

## A P P E N D I X.

---

### I. SEALS APPENDED TO HOMAGES.—CHAPTER HOUSE COLLECTION.<sup>1</sup>

#### 1. Seals appended to homage No. 810 of Calendar.

- (1) Device, fore part of a monster, tongue protruded, emerging from waves : ‘s’ HVMFRIDI DE BOSCO.’ (2) Device, a lion coiled within two squares interlaced : ‘M.O.V.D.R.E.E.T.’ (3) In a trefoil compartment, three shields joined at base, each charged with a saltire and chief : ‘s’ ROGERI DE KIRPATRIC.’ (4) Device, a cross moline within two squares interlaced : ‘s’ THOME DE COLVIL. ‘K. KNY(?)’. (5) Device, a large dog looking to sinister, above in the exergue the letter ‘R’ and 4 lizards approaching, two on either side. (6) A boar’s head couped contourné : ‘s’ HVGONIS D’ HVR.’ (7) A gem, a head in profile : ‘s’ GILBERTI ‘DE IONESTOVN. (8) A shield (charges indistinct) : ‘s’ MAVRICII DE STOBIL.’ (9) Device, a fir tree(?) : ‘s’ FERGOS DE LE SAVE’—rude. (10) Device, a stag’s head cabossed : ‘IESVTEITEOVESEK?’ (11) Within interlaced tracery (device and inscription not decipable). (12) Device, a lion rampant : ‘s’ GILE’ DE ‘KARLILOLO?’ (13) A small gem ; device, lion’s(?) head in profile : ‘PREDETE HIS.’ (14) Seal in form of shield ; device, foliage and tracery, four-footed beast in top : ‘s’ GILBERTI FIL’MELNECHRA?’ (15) In form of a shield ; a small gem with bird(?) : ‘s’ TOME SVTHEYC.’ (16) Broken ; a gem, naked figure with spear in left hand : ‘. . . . . DE . . . NOH. . Y?’ (17) Device, a mullet : ‘s’ CVDB’ MACHLI ‘VINIF?’—rude. (18) Device, a squirrel eating : ‘s’ HVG’ CROKET.’ (19) A horse shoe within tracery : ‘s’ FERGVSII LE MARISCAL?’—rude. (20) Device, a bird, stars and foliage in field : ‘s’ ROB’T D’ DVNSQYR?’ (21) Device, a hare or rabbit to sinister : ‘s’ ROVLANDI MARSCALL.’ (22) Similar device to dexter : ‘s’ ‘NICHUL BARD’—rude. (23) Same seal as No. 8 ; the charge is 3 eagles displayed 2 and 1. (24) Device, a hedgehog feeding, spray of foliage above, and a small animal below : ‘s’ WILLELMI HERIS’—good. (25) Curious device, two dogs(?) supporting some small object between them : ‘SIGILLU . . .’ (26) Device, a figure with eight rays bearded barley(?) : ‘s’ ALANI D’ ROGSI.’ (27) An ornament of eight rays : ‘s’ WALT’I F’ ROGERI.’ [Chapter House Boxes, No. 210.]

#### 2. Seals appended to homage No. 811 of Calendar.

- (1) A rose-bush(?) : ‘s’ ADE DE HEPE.’ (2) A tree of four thick branches : ‘s’ NICHOL’D’ FAWSIDE.’ (2) Two geese(?) drinking at a fountain : ‘s’ IOH’IS. SE. . . ‘ANT?’ (4) Broken ; oval, an eight-rayed figure : ‘s’ PA . . . CHI DE GLEN-‘DOIR?’ (5) A crescent enclosing a star : ‘ESTO FIDELIS.’ (6) Same device : ‘s’ RICARDI DE FLECHIS?’ (7) A stag’s head cabossed, star between antlers ; leg. (illegible). (8) Cross patée, cantoned with four stars : ‘s’ EGO STROCHOVN?’ (9) Fragment, stag’s head cabossed : ‘. . . CHVNCO?’ (10) A heater shield, a boar’s head couped contourné, dropping blood : ‘s’ RICARDI DE CHEISELM.’ (11)

<sup>1</sup> The ecclesiastical seals in the App. I. and III. are of the usual vesica shape, those of laymen being round. The exceptions in both cases are mentioned.

Oval, a gem, subject indistinct : ' . . . D VNANGEL . . . .' (12) A shield, three bars wavy : ' s' MALCOLMI NORAIIS.' (13) Figure of eight rays : ' s' MALIS DE ' TOFARD'(?). (14) A stag's head cabossed : ' s' HVGON' DE FODERIGAY.' (15) A cinquefoil : ' s' WALTERI DE BVRDVN.' (16) A six-rayed figure : ' s' WILL' D' ' CHARTRIS.' (17) A rose(?) : ' s' ROBERTI GRVNDY'(?). (18) Same as No. 9. (19) Figure of eight rays : ' s' MARIE DE SINTVN.' (20) A thick bush, a bird on each side regardant : ' s' ADE DE HODOLMA . . . .' (21) A very beautiful gem, a figure with rod in left hand, holding a bunch of grapes(?) in right : ' s' RICARDI DE (?) ' . . . EBVR.' (22) Elegant, within rounded tracery ; a shield, charged with a chevron between three objects (indistinct) : ' s' ROB'TI DE STRATH'N.' (23) Pair of open shears, in pale, points up : ' s' WALT' DE KINTOYIR'(?). (24) A goat leaping, a serpent(?) below : ' s' THOMAE DE KYNGERTH'(?). (25) An eight-rayed figure : ' s' IOHIS D'LEISCL.' (26) Fragment. (27) Red wax ; stag's head cabossed, double cross between antlers : ' s' VALTERI MVDEIVA . . . ?'. (28) A star enclosed by a serpent : ' s' ROBERTI WALH'(?). (29) A fleur-de-lys : ' s' ADE DE ' CHATHOV.' (30) A hunting horn, stringed, turned to sinister : ' s' HENRICI DE ' WOVMVNS.' (31) Oval, an eight-rayed figure : ' s' JOH' DE KINTOY . . . .' (32) Red wax ; stag's head cabossed : ' s' GILMORE MACGYLECHO.' (33) An eight-leaved flower : ' s' JOH'IS D' SCRASBVRO.' (34) A cross of four pine branches, a cone in dexter base point : ' s' WILL'I D' FRANINGDV.' (35) A lion coiled in two squares interlaced : ' S.E.C.T.A.N.D.O' (?). (36) An eight-rayed figure : ' s' ' ROBERTI D' TOFTIS.' (37) Broken; red wax ; hunting horn stringed, turned to dexter : ' s' JOHANNIS DE L....NT'(?). (38) An eight-rayed figure (fir branches) : ' s' JOH'IS FRAVNSAYS.' (39) A small dog begging : ' ADIVVARET . . . OVES'(?). (40) Fox carrying dead goose (good) : ' s' . . . MACALPYN'(?). (41) A large fleur-de-lys : ' s' INGRAMI D'TOFTIS.' (42) A stag's head cabossed, star, and roundel in base ; between the antlers a shield charged with a star within an orle : ' s' ' FRESKIN DE LANDELES.' (43) A squirrel : ' s' THOME . . . ONISTV.' (44) Heater shield ; a fesse, a cinquefoil in dexter chief : ' s' ANDREE DE BEITVNE.' (45) A monster emerging from sea(?) : ' s' REGINALDI DE DO . . N . ON.' (46) Curious ; a tree supported by two hares, the dexter one beating a cymbal or drum, the sinister playing a pipe ; bird in top, a dog coiled at base : ' s' ' WILL'I DE BRADELEY.' (47) Gem ; a warrior arming himself, shield at his feet : ' SIGILLVM ROGERI CORBET.' (48) Red wax ; female figure touching a tree, bird(?) in top ; leg. (illegible). (49) Same as No. 20. (50) Oval ; in arched compartment a figure, palm branch in right hand, holding in left a scroll with inscription (INPRIHE ?) in front of another figure kneeling at sinister ; an eagle(?) with outspread wings in compartment below : ' s' WILL'I D' RUCASTELE.' (51) Same as No. 6. (52) Crescent enclosing star : ' s' JOH'IS BENAVHTIN.' (53) White wax ; a fox erect, with mitre and pastoral staff, addressing a bird in a tree : ' s' HVGON' DE BALMENAIH.' (54) Lion rampant ; leg. (indistinct). (55) Stag's head, couped, looking to sinister : ' s' IOANIS FIL' IOANIS.' (56) An oak tree(?) : ' s' . . . ANDEAS ROBERV . . .' (?). (57) Damaged ; lion coiled within 2 squares interlaced : ' s' ROB'TI DE HAVWIC.' (58) Oval ; the Agnus Dei with nimbus : ' s' ROGERI DE FOLGAV'(?). (59) Oval gem ; a figure holding a small mask(?) : ' s' PETRI DE LATWYRE'(?). (60) A rose : ' CREDE MICHI.' (61) Six-leaved figure : ' s' HENRICI CAPELLANI.' (62) Eight-leaved figure : ' s' JOH'S ' DE HETTVN.' (63) A hawk or raven on ground, stars in back ground : ' s' ' GILBERTI DE TORRI.' (64) An eagle killing a hare ; leg. (illegible). (65) A stag trippant to sinister : ' SIG EVANI MARI'(?). (66) An eagle displayed : ' s' AIMERI ' DE ROTHERFORD.' (67) Damaged ; a falcon held in a gloved left hand and arm : ' s' IHOANNIS DE MALKERST.' (68) An eagle displayed : ' s' KILCRIST ' MALBRIT.' (69) A shield, 3 bars wavy, and a label of 4 points : ' s' MALCOLMI ' DE RVSKI.' (70) Damaged ; an eagle killing a bird on ground : ' s' JEJAHN DE ' MACSOWELLE.' (71) Vesica shape, lacertine tracery : ' s' ROBERTI . . OLET.'

- (72) Stag's head cabossed, a cross between antlers: 's' OHIS DE STYKS'Y(?)  
 (73) Neat; stag's head cabossed, the Crucifixion between the antlers: 's' WIL-'LELM DE YETHAM.' (74) A fox catching a hare, thistles in back ground: 's' YSAAC DE CINPONT.' (75) A pelican feeding 8 young ones: 's' MARGARETE 'ENGLIS.' (76) Squirrel feeding within 2 squares interlaced: 's' ALANI GORLEY.' (77) Eight-rayed figure: 's' WALTERI MARPIN.' (78) Same device: 's' GILE'TI 'MOVSEE.' (79) Vesica shape; St Katherine holding a sword in pale by the point, and a wheel in her left hand, stands before a figure kneeling at sinister: 's' ADE RECTORIS DE SOVDON.' (80) Vesica shape; the Virgin and child in upper compartment, in lower, half figure of a man praying: 's' SORORIS THEPHANIE DE EDERELMARN'—good condition. (81) Vesica shape; Virgin and child half length; in compartment below, a monk kneeling: 'AVE MARIA GRĀ PLENA DÑS TECV.' (82) Figure of 8 rays: 's' ADE DE CRILDVN.' (83) A cross patée: 's' GILBERT' 'FIL' BETH(?)'. (84) A trefoil: 's' WILL' D' LEBVRE.' (85) Lion rampant (broken): 's' ROB'.... E MALEVIL.' (86) Same as No. 20. (87) Oval; a lion coiled beneath an oak tree, a squirrel in the top: 'SIGILLV RICARDI TOSICVT(?)'. (88) A squirrel feeding, star, crescent, and pellets in field; *leg.* (illegible). (89) A heater shield, 3 horse shoes, 2 and 1, cross crosslets in the field: 's' JOHANNIS MARESCALLI'—very elegant. (90) A hare or rabbit feeding, spray of foliage above: 's' IOH'IS 'FIL'HERB'TI D' MAKESWEL'—neat and slightly broken. [Chapter House, *Scots Documents*, Box 99, No. 1.]

3. [The text of this homage is completely illegible, but from the heraldry of the seals it is probably that of Hugh de Penicok and others, enrolled in the *Rayman Roll*, m. 26. (Endorsed) 'Linlescu(?), Berwick, Pebbles(?), Ergathelya(?), Perth . . . A Berwyk, 28 die Augusti.]

- Sixty-six entire seals and 2 fragments are still attached by 20 stout strings. The more remarkable of these are—(1) A tree, a small bird in the dexter branch, an object across the stem: 's' WILL'I DE HAE LIS(?)'. (2) A snake nowed: 's' WILL'I PVRAVIS(?)'. (3) A lion passant to sinister: 's' THOME DE MARAIS.' (4) A swallow flying: 'HEVMILIME'—elegant. (5) A cross-bow and bolt in pale, star and crescent in field: 's' WILELM' DE MONTE.' (6) A roebuck running, tree in back ground: 's' PATRICII DE ROTHENAI.' (7) Oval, in an arched compartment, an aged person kneeling before a book; a bird overhead: 's' EVE DE 'COHEBVRN.' (8) Bird on a twig: 's' HELIE IANITOR(?)'. (9) Vesica shape, lion passant to sinister: 's' WILLELMI DE HOPCAILHOV.' (10) Small shield, a cross or pile in base and plain chief: 's' HVGONIS RYEDEL(?)'. (11) Broken; vesica shape, 2 animals, dog and lion(?) ascending a tree: 's' THOM . . . REGON(?)'. (12) Heater shield, barry of 8, label of 5 points: 's' ROB' CAMBRVN D' BALNEOH.' (13) A lion rampant, tail contourné: 's' THOME DE WYNCHSESE'—rude. (14) An ornament of 7 rays: 's' HENRICI DEL WRA.' (15) A stag's head cabossed between a star and crescent, a human head between the antlers: 's' IOHIS DE KENPVNT 'CL'ICR(?)'. (16) Heater shield (charge indistinct): 's' RADULF DE KINARD.' (17) A horned animal with claws and lion's tail, passant to dexter: 's' MALCOLMI 'FILII SVNER(?)'. (18) A hawk picking out the eyes of a hare(?): 's' JOH'IS DE 'CRAVFORD.' (19) A pelican feeding her young: 's' WILL'I CRETHVN.' (20) A wheeled ornament of 8 rays: 's' VALTERI LVLLLOC.' (21) A star of 6 points: 's' WILL' DE DRILAW.' (22) Vesica shape, two birds at the foot of a palm tree regardant: 's' MALCOLMI DE GLEN . . . '(?)'. (23) A tree, coarsely executed: 's' JVRDANI D' GARDINO.' (24) On a shield, a lymphad with dragon heak, mast rising into a cross crosslet: 's' ALEXANDRI DE ERGADIA.' (25) A rose: 's' WALTERI DE LOGTON'—coarsely executed. (26) A fish in pale: 's' WILL'I DE 'ANIGOS'—rude. (27) A buck leaping to dexter, acorns below: 's' GVILL'I FIL VAL-

'TERI.' (28) A curlew, foliage behind : 's' ALANI WALAYS'—rude. (29) A six-leaved figure : 's' THOME LILLOG'—rude. (30) A stag's head cabossed, a shield between the antlers : 's' WILL'I DE HAERNETHYA.' (31) Vesica shape, 2 figures : '.... HARVDEL ....'—very indistinct. (32) A crossbow and bolt ; *leg.* (illegible)—rude. (33) A raven or crow(?) on some indistinct object : 's' NICOLAI SERVENTIS(?). (34) A griffin passant to dexter, a curved object in front : 's' HVGNIS DE PENEKOT(?). (35) A rude cross patée : 's' IOH' DE LAMB'TV.' (36) Vesica shape, a pelican and young(?) : 's' PHILIPPI DE AB'N'DY(?). (37) Vesica shape, the Virgin and child(?) : 's' ISABELLE DE COLBANESETO.' (38) Slightly broken ; a long winged bird, with slender neck, on a twig : 's' ROGERI DE 'MONTE ALTO.' (39) A rough dog passant to sinister, paw raised : 's' ROGERI D' 'GLASFRIT.' (40) A gem(?), two animals with double humps addossed (inscription illegible). (41) A hunting horn, stringed, turned to sinister : 's' HVGNIS DE 'LIGRE'(?). (42) Same as No. 37. (43) The same. (44) Oval, the Agnus Dei to dexter : 's' NICOLAI DE TRIPANEI.' (45) A rude ornament of 8 rays : 's' ADE 'FIL' GILMORI' (46) Very curious seal, shape of a shield ; a hare blowing a horn, riding on a collared hound : 's' HENRICI DE FARYLE.' (47) Slightly broken ; on a shield a bend : 's' HEN .... DE HALIBVRT.' (48) A small hawk or pigeon(?) : 's' ROBERTI BOIT.' (49) Vesica shape, 2 large birds on a tree regardant : 's' WILLELMI DE SKON(?). (50) An escallop(?) : 's' EDWARDI DE GOVERTY'—rude. (51) Broken (same as No. 26). (52) Vesica shape, device(?) : 's' AGNETIS 'DE ORMISTVN.' (53) Vesica shape, a long tailed bird regardant : 's' HAUISE DE 'ANESLEYE.' (54) Vesica shape, a twig(?) : 's' IOHANE DE MYGQL'(?). (55) A rude cross patée : 's' ANDRIE ORSTVN.' (56) An elegant design ; within triangular tracery enclosed in a circle, a heater shield charged with 3 escutcheons and a label of 3 points : 's' GILBERT' DE LA HAE.' [Chapter House Boxes, No. 210.]

4. [A fragment of homage, of which nothing remains but the place 'Berwick-on-Tweed,' and the year. Probably, from the heraldry, the homage of Adam, parson of Roxburgh castle, and others. *Ragman Roll, m. 34.*]

Fourteen seals in green wax appended on 5 strings. (1) Damaged, a human head in profile : 's'.... OLAI DE LANERK(?). (2) Vesica shape, broken and defaced, a female figure(?) above, and a person on horseback(?) below ; *leg.* (obliterated). (3) A woman's head affrontée, with a large curl on each side : 'NOTE MON SECRET ...' (?). (4) Crescent enclosing a mullet : 's' ADE DE BONKIL' (5) In a deeply sunk compartment, a bishop holding a cross, stars and scallop shells on either side : 's' IOHANNIS DE MONDEVILLE CL'ICL.' (6) A head in profile : 's' w . . .' (7) Vesica shape, in a compartment representing a church with central tower, the Virgin crowned and Holy Child ; beneath is a nun praying : 'TV VIRGENIS FILI SVCVRRE MARIE.' (8) Two squirrels facing each other, a small dog below : 's' w . . DE WESYTONAM.' (9) A head in profile within 2 squares interlaced : 's' IOHANNIS CLERICI.' (10) An elegant seal, vesica shape; a lady in long fur-lined cloak standing, holding a shield in her right hand, charge a lion(?) debruised by a ribbon : 's' MARGERITE DE BRENESIN.' (11) Damaged, a fleur-de-lys : 's' . . . CRAVFORT'—rude. (12) Rude ; a spotted antelope(?) trippant : 's' WALTERI . . . RR.' (13) Vesica shape, a fleur-de-lys : 's' 'ALEISADRE. DE. LATANGM.' (14) Vesica shape ; *leg.* (obliterated). [Chapter House Seals, Box 275*a*.]

## II.—ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS.

[1299.]

Calendar,  
No. 1101.

1. A son trecher Seignur Sir Edwarde par la grace de Deu Ray de Engleterre Seignur de Irelaunde e Duqe de Aquitaigne, son bacheler Robert de Felton, Saluz honurs e reverence en quant qe il seet e pot. Sire, ie wus face asaver qe il un chastel pres de nous qe hom apele Carlaverok qe ount fet graunt damage a vostre chastel, e a vos gens, e fount de jour en jour; mes Sir ie wus face asaver qe ce Dimainge prochain apres le Saint Mychel avomz nous taunt entretaste qe nous avomz la teste lur conestable sur vostre graunt tour a Louchmaban. Gens sunt blessez de lun part e lautre, mes benoit sait Deuz, les voz ne ount si bien noun. Le conestable avait a noun Robert de Conigham e fu le vallet le Seneschal de Escoce, son oncle avait esposee la sorre le Seneschal de Escoce, dount il sunt mult anuye par la perte du vallet. Sire, ie wus face asaver qe les genz de Escoce sunt aparceu de la aliaunce entre wus e le Ray de Fraunce, dunt il sunt mult eshay. Turnez vostre visage en vers Escoce, il sunt desconfit. Pur Deuz Sir voilez comaunder a vostre tresourer qe ie ai mes robes, qe unkes puis qe ie demoray ovekes wus ie ne avoi nul qe si me aide Deuz ie nai qe vestir, ne ie ne puis aler hors de vostre chastel aliurs pur purchaser el. A verrai cors Deu wus comaunde e tuz ceuz qe ws touchent.

[1301.]

Calendar,  
No. 1225.

2. A treshonurable prince nostre Seignur le roy Dengilterre de par le seon bacheler si li plet Willam de Dorem. Sire a ceo Lundi prochain a pres la fest Seint Matheu me vent un espie a Peblys hors de la Valde de Nithe, e me dit certaynement qe lez Escoce qui furent en Gaway le sunt retret vers la Valde de Nithe, e furent iceo dimayng darrain passe a les Kellys, e serrant le Lundi a pres a Glencarn, mez vers ou de iloke se voddrant treer ne me savoit il my acerter. E sure jeo maundai tauntost a toux vose garneisounez leez novezelz qe nous possoms performie vostre ordinaunz e honour cum enz cez heures nous avez maunde, ove laid Dieu. Sire, ieo averoy mes eskuz sur enz de iour en auter, e vous frai a saver lez novezelz qe ieo orrai. Sire, mon espie me dit qe lez gens Descoce oierent qe mon seignur vostre fiz fut en pilgrimage vers saint Rineyan, e remuerent la ymage tank a la Novelle Abbey, e len demayn quidant trover la ymage, e fut retourne a saint Rineyan. Sire, a dieu seiez.

[1302.]

April 6.

Calendar,  
No. 1301.

3. Ph[ilippus] Dei Gracia Franc[ie] Rex Nobilibus viris Roberto de Brus comiti de Carrick, et Johanni Cumyn filio, custodibus regni Scotie nomine incliti principis Johannis Regis illustris, necnon venerabilibus patribus episcopis abbatibus prioribus comitibus baronibus ceterisque magnatibus ac toti communitat[i] regni, dilectis amicis nostris, Salutem et spem fortitudinis in adversis. Discretos viros Johannem abbatem de Jeddwrth et Johannem Wissard militem, universitatis vestre nuncios, sincera affectione recepimus, et

contenta in literis porrectis per eos neconon et ea que ipsorum oretenus solicitudo proposuit, pleno suscepimus intellectu, moti medullitus ad intime compassionis affectum super calamitosis guerrarum impulsibus quibus statum vestrum et regni Scocie hostile malignitas laccessire non desii, usque adhuc ad devacionis eximie puritatem et fidelitatis perfecte constanciam, quum ad illustrem Scocie Regem immobili stabilitate servastis, in cuius fide eo fervencius semper atque constancius vestre sinceritatis integritas viguit; quo personarum et rerum discrimina protulit graviora, et probate stremitatem virtutis, quam in defensione natalis patrie contra adverse iniquitatis nititur ius viriliter et potenter per effectum operis ostendistis, dignis laudibus commendantes. Fidelitatem vestram rogamus et hortamur attencius quatinus ad prefatum Regem devacionis vestre perfectio inviolabiter perseveret. Sic qe circa defensionem petere sequencia velitis continuare prioribus quod fine laudabili merito debeant principia commendari. Nos enim itinere dilectionis affectum quum ad Regem regnumque predictos et eius incolas contracte pridem amicitie fedus abolim gessimus non oblieti, vias et modos diligenter exquirimus et salutis concilia cogitamus, quibus circa statum vestrum et regni predicti oportuna remedia properentur. Que propter viarum discrimina et diversa pericula, que non nunquam solent in literarum missionibus fortuitis casibus evenire, scriptine committere formidantes, venerabili patri domino G[uillelmo] episcopo Santi Andree, ea perfeccius vive vocis oraculo duximus . . . mendatui, fidem in hac parte plenariam adhibere velitis. Data apud Sanctum Germanum in Laia sexto die Aprilis.

[1307.]  
May 15.  
Calendar,  
No 1926.

4. Salutz et quaunt qil pest de honours et de chieres amytez. Sire les noueles de cestes parties sunt yecles, qe a ceo qe ieo puys entendre qe Sire Robert de Bruys ne auoyt onkes sa en arere si auauant la volonte des gentz ne la moyte si entierement cum il ad ore apar meymes, et qe ore adeprimes a peart qil ad droyt et qe dieux eure apercement pur lui, desicu[m] il ad ore [desconfit et de]fetz tout le pouer le Roy ausint bien les Engleis cum les Escoteys, par quei le pouer Dengleterre se est de tot retret deuers lor parties sauns revener, sicut il dient, et le quident certeynement par les noueles et le counfort qe les faus prechours qe venont del host lour fount entendre et qe Sire Robert de Bruys eyt ore sa volunte. Et sunt les prchours ceux qe furent ateyns deuaunt le Gardein e deuaunt les Justices pur prechours et abettours de la guerre, et ore aparmaymes sunt deliures par maynprise qe se portent pys ore qil ne firent deuaunt e se glorifient en lor malice et meynent le peple en tel manere par lor faus prechement, qe ieo croi certainement si cum ieo ey entendu par Mounsire Renaud de Chien, Sire Doncan de Ferendrauch, Sire Gilbert de Glenkerni et autres qe veillent la pees ausint bien de la les Montz cum de sa, qe si Sire Robert de Bruys puse echaper nule part saun dreytes ou deuers les parties de Roos, il les trouera tout preyts

a sa volunte plus entrement qe onke mes ne furent, sil ne pleyse a nostre seignur le Roy de mettre plus de pouer de gentz darmes en celes parties qe ore ne est. Kar il y sount plusors gentz meement tous ceux(?) ore seueut viure de lor propre biens, qe se tendrent bien et loyalment a la foy nostre Seignur le Roy sil eyt pouer des Engleis parentre(?) eux, et autrement il couent qil seyent a la volonte des enemys; et ceo sera la defaute du Roy e de sun Counsil sieum il dient, et qil ount mortel pehche de eux lesser en tel manere sauns garde cum il sount entre les enemys. Dount fest sa en arere, et Dieux si ly plest teyne la vie nostre Seignur le Roy ; kar a quel onre qe nous failum de luy qe Dieux defend, il dient apertement qe tous sorrent de vne part, ou il lor couent morer ou voyder la terre et tous ceux qe eyment le Roy, si autre counsil et eyde ne soyt mys entre eux. Kar les prechours les fuit entendre qil ount trove vers de Merlin, coment apres la mort le Roy Coueytous les gentz Descocce et les Brutouns qil entendent par les Galeis se aerderent ensemble, et auerent la souvereine mayn et lor volonte, et viuerunt ensemble de vu accord iekes au fin du monde. Vostre volonte Sire, si vous plest me veillet de ceo et de totes autres choses commaunder. Nostre Seignur vous gard et vous doynt bone vie et longe. Escrites a Forfare le xv. jour de Maii.

---

### III. SEALS CONNECTED WITH SCOTLAND, UNATTACHED TO DOCUMENTS OR ONLY TO FRAGMENTS.—CHAPTER HOUSE COLLECTION.

#### (I.) AUTOTYPED SEALS.

1. Within round tracery, a shield charged with 2 chevrons : 'S' MALIS COM' 'DE STATHERNE.' (A) 40; Plate i. 1.
2. Shield with fesse, in dexter chief a cinquefoil : 'S' ANDREE DE BETTUNE.' (A) 19; Pl. i. 2.
3. Within round tracery, a shield with fesse chequy : 'SECRETUM JACOBI SENESCALLI SCOCIE.' (A) 10; Pl. i. 3.
4. Shield with saltire, on a chief 3 roundels : 'S' DAVID DE TORTHORALD.' (A) 92; Pl. i. 4.
5. Shield with 3 mullets, 2 and 1, within a bordure charged with 11 roundels(?) : 'S' ANDREE DE MORAVIA MILITIS.' (A) 50; Pl. i. 5.
6. An eagle displayed, a garb on each wing : 'S' JOHANNIS COMYN.' (A) 104; Pl. i. 6.
7. Knight in chain mail and surcoat, sword in hand, riding to sinister, plum in helmet; saltire and chief on shield and housings : 'ESTO FEROX UT LEO.' (A) 32; Pl. i. 7. [Robert de Brus the Competitor.]
8. Device, two demi-figures holding up a garland, flower between : 'TENET MON CHAPELETE MAMOUR.' (A) 46; Pl. i. 8. [Unknown.]
9. Shield with 3 escutcheons, within engrailed bordure and tracery : 'S' HUGONIS DE HAIA.' (A) 42; Pl. i. 9.

10. Shield with 3 garbs, 2 and 1; 3 lizards round shield: 'SIGILLUM EDMUNDI COMIN.' (A) 7; Pl. i. 10.
11. On the breast of a double-headed eagle displayed, a shield with fesse chequy, and label of 5 points, surmounted of a bend dexter: 'SIGILL' JOHANNIS DE MENTET.' (A) 4; Pl. i. 11.
12. A stag's head cabossed, a mullet on each side; between the antlers a shield charged with an orle: 's' WILELMI DE BAYLOL.' (A) 6; Pl. i. 12.
13. Vesica shape, an eagle standing on a scroll (s' JOHIS): 's' JOH'IS DE CONVETH CLERIC.' (A) 52; Pl. i. 13.
14. A shield with 6 fraises, 3, 2, and 1; a label of 4 points: 's' SIMONIS FRISER.' (A) 27; Pl. i. 14.
15. A boar's head couped turned to sinister, a star in base: 's' WILL'I BYSET.' (A) 2; Pl. i. 15.
16. On a shield a lymphad with one mast and 2 men within a double trellis; a rabbit on top of shield, and a lizard at each side: '.... CATANIE'—broken. (A) 41; Pl. i. 16.
17. Within round tracery, a raven: 'SIGILLUM NICHOLAI DE SOULI.' (A) 43; Pl. i. 17.
18. Within pointed tracery, a shield with a chevron between 3 mullets; 's' WILLELMI DE MORAVIA.' (A) 45; Pl. i. 18.
19. On a shield, 3 pales; a lion passant above and below, and a dragon at each side of shield: 's' JOH'IS COMITIS ACHOLL.' (A) 65; Pl. i. 19.
20. Shield with lion rampant, label of 5 points: 's' GALFRIDI DE MOUBRAY.' (A) 61; Pl. i. 20.
21. Shield crusilly, 3 escallops, 2 and 1: 's' DAVID DE GRAHAM.' (A) 114; Pl. ii. 1.
22. Shield with 3 lions rampant, 2 and 1, tails contourné: 's' WILLELMI COMITIS DE ROS.' (B) 16; Pl. ii. 2. (*Rev. a gem; Diana and stag.*)
23. Shield with fesse chequy, ribbon dexter: 's' JOHANNIS SENESCALL.' (B) 2; Pl. ii. 3.
24. Shield with saltire, cantoned with 4 roses: 's' MALCOLMI COM' DE LEVENAX.' (B) 28; Pl. ii. 4. (*Rev. stag's head cabossed; between antlers, a shield with same charges, cross above: 'SIGILLUM SECRETI.'*)
25. Shield with an orle: 's' JEHAN DE BAILLOUEL.' (A) 69; Pl. ii. 5.
26. Shield with 3 escallops on a chief, a boar's head at dexter, and a sow's at sinister side of shield: 's' PATRICH DE GRAHAM.' (D) 2; Pl. ii. 6.
27. On a shield hung by the guige, 3 garbs, 2 and 1; a dragon at each side: 's' JOH'IS COMYN FIL' COMIT' D' BOTH'A.' (A) 84; Pl. ii. 7.
28. A shield gyronny of eight; a dragon at each side: 's' NICHOLAI CAMBEL.' (A) 93; Pl. ii. 8.
29. Shield with 3 covered cups on a chief: 's' DNI JOHIS BUTTELER.' (A) 88; Pl. ii. 9.
30. On the breast of an eagle displayed, a shield with fesse chequy of two tracts, lower edge wavy; label of 5 points: 's' ALEXANDRI COMITIS DE MENETETH.' (C) 4; Pl. ii. 10.
31. Within round tracery, a shield with a cross engrailed; 3 boars' heads at sides and top: 's' WILLELMI DE SCO CLARO MILITIS.' (A) 110; Pl. ii. 11.
32. Shield with a cross engrailed: 's' G'VASH DE RAHT MILIT.' (A) 119; Pl. ii. 12.
33. A shield with plain bend and label of 5 points: 's' WILLELMI BISCET.' (A) 76; Pl. ii. 13.
34. Knight in surcoat riding to sinister, sword in hand, crescent and star on his helmet, garbs on shield and housings: 's' SECRETI JOH'IS CVMIN.' (C) 43; Pl. ii. 14.
35. A shield with cinquefoil pierced, field crusilly: 's' GILB'TI D' VFRAVILL' COMES D' ANGVS.' (D) 9; Pl. ii. 15.

36. Shield with 3 bars : 's' ROBTI CAMBRUN DE BALNEL.' (A) 79 ; Pl. ii. 16.
37. Six shields in a circle conjoined in base, each charged with 3 round buckles on a bend : 's' NORMANNI DE LECELIN MILITIS.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12 ; Pl. ii. 17.
38. Within round tracery, a shield with cross raguly : 's' JOHANNIS DE BARDE.' (A) 47 ; Pl. ii. 18.
39. A shield hung by the guige, ermine(?) 3 garbs, 2 and 1 ; star at dexter side : 's' RADU ... E LASCELLIES.' (A) 90 ; Pl. ii. 19.
40. A shield with fesse chequy : 's' ALEXANDRI DE .. IMESAIE.' (A) 67 ; Pl. ii. 20.
41. On a shield 3 crescents, 2 and 1 : 's DOMINI WILELMI DE FENTUN.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12 ; Pl. iii. 1.
42. A shield with fesse ermine, a fox above, and a hound at either side of shield : 's' REGINALDI DE CRAUFORD.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12 ; Pl. iii. 2.
43. A hind's head cabossed, surrounded by foliage : 's' JEHAN DINCHEMARTIN.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12 ; Pl. iii. 3.
44. Within tracery, a shield with a chevron (damaged) : 's' PATRICII DE 'BERK ... Y MILT.' (A) 86 ; Pl. iii. 4.
45. Within tracery, a shield with 3 round buckles on a chief, supported by 2 lions, foliage above, and 'w. c.' in upper corners of tracery : 's' WILLELMI DE 'STREVELIN.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12 ; Pl. iii. 5.
46. Within round tracery, a shield with 3 bars, debruised by a ribbon dexter : 's' JOH'S DE SOULES MILITIS.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12 ; Pl. iii. 6.
47. Two burrowing animals(?) in fesse, ears of corn around : 's' GILBTI D' CHUNISBURG.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12 ; Pl. iii. 7.
48. Within a quatrefoil compartment, a shield with saltire, 3 lizards at top and sides : 's' HERBERTI DE MAKYSWEL.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12 ; Pl. iii. 8.
49. On a shield 3 escutcheons, 2 and 1 : 's' NICHOLAI DE HAYA.' (A) 60 ; Pl. iii. 9.
50. On a shield a lion rampant, tail contourné, within a bordure charged with 8 roses, elegant tracery round shield : 's' DNI PATRICII DE DUNBAR COM' MARC.' (A) 59 ; Pl. iii. 10.
51. Within a deeply indented trefoil compartment, a shield with 3 lozenges, 2 and 1 : 'SIGILLUM THOME RANDOLE.' (C) 31 ; Pl. iii. 11.
52. Within rounded tracery, a shield with a chevron between 3 lions' heads erased, crescent and star at sides : 's' MICHAELIS SCOT MILITIS.' Uncat. Seals (3), 43 ; Pl. iii. 12.
53. A shield with 3 horse shoes, 2 and 1: 'SIGILLUM DAVI MARESCALLI.' (A) 39 ; Pl. iii. 13.
54. Within round tracery, a shield with a fesse : 's' TOMAE DE CARNOTO, 'MILITIS.' (A) 64 ; Pl. iii. 14.
55. A hart's head cabossed; between antlers a shield with saltire, cantoned with 4 roses, and cross above : 'SIGILLUM SECRETI.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12 ; Pl. iii. 15. [Earl of Levenax.]
56. A shield with an orle vairé (or componé), a plain canton dexter : 's' RICHARDI DE STRATUN.' Uncat. Seals (3), 44 ; Pl. iii. 16.
57. Shield with 3 pales : 's' WILLELM DE MELLEDURM.' (A) 66 ; Pl. iii. 17.
58. A hare in her form : 'SOHOU SOHOU.' (A) 34 ; Pl. iii. 18. [Unknown.]
59. A shield with lymphad and 1 mast, dragon head and stern : 's' ALEXANDRI 'DE ERGADIA.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12 ; Pl. iii. 19.
60. A shield with 3 round buckles on a chief: 's' JEHAN DE STREVELINE 'CHEVAL.' (A) 76 ; Pl. iv. 1.
61. A shield chequy : 'SIGILLUM SECRETI JOHANNIS DE WARREN.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 10 ; Pl. iv. 2.
62. Within round tracery, a shield charged with an orle vaire : 's' WALTERI DE 'LINDESEY.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12 ; Pl. iv. 3.

63. Within round tracery, a shield with 6 fraises, 3, 2, and 1 : 's' ANDREE 'FRASER MILITIS.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 5 ; Pl. iv. 4.
64. A cock : 's' WILLI DE PRESSTUN.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12 ; Pl. iv. 5.
65. A shield with fesse chequy and label of 5 points ; 6 eagles' talons project from sides: 's' WALTERI SENESCALLI COMIT' DE MENETET.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12 ; Pl. iv. 6.
66. Within richly pointed and cusped tracery, the Coronation of the Virgin ; crescent and stars in background : 's' COMMUNITATIS DE JEDDEWURTHE' (F) 15 ; Pl. iv. 7.
67. Shield crusilly, with 3 horse-shoes, 2 and 1 : 's' JOHANNIS MARESCALLI.' (B) 13 ; Pl. iv. 8.
68. A shield semé of cross crosslets fitché, a bend charged with 3 escallops : 's' REGINALDI LE CHEN FILII.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12 ; Pl. iv. 9.
69. A sword in pale, point upward, surmounted by 2 keys saltire-wise : 's' WIL'MI DE GRENEFEUD.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12 : Pl. iv. 10.
70. A shield with a fesse and label of 5 points; a lizard at each side : 's' ROBERTI DE BETTUNE.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12 ; Pl. iv. 11.
71. In a trefoiled compartment of rich tracery, a shield with 3 escallops on a chief; 3 boars' heads in compartments around : 's' DOMINI NICHOLAY DE GRAM 'MILITIS.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12 ; Pl. iv. 12.
72. A shield with a bend between 6 cross crosslets fitché, a star in dexter chief point : 's' DONALDI DE MARRE MILITIS.' (A) 22 ; Pl. iv. 13.
73. A shield with 6 stars of 6 points, 3, 2, and 1 : 's' JOH'IS DE STRIVELYN 'MILITIS.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12 ; Pl. iv. 14.
74. Oval gem ; 2 warriors on their knees fighting back to back, with round shields : 'SIGILLUM JOHANNIS DE LINDESEY.' (275) 153 ; Pl. v. 1.
75. An ecclesiastic in cope, with pastoral staff in left hand, and an open book in right ; some letters (SCUS EGIDIUS?) overhead : 's' COMMUNE CIVITATIS DE 'HELGYN.' (S B) 70 ; Pl. v. 2.
76. In central compartment the Virgin Mary standing, a palm branch in right hand, holding a cup(?) with left ; in 10 compartments around, as many cherubs swinging censers ; a crown overhead ; beneath, a bishop in prayer ; background of stars : 'PRESULIS ESTO PIA MEMOR ASCENDENDO MARIA.' (S C) 1 ; Pl. v. 3.
77. A shield with an orle charged with stars ; a label of 3 points ; a dragon on each side : 's' INGRAMMI DE UNFRANVILLE.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 10 ; Pl. v. 4.
78. In upper compartment the Virgin Mary seated, nursing the Holy Child ; a cherub with censer on each side ; below, a bishop mitred kneeling before an altar and a chalice, over his head a scroll, 's' ABB'IS DE KELCHO:' '.... GO TUUM NATUM LACTANS FAC ME SIBI GRATUM.' (275) 153 ; Pl. v. 5.
79. Oval ; a horse walking ; above his quarter a hand : 's' FRATRIS JOHANNIS 'MOREL.' (S C) 1 ; Pl. v. 6.
80. On a shield hung from a tree, a lion rampant ; trees on either side of shield : 'PARMI CEU HAUT BOIS CONDURAY MAMIE.' (S C) 143 ; Pl. v. 7.
81. A large rose : 's' COMMUNE BURGENSIUM DE MUNROS.' (F) 5 ; Pl. v. 8.'
82. A gem, lion's head in profile, open-jawed : 's' THOME DE BONKIL CLERIC.' (275) 153 ; Pl. v. 9.
83. A boar's head couped erect : 's' HUGONIS DE URRE.' (A) 13 ; Pl. v. 10.
84. A large hound crossing a stream, collar and chain(?) on his neck : 'SIGILL' 'COMMUNE DE LINLITHCU.' (E) 11 ; Pl. v. 11.
85. A boar's head and neck on a wreath, star in base and crescent above : 's' WILLI DE AB'CRUMBI.' (A) 16 : Pl. v. 12.
86. A shield with 3 buckles, 2 and 1, tongues fesse-ways, a lizard at each side : 's' ALEXAND' DE BONKIL. Uncat. Seals, Tray 5 ; Pl. v. 13.

PLATE I.



Since this volume was printed, the Editor has learned  
that the term "Autotype," which he has used to describe  
the following plates of seals, is technically incorrect, as  
they were executed by the photo-mechanical process in  
use by Mr Charles Prætorius.



63. Within round tracery, a shield with 6 fraises, 3, 2, and 1: 's' ANDREE 'FRASER MILITIS.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 5; Pl. iv. 4.

64. A cock: 's' WILL'I DE PRESSTUN.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12; Pl. iv. 5.

65. A shield with fesse chequy and label of 5 points; 6 eagles' talons project from sides: 's' WALTERI SENESCALLI COMIT' DE MENETET.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 12; Pl. iv. 6.

66. Within richly pointed and cusped tracery, the Coronation of the Virgin; crescent and stars in background: 's' COMMUNITATIS DE JEDDEWURTHE.' (F) 15; Pl. iv. 7.

67. Shield - - - - -

68. Oval; a lion rampant; trees on either side of a shield; a dragon on each side: 's' INGRAMMI DE UNFRANVILLE.' Uncat. Seals, Tray 10; Pl. v. 4.

78. In upper compartment the Virgin Mary seated, nursing the Holy Child; a cherub with censer on each side; below, a bishop mitred kneeling before an altar and a chalice, over his head a scroll, 's' ABB'IS DE KELCHO:' '.... GO TUUM NATUM LACTANS FAC ME SIBI GRATUM.' (275) 153; Pl. v. 5.

79. Oval; a horse walking; above his quarter a hand: 's' FRATRIS JOHANNIS 'MOREL.' (S C) 1; Pl. v. 6.

80. On a shield hung from a tree, a lion rampant; trees on either side of shield: 'PARMI CEU HAUT BOIS CONDURAY MAMIE.' (S C) 148; Pl. v. 7.

81. A large rose: 's' COMUNE BURGENSIUM DE MUNROS.' (F) 5; Pl. v. 8.

82. A gem, lion's head in profile, open-jawed: 's' THOME DE BONKIL CLERIC.' (275) 153; Pl. v. 9.

83. A boar's head couped erect: 's' HUGONIS DE URRE.' (A) 13; Pl. v. 10.

84. A large hound crossing a stream, collar and chain(?) on his neck: 'SIGILL' 'COMMUNE DE LINLITHCU.' (E) 11; Pl. v. 11.

85. A boar's head and neck on a wreath, star in base and crescent above: 's' 'WILL'I DE AB'CRUMBLI.' (A) 16; Pl. v. 12.

86. A shield with 3 buckles, 2 and 1, tongues fesse-ways, a lizard at each side: 's' ALEXAND' DE BONKIL. Uncat. Seals, Tray 5; Pl. v. 13.

PLATE I.





## PLATE II.





PLATE III





PLATE IV.

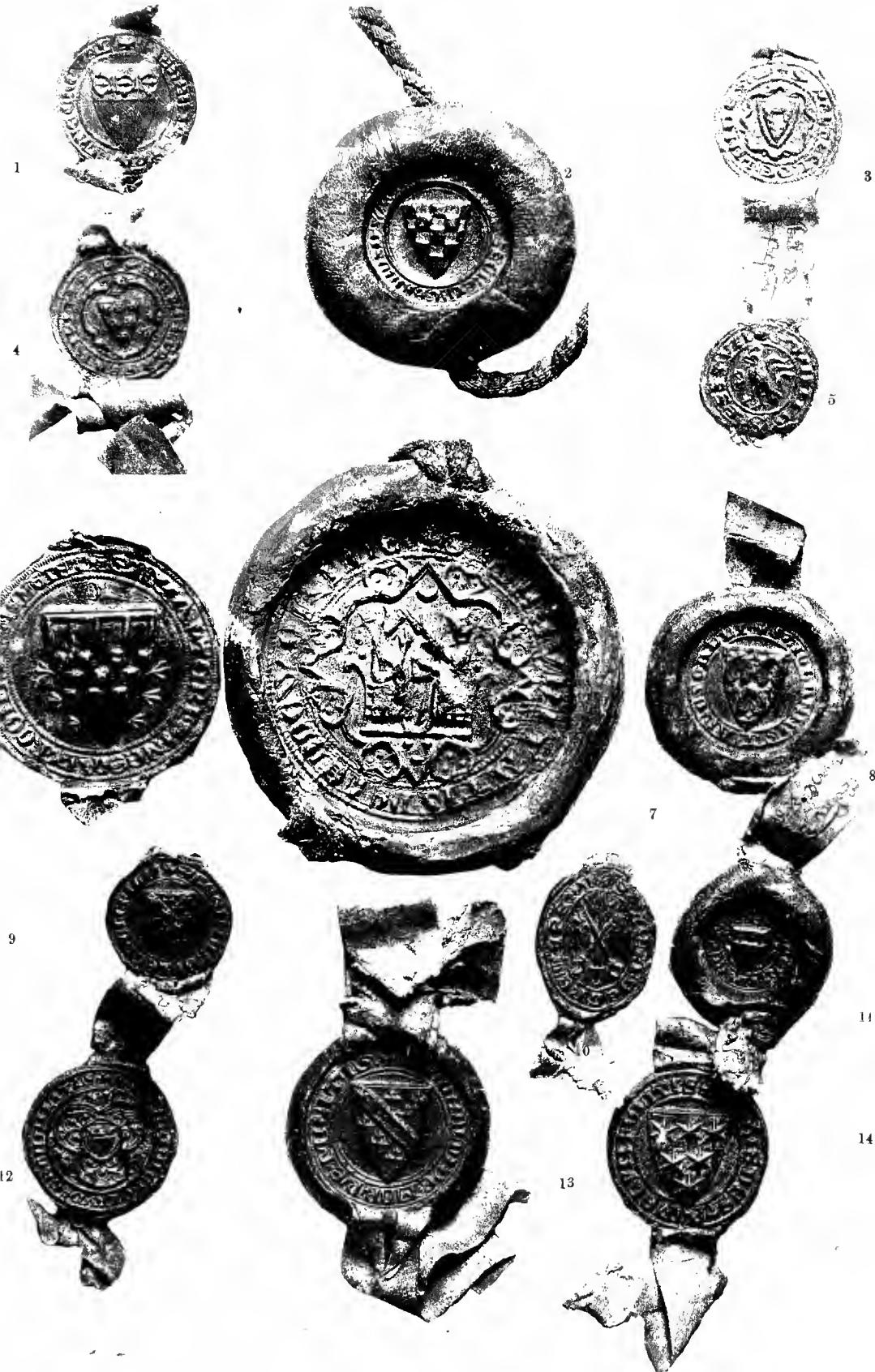
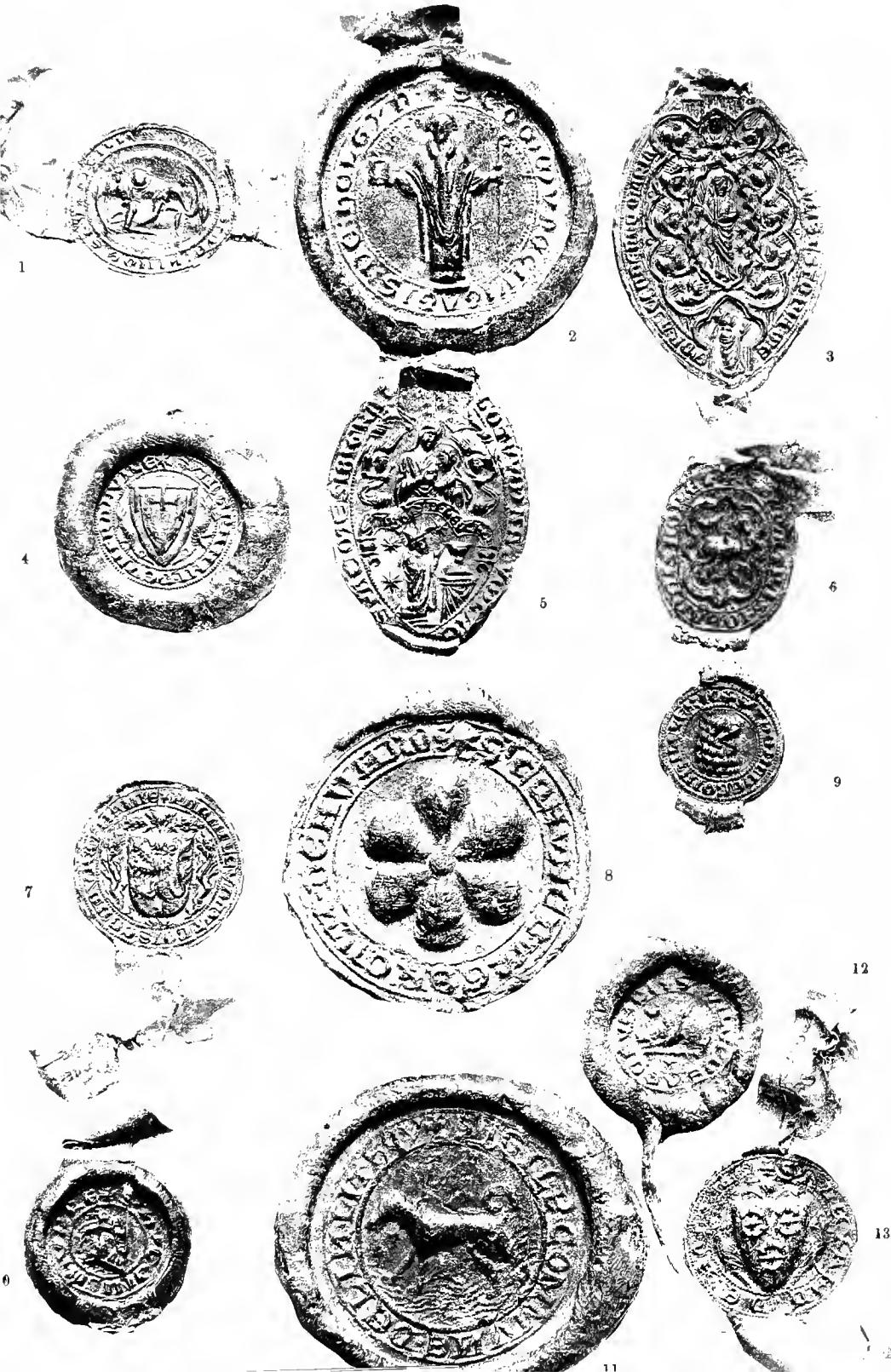




PLATE V.





## (II.) OFFICIALLY CATALOGUED SEALS.

87. A shield with fesse between 3 birds in chief, and as many fleurs-de-lys in base : 's' REGINALDI DE CRAUF.' (A) 3.
88. A gem, a man's head in profile : 'SIGIL... CAMERA FIL' BEATRICE' (A) 11.
89. A shield ermine, hung from a tree : 's' JOH'IS DE BRITANNIA ....' (A) 20.
90. A pelican in her piety : 's' WILL'MI CRETHVN.' (A) 21.
91. An eight-rayed figure : 's' AGNETIS DE ROSE.' (A) 23.
92. On a shield held by an angel behind, a chief with 3 annulets : 's' PATRICII MAK g[ILBOIAN].' (A) 26.
93. A rabbit : 's' WILL'I DE CONISBURGH. (A) 33.
94. Shield with a maunche : 's' JOH'IS DE HASTINGS.' (A) 56.
95. An oval gem, a lion or tiger passant : 'SIGILLUM SECRETI'; 'mich' de 'wynes'—on tag. (A) 71.
96. Vesica shape, a figure standing with shield bearing the Agnus Dei on left arm ; a shield on each side charged with three pales(?) in chief : 's' JOH'IS DE '.... SENESCALLI. (A) 73.
97. A shield with bend (charges obliterated) : 's' THOME DE SOULIS.' (A) 78.
98. A ram or goat passant to sinister : 'JHESUS NAZARENVS.' (A) 89.
99. Shield with fesse between 2 chevronels, a wyvern at each side, tracery around ; off tag : 's' w. filii walteri.' (A) 94.
100. A chimæra of 4(?) masks : 'TOT CAPITA TOT SENTENCIE.' (A) 54.
101. Oval gem, three sheep(?) feeding : 's' EVSTASE LE V... R.' (A) 97.
102. A shield barry of 6 : 's' NICHOLAI DE SOULIS.' (A) 98.
103. Shield with lion(?) rampant, within double tressure ; 4 roses outside of shield (flattened) : 's' ALEXANDRI FIL' COMITIS MARCH.' (A) 102.
104. A boar's head couped, erect to dexter : 's' ALEX' DE HATELEY.' (A) 105.
105. A gem ; man's head in profile (elegant) : 's' WALTERI DE AOMONDESHAM. (A) 109.
106. The Baptist's head on a charger : 'CAPUD JONIS.' (A) 113.
107. A fragment of a large seal, a dexter open hand in pale, a quatrefoil on either side : '.... FIL' ALWINI.' (D) 42.
108. A vessel with 1 mast, sails furled, on the sea, fish swimming : 's'.... 'ETHE' (?)—broken. (E) 16.
109. Round ; obv. the Virgin crowned, with the Holy Child, seated ; on each side a head within a circle ; below a bishop with mitre and staff giving the benediction, a monk in compartment on each side : 'SIGILLUM COMMUNE CAPITULI 'ECCLESIE ABIR .... sis.' Rev. the Virgin reclining on the ground, St Joseph seated in a chair at her feet, the Holy Child in a manger between them ; above, the heads of an ass and an ox, star over, at base of seal a head within tracery : 'SIGNANT STELLA THEOS PR[ESEPE] PARENTS ASINUS BOS.' (F) 7.
110. Obv. A knight on horseback, sword in hand, shield with lion rampant, tail contourné, on breast, repeated on housings ; helmet (broken), plume on horse's head ; leg. (broken). Rev. similar shield on breast of an eagle displayed : 'SECRETUM FLORENCH COMITIS HOLLANDIE.' (G) 5.
111. In centre compartment the martyrdom of Thomas Beket ; 10 or 12 figures in two others ; beneath, a bishop at prayer (broken and indis tinct) : '.... 'sc'i THOME' .... (S B) 1. [Abbey of Arbroath.]
112. St Andrew on cross between 2 shields ; on dexter a lion rampant and double tressure ; sinister a lion rampant within tressure, debruised by a ribbon dexter ; in compartment beneath, a bishop praying ; on his right a shield with orle and saltire, on left one with orle only : 's' WILELMI ... GRACIA EPI SCI 'ANDREE.' (S B) 5.

113. St Andrew crowned, on his cross, Agnus Dei above; on his right a fish in pale with ring in its mouth, on left a bird and crescent, hand issuing from cloud; beneath in a lozenge compartment a bishop praying: 's' WILLI' DE LÄBERTON 'EPI SCI ANDREE' (elegant). (S B) 8.
114. St Andrew on cross between 2 candlesticks, a monk praying beneath: 's' JOH'IS P'ORIS ECCE SCI ANDREE IN SCOCIA.' (S B) 9.
115. St Andrew on his cross, star below; an angel on each side holding a candlestick; a monk in compartment below at prayer: 's' JOH'IS P'ORIS SCI ANDREE APLI IN SCOCIA.' (S B) 10.
116. A tonsured monk holding pastoral staff in left hand: 'SIG' ABBIS SCI EDWARDII IN SCOCIA.' (S B) 13. [Balmerino.]
117. Two large birds respecting a cross: 'TIMETE DEUM.'
118. A boar passant to sinister, a crab(?) below and serpent(?) above: 's' PATRICII DE BLAUNTIR.'
119. The Father with nimbus, enthroned, with uplifted hands, a rod or spear encircled by a wreath on dexter, a cross on sinister side; beneath, a monk praying: 's' MINISTRI ORDINIS SCE TRINITATIS DE BERWIK.' (S B) 15. [Last three joined by strings.]
120. A right hand holding a pastoral staff in pale: 'CONTRA S' DE NEUBOTEL.'
121. Round; a left hand holding the like: 'CONTRASIGILL' DE MELROS.' (S B)
19. [On same tag with a third.]
122. A church at top; in centre compartment the Virgin crowned, with Holy Child on her knees; below, a head in prayer: 's' JOHANNIS ABB' . . . DE KAM-BISKINEL.' (S B) 27.
123. The Virgin and Child crowned; a monk praying below: 'SIGILL' PRIORIS CANDIDE CASE.' (S B) 29.
124. Round; beneath a canopy a bishop vested and mitred, staff in left hand; an impaled shield below (damaged); sinister half 2 birds(?) in chief: 'SIGILLUM THOME EPI CANDIDE CASE.' (S B) 30.
125. *Ov.* the Virgin crowned seated, with the Holy Child, 2 cherubs swinging censers; the heads of a bishop at dexter, and a king at sinister side; 3 heads in compartments above; figures in adoration below: 's' CAPITLI EC . . . MARIE CATANEN.' *Rev.* at dexter an angel holding a scroll: 'MARIA'; at sinister the Virgin standing, a dove descending from above: 'COLLEGIV. EOS. CHO . . . AI. E SE MARIA' (broken in half, elegant design). (S B) 46.
126. A left hand gloved, holding a pastoral staff; star and crescent in front: 'CONTRA SIGILL' DE CULENROS.' (S B) 52.
127. A right hand vested holding a pastoral staff between 2 fleurs-de-lys: 'CONTRA SIGILLUM ABB'E'S DE CUPRO.' (S B) 53.
128. An ecclesiastic standing, pastoral staff in right hand, left on breast; a maniple over his arm: 'SIGILLUM ABBATIS DE DEER.' (S B) 54.
129. The Crucifixion in centre; above, a church with a low central tower, an abbot beneath at prayer: 's' RADULPHI ABBATIS DE DUNFERMELIN.' (S B) 58.
130. An ecclesiastic with a pastoral staff in left hand, right on breast: 'SIGILLUM ABBATIS DE DUNDRAYNAN.'
131. A right hand vested holding a pastoral staff, foliage around: 'CONTRA SIGILLUM DE HOLMO.' (S B) 60. [Joined with Cupar to a fragment of homage.]
132. A monk praying before an altar and chalice; in his left hand a staff, holding with his right a cross, on which is the Saviour's head with nimbus: 's' ABBATIS SANCTE CRUCIS DE EDINBURC.' (S B) 65.
133. A monk with pastoral staff in left hand, holding an owl(?) on his right: 's' ABBATIS DE SACRO NEMORE.' (S B) 85.
134. The Virgin and Child at top; 2 figures in centre; beneath, a monk at prayer: 's' ABBATIS DE INSULA MISSARUM.' (S B) 87.
135. In a vessel with 1 mast and pennon, sail furled, 2 figures seated, the

dexter one mitred, each holding a pastoral staff erect : 's' ABBATIS DE INSULA 'SANCTI COLUMBI.' (S B) 88.

136. A tonsured monk, crozier in right hand and left on breast ; a crescent at right and star at left side : 'SIGILL' SECRETI ABBATIS DE JEDEWORTHE.' (S B) 91.

137. The Virgin and Child ; above, a church with centre and side towers ; a monk with crozier, praying below : 's' ABBATIS DE KILLWYNYN.' (S B) 93.

138. The Virgin and Child at top, within a church, an angel in each side compartment ; St Andrew on cross in centre of seal, angels swinging censers around, a monk at prayer below : 's' THOME ABBATIS D' LUNDOR.' (S B) 115.

139. A priest celebrating mass at the altar : 'SIGILLUM ABBATIS DE PASSELET.' (S B) 128.

140. A bishop, crozier in left hand, giving the benediction with his right : '.... MARCI DEI GRACIA SODOREN EPISCOPI.' (S B) 157.

141. Round ; *obv.* a K. with crown, sceptre, and mantle, seated ; a bishop on right, and another figure on left, raise his mantle showing ermine lining ; behind each is an attendant ; above at right a monk offers the K. an open book, at left a long-haired figure offers a scroll(?) ; below are 3 shields, centre, Scotland ; dexter, 3 pales (Athol) ; sinister 2 chevrons (Stratherne) ; background diapered with stars(?) : 's' ECCE SCE TRIN .... IS ET SCI .. CHAELIS DE SCONA ... ' Rev. within an oval compartment, the Father seated holds the Son on the Cross, the Holy Ghost descends as a dove ; emblems of the 4 Evangelists around outside ; beneath, St Michael overcoming the Devil, on each side an angel with folded wings on a wheel ; richly diapered background of stars ; *leg.* (same as *obv.*). (Fine design but broken in parts.) (S B) 158.

142. A monk with crozier in right hand, left on breast : 's' ABBATIS DE 'DULCI CORDE.' (S B) 161.

143. A hand holding a crozier : 's' ABBATIS DE TUNGELAND.' (S B) 164.

144. The Virgin and Child under a canopy ; 2 strange figures hold scrolls on each side with inscriptions (illegible) ; beneath in compartment a monk praying : 's' HERVEI DE CRAMBETH DECANI ABERDONEN.' (S C) 2.

145. 2 figures (a monk and bishop) in niches below a spire with cross, a bishop at prayer beneath : '... WILL'I DI GRA EPI DUNKELDEN.' (S C) 35.

146. 2 ecclesiastics in compartments, indistinct object above : 's' PRIORATÙS 'DE ROSTYNOTH.' (S C) 108. [Attached to the original homage by Robert prior of Rostynot and the chanoignes, 28th August 1296.]

147. A fragment ; in centre St Michael with lance and red cross shield overcoming the Dragon, a figure kneeling at left side ; at top a triple-towered church : 'SIGILLUM ABBATIS DE SCONA.' (S C) 111.

148. Shield with 3 mullets, 2 and 1, within round tracery : 's' DNI JOHANNIS 'DE MORAVI.' (S C) 146.

149. A shield with fesse : 's' JOHANNIS DE MALEV ... MILITIS.' (S C) 146.

### (III.) UNCATALOGUED SEALS.

#### TRAY 1.

150. An eagle displayed : 's' WIL'T D' KYNGORN CLERICI.

151. A squirrel : 'I CRAKE NOTIS.'

152. A head in profile to sinister : 'CAPUD SERVI DEI.'

153. Oval ; a peacock walking : 's' HUGONIS PECOR'—good.

All attached to fragment of homage.

154. A gem ; Victory on a car : 's' HENRICI DE GRAAM.'

155. A garl(?) : 's' FRANCI: COM... (?)

156. A squirrel : (illegible).  
Joined by strings.
157. 3 einquefoils, 2 and 1, [perhaps] a label above : 's' VALTERI DWRANT'(?).
158. A neat small shield : 's' ADE DE WITTONA'—defaced.
159. A six-leaved flower : 's' JOHANNIS LEBVTELOR.'
160. 3 piles : 's' DAVIT BRECHIN.'
161. A hare or rabbit under a tree : 's' ALEXANDRI DE LAMB . . .' All joined by strings.
162. Small shield, indistinet charges : 's' ANDREE DE CA[RNOT]O.
163. A deer running : 's' MICAELIS DE WITTVN.'
164. A lion rampant : 's' WIL'I D' GVRLAY.'
- Joined by strings.
165. A fesse surmounted of a bend : 's' WILL'I FLANDRENSIS.'
166. A garb, 4 pellets on either side : 's' HUGONIS KINNEDE.'
167. The Agnus Dei : 's' ALANI DE GLESFRIIT.'
168. A lion rampant : 's' ROB'TI DE CAMERA.'
- All attached to fragment of homage.
169. Chalice and hand : 's' ROBERTI CAPELLANI'
170. Small signet in shield shape ; a squirrel : 'PRIUS.'
171. A mastiff barking ; a rose above : 's' NICOLAI DE PINCRITON.'
172. Oval ; a squirrel in a tree : 's' JOANE VICARD.'
- All joined by strings.
173. Oval ; a hunting horn stringed, rabbit above : 's' DOVENADI MACANCOL.'
174. A seven-leaved flower : 's' JOH'S DE VITLAV.'
175. Oval ; a bird : 's' ROGERI DE BVRDVN.'
176. Oval ; a head in profile : 's' VIL SVRATTER.'
- All joined by strings.
177. A saltire and chief, the latter charged with a bull's head(?) fesse-ways : 's' EWSTACII DE BOIWILL'
178. Oval ; the martyrdom of St John Baptist, 2 women standing by : 's' WILL'I . . . (?)—spirited.
179. A crane : 's' ANDREE DE CRANIST.'
180. Oval ; a parrot and another bird : 's' ANGN..S. EMOL(?)'. All joined by strings.
181. Oval ; a priest consecrating : 's' NICOLAI CAPELLANI.'
182. A pelican feeding her young on a nest : 's' RADULPHI HOSTIARII.'
183. A stag's head cabossed and star : 'TIMETE DEUM.'
- All joined by strings.
184. A saltire and (?) in base : 's' JOHANNIS BLUND.'
185. A wild boar passant : 's' ROB' DE SPOTTISWOD.'
186. Crescent and star : 's' WILL' DE KYMBIR[GH]AN.'
- All joined by strings.
187. A flower of 8 leaves : (illegible).
188. Oval ; a hunting horn : 's' HELIAS DE HOPRIGKIL.'
189. Rude devicee : 's' JOHIS DE MOR'H.'
190. A squirrel : 's' ALEXAND' FOSARD'—rude.
191. A rabbit(?) eating the root of a tree : 's' MALCOLMI DE KIMSPINOD (?). All 5 attached to fragment of homage (endorsed) 'Nich deficit.'
192. An eight-leaved figure : 's' ADE DE HOME.'
193. A sixfoil : 's' JOHIS DE RYNBACHLAV'(?). Joined by strings.
194. An eight-rayed flower : 's' JOHAN' GILMOTAM.'
195. Ten-leaved flower : ' . . . CUNCAM.'

196. A cross patée : 's' JOHIS NAPER'—rude.  
Joined by strings.
197. 2 chevrons on a shield, a quarrel above : 's' JOHANNIS OTYR.'
198. A lion coiled : 's' DUNCANI FIL' (?) AVMYL(?) MIL'
199. A saltire cantoned with an animal's head in chief and base, and 2 roses in the flanks : 's' ALWINI D . . AVNR. E(?)
200. Stag's head cabossed ; between the antlers a small animal and fleur-de-lys : 's' MAURIC' DE ARNCAPIL.'
201. Eight-rayed figure : 's' MATTHEUS GVR[LE].  
All attached to a fragment of homage.
202. A gem ; human head (defaced) : 'LE SEEL FEROUS.'
203. Hunting horn stringed : 's' IOHA . . S ROSLIRS.'
204. Device a scallop : 's' EDWARDI DE GOVERT.'
205. Three mullets, 2 and 1, a rose at each side of shield : 's' WILL'I DE MORAVIA MILIT'—elegant.
206. On a chief 3 covered cups : 's' DNI IOH'IS BVTTELER'.  
All attached to fragment of homage.
207. Eight-flowered figure or rose(?) : 's' PATRICII D' GILBOIHIN' [of Botyl].
208. A fleur-de-lys : 's' RANDULPHI DE LOGTON.'
209. A squirrel : 's' HENRICI DE BARD.'
210. A saltire and chief : 's' JEHAN DE KIRKPATRIK.'
211. A bend between 2 cinquefoils(?) 's' DNI JOH'IS DE VALIBVS'.  
These 5 joined by strings.
212. Shield (charges indistinct) : 's' WALT'I DE LONGTON' (?)
213. An orle : 's' WILELMII DE BALIOLO.'
214. Eight-rayed figure : 's' WILL'I VAFRER.'
215. Fox carrying off a goose, and man shooting an arrow, star above: 's' ADE DE MACHISPOFFIL'
216. Shield with a fesse and label of 5 points, star in base, lizard at either side of shield : 's' ROBERTI(?) DE BETTUNE'.  
These 5 joined by strings.

## TRAY 2.

1. Large fragment of a homage, dated Berwick-on-Tweed  
28th August, by . . . hem fiz Nece de . . , Gilberd de  
Kyn . . . , Richard de Lasce . . , Johan de Abercrumby, Adam  
de Lumbyny, Patrick de Dundemor, William de . . . , Richard  
de Ballinakennor, William de Kuere, Henri Grey, Ele de  
A . . . Hadynton, Johan Fresele, David Arnot, Andreu  
Balna . . . kyn, . . . Randolveston, Adam de Petylauh,  
William de la Haye, . . . Dunduff, Wauter vicayre de  
Forgrunt, William Doberville, e Johan le Waleys :—

## 1st String.

217. An eight-leaved figure : 's' WILL'D' RAMESAY'.
218. A lion (?) passant (rude) : 's' ADE DE LUMBENNI.'
219. Oval ; device, a fir branch crossed : 's' ROBTIF' RAD.'

## 2nd String.

220. Rabbit below foliage : 's' WILL'I DE KINLHOI'.
221. Stag's head cabossed, a cross between antlers : 'TIMETE DEV'M.'
222. Scallop shell : 's' JOH'IS DE RAMSAY'.

2. Another homage, of which nothing remains but the foot and the year 24, has 22 strings of seals appended:—

1st String.

- 223. Small shield (charges indistinct); lizard on each side: 's' WILLI DE 'GURLAI'—neat.
- 224. A fleur-de-lys: 's' ADAMI DE GARVIAU'—rude.
- 225. A hammer in pale: 's' HENRICI FERUR.'

2nd String.

- 226. A fleur-de-lys: 's' WALT'I D' BALERAH '(?).
- 227. A horse shoe: 's' F'GUSII MARESCALLI'—neat.
- 228. A shrub: 's' HENRICI D' GARDINO.'

3rd String.

- 229. A star(?); *leg.* (indistinct).
- 230. Device, an ass(?) on his hind legs, holding a mask in his fore legs: 's' NVL 'LVM TALE.'
- 231. A fox(?) charged with a shield, a tree behind; outer inscription: 's' AD 'FIL(?) BARTHOLOMEI'; inner inscription: 'MENTE GARD DE RENARD.'

4th String.

- 232. Eight-rayed figure: 's' ROB'TI D' MOSCOCAMP.'
- 233. The same: 's' PETRI LESURIS'—rude.

5th String.

- 234. A gem (indistinct): 's' ROBERTI DE PILMOR.'
- 235. A star: 's' w . . LECESE'(?)—rude.
- 236. A double-headed eagle displayed: 's' SIMONI DE LASALRIC.'

6th String.

- 237. Saltire and chief (charges illegible): 's' THOME DE BOIS.'
- 238. Oval; hawk killing a bird (rude): 's' THOME DE CATHKWIN'(?).

7th String.

- 239. Crescent and star: 's' JHOIS DE IOLVH.'
- 240. (Obliterated): 's' HENR' DE KIDLAV.'

8th String.

- 241. Eight-leaved rose: 's' PHILIPPI DE WALRAN.'
- 242. The Virgin and Child seated on bench; star of 7 points above and below; *leg.* (undecipherable).

9th String.

- 243. Pelican feeding young on nest: 's' RIC' DE HYLOTISTEN '(?).
- 244. A hawk standing on a gloved hand(?): 's' ROBERTI DE HEDLEE.'
- 245. A head in profile (gem?): 's' GALFRIDI DE CALDECOTE.'

10th String.

- 246. A lozenge; *leg.* (indistinct).
- 247. A lozenge; *leg.* (indistinct).
- 248. A rose(?): 's' JOHIS DE HAMEVORTE(?)

11th String.

- 249. A rose: 's' WILL'I AVENAL.'
- 250. (Defaced): ' . . . DE . . . '
- 251. A saltire cantoned with 4 roses(?) within tracery: 's' RANVLFI DE ' . . . VDEN.'

12th String.

- 252. (Obliterated): 's' NICHOL' DE PRESTUN.
- 253. An owl: 's' WILLI' DE PRESTUN.'
- 254. A star: 's' WILL'I DE POGLI'

## 13th String.

255. Oval ; a hound running : 's' JOH'IS DE CRAKE'—injured.  
 256. Oval; a fleur-de-lys : 's' ROBERTI WYPPUNT'—rude.

## 14th String.

257. Same : 's' WILL'I FIL' RICARDI.'  
 258. A winged griffin : 'SIGILLUM AMORIS.'

## 15th String.

259. Oval ; a hawk killing a small bird on tree : 's' PETR . . . DE FILALIOLEN(?).  
 260. A ten-leaved flower : 's' HENRICI VECVL.'

## 16th String.

261. Oval ; the Agnus Dei : 's' IVONIS DE ELBOTEL.'  
 262. Eight-rayed figure : 's' MICAEL D' HAIL.'

## 17th String.

263. Oval ; the same : 's' ADE CLERICI'—rude.  
 264. A label(?) of 3 points, each charged with 2 fraises : 's' WILELMI 'FRASER'  
 —somewhat worn.

## 18th String.

265. Oval ; the Agnus Dei : 's' JOHANNIS FIL' GALFRIDI.'  
 266. A mullet of 6 points : 's' TOME WANC.'  
 267. A wyvern crowned(?) bearing a shield on its back : 's' HENRICI DE  
 VETRIPONT'—elegant design.

## 19th String.

268. A shield charged with a harp(?) : 's' WALRAUN LE HARFEVR.'  
 269. Oval ; two birds regarding a star : 's' WALTERI DE NORTBERWIC CL'L.'

## 20th String.

270. Eight-rayed star : 's' ALLANI D' WINTVN.'  
 271. Figure riding on an ass or mule holding a hawk(?) on right arm : 'MIS . . .  
 'MON . . .'

## 21st String.

272. Star, 7 rays : 's' WALT'I DE WED'BVRN.'  
 273. Lozenge shape ; a bird flying : 'VMILIS . . .'  
 274. A hawk killing a small bird : 's' ANGNETE FIL' RANDUL(?) GRAHT(?)'.

## 22nd String.

275. Eight-leaved flower : 's' ANDREE DE HALDANISTUN.'  
 276. Device (undecipherable).

- 
277. Flower of 15 rays : 's' THOME DE STRATUN.'  
 278. A fleur-de-lys : 's' ROBERTI MOVEST.'  
 279. An eagle displayed : 's' JOHIS DE SCO CLARO'.  
 280. Oval ; a lady holding a shield by the guige in her right, and a falcon in  
 her left hand : 'SIGILL' DERWORGYOL D' CRAUFORD'.  
 281. Shield shape ; lion rampant : 's' JOHANNIS DE KINROS'.  
 282. Two lions counter rampant : 'SIG' ADE SISORIS'.  
 These six joined by strings.

## 3. Fragment of homage :—

## 1st String.

283. A raven(?) : 's' JOHIS DE CORNAL(?)—rude.  
 284. A boar's head and neck couped : 's' WILL' DE EREHT MIL'(?)—rude.  
 285. A chief (charges obliterated), 3 lizards at sides and top of shield : 's' DNI  
 'WILLELMI DE DVGLAS'.  
 286. A shield with orle, foliage above and 2 dragons at sides : 's' ALEXANDRI  
 'DE BALLILOLO'.  
 287. Shield (obliterated) in round tracery : 's' IOHIS DE SEIVODE MIL'(?).

## 2nd String.

288. A hawk regardant(?), inscription (illegible)—rude.  
 289. Eight-rayed figure : 's' WILL' D' RAMISAY.'  
 290. Lozenge shape ; a wolf(?) passant to sinister, a tree behind : 's' ANDREE  
   'D' LEVINGISTVN MIL.'  
 291. Oval ; the Virgin and Child ; monk at prayer below : 's' GILB'TI DE  
   'TEMP[LETON CL]ICR'—broken.     ".  
 292. Stag's head cabossed ; mullet between antlers : 'TIMETE DEV'M.'

## TRAY 3.

## 4. Fragment of homage No. 3 :—

## 1st String.

293. A shield with lion rampant(?)—defaced ; 3 lizards around shield : 's'  
   'DVNICAL MCD.VIL.'  
 294. A pelican feeding young on nest : 's' JOH'IS DE ORMISTON.'  
 295. A castle with 3 towers(?)—broken : '... THOM. DE TV[RRI].'  
 296. Oval ; a fleur-de-lys : 's' EL.. ABETHE LATANG MO.'  
 297. Hound pulling down a stag ; *leg.* (illegible).

## 2nd String.

298. Eight-rayed figure : 's' JOH'IS LOG.'  
 299. A crescent enclosing star : 's' RICARDI.. WERWIC'—damaged.  
 300. Device (?) : '.... DET?'  
 301. A lion rampant on a rose(?) : 's' WILLEL MI DE HESWEL'  
 302. Coronation of a kneeling figure (the Virgin?) : 'ROBERTI ... NOR-  
   'MANVIL.'

## 3rd String.

303. A horse shoe : 'SIGILLUM DAVIT MERSCHALL.'  
 304. An eagle killing a hare (damaged) : 's' ANDREI D' [GARD]ROBA.'  
 305. A water bouget : 's' ROBERTI DE ROIS'—neat.  
 306. A hunting horn stringed (broken) : 's' HVG... OHVAE.'  
 307. Shield with 3 bars, within tracery : 's' RO... CAMBRV' DE BALLI-  
   'GYRNA... LIT..'  
 308. A stag trippant to dexter : 'IESVS IVDEAM DOLET.'

## 5. Fragment of homage :—

## 1st String.

309. A star of 6 points : 's' ALANI FLEMING.'  
 310. A lion rampant : 's' REGINALDI DE CRAVFORD.'

## 2nd String.

311. An eagle displayed : 's' WILL'I DE MORAVIA'—rude.  
 312. Device(?) : 's' ALEXAND D' PAVNTVN.'

## 3rd String.

313. A fesse chequy between 2 stars in chief and a hunting horn stringed in  
   base : 's' SYMEON D'HUSTON.'  
 314. A fleur-de-lys(?) in pale, between 3 stars of 6 points : 's' RICARDI WER'  
   —distinct.  
 315. Shield shape ; a narrow horse shoe(?) : inscription (illegible).

## 4th String.

316. A fleur-de-lys : 's' ALEXAND' B'OTIL'—rude.  
 317. A tree, bird at foot : 's' SIMONIS DE RYNA'(?).

## 6. Fragment of homage :—

## 1st String.

318. A falcon on an oak branch : 's' JOHANNIS DE RAMESEYE'—good.

319. A hare or rabbit at foot of a tree ; bird in top : 's' JOHIS DE CAMBOC'—good.

320. A short-winged hawk, wings extended, on ground : ' . . s' JOHANNIS . . '—broken.

2nd String.

321. A small hawk on a perch in a gloved left hand, 3 roses in field : 's' ADE 'RAMESAY'—good.

322. A star of 6 points : 's' BARTHOLOM'I(?) DE KIL . . . '—rude.

#### 7. Fragment of homage No. 5 :—

1st String.

323. A hare in her form, foliage : 's' RADVLFI DE EGLINTUN'—good.

324. A wyvern ; star in field : 's' JOH'IS LE PVISNE.'

325. Eight-rayed figure : 's' ALANI DE TOFTZ(?)—rude.

2nd String.

326. Small signet, shield shape, a lion coiled : 'CREDE MICHI'(?).

327. A wolf or fox, crosier in hand and mitred, preaching to a bird in a tree, a dog, and a rabbit : 's' RANDULPHI FAIREYE.'

328. A rose : 's' ROBERTI FRVS(?)—rude.

#### TRAY 4.

#### 8. Small fragment of homage :—

On String.

329. Shield with 2 garbs(?), and a canton dexter over a 3rd ; charges indistinct (stars ?) : 's' JOHIS DE IONESTONE MILITIS.'

330. Shield with 2 lions passant to dexter, very pretty tracery around shield : 'SIGILLV HECTORIS ASCOLOC.'

331. Shield shape ; a shield with hunting horn stringed between 3 roses : 's' 'WALTERI SPREVLE.'

332. Shield quarterly ; 1 and 4 (apparently) a lion rampant to sinister, 2 and 3 (obliterated), a lizard on each side ; inscription obliterated.

333. A wild boar at foot of tree : 'AVE MARIA GRACIA'—rude but spirited.

334. Eight-rayed figure : 's' NICHOL'I F IOSER(?)

Joined by strings.

#### 9. Fragment of homage :—

1st String.

335. Bull's head cabossed : 's' ROBT'I DE BOYVILLA.

336. A crescent and star (damaged) : 's' RICARDI D' WARWIC.'

337. Small signet ; a rabbit and some indistinct object below : 'CLAMORVM.'

338. (Obliterated.)

2nd String.

339. Cross pâtee surmounting 4 rays : 'ROG. WALAYS.'

340. A shield, saltire and chief charged with 3 stars (neat) : ' . . ONIS DE 'MVLVIER(?)

341. Small signet ; a badger and rabbit fesse-wise, ears of corn around : 's' GILE'TI CHVNYSSE.'

#### 10. Small fragment of homage :—

On string.

342. Cross cantoned with 5 stars : 's'MICHAEL' LE MESSAG.'

343. Signet ; the Fraser shield : 's' ANDREE FRASER MILITIS'—very elegant.

**11.** The following 4 fine signets are attached to fragments of a homage by red and green silk twisted strings:—

1st String.

344. Shield with lion rampant: ‘*SECRETUM GILBERTI*.’

345. Shield with bend, charged with 3 Cornish choughs: ‘*s' ROG'I FIL' WIL'LI LE BRABANZON.*’

2nd String.

346. 3 round buckles, 2 and 1, on shield: ‘*SIGILLUM SECRETI*.’

347. A gem; Bacchus among vines: ‘*SIGILLUM SERVI MARIE*.’

**12.** Fragment of homage No. 3:—

1st String.

348. Oval; small shield, an orle(?) between a star in chief and another in base point: ‘*s' HENRICI DE MUNDEVILLE*.’

349. Oval; a device like a shuttle(?), in pale between 3 stars: ‘*s' MARGAR' D' COLBANST.*’

2nd String.

350. A saltire and chief, trace of stars on latter: ‘*s' DOMINI HÜFRIDI DE GARDINO.*’

351. An orle; 2 lizards at side: ‘*s' INGRAMI DE VNFRANVILE*.’

352. Eight-rayed figure: ‘*s' SYMONIS D' CRESVILE*.’

353. Dog(?) at foot of tree, between 2 cinquefoils: ‘*s' PATRICII DE OGGILVILE*.’

354. Shield charged with bend(?), and label of 5 points: ‘*s' WILELMI BISCET.*’

355. (Obliterated.)

3rd String.

356. Device, a monster(?): ‘*.... CAMERA*.’

357. Oval; the Virgin and Child; *leg.* (undecipherable).

358. A crow or jackdaw: ‘*s' ROB'TI D' HODOLM*.’

359. A shield with bend charged with escallops(?), field crusilly: ‘*s' MOR' GVNDI DE GLENESK.*’

360. A duck or gull feeding: ‘*s' DOVENALDI FIL' GILBERTI*.’

**13.** Fragment of homage No. 3:—

1st String.

361. A squirrel: ‘*s' THOME MACCVLI* (?)—rude.

362. Eight-rayed figure: ‘*s' ALANI DE LIB'TVN*’—rude.

363. Oval; a lady standing on 2 shields with orles, the Agnus Dei in left hand, right on breast: ‘*s' PATRICII NOBIL*.’

364. Stag's head cabossed; between antlers, shield with 3 piles in point(?): ‘*SIGILLVM WALTERI LOGAN*’—good.

365. A hawk (or pigeon) on ground; crescent and star: ‘*s' HAMLIN DE TRVP.*’

366. A dog (broken, inscription lost).

2nd String.

367. 3 shields conjoined in base, a chief(?) on one; no inscription.

368. Shield shape, lion rampant to sinister: ‘*s' THOME DE CANDELA*.’

369. The Agnus Dei: ‘*s' THOME DOLEY* (?).

370. Device, animal(?) in centre, crescent in chief, rose in base, and 2 stars at sides: ‘*s' WALTERI FILII WALTERI*.’

371. A crane (as before): ‘*s' ANDREE DE CRANIST*’.

**14.** Fragment of writ, ‘Newcastle.’ 4 seals appended by green and red silk tags; those of the Earls of March and Angus to 1st, and Athol and Sir John Comyn to 2nd string.

On the document is noted 'S' Epi Glasguen,' Abbis de 'Gedeworthe, Comitis de Boughan.'

372. A squirrel within interlaced squares: 's' WALTERI DORAVMT.'  
 373. Oval; the Virgin and Child: 's' WILLELMI DE CRAMOND CLERICI'  
 374. Eight-rayed figure: 's' JOH'IS D' LASTALRIC.'  
 375. Three horse shoes, 2 and 1, on crusilly field: 's' IO . . . S MARESCAL.'  
 376. Stag's head cabossed; small shield between antlers, charges lost: 's' WILLELMI DE . . . RYCOL'(?).  
 All joined by strings.

### 15. Fragment of homage:—

1st String.

377. A boar's head couped, 's' ALANI DE LIBETUN'—rude.  
 378. A boar's head: 's' RECARDI DE ERHT'—damaged.  
 379. Oval; rude figure (St Michael overcoming the Dragon?): 's' RADULFI DE ECHELAN.'

2nd String.

380. Oval; an upright staff: 's' DAVIT RA MVLVS.'  
 381. A rose: 's' ADE DE WITBVRN.'  
 382. A hunting horn, stringed: 's' WILMI MA . . . EVIL.'

3rd String.

383. A tree; archer at dexter side shooting at a stag at sinister: 'SIGILL' WILLI DE KINMONET'.  
 384. A cross patée, cantoned with 3 roses and a crescent: 's' JOH'IS DE ACDOKE NISTVN'(?).

385. A shield; (charges obliterated): 's' THOME CAMBEL.'

386. A lion(?) feeding on the hindquarter of a stag: 's' WILELMI DE CAMERA.

4th String.

387. A large dog: 's' WILL'I TENAVNT.'  
 388. A fleur-de-lys: 's' RANDULPHI DE LOGTON.'  
 389. A ten-rayed figure: 's' ROBERTI PESUNE.'

5th String.

390. A scallop shell (?): 's' HENRICI . . . '—coarse.  
 391. A fleur-de-lys: 's' GILBERTI JVVENIS'(?).  
 392. A lion rampant: 's' ROBERTI DE HUTTOUIN'.  
 393. Stag's head cabossed; a cross between the antlers: 'SAER D' DVNDAS.'

### 16. Fragment of homage No. 3:—

1st String.

394. An open right hand in pale: 's' ROLANI DE ASCOLE.'  
 395. A right arm with hawk on perch: ' . . . ILCRIST MOR'—damaged.  
 396. A star of 6 points: 's' WILL' DE DRILAV'.  
 397. Shield with 3 buckles, 2 and 1: 's' ALEXAND'R DE BONKIL'.  
 398. Shield with 3 buckles on a chief: 's' JEHAN DE STRIVELINE CHEVAL'.

2nd String.

399. Oval; pelican feeding young on a nest: 'TIMETE DEUM'.  
 400. Oval; a stag's head cabossed; quatrefoil between antlers, and crescent above: 'SIGILL' HVGNONIS DE CALCOVIA'.  
 401. A bustard(?): 's' WILELMI BYSHET'.  
 402. Shield; charges obliterated: 's' ALEXANDRI DE STREVELIN'.  
 403. A bush: 's' GILB MALERE'—damaged.

3rd String.

404. A hawk perched: *leg.* (undecipherable).  
 405. A pelican: (indistinct).

406. A hunting horn, stringed : 's' WIL'MI MALEVIL'—damaged.

407. (The same) : 's' ROGERI D' ALNMER.'

408. (Broken.)

4th String.

409. Oval ; a figure of St Andrew : 's' ANDREE DE LOGEN'(?).

410. Bull's head cabossed : 's' WILL'I DE BOYVILE.'

411. Oval ; Virgin and Child seated : 's' WILL'I SERVITORIS.'

412. A device (?) within rounded tracery, 2 small shields below : 's' ROB'TI  
'DE COKEBURNE CL'ICI.'

413. (Obliterated.)

5th String.

414. A small eagle displayed : 's' JOH'IS DE . . . ?'

415. A boar's head coupe : 's' WILL' DE AN . . . ?'

416. A lion(?) coiled in a flower of 7 leaves : 's' JACOBI DE STRATON.'

417. A lion rampant on a six-leaved flower : 's' IOH' RO . . . (?) BVRGES' DE  
'BERW'L.'

6th String.

418. An eagle displayed : 's' WILL'I DE RAMESEYE'—neat design.

419. A dog or lion close coiled : 'WAKENE ME NON.'

420. Oval ; the Coronation of the Virgin Mary : 'SIGIL . . . E . . . OVE'L'—  
(broken).

TRAY 5.

17. Fragment on which is written 'S' Thome Randolph filii et David  
de Torthorwald, S' Michel de Wymes, Ricardi Fraser, et  
Simon Fraser; S' Sym Fraser, Alex de Bonekyl et Johis  
de Strevely' :—

421. A lion(?) couchant bearing a cushion on his back, elegant tracery in field :  
's' THOMAS RANDOLF'—damaged.

422. Shield with saltire and chief, charged with 3 roundels : 's' DAVID DE  
TORTHORALD.'

Attached by 2 red and green twisted silk strings with tassels.

423. A lion passant ; a gem : 'SIGILLUM SECRETI' [Michael de Wemyss].

424. Six fraises 3, 2, and 1 : 's' RICARDI FRASER.'

Similarly attached.

425. The same with label of 4 points ; lizard on each side : 's' SIMONIS FRISER.'

426. Three round buckles on a chief : 's' JEHAN DE STRIV . . . EVAL'—broken.

Similarly attached.

(All in green wax, and fine impressions.)

TRAY 8.

18. Fragment of homage :—

427. A hunting horn : 's' THOME LEVVER.'

428. A patriarchal cross : 's' HUGONIS DE HEXTELDSPEHE'(?).

Joined by strings.

429. A lean dog coiled gnawing a bone : 's' JOHANIS LIPE.'

430. An eight-rayed figure : 's' CRISTIANE DE LAGRINAY.'

Joined by strings.

431. The Agnus Dei ; 's' PATRICII DE BILLI.'

432. Oval ; eight-rayed figure : 's' ROBERTI D' CHARTRIS.'

Joined by strings.

433. A hunting horn and cinquefoil above : 's' WALTERI DE . . . ?'

434. A hawk on left hand and arm, a star above : 's' JOANNIS DE LA SHCEL'.

Joined by strings.

435. A lion coiled in a flower : 'SI REPOSE LIVN SVR LA ROSE'(?).  
 436. A lion fighting an enormous dragon : 'S' RICARDI DE WYNHOV.'

Joined by red silk string.

437. Small shield (undecipherable); *leg.* (illegible).

438. Crescent and star : 'S' ROB' DE PITCON.'

Joined by brown and yellow plaited strings.

#### 19. Fragment of homage :—

439. Two birds regardant : 'S' ROBERTI DE HAVMELN.'

440. Oval ; hunting horn, stringed : 'S' HENRICI F' ARNVNI.'  
 Attached by plaited strings.

441. An eight-leaved flower : 'S' ADE DE LEMOR.'

442. A hunting horn, stringed : 'JOH' DE RAT'—rude.  
 Joined by platted green and yellow ribbon.

443. A hound, foliage in background : 'SOHOV NOV.'

444. An eight-leaved flower : 'S' WILL' FRESELE.'  
 Joined by narrow twisted ribbon.

445. A boar's head (rude) : 'S' JOHS D' HA.. ELE.'

446. An eight-rayed figure 'S' THOMAE DE BVCAN.'  
 Joined by strings.

#### 20. Fragment of homage :—

447. A raven(?) : 'S' WILL' COCI DE KNOL.'

448. Eight-rayed figure : 'S' HENRICI D' TARVEN.'  
 Attached by strings.

#### 21. Fragment of homage :—

449. A lion coiled : 'S' DAVIT DE INIRPEFE.'

450. A gem (winged figure?) : 'S' HERBERTI DE SPENSA'(?).

451. An arm holding a hawk(?) a cross moline in chief : 'S' WILLELMI VACHE'  
 —damaged.

452. A stag running, small shield between horns : 'S' WILLELMI DE HERIT'.  
 Attached by narrow green and yellow platted ribbon.

453. A swan attacking with outstretched wings ; foliage behind, water below : 'S' HUGONIS FILII WILLELMI DE CRESSINGH . . .'

454. On a gem, a lion rampant : 'VINCIT LEO DE TRIBU JUDEAE'.

#### TRAY 9.

455. Oval ; a rose : 'S' JOHIS DE A. NIRD CL'CL.'

456. Very neat ; in quatrefoiled compartment a shield, eagle displayed within  
 an orle : 'SIGILL' IOH'S DE LAVELES.'

Joined by twisted strings.

457. Small shield within quatrefoil, 3 knives in pale : 'S' PATRICII DE SKEN  
 CL'CL.'

458. A cross patée : 'S' OTING LE HARPE'.  
 Joined by strings.

459. A lion rampant to sinister : 'S' WALT' DE BENATHEN'(?).

460. An eagle displayed (rude) : 'S' WALTERI BESCHET'.  
 Joined by red strings.

461. A star : 'S' ADE BEL'—rude. Attached to a fragment with his and some  
 other names : 'Maucolum de Kynspin.' &c.

462. A bull or cow : 'S' RICARDI DE COMIN . . . (?).

463. Shape of shield ; a hare running : 'S' WILELMI DE AITON'.  
 Joined by red strings.

464. A shield with 3 garbs, a baton dexter between(?) defaced : 'S' WALTERI  
'CVMYN.'
465. A fleur-de-lys : 'S' ALANI W . . . IS.'  
Joined by strings.
466. A Catherine wheel(?) : 'S' ROBR PEDRIVI. V.'
467. Oval ; a fox and pair of scales : 'S' RICHART RENART.'  
Joined by strings.
468. A star ; 'S' ADE FIL' NICOL'—rude.
469. Mullet within a circle : 'S' ROBERT WALE.'
470. A hawk(?) sitting on a left arm holding the jesses : 'S' HVGONI FRANCISCI.
471. Oval ; figure of 8 rays : 'S' JOHIS DE KAMBOW'(?).  
The last two joined by strings.
472. Oval ; a hawk regardant : 'S' LAMBERTI WALEIS.'
473. A fleur-de-lys : 'S' MARCI DE CLAPHA.'  
Joined by strings.

**22. Fragment of homage 1296 :—**

474. A cock walking : 'S' PETRI DE COKEBURN.'
475. A head within tracery : 'S' ANDREE JVDICIS.'  
Attached by a string.
476. A squirrel leaping : 'S' GILBTI MACLURC.'
477. Three stars, 2 and 1, not on a shield : 'S' WILELMII HELEBEC.  
Joined by strings.
478. Stag's head cabossed, a cross between antlers, 2 monsters(?) support it : 'S'  
'PETRI DE AVRGO.'
479. Oval ; star of 8 rays, 3 pellets above and as many below : 'S' JOHIS DE  
'KAMBOUC.'
- Joined by strings.

**23. Fragment of homage :—**

480. A hawk(?) on wrist, crescent and star in field : 'S' WALTERI SCOTI.'
481. A fleur-de-lys : 'S' RICARDI CU'(?).  
Joined by strings.

TRAY 10.

482. A water bird(?) gull) : 'S' ALANI BEI.'
483. A lion coiled within tracery : 'SIGILLUM ALEXANDRI DE KETH.  
Joined by strings.
484. Head of John Baptist on charger ; hand pointing from above : 'S' JOH'IS  
'DESCEVM.'
485. A squirrel : 'S' CRISTIANE MELOR.'  
Joined by strings.
486. A rhinoceros(?) between 3 stars : 'S' ALANI DE FWLTON.'
487. A hawk killing a bird, stars in field : 'S' NICHOLAI DE FWLTON.  
Joined by strings.
488. Pelican feeding young : 'S' MAURICII F' NICOL'—rude.
489. Two lions passant : 'SIGILLUM EN . . . '—broken.  
Joined by strings.
490. A squirrel : 'S' DUNCANI DE CARLT'—good.  
Joined by platted narrow ribbon to another (destroyed).
491. Oval ; two lozenges in pale : 'S' PETRONILLE DE VETERFONTE.'
492. Stag's head cabossed, a cross between antlers : 'S' ADE D' KIRKETON.  
Joined by strings.
493. A shield suspended to foliage, 2 stars of 6 points on a chief ; lizard at each side : 'S' JOH'IS DE SCO JOHANNE'
494. Shield with a cross flory : 'SIGILL' RICARDI SYWARD.'

## TRAY 11.

## 24. Fragment of deed 'apud Novum castrum':—

495. On the breast of an eagle displayed, a shield charged with plain chief and fesse cotised(?) : 's' JOHANNIS WOGAN.'
496. A gem, a griffin ; inscription (illegible).
497. A gem, an eagle with spread wings : 'SECRETUM WALTERI DE LANGETONA.'  
Attached by red twisted silk strings.
498. A cross chequy, cantoned with 4 lions rampant : 's' RICHART LE BARKIER '(?).
499. A hawk or raven killing a bird : 's' THOME WALCHOP '(?).
500. A hawk (rude) : 's' WIL COCI DE KNOL.'  
Joined by strings.
- 501 and 502. Each a stag's head cabossed (illegible motto).
503. A stag running ; bow and arrow behind it : 's' DONCANNI BART '(?).  
Attached to a fragment of deed by narrow green and yellow strings.
504. Oval ; Agnus Dei ; inscription (illegible).
505. Lozenge shape, a long legged bird : 's' ADE FILII DAVIT.'
506. Oval ; a fleur-de-lys : 's' ROBERTI PORMAN.'
507. (Illegible.)
508. Eight-rayed figure : 's' LAVRINCE D' VEDAL.'
509. Oval ; eight-rayed figure : 's' STEPH'NI HAIR.'  
Last three joined by strings.
510. A fleur-de-lys : 's' TOME DE YBERNIA.'
511. A head in profile (gem) : 'SIGILLUM ELIE DE SPOT.'  
Joined by strings.
512. Rude figure of squirrel (or lion? rampant) : 's' ADE DE HODVME.'
513. Oval ; griffin (or lion?) passant : 's' ROBERTI DE FAVSIDE.'
514. Oval ; large bird (eagle ?) regardant ; *leg.* (illegible).  
Joined by strings.
515. Red wax, broken ; shield, a chevron between 3 leaves : 'SIG . . . . IS DE INSVLA.'
516. Small red wax signet, a bend charged with 3 roses (or stars). (No *leg.*)
517. Similar signet, broken ; three foxes (or wolves) passant on a shield : ' . . . HVGNONIS LO . . .'  
Joined on same tag.
518. A rose bush (oval) : 'SIGILL' WILLELMI ROSE.'
519. Shield shape ; a stag : 's' HENRICI DE MANSFELT.'
520. A rabbit : 's' WILL'I DE KONISBOVRG.'  
Joined by strings.

## 25. Fragment of homage :—

521. Saints(?) in 3 upper compartments, monk praying below : 's' WILL' MI DE PA . . . CAPELLANI.'
522. Small neat shield with fesse chequy, label of 3 points, and star (or cinquefoil) in base point : 's' WALT' DE LINDSEY MILITIS.'
523. Oval ; a hand above, consecrating a chalice : 's' WILL'I TO. NAN CAPEL.'

## TRAY 12.

524. A gem, a fine female head : (on tag) 'sig' hug' de despenser.'
525. A gem ; device, a monster(?) : 's' ROBERTI DE HERLEI CLERIC.'
526. A gem, lion fighting with dragon : 'JE SUY SET DAMUR LEE.'
- Joined on tag.

527. Eight-rayed figure : 's' REGNAL D' KILMERNOC.'
528. A fesse with indistinct charges, between 3 mullets: 's' WILL'I DE CRAVFORD.'
- Joined by strings.
- 26.** Fragment of homage; 'Michael Scot, Filype de Carriber,  
. . . Purdevyn, Freskyn de Duffglas':—
529. Lion rampant to sinister: 'SIGILLUM SECRETI.'
530. Boar's head : 's' GILEFEVLE LE ROVS.'
- Attached by strings.
531. Oval; a rose : 's' JOHANNIS AIR.'
532. A tiger's head: 's' HENRICI DE ERISKIN CLERICI(?).
- Attached by narrow plaited green and yellow ribbon.
- 27.** Fragment of homage :—
533. Star of 16 rays : 'SIGILL' R. FIL' HENRICI'
534. Murder of Beket, 4 figures with drawn swords, 2 striking a kneeling figure before an altar, a monk praying beneath : 's' SIMONIS DE RY.LOR '(?).
- Attached by strings.
535. A lion coiled within a circular tressure of fleurs-de-lys : 's' HENRICI DE FERNINDRAUTH.' On tag: 'sig' Malcolmi de Fernesdragh.'
536. Within round tracery, a shield with 3 chevrons: 's' JOHIS DE GEVELE-STON.'
- TRAY 13.
537. Oval; a lion rampant : 's' ALANI TINCTORIS.'
538. Oval; an eagle (rude): 's' JOH' D' HAVK'TVN.'
539. Oval; a shrub (illegible).
- Joined by strings.
540. A bird (illegible).
541. A dog (defaced): s' ALEXANDRI DE PVR[DEVYN].
542. A square bag with massive lock, and hand holding it: 's' FRESKYNI DE DVGLAS.'
- Joined by strings.
543. A shield ermine plain(?) chief: 's' THOME DOREWARD.'
544. A stag : 'CREDE MICHI.'
545. Oval; a hand(?) consecrating a chalice (rude): 's' WIL'MI DE CARVIET'(?).
- Joined by strings.
546. A fleur-de-lys : 's' THOME DE PV . . . IN.'
547. A bird : 'ESTO FIDELIS.'
548. A mullet: 's' WILL' DE DVGLAS' [Linlithgow].
- Joined by strings.
549. A shield, bold fesse chequy of 3 tracts, and 3 charges in chief: 's' FILNAY DE HOVSTVN.'
550. A shield crusilly, bold fesse chequy of 2 tracts: 's' HVGNIS DE DA-NIELIST.'
551. A crescent and 5 stars : 's' ALANI FIL' NICHOLAI.'
- Joined by strings.
552. A shield (charges obliterated), within round tracery ; inscription (illegible).
553. A fleur-de-lys : 's' ADE S ANDROTIN'(?).
554. A hawk: 's' REGINALD MORE.'
- Joined by strings.
555. An eight-rayed figure : 's' DVNCAN MCGHILC.'
556. A demon with man's head and cock's feet and spurs : 's' DOVENALDI FIL' MICHAEL.'

557. A rabbit : 's' DVCANI F' ALFINI.'  
Joined by strings.
558. A fleur-de-lys ; 's' HENRICI D' HALARD'(?).
559. Shield with boar's head couped, and fleur-de-lys in chief : 's' JOHANNIS DE PRESTVN.'
560. Shield with a bird perched(?) on a rose or star(?) : 's' WILELMI : FRAVNSEIS.'  
Joined by strings.
561. An eight-leaved figure : 's' THOME FIL' MALCOLMI.'
562. Small shield (charges obliterated) : 's' RICARDI PESIUN.'
563. A large rose : 's' ALICIE DE DVNBAR.'
- Joined by strings.
564. A crown of thorns(?) : 's' WALT' D' GRAYDN.'
565. A pelican feeding young on nest : 's' ANDREE FIL' RANULPHI RIMUR.'
566. An eagle displayed, surmounted of a fesse(?) : 's' FR'IS IOH'IS DE SAVTRIE.'
- Joined by strings.

**28. Fragment of homage :—**

567. A lion or dog's head couped : 's' ADE DE GORDWNE' (broken, very fragile).
568. Oval ; St Andrew on his cross ; monk in prayer below : 's' HENRICI DE STREVELYN CL'I ;' 'A N' on either side of saint. (Broken and fragile.)
569. Oval ; a classical head (the horned Bacchus ?) ; a cross and 2 stars above : 's' PATRICH SCOT' (much damaged).  
Attached by strings.
570. Crescent and star ; *leg.* (illegible).
571. A hunting horn stringed : 's' MORICI F' SALNI.'
572. A gem (female figure) : 's' ALANI DE LANGTWNE.'
- Joined by strings.

**29. Fragment of homage :—**

573. A fleur-de-lys : 's' R'ONALDI MORE'—rude.
574. A fleur-de-lys : 's' ALANI : WALYS'(?).
575. 2 heads respecting, a lily between : 's' JOH'IS DE KNODOLLAN.'
- Attached by strings.
576. A boar's head and neck couped : 's' GREGORII .ODER.'
577. A lion coiled : 'ORE PENSE NE DE MAL.'
578. A mermaid(?) : 's' WALRAN DE COLVONE'(?).  
Joined by strings.
579. Oval ; the martyrdom of St Laurence, a figure praying beneath : 's' LAVERNCII DE PETIN CL'ICL.'
580. A cross moline : 's' HEN'R'I D' LESEEL.'
581. Eight-rayed figure : 's' WILL' CROKITT.'
- Joined by strings.

**30. Fragment of homage :—**

582. A lion coiled : 's' MICHAELIS FIL' JOH'IS ALICIE'(?).
583. Stag's head (rude), a cross between antlers : 's' JOH'IS D' DVNDA.'
584. Lion fighting a dragon : 's' PATRICII . LASCALRICK'(?).  
Attached by narrow green and yellow strings.
585. Oval ; a large fleur-de-lys : 's' MARIORIE D' FAIRALHV.'
586. Shield (obliterated) : 's' JOH'IS DE BIKERTON.'
587. (Broken in half) an eagle : 's' . . . . DRI AVERAN.'
- Attached by narrow green and yellow strings.

**31. Fragment of homage, marked 'nich defic' :—**

- 1st String.
588. The Leslie shield (6 in a circle as before) : 's' . . . . DE LECELIN MILITIS

## 2nd String.

589. Shield within round tracery, 3 charges on chief (obliterated) : 's' DVNCANI  
'DE FERNENDRAVT.'

590. St John Baptist's head on charger, hand pointing down : 's' IOH'IS DE  
'SCEVN.'

591. A shield, fesse chequy of 3 tracts, charges in chief obliterated, supported by 2 lions : 's' ARTHURI DE DVNNOVIN.'

592. Lion(?) on a flower (rose?), very elegant tracery around ; no motto.  
The last two joined by a narrow green and yellow tag.

593. Crescent and star : 's' WILL'I DE CHATKERT.'

594. A lion rampant : 's' . . . . IS DE WENSHE . . . . (?)

595. Two hands crossed, a fleur-de-lys above : 'FEY ME TENT.'  
Joined by a narrow green and yellow string.

## 32. Fragment of homage :—

596. A fleur-de-lys crowned(?), 2 cross-crosslets in chief and 2 roses in base : 's' DOWENALDI FILII AMEDA'(?).

597. A fox or wolf : 's' MALCOLMI NVADEOC.'

598. Oval ; an eight-rayed figure : 's' ROBERTI DE(?) ANLISY'(?).  
Attached by strings.

599. A quatrefoil pierced surmounting a saltire : 's' GILB'TI F' DAVID'(?).

600. A wild bull's head cabossed, a human head (damaged) between its horns : 's' WILL'MI DE ROTHIRFORD.'

601. A shield ; lion rampant (defaced) : 's' F'RIS ALEXANDRI DE WELLES.'  
Joined by strings.

602. A fleur-de-lys : 's' WILL'I FIL' WIMVN'(?).

603. A hare blowing a horn, riding on a dog : 's' JOH'IS DE ARRAT.'

604. Oval ; device(?) : 's' AMABILLE DE CAMBIS'—damaged.  
Joined by a narrow green and yellow string.

605. A priest robed holding the Sacrament(?) : 's' ROBT'I DE [G]EDEWRD  
'CL'IC'(?).

606. An eight-rayed figure : 's' PATRIT DE BARDONAN'(?).

607. Damaged : 's' A . . . . NRI ORMITON.'

Joined by strings.

608. Interlaced pointed tracery : 's' THOME D' RAVTO'(?).

609. Shape of shield ; a hunting horn, stringed, between 2 roses in chief and 1 in base : 's' WALTERI SPREVLE.'

610. An eight-leaved flower : 's' HERB' D' GLEDSTAN'.  
Joined by strings.

611. The letter 'k' : 's' ALEXANDRI(?) DE . . . . RH. . . . ?(?)

612. A shield (defaced) : 's' ALEXANDRI DE STREVELIN'(?).

613. 2 triangles interlaced : 's' GILBERTI DROMAN.'

Joined by strings.

614. A seal(?) : 's' GERVASII AVDVGIS.'

615. A hawk on a wrist : 's' JOHANNIS D' OWASDI'(?).

616. A bird (rude) : 's' ALANI(?) LOVHRN'(?).

Joined by strings.

617. Flower of 8 rays : 's' WILL' MARSCALLI.'

618. A fleur-de-lys : 's' RADVLFI DE ECLIN.'

619. A squirrel (rude) : 's' WALRI' D' . . . KELAY'(?).

Joined by strings.

## TRAY 16.

620. A boar's head couped in pale : 's' MATHEI DE EGVAS'(?).
621. A lion rampant regardant : 's' RICARDI SCOTI'—rude.
622. A crescent and star (damaged) : 's' WILL' DE FVLARTO.'
623. A hare in her form : 's' ADE DE HENMERIE.'
624. A bird and star : 's' DOVENALDI . . . . . ?(?)
625. Shield (damaged and defaced) : ' s' NIC . . . . AI DE . . . . A . . . .'  
Joined by strings.

## TRAY 21.

626. A cross flory : 's' THOME DE MORHAM.'
627. Oval ; a large fleur-de-lys : 's' SARE FILIE RADULFI.'
- Joined by strings.

## TRAY 27.

628. Oval ; a raven holding an object in his beak : 's ADE DE FULDAIN DE FORTO.'
629. A rose : 's' JOH'S PEGAS.'
630. 2 birds in a bush : 's' MATHEI D' HAVTHORNDĒ.'

## UNNUMBERED BOX.

Fragment of a large seal.

631. A lymphad with one mast and cordage, sail furled on square yard, on the sea ; 4 men sitting in her : 's' ENGUSII DE . . . . I . . . . D . . . .' [Angus of Ilia?].



# INDEX.



# INDEX.

The numbers refer to the paragraphs, except when the page is named. The words “*Bann. Club*” following a name indicate that it is so spelt in the edition of the Ragman Roll printed for the Bannatyne Club.

- ABBOT, Sir John, dean of Fife and Fothyriffe, ordered by the Bishop to sequestrate the fruits of the Provostry of St Andrew's (April 1306), 1822.
- Aheloc, Thomas, p. 46.<sup>1</sup>
- Aberbrandaly (Elgin), p. 165.
- Aberbrothok. *See* Arbroath.
- Aberhuthnot church, St Andrews' diocese, English presentee to, 1017.
- Abercromby, John de, (hom.), 730; of Fife (hom.), p. 204; 1670.
- William de, of Fife (hom.), p. 203; seal (Pl. v. 12).
- Aberdalgy, land of, asked for, 1970.
- Aberdeen, merchants of, plundered at sea, 9, 10; goods to be restored, 20; the ‘prepositi’ of, 587; engine from, 1500; issues of, by the sheriff (1304–5), pp. 438, 439; the K.’s escheators escorted to Banff from (May 1304), p. 443; castle, 547, 587, 641, 644.
- the Bishop of, to allow no church presentations on the Earl of Buchan’s lands except by Henry de Percy, 1487; to receive 100 oaks from the forests of Drum, Kintore, and Buchan, 1506; his tithes of Covenache, 1541; complaint by the Earl of Athol that his clerks interfere with pleas of his office, and claim ‘bygamete’ out of his courts, and likewise clerks indicted though holding lay fees, 1632; claims his second tithes and his church of Balhelvi’s land of ‘St Ternan,’ 1729.
- Bishop of, Henry (fealty), p. 125; (hom.), pp. 195, 196; writes to the K. as to insurrection in Moray (July 1297), 920, 921; seal (?) (Pl. v. 3); chapter seal (App. iii. 109).
- Ferghar (Fergus, *Bann. Club*), canon of, (hom.), p. 211.
- Trinity of, Friar Huwe, minister of the Order of the (hom.), p. 214.
- the Community of (hom.), p. 195.
- Henry of, clerk of John K. of Scots, bearer of Edw. I.’s reply (23 August 1295), 714.
- John of, 9, 10.
- Aberdeen, John of (of Berwick), p. 131; merchant, safe conduct, 1154.
- Aberkerdor, the thanage of, 542; the ‘way-tinga’ of, 584.
- Aberkerthe (Aberkerthor, *Bann. Club*), Johan de, of Banffshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Aberkorn castle, 1004.
- Aberlouthenone [Marykirk], farm of, (Pentecost, 1304), p. 438.
- Abermers, Richard son of Stephen de, of Bernham, 1966.
- Abernethy, Sir Alexander de, knight (fealty), p. 124; 751, seal, *ib.*; (hom.), p. 194; of Perthshire (hom.), p. 209; recognition to Henry de Percy, 825; his lands in Menteith, *ib.*; expedition to Stratherne and Menteith, 1462; at the fords of Forth (March 1303–4), 1463; instructed by the K. only to receive Wallace unconditionally, *ib.*; to be re-inforced by the Prince of Wales, 1470; summoned to Parliament, 1471; to levy the rents of Earl of Buchan given to Sir H. de Percy, 1472; and those given to Guy earl of Warwick, 1476; he gives Alexander de Balliol of Cavers his lands north of Forth, 1478; dines with Prince of Wales (Christmas 1303), p. 392; juror, 1670; petitions for his expenses since 1303, keeping Kyukardyn, Forfar, and Perth, &c., with sixty men-at-arms and others (Aug. 1305), 1694; warrant for payment, 1701; reports the Bishop of Glasgow’s capture (June 1306), 1793; reports finding Forfar castle burned, but has repaired it; asks aid from the Prince, if required, and the Irish to be prevented destroying his men’s lands in Fife, &c. (June 1306), 1793; on duty at Ayr (July or Aug. 1307), 1961.
- Sir Hugh de, 355.
- Margarete, widow of William de, of Berwickshire, (hom.), p. 214; seal (App. i. 4. (10)).

- Abernethy, Philippe of, burgess (hom.), pp. 198, 201; seal (App. i. 3. (36)).
- William de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. i. 3 (30)); Sir William de, 824 (2); p. 226; on duty at Ayr, (July or Ang. 1307), 1961.
- Aberystwth, John of, p. 46.
- Aboyne (*teste*), 267.
- castle, 529; farm of, *ib.*; 541, 547, 603; not to be given to Sir Alexander Comyn, 1633.
- Ahyndon (Dabundon, Abytone), Master Richard de, treasurer at Carlisle, 1057; receiver at Carlisle, 1081, 1084, 1088, 1089, 1112; his compotus (for 1299), 1115, 1116; writ to, from the K., 1127; baron of Exchequer, associated with John de St John in keeping the west Marches, &c., 1133, 1134; keeper of stores, Carlisle, 1256; has a seven years' lease of Writtel, 1804, 1837.
- Peter de, 1413, p. 370.
- Achbranny in Glenlif, restored to Bishop of Dunkeld, 1530.
- Achetale, affray at (c. 23 July 1303), 1571.
- Ackinhevy, Sir Walter de, juror, 1592.
- Acerington [Lancashire]; Alexander II. grants a charter at, 1606 (5).
- Adam, David son of, 1420.
- Henry son of, p. 29.
- John son of, 407.
- Robert son of, 208.
- Simon son of, p. 29; 147.
- Adamsone, Johan, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Addredeleye, the parson of, 303.
- Ade, William, of Inverkeithing (hom.), 819.
- Adewy, Rauf, 1637.
- Admulti, Rotheri de, 824 (5).
- Adryan, John (of Winchelsea), 9.
- Agdokestone (Addockstone), Johan de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 384); juror, 857.
- Aghencarne (Dumfriesshire), 1702.
- Aghengoile (Dumfriesshire), 1702.
- Aghenkippe (Dumfriesshire), 1702.
- Aghenros, Angus de (hom.), p. 210.
- Aghleke, Patrick de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Agmodesham (Agmndesham), Walter de, adjoint of the Chamberlain, 496; takes oath of office, 498; his fees, 500, 502; adjoint, 547, 613; his seal, *ib.*; presented to Kynros church, 839; chancellor of Scotland, royal letters to, 878; chancellor in Scotland (1302), 1313; proclaims the truce with France (till Easter 1303), 1333; receives part of money said to have been lost after Cressingham's death, 1597 seal (App. iii. 105).
- Agmodesham, Walter of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
- Aguillon, G. (justice), 258.
- Ailleston (Lanarkshire), K.'s demesne, farm of (1304), p. 427.
- Ailmer, Aylmer [Alemoor], Emme de, of Selkirkshire (hom.), p. 202.
- Roger de, of Selkirkshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 407); accounts forward of Traquair, p. 439.
- Air, Robert, of Hederslawe, 196.
- Akeman, Alexander, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal, *ib.*; (hom.) p. 204.
- Alan (Aelyn) [of Galloway], son and heir of Elena de Morville, 169; Thomas his son and heir, *ib.*; Elena, Cristiana, and Derverguilla, sisters and heirs of latter, *ib.*
- son of Waldeve of Allerdale, succeeds his father, p. 16; a ward of David I. *ib.*; gives Bolton, &c., to Cospatryk his (bastard) brother, *ib.*; gives the Holy Rood of Carlisle, &c., with his son's 'corpe present,' *ib.*; gives Aylewardby to Utred son of Lyolf, his knight, *ib.*
- Brun, p. 46.
- Loughlan le fiz, son-in-law of Alexander of Argyll, to be received to peace (June 1301), 1204; his wife, *ib.*
- Master (a pilot), 55.
- John le fiz, burgess (hom.), p. 198.
- Robert son of, p. 34.
- Roger, shipmaster, Ipswich, 1575.
- Alard, Gerveys, of Winchelsea, 'Admiral of the Fleet in Scotland,' reports returns from three Cornish towns as to service, 1357; names men to man his fleet, and is as well pleased to have country men as mariners, 1358.
- Thomas, bailiff of Winchilsea, brings the town's engine in the fleet to Scotland, 1630.
- Albert (Albertinus), the K.'s confidential valet, credence for, to the Pope, regarding John de Balliol's affairs, 1259.
- Albalestor, Robert, 1606 (9).
- Albano, bishop of, Cardinal B., 738.
- Albemarle, Earl of, p. 34.
- Earl of, William le Gross, marries Cecilia daughter of William fitz Duncan, pp. 16, 17; has Honour of Skipton, *ib.*; William de Fortibus, p. 17; William his son *ib.*
- Countess of, Isabella de Fortibus, p. 34; her bailiffs refuse Carlisle customs, p. 35; she holds Cockermouth, Pabecastle, and half Allerdale in dower, p. 36.
- Albiniaco, Elias de, 887.
- Albotislee, vill of, p. 171; 1075.

- Alburwyko, Master Robert, &c., warden of Balliol College, 240.
- Alclud (Dunbarton) city of, Hoel, Arthur's nephew, sick and besieged there by the Scots and Picts, p. 114.
- Aldamston, Jurdan de, juror, 824 (3).
- Aldcambhouse, Huwe, vicar of, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Alde, John, servant of the Earl of Carrick, 260.
- Aldeburgh, Ivo de, vallet (loses two horses), 1007; Sir Ivo, 1047, 1048; sheriff of the three Lothians (Sept. 1305), 1691 (3).
- Aldenestone. *See* Alston.
- Aldericha, John son of, p. 41.
- Aldham William parson of, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Aldingham in Furness, the Lady of, p. 65.
- Aldinscales, Henry de, 71.
- Alemania, Henry de (dead), 277; Constance de Bearn his widow, dowered, *ib.*
- Alemouth, Walter son of Adam of, shipmaster, Newcastle, ships engines at Edinburgh for Stirling, 1499.
- Alenburgh, p. 171.
- ALEXANDER II.**, K. of Scots, born St Bartholomew's day (1198), p. 117; homage to him at Musclebnrgh, *at.* 4, *ib.*; recognition by, of Robert de Brus as heir to the Crown, in the Scottish Treasury (1291), 513; confirms his father's grant to York, 1606 (5); gives Crail to Richard de Beaumont, 1670; charters to Priory of May, 1985 (19, 20).
- ALEXANDER III.**, K. of Scots, to Queen Eleanor, 1; his fees coming to the Coronation, 1751, 19, 33, 37; attests the marriage of Walter de Percy to Cristiana de Lyndesay, 23; plea with Prior of Carlisle, 29; summoned by Prior of Carlisle, 39; he and his Queen ask grace for the Countess of Buchan, 40; letter on behalf of Alexander of Argyll, 55; letter as to doing justice on pirates, 59; asks the K.'s favour for the High Steward, 60; letter as to aid demanded for Tynedale, 62; various petitions by him, 63; his horses brought from London, 78; writes to the K. as to the March, 90; as to the Earl and Countess of Buchan, 91; on various matters, 93; sends envoys, 94, 96, 104; his debt to Edw. I. respite, 106; safe conduct to him, 107; his escort, 109, 112-115; letter to, from Edw. I., 116; replies, 119; arrangements for coming to England, 120; letter to, from Edw. I., 121; his rights saved, 122; safe conduct, 123; sends envoys, 125; rates of provisions fixed, 126; does homage and fealty, 127; declaration as to his homage at Tewkesbury, 128; with the K., Oct. 27, 130; gifts to his harper, trumpeters, and minstrels by Edw. I., 131; letter to Edw. I., 132; his servant assaulted, 145; his liberties in Cumberland maintained, 146; their nature, p. 37; his bailiffs' acts questioned by the justices *ib.*, pp. 38, 39; they receive the coroner's *capitula*, p. 42; his rights in North Tindale, p. 45; pardoned fine for illegal burial at Staines, &c., 150, 158; letters from, 154, 155, 157, 159; his liberty of Alston restored, 160; his letter to the K. 162; sends envoys, 164; appoints attorneys, 165, 191; marriage contract between the K. of Norway and his daughter, 197; 214; excuses Alexander earl of Buchan, 215; Alexander Balliol of Cavers, 219; letter as to miners of Alston, 224; inventory of his muniments (1282), 225; asks favour for Sir William de Soulis, 233; letter as to Tyndale and Ingeram de Gynes, 241; death of his son, 247; letter to Edw. I. as to his family afflictions and his surviving granddaughter, 250; as to John Mazun's demand, 252; sends four girefalcons to Edw. I., 253; 255; John Mazun's complaints against him, 264; letter as to Ingram de Gynes, 267; sends envoys to Edw. I., 272; named, 275, 287; letter to, from a Spanish mariner asking justice, 288; charter of forest and warren to Coldingham, 1650, 1651; his burial at Dunfermline, 292; service of John de Balliol as heir in his Cumberland lands, 664; and in Tyndale, 665; named, 856; executors of, sell presentation and ward in Tyndale, 335.
- ALEXANDER** (eldest son of **ALEXANDER III.**), letter to K. Edward for Sir Ingram de Umfraville, 157; to same, 204; intercedes for Nicholas de Veteripont, 205; asks respite of G. de Montray's knighthood, 210, 217; affianced to the Count of Flanders' daughter, 220, 221; his death, 247, 250; his widow returns to her father, 247.
- William son of 16.
- Aleynty, Adam of, 1091.
- Aleyton (Dumfries) farm of, p. 426.
- Algott, Master Peter, 601; clerk of Eric K. of Norway, 662; sends four hawks to Edw. I. *ib.*; who writes on his behalf to his master and the K. of Scotland, *ib.*
- Algucus, friar, custos of Wrytel church, 556.
- Alianor, Queen [Mother] to Edw. I., on behalf of Bishop of Caithness, 178.
- Queen [Consort] of England; letter for Isabella de Vescy, 395; her emissary's com-

- plaint, 418; William de Vescy's promise to her, 444; the late Queen Consort, 1138.
- Alicesone, Patrick, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Alight, Thomas de, prisoner, p. 177.
- Walter de (hom.) 730; prisoner, p. 178.
- William, of Perth (hom.), 814, p. 197.
- Alintone, Roger vicar of, pp. 45, 46; Ranulf his nephew, *ib.*
- Aliores (?), John, juror, 1588.
- Alizland (Dumfries), farm of, p. 426.
- Alkirk, the moor of (Roxburgh), band of twelve robbers captured there 'dead or alive,' 1226; names of some, 1227.
- All Saints, intercession with, 1441.
- Allegatte, John of, clerk, sub-sheriff of Roxburgh (Jan. 1306-7), 1887.
- Allerdale, the barony of, pp. 17, 36, 38; 300 men from to pursue Robert de Brus, 1913.
- Allerdashe (Abberdash, *Bann. Club*), Alis-aundre de, of Kincardineshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Walter de (hom.), 730.
- Alloway (Auleway), farms of, pp. 425, 428; burgesses of Ayr held, *ib.*
- Almoner, Sir Ralph the, 1561.
- Anerum (Allynerom), the Bishop of Glasgow wishes timber to build a 'recette' at, 1626.
- Richard de, lands in Roxburghshire restored to, 832.
- Alnemouth, wine sent from, to Alnwick, 565.
- Alnwick, prison breaking and murder at, p. 42; Robert the castle jailor, *ib.*; Andrew the thrasher, *ib.*; the church of, *ib.*; castle ward of, 234, 238; the K. at (17 Dec. 1292), p. 153; Earl of Ros and escort bait horses at, 1403.
- Abbot of, p. 130.
- Aleyn, abbot of, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 204.
- Alonby (Alainby), wreck at, p. 283; 1861, 1894.
- Alpin K. of Scots' death, p. 117.
- Monaghe fiz (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (40)).
- Duncan, of Aughintulus, Dunbartonshire (hom.), p. 205; seal, (App. iii. 557).
- Alston (Aldenestone), the manor, mines, and miners, of, pp. 34, 35; disputes as to, between England and Scotland, *ib.*; assize at, 147; the gallows of, removed, *ib.*; the K.'s ninth of the lead wrought, p. 41; the liberty of, restored to the K. of Scotland, 160; the lands of, to Robert de Veteripont, *ib.*, p. 52; restored to Nicholas de Veteripont, except mines and miners, 205, 217, 659; miners of, complaint as to, 224; outrages at, p. 29.
- Altars to be respected in stripping Scottish churches of lead, 1504.
- Alviothe (Scotland), 1205.
- Alurei the hunter, 690.
- Alyn, Carlisle customs at, p. 35.
- Amabilis (de Rumeli), second daughter of William fitz Duncan, m. to Reginald de Lucy, pp. 16, 17; has Honour of Egermund, *ib.*
- Amesfeld castle, Dumfriesshire, granted to Earl of Warwick, 1009.
- Amestroder (Austrnther), dues of vessels touching in port of, given to priory of May, 1985 (14).
- Amyens, truce with France at (25 Nov. 1302), 1333.
- Ancol, Donald le fiz, of Dunbartonshire, (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 173).
- Andreu, David le fiz, burgess (hom.), p. 197.
- Duncan fiz, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 210.
- Nicholas son of, p. 54.
- Anesleye, Johan de, of Crueful, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- John le fiz Johan de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (3)).
- Angels, intercession with the, 1441.
- Anglesey, Welsh levies from, 984.
- Angus, Earl of, Gilbert de Umfraville, 83; delivers up castles of Dundee and Forfar, 497; indemnification to, *ib.*; attests release by K. John to Edw. I. 658; the homage, &c., by same, 660; 713; Thomas his son, a scholar at Oxford, *ib.*; receives a fealty, 749; his homage, p. 197; seal (Pl. ii. 15); mainprise for his son Gilbert who struck the K.'s servant in Parliament, 830; has 100 live deer to stock Hyrbotel Park, 842; manor of Fandon, forfeited by William Douglas, given to him, 1030; p. 226; prests to, p. 265; Gilbert de U., his son, *ib.*; his men of Redesdale's fine for breaking law as to coin, given him by K., 1217; his pay, p. 317; to send men-at-arms and three hundred foot to Roxburgh (April 1303), 1356; allowed to grant 20*l.* of land in Redesdale to his son Thomas (7 Feb. 1304-5), 1742; his franchise of Redesdale violated, 1972; asks leave to imprison in Prudhoe castle, as the Scots have dismantled Hirbodell, 1973.
- Edward de, prisoner, 1641.
- Eve de (hom.), p. 199.
- Laurence de, prisoner, 742, 873; freed from prison on mainprise, 940; prisoner from Stirling, 1644.
- William de, prisoner, 877, p. 178; to be exchanged, 1062; to go from Corfe to

- York, 1077; at Cerfe, 1085; expense of his escort to York, *ib.*, 1086.
- Anjou, Charles, count of, brother of Philip K. of France, p. 254.
- Fulque, count of, p. 112.
- Aulaf (Olave), the Dane, p. 112.
- Annan (Anant), the burgh of, 826; victuals and wine watched there, p. 284; the 'clocherium' of, *ib.*; attack by the Earl of Carrick expected (Aug. 1299), *ib.*; Prince of Wales at (Oct. 1300), 1175; town farm of (for 1303), p. 426; 'Toftmales' of, *ib.*; mill of, *ib.*; fishery of, *ib.*
- castle, Robert de Brus's (*temp. Hen. II.*), p. 117.
- William de, of Forfarshire, (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 415).
- Annandale, 83; hostages from, 734; Cristiana widow of the Competitor, dowered in, 826; knights of, in English pay (1299), p. 283; men of, to obey Robert de Clifford, captain, 1082; to aid in strengthening Lochmaben castle, 1112; issues of (1299), 1115; the liegemen of, and Liddesdale, to aid in putting down the Scots insurgents (June 1303), 1374; valley of, farm of (for 1303), p. 426; compotus of the K.'s demesnes, &c. (1302-4), pp. 426-7; the Franks and Angles of, 1606 (9); no K.'s sheriff or coroner can act there, unless a homager of the Earl of Carrick, from the time of William the Lyon, 1588: important franchises claimed by the Earl of Carrick, to be advised on by the Council, 1604.
- Annecombe, Johan de, of Roxburghshire, (hom.), p. 209.
- Anstrother (Aynestrother), Sir Henry de, knight (fealty), p. 124; of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- William de (dead), 340; inquisition of his land, *ib.*; Henry his son and heir, *ib.*
- Ap Adam, John, of Somerset, 940.
- Appelby, manor of 169, 172; the Prince of Wales at (Nov. 1300), 1175; 10 Scottish prisoners there (1300), 1196.
- John of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
- Robert de, vallet, 1572, 1805.
- Appledreford, Henry de, sheriff of Kent, 1082.
- Applestone, William de, of Peebleshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Appeltreig, land of, held of the regality of Sprouston for a white sparrowhawk, &c., 1435.
- Appeltweht mill, 16.
- Apperle, Master William de, receives hay, 1446.
- Arblaster, Walter le, of Edinburgh (homage), 820, p. 197.
- Arbroath, Abbot and prior of, protection returning to Scotland from mission on behalf of the K. of Scotland (1295), 839; the Abbot recovers Haltwhistle church, 1484, 1543; outlaws maintained on his liberty by Sir Duncan de Ferindraut, 1735; objects to exchange of Hautwyseil with Lanercost Priory, and complains of the Bishop of Durham, who has taken it by force, 1832.
- Abbot of, Henry (hom.), pp. 125, 194, 196; seal (App. iii. 111).
- Mass in the Prince's Chapel there on St Peter *ad vincula* (1303), 1413.
- Adam de, rector of Machlin, 629.
- Arbygelande, Thomas de, juror, 1588.
- Archdeacon, Sir John the, 1606 (7).
- Mathew the, 1985 (9).
- Archer, Patrick le of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 202.
- Roger, sells crossbows, 1324.
- s., the K.'s 24, safe conduct for, 1399; 90 and a captain join Aymar de Valence, from the Bishop of Coventry (26 Feb.—15 March 1306-7), p. 511.
- Archil, Alfwine filius, 1985 (3); Alfwine MacA., *ib.* (4).
- Arci, Sir Norman de, constable of Stirling, 522, 523, 533, 545, 547, 570, 586, 598, 633, p. 181.
- Philip de, p. 131. †
- Robert de, p. 131.
- Ard, Cristinns del, prisoner at Corfe, 1085, 1283, p. 178.
- John del, 923; aids constable of Urquhart castle, *ib.*; his son Cristinns a prisoner at Corfe castle, *ib.*
- William fiz Stevne de, of Invernesshire (hom.), p. 210.
- Ardchattan, Prior of, Pieres (homage), p. 196.
- Ardebethay, Lorn de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200.
- Ardena, Sir Ralph de, 675. †
- Arderne, Adam de, 74.
- Sir Alexander de (fealty), p. 124.
- Ardros, Ela de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204; unmarried, to have her Fifeshire lands, 853.
- Ardrossan, land of, held of Sir John de Balliol as heir of Dervorgoil his mother, 1615; granted to Sir William Latimer senior, *ib.*; homage disputed, *ib.*

- Ardrossan, Fergus de, prisoner Corfe castle, 1668.  
 —— Godfrey de, (fealty), 770; seal, *ib.*; (hom.), pp. 195, 199.  
 —— Hugh de, late rebel, to receive back his lands (Oct. 1305), 1696.  
 —— Robert de, brother of Fergus de A., prisoner, Rochester Castle, 1668.  
 Ardry, land of (Galloway), 1619.  
 Ardwykeston, Adam de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 810, p. 210.  
 Ardyngtome priory, Wharfedale, a nun presented to, 1864.  
 Argadlia (Ergadia). *See* Argyll.  
 Argenteny, Giles de, valet of Sir Hugh le Despenser (his hackney, sick), 1011.  
 Argyll, Sir Alexander of, his vessel arrested at Bristol, 55, 63, p. 124; Sir John of Argyll his son (fealty), *ib.*; Lord of Lorne, swears to keep the peace, 621; his seal, *ib.*; 635; fealty, 791; attests K. John's fealty 600; hom., pp. 195, 202; seal (Pl. iii. 19); his castles, &c., taken in K.'s hand (1296), p. 225; complaints of his lawless proceedings, 903, 904; Duncan his son, 903; to be received to peace (June, 1301), John his son, *ib.*; Duncan his son *ib.*, 1204; accounts (for the sheriff) for farms of Lochawe and Arscodenche (Pentecost 1304), p. 439.  
 —— Sir John of, his castles, &c., taken in K.'s hand (1296), 884, p. 225; has taken Knapdale from John son of Suffne, and given it to John de Menteth, 1255; excused attendance at Parliament of St Andrews from sickness, 1480; Owewn his son taken into the Prince of Wales' household for his father's faithful service (in Sept. 1306), 1830; guarding Ayr and country round with twenty-two men-at-arms and 800 foot (19 July 1307), 1957.  
 —— Marie de, safe conduct (April 1299) to see William Fitz Warin her husband, a prisoner in Scotland, 1104; recognisance to her by his son and heir (Dec. 1299), 1117; dead (10 Oct. 1303), *ib.*; her executors, *ib.* *See* Stratherne, Maria, countess of, Queen of Man.  
 —— Malcolm, brother of Sir Alexander de, (hom.), 808, pp. 200, 211.  
 Armorere, Adam le, of Berwick, 967; Gunnore his wife, *ib.*; petition the K., *ib.*  
 —— Manekin the, of London, furnishes bacinets, helmets, &c., for the Prince, p. 365.  
 Arms of St Edmund, St Edward, and St George made for the Prince of Walcs' banners, p. 367; his own and those of Gloucester and Hereford, embroidered and painted on shields, surcoats, scabbards, etc., *ib.*  
 Armstronge, Adam, 1091.  
 —— John, p. 34; 41; slain, 193.  
 —— William, 24; deceased, 705; Adam his son and heir does fealty, *ib.*  
 Arnaldi, William, of Asnieres, takes weapons to Linlithgow, 1324.  
 Arnaud, Henry le fiz, of Selkirkshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 440).  
 —— William le fiz, K.'s tenant, Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 201.  
 Arncappel, Morice de, of Dumbarthonshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 200).  
 Arneteshou (Tynedale), gallows at, 147.  
 Arnoldi, William, 312.  
 Arnot, David, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.  
 Aroz, Johan de, of Dumfrieshire (hom.), p. 210.  
 Arlyn, David, the reeve of Dunfres, 324.  
 Arran, island of, provisions, &c., from Ireland to be sent there (1301), 1193.  
 Arrac, John de, of Angus (hom.), p. 307; seal (App. iii. 603).  
 Arscodenche, farms of (1304), p. 439.  
 Arthur, K., conquers Colgrim and the Scots at Duglas Water, p. 114; the Picts and Scots at Alclud, *ib.*; and Gilla... nurias of the Irish, *ib.*; Hoel his sick nephew besieged in Alclud, *ib.*  
 Arthuret, pp. 34, 65, 66, 71; Scotsmen's rights there, 398, p. 65; water mill at, p. 64.  
 —— Henry de, 208.  
 —— Robert de, 208, pp. 64, 66.  
 Arthurhill, Henry de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812, p. 204.  
 Arundel, Earl of, Richard fitz Alan, military summons to attend the Prince of Wales at Midsummer (1301), 1191; 1819.  
 Ascell', David de, 3. *See also* Athol.  
 Askaby, Robert de, of Berwickshire (hom.) p. 206.  
 —— Robert de, clerk, 1017; presented to Eglismalishou church, 1023.  
 Ashby la Zuche, manor of, 280.  
 Askeloc (Askolo), Fergus, of Wigtownshire (hom.), p. 205.  
 —— Gilbert, of Galloway, deceased, p. 131; Willelma his widow, *ib.*  
 —— Hector, of Wigtownshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 330); pardoned a murder, &c., at the Earl of Carrick's instance (16 Feb. 1301-2) 1291.  
 Askeloc, Roland, of Wigtonshire (hom.), p.

- 198 ; seal (App. iii. 394); juror, 824 (1); Hector his son, *ib.* See MacGachen, Roland.
- Asnieres, treaty of, ratified, granting a truce to the Scots (till 30 Nov. 1302), 1269 ; treaty, 1284.
- Aaspatrik church, p. 16.
- Aspedone lays crosses on Scottish women (?) at Kinleavyu, p. 191.
- Asche (Cornwall) and two other towns, summoned to equip a vessel for the K. (1303), 1357 ; their reply, *ib.*
- Assheby, Robert of, messenger, brings letters to the Prince of Wales from Lords Thomas and Edmond his brothers, p. 369.
- Assize Rolls : Carlisle, 133 ; Appelby, 138 ; Cumberland, 146, 147 ; Northumberland, 148, 149 ; Werk in Tindale, 168.
- Astleye, Roger de, clerk, receives provender for the K.'s pigs, at Berwick, 1378.
- Athelstane, K., exploits of, and miracles done by, p. 112 ; invades Scotland as far as 'Dunfoder,' p. 113 ; Edred his son, *ib.*
- Athol (Asceles), Earl of, David the late, 219 ; affairs of John his son, *ib.*; Edw. I. consents to his son's marriage with a daughter of William de Soulis (1285-6), 285.
- Earldom of, case cited against Brus, 608.
- Earl of, John (de Strabolgy), attests release by K. John to Edw. I., 658 ; his seal(?), *ib.* ; 660 ; prisoner, 742 ; to be liberated from the Tower to serve in Flanders (1297), 930 ; mainperns varions prisoners, 939 ; himself freed, 940 ; mainperns others, *ib.* ; 942 ; beyond seas with K. (Aug. 1297), 961 ; claims manor of Lesnes in Kent (in the Queen's hands) in right of his mother, 1440 ; 1479 ; dines with Prince of Wales at Perth (Christmas and New Year's day, 1303-4), 1516 ; warden and justiciar from Forth to Orkney (Sept. 1304), 1592 ; prays the K. to supersede the delivery of Aboyne castle to Sir Alexander Comyn (who has two already) for reasons assigned, 1633 ; warden beyond Forth, writ to Parliament prorogued till the Assumption of the Virgin (1305), 1669 ; inquisition before him, 1670 ; further prorogation of Parliament intimated, 1678 ; prefers various petitions to the K., 1682 ; allowed 800*l.* for expenses of his office, *ib.* ; manor of Liesnes restored to him, 1683 ; protection, 1688, 1717 ; inquisition on his succession to Lesnes manor, Kent, as heir of his mother Isabella, sister of Richard de Dover, held lately by Johanna, Richard's widow, in dower, 1721 ; commanded to buy site for a new castle beyond Forth, 1722 ; rebels with the Earl of Carrick, and his forfeited manor of Lesnes given to the Queen (22 April 1306), 1764 ; if taken, to be reserved till the K.'s pleasure is known (28 June), 1790 ; seal (Pl. i. 19).
- Athol, John, son of the Earl of, to be produced to the K. (25 Aug. 1306), 1826.
- the Earldom of, surrendered by Ralph de Monthermer and given to David de Athol son of the last Earl (24 June 1307), 1945.
- Sir David of, reported to have come to peace (15 May 1307), 1979 ; in K.'s service (11 June 1307), 1938 ; his late father's earldom of Athol restored for 5000 marks (24 June), 1945.
- Countess of, Isabella (of Chilham), deceased, 591 ; her goods to be delivered to Sir Alex. de Balliol her husband, *ib.* ; extent of same, *ib.*
- county of, oxen and sheep sent from to Coldstream, 733.
- Atholia, Makbeth of, prisoner, 742, 873.
- Attefelde, Andrew, shipmaster, Mereseye, 1575.
- Attefenne, Robert, shipmaster, Orewelle, 1575.
- Attehallegate, Cristiana, of Hecham, wife of Robert le Scot, 'serva' and 'rustica' of the priory of Lewes, 1977.
- Attemarke, William, 312.
- Attelerclif (Strafford wapentake), p. 172.
- Attewode, John, 312.
- Auchenleck (Achithelege), Nicholas de, p. 150 ; Matillidis his wife, *ib.* ; of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Patrick de, juror, 1420.
- Auchtermuchty, diocese of St Andrews, 684 ; English presentee to, 1008.
- Auclande, Richard of, brings letters from Bishop of Durham, his master, 463.
- 'Audegier,' Edw. I. quotes a proverb regarding his sword, 1461.
- Audeley, Sir Hugh de, reports to the K. a foray by himself and other sheriffs, &c., on a band of robbers in Roxburghshire, and a dispute as to the prisoners and booty with the sheriff of Roxburgh, 1226 ; the sheriff's version of the same affair, 1227 ; Sir Hugh's force to keep order in the Forest of Selkirk, 1230 ; warden of Selkirk Forest with 20 men-at-arms and 200 foot (Ang. 1302), 1317 ; 1466, 1969.
- Audoen, George, son of, prisoner, 925.
- Avelina (de Fortibus), late wife of Edmund the K.'s brother, 46 ; her heritage of Muntfichet, *ib.*
- Avelyn, Alein le fiz, of Dunbartonshire (hom.), p. 202 ; seal (App. iii. 199).

- Avelyn, Sir Duncan fitz, of Dunbartonshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 198).
- Avenel, Gervase (*temp. Wm. the Lyon*), 1606 (1); son of Robert A., *ib.* (2).
- Gervase, p. 48; John and Gervase his sons, *ib.*
- John, p. 284.
- Robert (*temp. Wm. the Lyon*), 1606 (1), *ib.* (2).
- William (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 249).
- Avernus held Inverin (*temp. David I.*), 1985 (4, 9).
- Augustine, the Order of, in Scotland, to pray for the late Queen of France's soul, 1661.
- Aumbler, Wauter, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200.
- 'Aumoner,' Sir Henry le, and the K.'s chaplains, receive hay, 1446.
- Aumpilford, Geoffrey de, who lost an eye in Carstairs, and his all in Banff, asks compensation, 1880.
- Avota, Roger son of, farm paid by, p. 428.
- Autry (Dautrine), John de, vallet of the Earl of Lincoln, prays a grant instead of Ogilface manor, 1429; petitions for manor of Duddingstone, from which Archibald de Levingstone ejected him, 1613.
- Awath castle in Ross, Andrew de Moray at, 922.
- Aydan, K. of Scots, killed by Hudwar, p. 114.
- Aydrunken, Adam, drowned, p. 54; Beatrix his wife, *ib.*
- Ayer, Huwe, of Calndene, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Ayketon, manor of, p. 37, 304.
- Helewysse de, owner of Glassanby manor (Cumberland), p. 150; Ralph her father, *ib.*; Euphemia, Marjory, Isabella, Eva, Julian, and Agnes, his sisters, her heirs, *ib.*
- Aylesbury, Walter de, 1636.
- Aylewardby, p. 16.
- Ayston, Symon, de of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Ayr, the Prince of Wales at (autumn 1301), 1233; the Earl of Carrick, keeper of sheriffdom and castle, 1657, 1658; the K.'s escheators there (Oct. or Nov. 1304), escorted to Wygton in Galloway, p. 443; the burgesses of, held Alloway, Crotton, and Corteley *in capite*, p. 425; county of, compotus for the K.'s demesnes, &c., in, (1302-4), pp. 425, 428-9; farm of the burgh of (1303), p. 425; (1304), p. 428; A. and Galloway to be avoided by the vessels with provisions from Ireland for Skynburness (5 April 1306), 1753; flour, to be ground at, to bake for the army (May 1306), 1774.
- Ayr, the Friars Preachers of, have a gift from Aymer de Valence (17 July 1307), 1953.
- the new castle on, fealties to be received at, p. 124; 547, 571, 611; Edw. I. receives homages at, 1001; to make truce as they can (Oct. 1300), 1164; provisions sent to from Ireland (1301), 1260; threatened by the Scots (Oct. 1301), 1236; succours demanded by garrison, *ib.*; besieged (*ante* Feb. 1301-2), 1293; gratuities to the garrison, *ib.*; the force in the castle and sheriffdom (1302), 1324 (11), 1337; and town, wages of garrison ordered (15 May 1307), 1928; Earl Patrick and his garrison to have reinforcements (1 June), 1935; and castle to be repaired, *ib.*; Aymer de Valence sends 6 men-at-arms and 300 archers there, 1942; himself there (18 July), 1954; John of Argyll guarding town and country with eight hundred foot, &c. (24 July), 1957.
- Reginald, sheriff of, 824 (6).
- the warden of, joined by thirty-nine archers sent by the K. (8 Mar. 1306-7), p. 511.
- John, of Aytone, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206; seal (App. iii. 531).
- John, a rebel received, has his lands in Peeblesshire, 1481.
- Reginald of, clerk, 328.
- Ayton, Henry de, burgess of Haddington (hom.), 815, p. 197.
- BAA, William de, prisoner of war, *hanged* (Aug. 1306), 1811.
- Babgrave, Robert de, 303.
- Babinetone, p. 45.
- Bacheler, William, burgess of Haddington (hom.), 815, p. 197.
- Badhy (Baddeby), Adam de, of Lambretone, Berwickshire, (hom.), p. 206.
- John de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 212; lands in Berwickshire restored, 832, 1313.
- John de, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Nicol de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203.
- Badewe (Baddow), Great (Essex), granted to Cristiana de Brus for life, 826, 828; forfeited by Robert de Brus, William de Hamildon's executors hold it (July 1307), 1950.
- Badewe, Richard of, grant to Wrytel church, 556; confirmed by Robert de Brus, *ib.*
- William de, attends the Lord of

- Annandale in the K.'s service to Scotland, 1433.
- Badlesmere, Sir Bartholomew de (his horse killed at Falkirk), 1011.
- Guncelin de, of Kent, 940.
- Bakepol, Adam de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 204.
- Baker, Stephen the Queen's, 1381.
- Bakun, Walter, appointed precentor of Dunneld, 1023.
- Balant, John, shipmaster of Saltcotes, carries Scottish prisoners from Stirling to Scarborough castle, 1567, 1607.
- Balcaski (Balkasky), Thomas de, of Fife (hom.), 730, p. 204.
- Balcolmy, Robert de, constable of Crail, 880, 1670.
- Balelod, Perthshire, land of, 1530; Simon de B. asks same, *ib.*
- Baledonlaucht, William de, juror, 1639.
- Balernaghe, Wautier de, of Edinburghshire, (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 226).
- Bales (Tynedale), gallows at, 147.
- Balfure, John de, juror, 1592.
- Balgarvy (Fife), 684.
- Balgrey church, presentation to, 1090, 1104.
- Balhelvy, the thanage of, 587, 601.
- church, a prebend of Aberdeen, 1729; held 'St Ternan's land' (*temp. K. Alexander*) and has been dispossessed, *ib.*
- the Thane of, leases 'St Ternan's land,' 1729.
- Balinecharge (Fife), 684.
- Balincref (Balnecrefe) land of, Robert de Pinkeny's, 857; mills of, *ib.*; hospital of St Cuthbert of, *ib.*; Luffenoc castle held of B., *ib.*; 'le Cotis' there, *ib.*; half of, granted to John de Kingston for life, 1199, 1201.
- Walter, master of the house of (fealty), p. 125.
- Balkeny castle, Andrew de Moray at (1297), 922.
- Ballard, John, of Lucca, 1611.
- 'Ballardi,' the, of Lucca, 1695.
- Ballegallin, half of, granted to priory of May by David I., 1985 (3).
- Balliol (Bailleul), Agnes de, grant to her son, 72; deceased, 553; Ingeram, her son and heir, does homage, *ib.*
- Alexander, 14, 76; son of John de B., 49; Alianora de Genovere his wife, *ib.*, 83; lord of Balliol, 117, 118; dead, 135; Alianora his widow has her lands, 136; inquisition on his death, 139; John his brother and heir, *ib.*
- Sir Alexander de, lord of Chileham, 83, of Cavers, 170, 192; Isabella wife of, *ib.*; engaged in John son of the Earl of Athol's affairs in Scotland, 219; 294; chamberlain of Scotland, warrants, &c., to, 324-391, *passim*; 341; Isabella his wife, *ib.*; discharged of fine, 467; summoned, 473, 509; grant of market and fair to him and his wife at Chileham, *ib.*; 585; has the goods of his late wife Isabella countess of Athol, 591; attests release, K. John to Edw. I., 658; his seal, *ib.*; attests homage, 660; his rent from Chingford (the Templars'), p. 173; his lands in Kent, p. 174; his fealty, 768; seal, *ib.*; homage, pp. 194, 199; 855; protection, 961; allowed to sell wood at Chilham, &c., 1023; protection, 1104; joins Hugh de Audeley and other officers in a foray on some robbers in Roxburghshire, 1226, 1230; Alexander his son sent to Berkhamstede castle, not in irons (Oct. 1301), 1246; to keep Selkirk Forest with thirty men-at-arms till Pentecost 1302, and to find 600 foot on 4 days' warning and 1000 on 8 days', to defend the Forest, 1287; to be joint surveyor of the works on the castle of Selkirk, 1288; recovers custody of a manor in Kent, held by Isabella de Dover, his late wife, by courtesy of England, 1297; to be warden of Selkirk Forest and the new fortress there till Christmas (1302), with thirty men-at-arms, 1321 (8); seal, *ib.*; at Selkirk, 1324; has thirty men-at-arms, *ib.* (3), 1337; to be arrested for misdemeanours (Feb. 1302-3), 1344, 1399; not found in Kent, *ib.*; released (14 March) on swearing to serve the K. faithfully, and delivering Thomas his son as a hostage, 1349; his lands in England and Scotland restored, *ib.*; 1438, 1446; to receive his lands north of Forth, 1478; has respite for his tenants' case at Lochmaben court, 1485; released from costs of warding his son Thomas while a hostage at Dover castle, 1521; pays farms of Hassingdeane, pp. 440, 422; petitions as to his land of Kirkpatrick claimed by Sir John de St John, 1630; forgiven at the Council's request for losing the Pele of Selkirk (March 1805), 1649; warden of Selkirk Forest, protection, 1693; going to Scotland, 1717; brought from Newcastle to York, 1718; holds Chilham by courtesy, 1721; at Dumfries, (24 July 1807), 1958; his land near Jedburgh Forest, 1969. *See also Chamberlain of Scotland.*
- Alianora de, her lands, p. 44; widow

- of Alexander de B., to have half his goods 141, 161.
- Balliol, Alicia de, in the K.'s gift, p. 42.
- Devergulla de, executrix of John de Balliol, 13; 87, 169, 171, 172, p. 31; exemptions to, 181; makes recognisance at Dryburgh before an English justice, (1281), 189; Lady of B. 212, 213, 214; goes to Scotland, 263, 274; inquisition as to her messuage in Oxford, 265; gives same to Balliol College, 276; payment by her, 283; suit with warden of Balliol College, 301; 303; her goods arrested in Scotland for John Masson's claim, 360; 380, 393; her death, 405; extents of her lands, *ib.*; 406, 410; John her son and heir, *ib.*; 412, 535; her executors named *ib.*; 3000*l.* of her son K. John's relief abated by Edw. I. 670.
- Edward de, son of John de B., cost of his saddles, breeches &c. (1296), 858; sent to the Tower (Dec. 1297), 964; transferred to the Earl of Surrey's custody, 1113; at Wallingford castle (Aug. 1301), 1213; allowance 6*s.* 8*d.* daily, *ib.*; has  $\frac{1}{2}$  a mark daily, robes for the season, and game; &c., in Woodstock Forest and Park, 1636, at Wallingford castle (1307), 1948.
- Eustace de, 4; deceased, 21; executors of, 51, p. 39; Helewysa his wife, *ib.*; her heirs, *ib.*; allowances to his executors for munitions of Carlisle castle, &c., 31, 35.
- Guido de, 31.
- Hngh de, 31.
- Ingelram de, parson of St Rumald, lands restored to, 806.
- Sir Ingram de, of Fostone, 479; respite of hom. *ib.*; has Foxtone from Agnes his mother, 72; deceased, 1060; of Tours, 1102; his lands in Leicester given to Henry de Percy, his cousin, 1060, 1102.
- John de (deceased), his debts to the K. while sheriff of Nottingham and Cumberland, 13, 182.
- JOHN DE, heir of Alexander his brother, 139; question as to his homage for Bernard's castle, 166; Isabella de Warrenne his wife, 189; grants to him and his wife by his mother Devorgilla (in 1281), *ib.*; his relief respite, 195; goes abroad, 244; his wife petitions the Chancellor for respite of debts, 254; respite granted by the K., 257; his Suffolk lands taken for his not carrying the rod in person before the justices, 308; 373, 393, 406; his age, *ib.*, 410; does homage for his mother's lands, 412; 473; excuse for absence at Norham, 482; agrees to receive judgment from the K. as Lord Paramount, 488; his seal, *ib.*; 489, p. 130; pleading against Brus, 608; cases of Carrick and Athol earldoms cited, *ib.*; further pleading, 609; renounces further argument, 610; decision by Edw. I. pronouncing him K. of Scotland, 649; his fealty, 650; acquitted of summons in Northumberland, 651; recites his fealty (24 Dec. 1292), 652; his royal seal, *ib.*; his letters of homage (26 Dec.), 653; the same by him before the magnates of England and Scotland, 654; instrument by notary attesting same, 655; dines with the K. of England on Christmas day, p. 153; his homage next day chronicled, *ib.*; instrument reciting the events in his career since he gained the Scottish Crown, and his final surrender and homage, 829; late K., his and lands of others in prison to be retained, 852; p. 225; has a huntsman, page, and 10 hounds by the K.'s leave, 854; while K. of Scotland, expelled Englishmen from Berwick, 868; his homage, fealty, and renunciation of his Crown, &c., recited to the K. of France by the English envoys (June 1298), p. 253; charter of Werke in Tyndale to the Bishop of Durham, 872; extent of his manor of Kemeston now in K.'s hand, 1024; his money found in Edinburgh castle accounted for, p. 264; brought to the Tower (Aug. 1296), p. 264; expenses there and Hertford, p. 265; Edward de Balliol his son, *ib.*; expenses in Tower defrayed (Jan. 1298-99), 1056; to be escorted from the Tower to speak with the K. at Canterbury (July 1299), 1072, directions as to escort, *ib.*; extent of wards held by him, in Huntingdon, 1075; received by the Papal envoy at Wissant, (July 1299), 1079, 1080; his Galloway lands and the Earl of Buchan's claim, 1541; recompence of same, *ib.*; seal (Pl. ii. 5).
- Balliol, Isabel de, asks respite of her husband Sir John's debts, 254; the same respite, 257.
- Robert de, sheriff of Northumberland, expense of defending Newcastle against the Scots (1297), 971; 1035, 1043, 1045, 1046, 1086.
- Mesire Sohier de, knight of the Count of Flanders, 247.
- Thomas de, son of Alexander de B. of Cavers, in ward in Dover castle, 1521.
- Sir William de, rector of Kirkpatrick (hom.), p. 195.
- Sir William de (hom.), p. 198; seal (Pl.

- i. 12); rebel, invades Selkirk Forest (c. Aug. 1299), 1978; ambassador to France (1303), 1363; seal, *ib.*; safe conduct to, coming to peace (Feb. 1303-4), 1455; a rebel received, has his lands in Edinburghshire, 1481; safe conduct, 1574; late rebel, to receive back his lands (Oct. 1305), 1696.
- Balliol College, warden of, 240, 301, 326; inquisition as to messuage given by Devorgilla de Balliol to, 265; grant of, to Master and scholars of, 276.
- Ballok, Richard, shipmaster, 1450.
- Balmaccancolle (Fife), 684.
- Balmackernis (Fife), 684.
- Balmakemore, Richard de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Balmalkyn, Andrew, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Balmedone (Fife), 684.
- Balmenaghe, Huwe de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (53)).
- Balmurinagh, St Edward of, Abbot of, William, (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 116).
- Balmyl (Balnul), Master Nicol de, parson of Calder Comitis Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213; Scottish envoy to Canterbury, safe conduct for (March 1300-1), 1244.
- Balnehard, Thomas de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Balnel (Fife), 684.
- Balran, Mathew de, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.
- Baltaffy, John de, his lands, p. 264.
- Bamburg castle resists Davil I., p. 116; compotus of, 184; inquisition at, 361; Scottish prisoners in, 1668.
- Robert of, p. 189.
- Thomas of, monk of Durham, *custos* of Farneeland, receives deep-coloured wine for Mass, 1523; seal, *ib.*
- Bampton, Robert de, with 8 hobelars and a crossbowman, in search of Robert de Brus at Glentrool (17-30 April 1307), p. 512.
- Walter de, 24, p. 39.
- William de, juror, 1690.
- Patrick, land in, 300.
- Banaghtyn (Benoghtyn, Benhathe, Benauty), Johan, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2. (52)).
- Nicol de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213; joint deputy sheriff of Lanarkshire (1303), 1420; accounts for rents, &c., about Lanark, pp. 423-6, 427-8, *sepe*.
- Wautier de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 459).
- 'Baneours,' the K.'s 4, receive hay, 1446.
- Baneth [on the Forth]; wines, &c., delivered there from Berwick (4 Sept. 1303), 1391.
- Banff castle, 531, 542, 547; to make truce as they can (Oct. 1300), 1164.
- the bailiffs of, 531.
- the sheriff of, accounts for the issues and farms (Martinmas 1304), pp. 439, 440; the K.'s escheators escorted to Elgin from (May 1304), p. 443.
- Master Henry of, chancellor of Moray (hom.) p. 212.
- Bank, Simon de, 147.
- Bann, the river, 163.
- Banners, the, of St John of Beverley and St Cuthbert used in the Scottish war, returned (Nov. 1300), 1176.
- (many) made and embroidered for the Prince of Wales in the Scottish war, p. 367.
- Banquelle, John de, justice, to try William Wallace, 1684.
- Banstede, Sir John de, the marshal, 1271.
- Banysleve, Margerie widow of Thomas, K.'s tenant of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. i. 3 (53)).
- Barintone, Sir Philipe de, bachelor, 1789.
- Bar (Baar), Erard de, brother of the late Henry, count of B., renounces for 500*l.* a grant of land in Scotland (20 Nov. 1306), 1855.
- Sir John de, his pay, p. 317; 1281.
- Barbnr, Aleyn le, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Gilbert le (prisoner), 901, 1095, p. 177.
- (Barbitonsor), John, accounts for Mountros, p. 438.
- Michael le (prisoner), 1100, p. 177; freed, 1379.
- William, sells lances, 1324.
- Barde, Duncan, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 503).
- Fergus de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 206.
- John, of Bntterwick, 1904.
- Sir John de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 810, p. 210; seal (Pl. ii. 18); royal message to, 884; inquisition at Lanark of his lands in Strathaven (Jan. 1302-3), 1343; his mother dowered, *ib.*; Alexander his son and heir, *ib.*
- Nicol, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 810, p. 210; seal (App. i. 1 (22)).
- Robert de, a dangerous rebel, to be transferred from Carlisle to Nottingham castle, 1147, 1148; sent to Gloucester, *ib.*, 1159; ordered to release the warden of Blantyre priory of ransom (March 1303-4), 1469; and to be released himself, *ib.*
- Bardonan, Patrick de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 210; seal (App. iii. 606).

- Bardonan, Thomas de of Dumfriesshire, (hom.), p. 198.  
 Baret, John, p. 41.  
 — William, of Pebbleshire (hom.), p. 207.  
 Barge, cost of a, sent from Newcastle to the siege of Stirling, 1589; the K.'s, and its furniture, at Newcastle-on-Tyne, applied to works on castles, 1722.  
 Barkeby, Friar Roger de, 303.  
 Barker, Alexander le, provost of Haddington (hom.), 815, p. 197.  
 — Richard le, of Tyningham, tenant of Bishop of St Andrews, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 498).  
 — William le, burgess, Haddington (hom.), 815, p. 197.  
 Barkestone, Walter de, p. 172; Thomas his father, *ib.*; Walter, a rebel Englishman forfeited, 1063; his land in B., *ib.*; a rebel received, has his land restored, 1481; to have his land in York, 1594.  
 Barking, the Abbess of, to watch at all hazards an escaped Scots prisoner who has fled to her church of B. (3 Nov. 1306), 1846.  
 Barlock (Dumfriesshire), 1702.  
 Barlochwod (Dumfriesshire), 1702.  
 Barneby, buys iron, &c., for the K. at Glasgow, 1271.  
 — Roger de, presented to Kilmarnock church, 1090, 1104.  
 Barres, Sir John de, envoy from France to Scotland, safe conduct for (Feb. 1300-1), 1244.  
 Bartholomew, Master Roger (fealty), 508; denied justice by K. John, 680.  
 — William, the K.'s falconer, flies his goshawks near Edinburgh, 1443.  
 Bartone, Adam de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.  
 — John de, to lead men of North Riding to Roxburgh, 1351.  
 — John of, juror, 1313; lessee of town acres, Berwick, *ib.*  
 — Robert de, bailiff of Tyndale, 1913.  
 — Thomas de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 214; lands in Ayrshire restored to, 832.  
 — Master Walter de, master smith, and his men make iron work of Forth bridges (1303), 1375.  
 Barwe, William parson of the church of, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203.  
 Basculins, the crossbowman (a prisoner and horse lost), 1190.  
 Base money, severe penalties and proclamation against importers and makers, 1731.  
 Bassett, Sir Ralph, of Drayton, castellan of Edinburgh, 517, 547, 568, 638.  
 Basset, Ralph, of Welledone, 212.  
 — Simon, of Sapecote, 212.  
 Bassingburne, John de, sheriff of Essex, pardoned escape of Hugh Olifant from Colchester, as he re-took him (Jan. 1306-7), 1885.  
 — Sir Warin de, on foray in Nithsdale against Robert de Brus, p. 511.  
 Bastinghwait (Bastenthwydt), p. 16; plea between Geoffrey de Mowbray and Robert de Brus *senior*, and wife, as to estovers, p. 150.  
 — Alexander de, to levy 200 Allerdale men for pursuit of Robert de Brus, 1902.  
 Bate, Wautier del, of Lanarkshire (hom.) p. 209; lands in Lanarkshire restored to, 832.  
 — William (of Groby), 329.  
 Bath and Wells, Bishop of, p. 130.  
 — Bishop of, Robert (Burnelle), 206, 207; chancellor, 227; letter to, from Isabel de Balliol, 254; from the K., 271; from the mayor of Newcastle, 287; 403; secret letters touching Norway authenticated in his house, *ib.*, 485, 486; letter to, from Abbot of Holmcoltram, 577.  
 — Prior of, Thomas, sends extracts from Chronicles, p. 117.  
 Bathgate, lands of, 601.  
 Batteford, William de, p. 148.  
 Battle Abbey, extracts from their Chronicles, p. 113.  
 'Baudre, Mestre,' procurator for the Scots at Rome, 1431. *See* Scot, Baldred le.  
 Baudrestone, William de, of Liulithgowshire (hom.), p. 202.  
 Baudewyn, John juror, 1313; lessee of town acres, Berwick, *ib.*  
 Baxter, Geffrei le, of Lossithe, Forfarshire (hom.), p. 208.  
 Baylli (Lydel), p. 19.  
 Bayouse, Henry de, 744.  
 — Sir Robert, sheriff of Cambridge, &c., 1805; John Porthors, his valet, *ib.*  
 Bayard, John, of Hotone, Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.  
 Beatrice, Gilbert fitz, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2. (83)).  
 Beauchamp, Eudo de, 27.  
 — Guy de, 988.  
 — Roger de, 690; Richard his brother, *ib.*  
 — Walter de, 732; seneschal of the household, 869, 938, 940, 1019, 1245, 1280; deceased, pardon to his executors for escape of two Scottish prisoners from Gloucester castle, p. 359; Alice his

- widow petitions for dower of Edward Comyn's lands, 1621.
- Beauchamp, Sir Walter de, his request for Gilbert de Haye's lands delayed, 1782; in pursuit of Robert de Brus, 1923.  
— Sir William de, 1190.
- Beauleu, Henry, shipmaster, delivers seven prisoners from Stirling at Southampton (Aug. 1304), 1674.
- Beaumont, Agnes de, mother of Isabella de B., 863.  
— Sir Henry de (challenges a homage), 730; his charger killed at Falkirk, 1011; to provide Jedburgh castle, and make no truce (Oct. 1300), 1164; 1348, 1670; in fee of barony of Crail, 1676; pay to, 1762; to have the lands, &c., of St Andrews' bishopric north of Forth, and castle, &c. (June 1306), 1780, 1785; reports capture of the Bishop of Glasgow, 1786.
- Isabella de, Lady de Vescy, fair and market granted to, at Crail, 704; petitions as to Crail and the 'Can' there, 861; does homage for barony of C. (Dec. 1296), 863; her mother Agnes de Beaumont, *ib.*; 'dame de Vescy,' has forfeitures in Sprouston, 1348.
- Richard de, ancestor of Isabella de Vescy, receives barony of Crail from Alexander II. and right of fishings, &c., 1670; pledges same to Walter the Steward of Scotland, and goes to the Holy Land, *ib.*  
— Richard de (brother of Isabella de Vescy), 463.
- Beaupre, Scotland (?), Edw. I. at (13 April 1304), 1507.
- Beausonrayte, 16.
- Bechefed, Dyonisia de, outrages on, in Redesdale, pp. 43, 44.
- Becmelbrid, p. 5.
- Bed, Thomas del, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
- Bedeford, Sir Richard de, 61.
- Bedewynde, Walter, clerk, 1000; letter to, 1001; presented to the church of Kilpatrick on Clyde, 1023; reports to the K. the backwardness of the people of Cumberland, &c., in defending the Marches, 1133; receives hay, 1446; receives ammunition at Stirling (May 1304), 1539; receives 60 sheaves of steel, bowstrings, quarrels, &c. (8 July 1304), 1559; reports surrender of Stirling castle and the K.'s orders regarding it (20 July 1304); 1560, 1593, 1603; cofferer, pp. 441, 442; has Robert de Brus's forfeited land in Tottenham, 1767, 1805; seal, *ib.*;
- has forfeited manor of Tottenham during K.'s pleasure, 1837.
- Bee, Stephen le, mariner, p. 442.
- Beek (Bek) Master Thomas, bishop of St David's, 667.
- Beg, Patrick, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Bekyngham, Friar John de, 419, p. 109.
- Belchae (Haddingtonshire), 1675.
- Belestre, manor of, in Tyndale, 1339.
- Belgaven, Alisaundre de, of Lanarkshire, (hom.), p. 212.
- Belejaumhe, Ferghard, appointed archdeacon of Caithness (1297), 927.
- Bellingham (Belingjam), the manor of (Tyndale), its tenure, p. 52; rights in, granted to Jedburgh, p. 53.  
— Adam de, 665.  
— Alexander de (prisoner), p. 177.  
— Robert de, p. 53; evades K. of Scotland's dues in Tyndale, p. 55; 665.  
— William de, p. 41; pleas in Tyndale with abbot of Jedburgh, pp. 51, 52; his tenure of his manor, p. 52; agreements as to grazings, &c., with the abbot, p. 53; Alan, son of Dolfin, William's grandfather, *ib.*; his grant to Jedburgh, *ib.*; a juror, 655; theft from, p. 54.  
— Robert, the miller of, p. 54.
- 'Bellardi,' the, of Lucca, 1611.
- Bella Aqua (Bellew), John de, 16; Laderina de Brus, wife of, *ib.*
- Belle (Bel), Adam, of Berwickshire (hom.), pp. 202, 206; seal (App. iii. 461).  
— Alyn, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 482).
- Gilbert le fiz, late burgess of Dumfries, the holder of his tofts there ejected by chumperty, 1526.
- Richard, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.  
— Thomas, juror, 1588.
- Belledestan, vill of (Lanarkshire), farm of (1304), p. 427.
- Belvere, 83.
- Bely, John of, 1178.
- Bene, William (illegal fisher), p. 54.
- Benechafe, Walter, late constable of Carlaverock (prisoner), 1162.
- Benediccie, Robert, p. 190.
- Benedict, Cardinal; his clerk's fees, 463.
- Benefeude, Sir John de, receives hay, 1446.
- Benington, extent of, p. 173.
- Benestede, John de, 869; clerk, royal letter as to collating him to the provostry of St Andrew's chapel, late Master W. Comyn's, 1017, 1023, 1198; Sir John, his charger sick at Linlithgow, 1190, 1280, 1406; at Perth

- (Dec. 1303), 1419; dines with Prince of Wales at Perth (4, 10, 11, Feb. 1303-4), 1516; there on K.'s business treating with Sir John Comyn, *ib.*; protest as to the seal of the Scottish chamberlaincy, 1667.
- Benteley, Henry de, soldier of Kirkintilloch, loses his horse, 1532.
- Benton, Ralph de, presented to Lowowarde church, 1104.
- Ranulph (Renand), de, storekeeper, Linlithgow, 1466, 1467; the K.'s clerk, sent to hasten the dispatch of carpenters and ditchers to Dunfermline (Nov. 1303), 1408; he reports they decline to come, as they have not been paid for working at Linlithgow, 1412.
- Bere, John de la, valet, 1278.
- William de, of Estlyeghe, killed, 1582.
- 'Berefrey,' the engine, p. 283; the K.'s, a road made for (1301), 1271; 1599.
- Bergen (Berghen), Norway, city of, 388; English envoys at (1290), 439; expenses, *ib.*; 675.
- Druo, canon of, 601.
- Bergheby (Berughby) manor, Lincolnshire, Ingelram Pessun's, 735; Stephen Pessun's a Scotsman, seized, 1601, p. 174; forfeited 1838.
- Berkeley (Berchele) Sir David de (hom.), 730; of Fife, (hom.), p. 209.
- Sir Hugh de, adherent of John de Balliol, p. 173; his land at Cannan, Gloucester, *ib.*
- Sir John de (hom.), 730.
- Johan de, 1637.
- Sir Maurice de, 1004; horse killed, at Falkirk, 1007; going with 11 knights to Scotland, 1637; pardoned with his father Sir Thomas a fine of 1000 marks for felonies, &c. (11 July 1306), 1801.
- Sir Patrick de, farmer of Balhelvy, 587; homage, p. 195; is impotent, and has his lands restored, 853.
- Sir Patrick de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 207; seal (Pl. iii. 4).
- Robert de, 1985 (16).
- Sir Thomas, lord of, indenture to serve Sir Aymar de Valence, 905; Sir Morice his son included in same, *ib.*; Sir Aymar de Valence and Sir Thomas account, 981; Sir Morice his son, *ib.*; surrenders a bond of 100 marks to Sir Aymar, *ib.*; lord of, agreement with Sir Aymar, as to his pay in Scotland, 1004; for the K.'s gracious pardon of a fine of 1000 marks on himself and Morice his son at the last justice ayre of Gloucester, agrees to maintain 10 men-at-arms under Thomas his son in the Scots war while the K. is there (11 July 1306), 1801.
- Berkeley, Sir Thomas de, le fiz, 1637; *junior*, to lead 10 men-at-arms of his father's in the K.'s war against Robert de Brus (11 July 1306), 1801.
- Walter de, Chamberlain [of Scotland] (*temp. Wm. the Lyon*) 1606 (4), 1985 (14, 16).
- Walter de (hom.), 730, p. 303; seal? (App. iii. 619.); prisoner, 742, 875; to serve the K. abroad, 942; sheriff of Banff (Sept. 1305), 1691 (3); of Kerdaan, was at Strathord (Feb. 1303-4), 1741.
- Berkeway, Elias de, 163.
- Berkhamstede castle, Scottish prisoners in (1296), 875, 1296.
- The constable to receive Alexander de Balliol *junior*, 1246.
- Bermingham, Robert de, esquire of John de Britannia, 1103.
- Bernak, Adam, of Hilton, Berwickshire, (hom.), p. 203.
- Bernard, Adam, of Hiltone, Perthshire, (hom.), p. 212.
- Bernard's castle, question as to homage for, 166; 182.
- Master John of, his claim on the Abbot of Kelso, 377.
- Bernardeshill (Exton), 180.
- Berners, Ralph de, to provide for John de Balliol's huntsman and hounds (1296), 854; has charge of John de Balliol (1296), p. 265.
- Berndone park, Leicestershire, trespass in, 661.
- Bernham, lady Agnes de, prioress of the nuns of Berwick (fealty), 508.
- Beruois, Robert, 360.
- Bertholmeu, Alisaudre of Edinburghshire (hom.) p. 201; seal? (App. iii. 231).
- Bertram, John, burgess of Inverkeithing (hom.), 819, p. 198.
- Roger, p. 45.
- Bertr, Sir Bernard de, 961.
- Beruche, Genoese fiddler, plays before the Prince of Wales, p. 369.
- Berwick-on-Tweed, charter by Henry III. to (noticed), 63; a toft in, granted by David I. to priory of May, 1985 (2, 13); the mayor and community complain to the K. of the Bishop of Durham, 443; bridge of, repaired (1291), 547; the mayor and community petition Edw. I., 696; rental of (1296), 866; the burgesses and the bakers there evade thirlage to the K.'s mills, 1012; engines shipped at, for the K. (29 Sept. 1301), 1230; soldiers sent from, to Selkirk Forest, *ib.*; question as to grant of 40 acres between town and fosse, common pasture long pertinent to the burgesses,

- 1313; given when burgh was founded, *ib.*; charter of privileges to by Edw. I., (4 Aug. 1302), 1314; the warden to cease interfering in its affairs, 1315; the mayor and bailiffs accused of taking toll from London citizens, 1739; Queen Margaret at (18 Nov. 1303), 1411; farms and customs of (Easter to Dec. 1304), p. 440; charter to the mayor and community of their town and mills for five hundred marks yearly (30 March 1307), 1918.
- Berwick castle, p. 117; treasury of, documents from Edinburgh lodged there (in 1291), 526, 528; memoranda as to fortifications, &c., at, 977; ordinance by the K. as to garrison (60 men - at - arms and 1000 foot), and forays on the Scots under Sir Simon Fraser, &c., 1022; number and daily pay of the garrison, p. 317; the garrison object to divide their pay with Roxburgh and Jedworth, 1223; army paid at (July 1301), 1229; garrison of castle and town, 1324 (2), 1337; the garrison of, to join the K.'s army at Roxburgh (May 1303), 1356; castle and town, and others to be strongly fortified against the insurgent Scots (13 April 1306), 1759.
- constable of, reports submission of the Scots at Irvine, and that he has put Sir W. Douglas in prison (1297), 918; has put Douglas in irons, 919; [constable] of, reports to the K. a mutiny there, and his measures taken to quell it (Sept. 1301), 1223; to receive the Earl of Ros and his escort coming to the K., 1401.
- the Trinity of, Friar Adam, minister of, (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 119).
- William, vicar of the Trinity church (hom.), p. 206.
- Geoffrey of, burgess of Roxburgh (hom.), 820, p. 197.
- Henry of, 732.
- John de, 460; dean of Wymburne, the K.'s clerk, receives names of 104 commissioners at Norham, 491; canon of York, envoy to France, 1285; Sir John de, 1438.
- Robert de, sent by the K. with 39 archers, joins the warden of Ayr (8 March 1306-7), p. 511.
- Berwys, Richard de, 24, 51.
- Besewike (Driffield), 406.
- Bestrude, Genoese fiddler, plays before the Prince of Wales, p. 369.
- Bethoc, daughter and heir of Donald, K. of Scots, 507; ancestress of John Comyn, *ib.*
- Bethweder, Conan de, of Perthshire, (hom.), p. 200.
- Beton (Betun, Betton), Andrew de (fealty), 759; Sir Andrew, (hom.), pp. 194, 200; seal (Pl. i. 2).
- Sir David de, sheriff of Forfar, 567; submits, 749; attorney, 839, p. 226; of Forfarshire (hom.), p. 213; royal message to, 884.
- Sir Robert de (fealty), p. 124; hom., p. 199; seal (Pl. iv. 11); of Angus (hom.), p. 207; royal message to, 884.
- Master Roger de, 93.
- Beverage, Walter, juror, 1350.
- Bevercote, William de, keeper of the Seal of Scotland (1296), p. 226; chancellor of Scotland, to appoint collectors of customs (Dec. 1304), 1611; 1639, 1678, 1689, 1696, 1704; re-appointed (Sept. 1305) 1691 (1); to appoint coroners, *ib.* (4); the K. directs him to punish importers of base money said to be made in Scotland, 1731; and to arrest goods, &c., of certain foreign merchants, who have secretly departed in debt, 1740; 1857; official fee, and expenses with Aymar de Valence between Berwick and Inverness, 1932.
- Beverley, St John of, victories and miracles by his aid, p. 112; the K. returns the Banner of, used in the Scottish war, 1177.
- Robert de, clerk, 998; presented to Carnemoel church, 1023.
- Beyfin, Walter, 1261.
- Bible, a, stolen from Jedburgh Abbey [1297], 969.
- Biddesene, Robert de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Biggar (Bigge, Bigre), Baldwin de (1174) p. 117; Waldeve his son, *ib.*
- Huwe de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Sir Nichol de, baron of Strathaven, 1343.
- Bignoles, Bernard de, and retinue, 1170.
- Bikrton (Bykretion, Bigerton), Eustace de, rector of Auchtermuchty (hom.), p. 194.
- Eustace de, of Fife (hom.), p. 213.
- Johan de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 205; holds Luffnoc castle and Bynn of Robert de Pinkeny, 857; seal (App. iii. 586).
- Richard de, p. 29.
- Wautier de, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.
- Billesdone, 29.
- Billingham, William de, of Berwickshire, (hom.), p. 206.
- Bindington, Edmund de (fealty), 508.
- Birhope, William de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Birkenhead, the K. meets the K. of Scotland's envoys at (1277), 95.

- Biset (Byset, Byseth), Adam, 223.  
 —— Lady Agatha (dowered), 163.  
 —— Cecilia, co-heiress of John Biset *junior*, 129; wife of William de Fenton, *ib.*  
 —— Elizabeth, co-heiress of John Biset *junior*, 129; wife of Andrew de Boys, *ib.*  
 —— Muriella (Mulrella), youngest co-heiress of John Biset *junior*, 129; wife of David de Graham, *ib.*  
 —— Sir Hugh, 174, 223; reports to the K. his fleet is at Bute and Kentyre awaiting orders (Oct. 1301), 1253, 1254, 1255; made prisoner by the Scots (Aug. 1302), 1320; ordered with a fleet from Ireland to destroy Robert de Brus's retreat in the Isles (29 Jan. 1306-7), 1888; 1941.  
 —— John; 163, 174; John Biset *junior*, his son, *ib.*; inquisition of the latter's Ulster lands, 163; his three daughters and co-heiresses and their husbands, p. 50; 129.  
 —— John, brother of the sheriff of Clackmannan, 1515.  
 —— John, cousin of Sir Hugh B., agrees to watch the 'Mael' of Cantire, and the Isles against the Scots, with a hundred men in four barges (16 June 1307), 1941.  
 —— Sir Robert, 415.  
 —— Robert, heirs of, p. 171; extent of his lands, 1075.  
 —— Thomas (prisoner), p. 177.  
 —— Walter (*temp. Alex. II.*), 1985 (20).  
 —— Wautier, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. iii. 460).  
 —— Wauter, of Aberdeeshire (hom.), pp. 208, 210; seal? (Pl. i. 15).  
 —— William (*temp. Alex. II.*), 1985 (20).  
 —— Sir William, of Edinburghshire, his annuity of 40*l.* from Caledere Comitis during the heir of Fife's minority, 700; hom., pp. 194, 199; seals (Pl. ii. 13, and App. iii. 401); comes to peace, p. 226; 865; royal message to, 884; (son and heir of late Robert B.), swears to serve against France, 892; protection to Scotland, 961; complains of damages to his manor of Upsetelington, 979; his hackney, 1011; Richard Biset his *socius* (his hackney), *ib.*; John Biset his *socius* (the same), *ib.*; payment to, 1263; summoned to Parliament at St Andrews, 1471; sheriff of Clackmannan, the K. writes to Sir Henry de Percy not to disturb or eject him from Tolyalwyn, 1514; signifies this, and is pleased at his taking the boats of the Stirling garrison, 1515; sheriff of Stirling, receives 24 salt carcases found in Stirling castle, 1564; seal, *ib.*; receives wine from the K., 1578; seal, *ib.*; sheriff and constable of Stirling castle (Sept. 1305), 1691 (3); to see bridge of Stirling repaired, 1705; his fee, 1707; to send the bearer of Robert de Brus's privy seal, 1845; to bring Master Baldred le Scot on arrival at Stirling castle, to the K. (4 Nov. 1306), 1848.  
 Biskeye (Wigtownshire), 1702.  
 —— Bisshope (Bissope), John (of Lynn), 327.  
 —— William called, 541.  
 Bix, Sir John de, attorney, 1508; receives Dumfries and Annandale rents, &c., pp. 425-6.  
 Blachale, manor of, p. 37.  
 Black, Adam the juror, 1420.  
 Blacwatre, Sir Walter called, dean of Aberdeen (hom.), p. 195; seal? (App. iii. 109).  
 Blagate, Robert de, 147.  
 Blakebourne, Richard de, serves for his Scottish lands, on forays, 1321 (14); 1665.  
 —— Robert de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.—shire, levies from, 1261, 1267; the Earl of Lincoln's liberty, 150 men from, to pursue Robert de Brus, 1913.  
 Blakelaw William de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 202.  
 Blakenes ('La Blackenasse') near Linlithgow, hay shipped for, at Newcastle (Nov. and Dec. 1301), 1264, 1266; provisions, &c., for the army before Stirling, to be shipped for, 1482.  
 Blakeney, 696.  
 Blakesage (near Annan), Prince of Wales at (Oct. 1300), 1175.  
 Blakeshale, Symon de, constable of Roxburgh, receives money for Sir John de Britannia, (24 Jan. 1306-7), 1887.  
 Blakhou moor, levies from, 1261, 1267.  
 —— Friar John de, 1717. *¶*  
 Blaksale, Adam of, 1395.  
 Blamyre, Johanna de, mother of Peter de Glinquym, 1594.  
 Blanchland, Abbey of, grant to, p. 52.  
 Blanctyr (Blauntyr), Frere William, prior of, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.  
 —— Priory, the warden of, 1469.  
 —— Agnes de, to have her dower lands Norham liberty restored, 1544, p. 415.  
 —— Patrick de, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 118).  
 Blanerne, Thomas de, of Berwickshire (hom. p. 210).  
 Blare, David de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 20  
 —— Huwe of the, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; juror 824 (6).  
 Blaye castle, the constable of, 1185; 2 Scottish prisoners with him, *ib.*

- Bleclius, Ralph of, 1313.  
 Blencarne, vill of, 1091.  
 Blencogow, 133; moiety of, p. 172.  
 Bleukausone, Patrick de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200; seal ? (App. i. 2 (9)).  
 Blower, Thomas le, shipmaster of Wigenhale, carries bretasche of 'middle' Forth bridge (1303), 1375.  
 Blunde (Blunt, Blound), Adam le, shipmaster of Drogheda, 1371.  
 —— Sir John le, Mayor of London, justice on William Wallace's trial, 1684; he and other citizens, complain that toll is taken from them at Berwick, 1739.  
 —— Johan le, of Eskaby, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 184); of Esseby, lands in Edinburghshire, restored, 832.  
 —— John le, holds half of Blencogow, p. 172.  
 Blye, Alan of, steals a sow at Forfar, p. 191.  
 —— Simon of, p. 191; Sibella his wife, *ib.*  
 Blynde, Rogier, burgess of Peebles (hom.), p. 198.  
 —— Simon le, holds land in Peebleshire, p. 428.  
 Blyth, 61; certain bailiffs, &c., accused of taking bribes there from the recruits for Scotland to let them go back, 1129.  
 —— Adam of, 1382.  
 —— William de, parson of Chirnesyde Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.  
 Bochardeby, Hugh de, Isabella wife of, co-heir of Cristiana de Brus, 1690.  
 Bodingdone, Adam de, 588.  
 Body, Huwe, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 208.  
 Body-guard, the K.'s; 24 archers, the 'foot of Stirling,' (1303-4), 1599; the Prince of Wales', 9 Spaniards, 1599.  
 Boffodyr, Gilcryst de, juror, 1592.  
 Boghwas, the Prince of Wales at (Nov. 1300), 1175.  
 Bokbyndere, William le, of London, price of and binding 'The Life of the Blessed Edward' for the Prince of Wales, 58s., p. 368.  
 Bokk', Henry, 1589.  
 Bolebek, Hugh de, 319; Cecilia heir of, *ib.*  
 —— Walter de (*temp. David I.*), 1985 (2).  
 Bolgy, land of, Fife, restored to Bishop of Dunkeld, 1530.  
 Bollisdone, the vill of, 196, 549, 1176.  
 Bolsover, castle and manor of, granted to Alan Durward (Aug. 1274), 18.  
 Bolteby, Adam de, 3.  
 —— Nicholas de (deceased), 3.  
 —— William de, 333.  
 Bolton, John of, monk, 1052.  
 Bolton (Cumbria), p. 16; given to Cospatryk, *ib.*  
 —— in Allerdale, church of, 146.  
 —— manor of, Sir Geoffry de Moubray's, p. 171; 1042; forfeited, 1070, 1148; plea between Geoffry de Moubray and Robert de Brus *senior* and wife as to estovers there, p. 150.  
 Boudeby, John de, juror, 824 (4).  
 Bondugtone (Bondyngton), Berwick, farms of K.'s lands of (1304), p. 440; rent of 9 marks in, belongs to Brechin, 1421.  
 —— Nether, (Lanark), farms of pp. 423, 427.  
 —— Over, (Lanark), farms of, pp. 423, 427.  
 —— (Peebles), K.'s demesne, farm of, pp. 424, 428.  
 —— Alisaundre de, chaplain, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.  
 —— Johan de, clerk, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 208.  
 —— William de, holds B. of the K. (1304), p. 428.  
 Bonefield, Adam de, 1606 (11).  
 Bonere, Richard, merchant of Dundalk, delivers wive at Whitehaven, 1340.  
 —— Walter le, sub-clerk of the K.'s chapel, for incense, &c., 1580.  
 Boniface [VIII.] admonishes Edw. I. to make peace with France and the Scots, and aid in recovering the Holy Land (July 1298), 996; asserts that Scotland belongs to Rome, 1069; is willing to arbitrate between the Kings of England and France, but cannot cross the Alps, 1110; the English barons' letter to him, denying the power of Rome in temporals, or to decide the K.'s right to Scotland, 1188; his letter to the K. as to treating with the K. of France, 1189; letter from the K. to, regarding his claims to Scotland (7 May 1301), 1200; the K.'s credence to, for his envoys, as to truce with France and the Scots 24 Aug. 1301), recited, 1247.  
 Bonkyll (Bonekil, Bonequil), Sir Alexander de, 149; Cristiana wife of, *ib.*; (fealty), 508; 631, 651, 660, p. 171; (hom.) p. 198; seal (Pl. v. 13); royal message to, 884; deceased, 1135; inquisition of his Cumberland estate (27 April 1300), *ib.*; Margaret his daughter and heir a rebel in Scotland, *ib.*; Crestiene his widow claims dower, 1139.  
 —— Anneys de, of Berwickshire (hom.), 214.  
 —— Johan de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

- Bonkyll, Margaret, heiress of Alexander de, wife of David de Breghyn (Aug. 1304), 1584.  
 — Thomas, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207; seal (Pl. v. 9).  
 — Master Thomas de, juror, 824 (2); Scottish envoy to Canterbury, safe conduct for (March 1300-1), 1244.  
 Pononia la Grasse, 1574.  
 Bordeaux, the mayor and jurats of, petition for John Masson, 255.  
 Porman, Roger, shipmaster, lesser Yarmouth, in K.'s service, Aberdeen, 1810.  
 Borg (in Galloway), resigned to Devorgilla de Balliol, 212, 214.  
 Borghulle, Roger de, vallet (with Earl of Essex), 1207.  
 Borkereye, Bernerus de, 698.  
 Bosco (Boscho, Boys), Andrew de, husband of Elizabeth Biset, 129; 163.  
 — Sir Henry de, bailiff of late Sir John Wake, 1144.  
 — Humphry del (*temp. Wm. the Lyon*), 1606 (9).  
 — Sir Humphrey de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810, p. 210; seal (App. i. 1 (1)).  
 — John, son of Sireda de, pp. 35, 40.  
 — Sir Nichole de, the K.'s 'Baneour,' receives hay, 1446.  
 — Patrick fiz Johan de, of Lanarkshire, (hom.), p. 213.  
 — Master Ralph de, 225.  
 — Richard de, of Geddeworthe, plea against Earl of Warwick, &c., for tenement there, 1717.  
 — Thomas de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 237); royal message to, 884; in K.'s service in Edinburgh castle, 1132; a rebel, forfeits manors of Ogilface, &c., 1428; forfeits Duddingstone for felony, 1613; in prison for stealing K.'s jewels, Edinburgh, and sent to the Tower (April 1305), 1660.  
 — William de, chancellor [of Scotland] (*temp. Alex. II.*) 1606 (5), 1985 (18, 19).  
 Boverville, Walter de (prisoner), 1029, p. 177.  
 — William de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.  
 — William de, burgess of Roxburgh (hom.), 820, pp. 197, 199; seal (App. iii. 410).  
 Botecumbe (Botencumb), Roger de, pp. 29, 38. Botel (Northumberland), lands in, forfeited by Henry de Haliborton, and Agnes his wife, and given to Robert de Coleville as heir, 1336.  
 Boterethyn, Austyn vicar of, Elginshire (hom.), p. 212.  
 Boterwange, John de, prisoner, 742.  
 Botetorte (Butetourt), Guy, brother of Sir John B. (his hackney killed), 1011.  
 — Sir John, constable of St Briavel's castle, 901; his charger killed at Falkirk, 1011; keeper of St Briavel's castle, 1095; his men at Dalswynton, 1324 (18); at 'Holdetoun' in Drumlanrig (25 Feb. 1302-3), 1345; warden, absent from Annandale with the K. (June 1303), 1374; 1385; the Earl of Carrick with him, *ib.*; at heavy costs in K.'s service, and his intended foray delayed by want of money (Nov. 1303), 1389; captain of Cumberland, &c., Annandale, and the west Marches, 1399; justiciar of Galloway, &c., orders the garrisons of Lochmaben and Dumfries to be paid (10 Dec. 1303), 1417; (seal), *ib.*, 1418; is about to make a foray with 3 bannerets, 120 knights and men-at-arms, 19 hobelars and 2736 foot, and orders their pay, with provisions and pay for the Earl of Carrick and the garrison of Ayr (9 Jan. 1303-4), 1437; asks protection for Christopher de Seton, with him in the K.'s service (3 March 1303-4), 1464; receipt of wine for himself, the Earl of Carrick, &c., 1466; to respite a case touching Alexander de Balliol's tenants of Cavers moor, 1485; has a credence to the Earl of Carrick, 1488; receives price of crossbows for Dumfries, 1508; 1525, 1625; accounts for issues of Oseby (Annandale), p. 426; and for perquisites of courts (1302-3) in Annandale, *ib.*; warden of the west Marches and justiciar of Galloway, wages, &c. (1304-5), 1659; (with other justices) fines Sir Thomas and Maurice de Berkeley 1000 marks for felony, &c. (1306), 1801, 1819; commanded to superintend the mining operations at Dunaverty castle (22 Sept.), 1833; banneret, 1897; with 19 knights and 51 esquires, and 180 archers, pursues the Earl of Carrick in Nitbysdale (12 Feb.-23 April 1306-7), 1923; at Dalgernock (12 April) receives wine for his forces, 1921; at Doncol, *ib.*; seal, *ib.*  
 — William, vallet (1 hackney killed, 1 died in Carrick), 1011.  
 Botharme, delivered to Sir Aymar de Valence, 1682.  
 — William de, prisoner of war, *hanged* (Aug. 1306), 1811.  
 Bothe, Cristiane atte, of Berwick (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 485).  
 — Walter de la, 9, 10, 20.  
 Bothecastre, 28, pp. 34, 172.

- Bothkennar 522 533, 545  
 Bothergask (Botergask), Johan de (hom.), p. 202.  
 — Walter de (prisoner), 742, 873.  
 Bothwell castle, James de Lyndeseye, prisoner with the Scots there (Sept. 1299), 1093 ; with barony, given to Aymar de Valence (1301), 1214 ; besieged by the K. (Sept. 1301), 1224 ; pay of army there, 1229 ; surrendered (c. Sept. 1301), 1235 ; force there (in 1302), 1324 (12), 1337 ; the treasurer there (13 May 1306), 1768 ; defended for upwards of a year [in 1299 ?] till the garrison starved, 1367 ; the warden 3 years a prisoner with the Scots, *ib.*  
 — mainprise at, 805.  
 — church, English presentee to, 998.  
 — an engine called, 1599.  
 Botiler (Botillier, Botyler), Godfrey le (prisoner), Tyntagel, 1668 ; escorted from Sherborne to Exeter castle, 1674.  
 — Hugh le, prisoner at Brages, 1668.  
 — John le (fealty), p. 124.  
 — Sir John le (fealty), 775 ; (hom.), p. 194.  
 — Johan le of Cramund ; (hom.), p. 198 ; seal (Pl. ii. 9.) ; his lands in Edinburghshire recd, 832.  
 — of Perthshire (hom.), p. 199 ; seal (App. iii. 159).  
 — mainperns (with others) 7 other Scotsmen, 940.  
 — Philip le, 745.  
 — Theobald le, p. 192.  
 Botolph, John of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.  
 Botindone, Adam de, adjoint of the Chancellor, 527.  
 Botland, Robert of, 149.  
 Botle (Botyl), &c., John de Balliol's Galloway lands, given to Sir John de St John, 1630.  
 — Patrick de (hom.), p. 198 ; seals (App. iii. 92, 207). *See M'Gilbochin, Patrick.*  
 Boudone, William of, usher of the Prince's wardrobe, p. 370.  
 Bougheannan, Malcolm de, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 205 ; seal ? (App. iii. 597).  
 Bouilton, Alexander de, mayor of Carlisle, p. 59.  
 Bouldone, Master Richard de, parson of Edilstone, Peebleshire (hom.), p. 212.  
 Boulogne, the Count of, affianced to William the Lyon's daughter, *patre invito*, p. 113.  
 Boulton, Adam de, the reeve of Dunfres, 324.  
 — William fiz Geffray de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201 ; seal ? (App. iii. 265)
- Boushe (Bhowss), Master John called, of London, papal notary, p. 254 ; clerk, 1000 ; presented to Kinkell church, 1023 ; informs the K. that the parlance with the French at Canterbury is broken off (April 1301), 1198.  
 Bowes, Master John de, 731.  
 Boyd (Boyt), Duncan, prisoner of war, *hanged* (Aug. 1306), 1811.  
 — Sir Robert, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 202, seal (App. i. 3. (48)) ; with his men-at-arms, attends the K.'s escheators from Dunbarton to Renfrew (Oct. 1304) p. 443 ; taken in Kildrummy castle (Sept. 1306), 1829.  
 Boylton, William, son of Geoffry de, 824 (3).  
 Boyville, Eustace de of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 203 ; seal, (App. iii. 177).  
 — Henry de, 576, 580.  
 — John de, overlord of Market-Ireby, 1690.  
 — Richard de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 209.  
 — Robert de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205 ; seal (App. iii. 335) ; juror, 824 (6).  
 — William de, 15, 16, 21, 24 ; p. 39 ; Henry his clerk, *ib.* ; 'their malpractices,' *ib.* ; Sir William de, p. 59 ; 236, 237, p. 124 ; castellan of Dumfries, Wigton, and Kirkcudbright, 520, 547, 550 ; dead, 576, 1091.  
 — . . . . de, prisoner, 1098.  
 Brabant, Duke of, 286 ; the K. acknowledges his letter 1512.  
 Brahazon (Brabazon), Sir Roger de, justiciar 660, 661, 1123, 1904, 1982 ; seal (App. iii. 345).  
 Bracanhille, (Brakenhulle), pp 19, 65, 66.  
 — Little, p. 65.  
 — Richard de, pp. 59, 64.  
 Braceor, Henry, of Jedeworthe, Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 213.  
 Brackele, Friar Geoffry of, 68 ; Friar Thomas of, *ib.*  
 Braconer, Gilbert le, 1949.  
 Brade (Braid), Brian fitz Alan at (Oct. 1291), 537.  
 — Sir Henry de, 34 ; Ada his widow, *ib.*  
 — Henry de (hom.), p. 198 ; seal (App. iii. 209).  
 Bradeford, Alexander de, juror, 1770.  
 Bradeley, Henry de, 319, 407.  
 — John de (fealty), 508.  
 — William de (hom.), p. 199 ; seal (App. i. 2. (46)).  
 Brademothe, Henry de, prisoner, St Brevel, 1668.  
 Bradenaghton (Lanarkshire), vill of, farm (1304), p. 427 ; held of K. by William de andela, p. 28.

- Bradewode, vill of, farms of (for 1304), *sp.* 427; 'precaria' of, *ib.*; brewery, *ib.*; mill of the barony, *ib.*
- Bramfield, given to Melbeht, p. 16.
- Bramptone (Bramstone), p. 29.
- Peter de, of the K.'s household, p. 442.
- Stephen de, late warden of Bothwell castle, which he defended till starved out, and was a prisoner in Scotland for 3 years, prays a ward, 1867.
- Brankistone, vill of, 549.
- John de, p. 43.
- Brantingham, Geoffry de, 208, p. 64.
- Bray, Master Alexander de, in prison for stealing the K.'s jewels, Edinburgh, sent to Warwick castle (April 1305), 1660.
- Master Henry de, 208.
- Braydestanes, a member of Giffyn in Scotland, p. 30.
- Braylesford, Henry de, to lead men of Derby to Roxburgh, 1351, 1356 (8).
- Braytoft, Sir Thomas de, goes to Orkney, Norham, &c., p. 109; castellan of Nairn and Cromarty, 543, 547, 561, 579, 615, 642.
- Sir William de, keeper of Inverness and Dingwall castles, 547, 560, 561, 639, 642.
- Brayton, John de, p. 16.
- Brechyn (Brehyn), (*teste*), 62.
- church &c., of, lead stripped from, restored, 1654.
- castle, resignation by John K. of Scotland of his realm, people, and Great seal to Edward I. there (10 July 1296), 821, p. 194; the K. at (4–14 Aug. 1303), 1388, 1389; 2 engines made there, 1500; a silver cup and two gilt forks with crystal handles found in the castle (12 Aug. 1303), 1434.
- The Bishop of, prays the K. for his possessions 'canys' and second tithes, and shews his charters, 1421.
- Bishops of, William, 96; John, has a gift of 12 oaks from Forfar forest, 1496; to receive value of lead taken for siege of Stirling, 1654; receives lead to replace roof of his cathedral, 1687.
- Mestre Johan, archdeacon of (hom.), p. 211.
- Sir David de, of Forfarshire (hom.), pp. 199, 209, seal (App. iii. 160); swears fealty and to serve in Scotland against the K. of France, 883; seal, *ib.*; protection (1297), 961; at Peebles when the Guardians were elected (Aug. 1299), 1978; goes with Earl of Carrick to Annandale, *ib.*; safe conduct to coming to peace (Feb. 1303–4), 1455, 1574; he and Margaret his wife, rebels, surrender, 1584; does homage, and English lands of Alexander de Bonkyl, his wife's father, restored to them (Aug. 1304), *ib.*; p. 416; 1670; trespasses on, in Cumberland, to be tried, 1716; his close at Uvedale broken, 1717; asks payment of his expenses keeping Dundee for the K., 1876; on duty at Ayr (July or Aug. 1307), 1961.
- Brechyn, Leod de (*temp.* David I.), 1985 (1).
- Breetut, John del, K.'s sergeant, Dumfries, 1423.
- Brembre, Sir Peter de, receiver, Dundee, p. 440.
- Bremesgrave and Norton, Worcestershire; rents in, demised by Edmund de Mortimer to Isabella de Clare, for marriage of the heir of Fife, 1311.
- Richard de, 1166; K.'s receiver, receipts to, 1180; keeper of stores there, 1268; provides various castles, 1324; lent his horse to Ralph de Manton who lost it at Roslin, 1347; 1364; delivers victual, 1365; springalds and quarrels, 1366; 1373, 1378, 1385, 1391; lends his carriage to the Queen, 1411; 1415, 1450, 1458, 1460; ordered to send victuals, hay, beer, and malt hastily to Blackness (March 1303–4), 1482; ships crossbows and bolts for Stirling, 1491; 1497; the K.'s engines (April 1304), 1498, 1499; delivers engines, &c., for Stirling, 1500; the Queen sends her 'lavendere' to his care, 1511; 1523; accused of rudeness to the Prince of Wales, 1527; delivers lead, crossbows, and quarrels at Stirling, 1539; 1542, 1547, 1549; to send crossbows, quarrels, &c., with all haste to Stirling (3 July 1304), 1556; 1558, 1559, 1575, 1578, 1587, 1590, 1593, 1595, 1600, 1603, 1605, 1623, p. 440; retains farms of Edrington, p. 442; 1647; delivers engines, springalds, crossbows, and other munitions of war to the Chamberlain of Scotland at Berwick (2 Dec. 1306), 1863.
- Brenach, Andrew of, clerk, 529.
- Brendewode, le, the Bishop of Durham at (June 1295) 710.
- Brennuhi, Pady, juror, 1350.
- Brouse, William de, protection for his 20 Welshmen returning from Scotland, 839.
- Breryshide, timber given from wood of, late John de Balliol's, to rebuild Corbridge burned by the Scots (Oct. 1296), 843.
- Bret, Richard le, an Irish hobeler in Annandale, 1084.
- Bretagnie, Duncan, of Fife (hom.), p. 214.
- Gilendonruth, 1606 (3)

- Bretoun, Archibald le, 296.  
 — Misire John le, 61.  
 — William, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), pp. 201, 203; lands in Edinburghshire, restored, 832; seal (App. I. 3 (19)).  
 Brets, custom of the Scots and, prohibited, (Sept. 1305), 1691 (6).  
 Brette, Sir Eymery de la, 1281.  
 Breuester, Thomas le, of the forest of Passeley, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.  
 Brice, Richard, alderman of Stirling (hom.) 813, p. 197.  
 Brid (Bryd), Donald, burgess of Perth (hom.) 814, p. 197.  
 Briddenhale, Sir Thomas de, chaplain, Stirling castle, 1119.  
 Briden, Phelippe de of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200.  
 Bridge, Adam of the (of Nairn), 642.  
 — of Perth, the Prince and his army pass it against the Scots (Jan. 1303-4), 1441.  
 —s, timber, &c., of the, provided for crossing Forth, to be applied for castles, &c., 1722.  
 Bridlington, priory of St Mary of, extracts from their chronicles, pp. 113, 115.  
 Brientins, Sir (of Reading abbey), 1985.  
 Briggate street, Berwick, Ralph Phelipe's burgage in, 1313.  
 Briggestrete in Berwick, houses, &c., there, granted to Mayor of London, 1065.  
 Brigham, marriage treaty there (1290), ratified, 450.  
 Brigham (Driffield), 406.  
 Brignak, Sir Gaillard de, and retinue, 1170.  
 Brinsholles, Ivo de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.  
 Brintone, the parson of, 329.  
 Brisbone, William (archer), 1019.  
 Bristol castle; Scottish prisoners at (1296), p. 177; (in 1297), 906.  
 Briston, William de, 1606 (5).  
 Britannia (Bretagne, Bretaygne), John de, account of his expenses at tournaments, &c. (1285-86), 286; the K.'s nephew, has a grant of the goods on John de Balliol's English manors, 1103; and the rents, *ib.*; appoints two attorneys to receive same, *ib.*; manors specified, *ib.*; son of the Duke of, receipt, 1180 (11); seal, *ib.*; 1406; dines, with Prince of Wales at Perth (Christmas, Purification, 23 Feb. and 1 March 1303-4), 1516; holds rent at Totenham, 1540 (2); his pay, p. 317; has robes of bluet and scarlet for the feasts of the Assumption of the Virgin and All Saints (1303), p. 370, 1637; to be lieutenant and warden of Scotland (Sept. 1305), 1638, 1691; to have castles of Roxburgh and Jeddeworth, *ib.* (5); his powers and duties as to the laws, appointment of officers, and removal of disturbers of the peace, *ib.* (4, 6, 7); his letter to the Chancellor's lieutenant, 1693; writ of appointment and salary, 1699; to pay Alexander de Abernethy, 1701; advancee part of his salary, 1711; has a grant of John de Balliol's English estates, Bywell, Wodhorne, &c., Fotheringhay castle, and the reversion of Hitchin (10 Nov. 1306), 1853; lieutenant in Scotland, supplies and money for him at Roxburgh (24 June 1306-7), 1887; seal (App. iii. 89).  
 Britherstanes, Huwe de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.  
 Britun, Eliz, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.  
 Brockur, Roger, of Berwick, p. 130; William his son, *ib.*  
 Broghton, p. 171.  
 Brokolvestowe, wapentake of, 65.  
 Brom, Adam de (and another) sent to Ireland for provisions and wines to be shipped for Skymborness and Arran, 1277.  
 Brome, Richard atte, the Prince's vallet de chambre, receives 13s. 4d. for him to play, at Linlithgow (June), p. 368.  
 Bromfield, Welsh levies from, 984.  
 Bromley, vill of (Lanark), farm (1304), p. 427.  
 Bronolvesmede, Roger de, 16.  
 Brougham [castle]; Robert de Clifford at (29 Oct. 1301), 1252.  
 Broughtone, John de, sheriff of Warwick, &c., 1099, 1158.  
 Brun (Broun, Bruyn), Adam, 16.  
 — Adam, deputy receiver, Ayrshire (1304) p. 428.  
 — Sir Archibald le, 1108.  
 — Elias le, prisoner sent from Edinburgh to Wallingford, 1660.  
 — Gilchrist son of, 1606 (3).  
 — Gunnyd, K.'s tenant Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201.  
 — Johan, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 208.  
 — Johan, of Kilbride, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.  
 — John le, of Hollesleghe, p. 130; his vessel the 'Godyer,' *ib.*  
 — John, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 199.  
 — Phelippe, of Roxburghshire (hom.) p. 212.  
 — Rauf, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.  
 — Richard le, pp. 66, 151.  
 — Sir Richard le, to lead the men of Cumberland to Roxburgh, 1351, 1356 (3); on a foray in Dumfriesshire, 1437.

- Brun, Thomas, accused of robbing a doctor at Perth, p. 191.
- Thomas, carries lampreys for the K. from York to Stirling, 1568.
- William le, prisoner, p. 178; 877; to serve the K. ahroad, 942.
- William of, burgess, lessee of town acres Berwick, 1363.
- William, of Gamelscheles, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 211.
- William ls, of Laweder, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 198.
- Brunbert, John, son of William, hostage, dies in Carlisle prison, 1179.
- Bruncy, James de, 1256.
- Brundscale (Lydel), p. 19.
- Brunfeld, Alan de, 51.
- Brunscythe, on the English March, p. 59.
- Brunstache, manor of, p. 66.
- Brunhus, Robert del, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 205 *bis*.
- Brusk, Ferreres de, 1256.
- Brus (Broys) Adam de, 379.
- Bernard de, noticed, p. 45; redeems Exton from Robert de Brus *senior*, 180; of Conington, 715.
- Sir Bernard de, in K.'s service in Scotland, 988.
- Christine de, sister of Robert de Brus, orders as to her custody (7 Nov. 1306), 1851.
- Cristiana de, widow of the Competitor, deceased (20 Feb. 1306-7), 1901.
- Edward de, his companion buried at Cupar-Fife (6 April 1304), by Prince of Wales, 1516.
- Elizabeth de (Countess of Carrick), orders as to her custody, 1851; at Holderness 1306-7, 1963; petitions the K. to cause her treatment to be amended, or to allow a yearly sum for her support, *ib.*
- Isabella de, co-heiress of Chester, 75.
- Lady Isabella de, Queen of Norway, 675; her wardrobe, plate, 'regalia,' 'crowns,' &c., *ib.*
- Margerie de, daughter of Robert de Brus, orders as to her custody (7 Nov. 1306), 1851; at Waltons (Yorkshire), allowed for dress 1 mark yearly (15 March 1306-7), 1910.
- Marie de, sister of Robert de Brus, orders as to her custody (7 Nov. 1306), 1851.
- Peter de, (of Kendal), 16.
- Richard de, 48; asks leave to enclose a wood, 173; K. permits him, 176; 256; pardons forest trespass in Essex, 259;
- claim on, respite, 266; has custody of Ashby la Zuche, &c., 280; suit with William de Douglas, 302; (dead), 309; inquisitions of his lands, of Writtle, Totenham, and Kempston, 312; complaint by his father, 315.
- Brus, Robert de (*temp. Wm. the Lyon*), p. 117, 1606 (4); charter to St Peter of York of a house, &c., in Lochmaben, *ib.* (8); insipimus and confirmation of, by the Earl of Carrick (3 Nov. 1304), *ib.* (10).
- Robert de (the Competitor), 48, 51; Cristiana his wife, *ib.*; ejected from Gamelesby, &c., *ib.*; debts respite, 54; to send his debts into Exchequer, 56, 75; relief mitigated, *ib.*; 83, 133, 145; Cristiana wife of, *ib.*; owns Gamelesby and Glassanby, p. 37; his bailiffs amerced, p. 39; restores Exton to Bernard de Brus, 180; lord of Annandale, has 10 bucks in Inglewood, 271; he and his knight pardoned forest trespass, 278; appoints attorneys, 281; 309, 312; complaint as to his late son Richard's lands, 315; hs and Cristiana his wife appoint attorneys, 322; stirks taken from his men, 360; 370; an envoy to treat with the Norwegians, 386; his recognition by Alex. II., 465; summoned, 473; 488; his seal, *ib.* (Pl. i. 7.); agrees to be bound by the K.'s decision, 489; grants lease to Sir John de Strivelyn of Moray, 495; his further pleadings in the competition, 512, 513, 514, 515; charter by, 556; cases cited by him from precedents, 607; Sir John de Balliol's reply thereto, 608; his and his son's rebellious conduct during the reign of the Maid of Norway, noticed, *ib.*; he renounces further pleadings, 610; 631, 635, 643; the K. decides against him, 646; 676, 681; Cristiana his wife, *ib.*; their suits with Geoffrey de Mowbray Henry Engaine and others in Cumberland, pp. 150, 151; pardoned 100 marks for forest trespass, 689; dead (before 3 May 1294), 706; his executors, *ib.*; Lady Cristiana his widow dowered 709; she grants Glassanby to Adam de Crokday, 717; agreement as to dower between Cristiana his widow and his son and heir, 826; Cristiana his widow has manors of Great Baddow and Kemston for life, 828; inquisition as to lands held by his widow (Cristiana de Irby) in Cumberland (14 Sept. 1305), 1690; her co-heiresses (named), *ib.*
- Robert de, 'le veil' (hom.), p. 197; (son and heir of Competitor), agreement as to dower with Cristiana his father's widow

- (29 ug. 1296), 826; *senior* (1297) going abroad with the K., 926; commanded to deliver Carlisle castle &c., to new keeper (Oct. 1297), 950; a levy ordered from his goods in Essex for his debt, 987; extent of his manors of Writele, 1073; and Hatfield Regis, 1074; extent of lands in Huntingdon, 1078; Lord of Annandale, going to Scotland in the K.'s service, 1433; just dead (4 Apr. 1304), 1493; inquisition of his lands of Hatfield, &c. (21 May 1304), 1540; the Earl of Carrick his son and heir, *ib.*; (late Earl of Carrick); 1720; marriage of Alianora his widow given to Thomas de Umfraville, *ib.*; she marries Richard le Waleys without his license, 1750.
- Bruis. *See also* Carrick, Earl of.
- Brys, Adam le fiz, 1457.
- Buchan, Earl of, Alexander Comyn, 36; Elizabeth (de Quincy) his wife, *ib.*; their homage superseded for her pregnancy, 40, 48, 83, 91; dispute with Elena la Zuche her sister, *ib.*; his letter to Edward I., 92; 138, 169, 172; 187, 206, 207; constable and uesticiar of Scotland, 215; excuses service to Edward I. and sends his son Roger, 216; dead, 366, 369; John, his son and heir does homage, 369; has his English lands, *ib.*; inquisition of his lands, 421.
- Earl of, John Comyn, 424; authenticates Competitors' petitions and process, 516; Gilbert de Suthayk holds of him, 585; has leave to dig lead in Man for his castle of Crigeltone, 616; constable of Scotland, 635, 658; his seal, *ib.*; 660, 661; his father Earl Alexander's fine discharged, 667; market and fair granted him, 672; 681; his relief, 698; his lands in England seized, p. 175; (hom.), pp. 194, 196; seal (Pl. ii. 7); 872; a prest to, p. 265; in England by K.'s order (1 Oct. 1296), 839; swears to serve against France, 888; (hom.), *ib.*; writes to the K. as to insurrection in Moray (1297), 920, 921; protection to Scotland, 961; meets other nobles at Peebles (Aug. 1299), 1978; lays hands on Bishop of St Andrews, *ib.*; goes north of Forth, *ib.*; ambassador to France (1303), 1363; seal, *ib.*; safe conduct coming to peace (Feb. 1303-4), 1455; *late* Earl, his rents south of the Mounth, to be levied for Henry de Percy, the grantee (March 1303-4), 1472; lands restored to (May 1304), 1535; has his English lands restored May, 1304), 1538; petitions as to his lands in Galloway and Aberdeen, 1541; has no lawful heirs of his body yet (May 1304), *ib.*; safe conduct, 1574; to have his land in Leicester, 1594; pays farms of Fermartyn, p. 440; as a Scottish Commissioner agrees to the K.'s ordinances (Sept. 1305), 1691; has a gift of 12 hinds, and 50 oaks in the forests of Butbyn and Kintorre, 1709; goes to Scotland, 1717; forgiven his debts, on account of the loss of Sir John Comyn, his cousin (26 Sept. 1306), 1835, 1847; claims ward of Ralph (an idiot), son and heir of the late Sir Ralph de Lascelles, and the lands in Fife he holds of him, 1870.
- Buchan, Earl of, William Cumine, justiciar of Scotland, 1606 (5), 1985 (19).
- Countess of, Isabella, allowed to fell timber (Oct. 1297), 955; orders as to her custody (7 Nov. 1306), 1851; to be in a 'kage,' *ib.*
- Thomas de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 446); a juror, 857.
- the keeper of the forest of, to give the Bishop of Aberdeen 30 oaks, 1506.
- Buche, Richard, 51.
- Buchfodyr, Henry de, juror, 1689.
- Buffard, Robert, a fool, recompensed by the Prince of Wales who played him a trick, p. 369.
- Buk, Walter (called of Botilton), 531.
- Bule, William, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Bull, the Papal, for the marriage of the Prince and Heiress of Scotland enrolled, 460; publicly read in the Chapter House, Westminster, *ib.*; expenses procuring same, &c., 463, 464.
- Bullock, Henry, shipmaster, Lynn, brings oats to Leith, 1497.
- Richard (slain), p. 34; Editha, his widow, *ib.*
- Walter, juror, 857.
- Bulmer, John de, valet, at Roxburgh, 1341.
- Theophania, widow of John de, 1154.
- Bundeb (Buneby), John de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810, p. 210; seal (App. i. 1 (?)).
- Bungeye, Hugh de, the Prince's armourer, 1382; buys armour for him, p. 365; makes banners and crests, repairs armour, &c., pp. 367, 368; gives pennoncells to the Scots at Perth come to peace, *ib.*
- Bunting, Thomas, 34,
- Thomas, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Burchly, held of Bishop of St Andrews by tenure of baking, 1350.
- Burdet, Peter, castellan of Berwick, 536, 552, 555, 578, 618, 634; K.'s 'panetarius, 1046.

- Burdet, Sir William, of Louseby, attends Robert de Brus of Annandale on the K.'s service to Scotland, 1433.
- Burdon (Bourden), Lady Agneta, debts due to her late husband, Sir John B., paid, p. 442.
- Sir John de, warden of Berwick; stores delivered to, 1107; constable of Berwick castle, account of stores, &c., 1118; sheriff of Berwick, 1165, 1313; to be sheriff of Berwickshire, with 5 men-at-arms, till Christmas (1302), 1321 (12); seal, *ib.*; finds 5 men for Sir John de Segrave's forays, *ib.* (14); late constable of Berwick (Aug. 1302), 1331; keeping castle and shire of Berwick, 1337; late sheriff of Berwick, his executors have administration (Nov. 1305), 1715.
- Bure, Lorence atte, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Burewarde, Guoti (and 11 others), K.'s sergeants, on raid against Robert de Brus, p. 511.
- Burge, William, 265.
- Burgh, manor and barony of, p. 37.
- [under Staymear], manor of, 169, 172; the Prince of Wales at (Nov. 1300), 1175.
- Burgh, Pieres de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Robert de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- William de, clerk, 1557.
- Burghdene, Roger de, of Blakeder (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 175).
- Wautier de of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2. (15)); sheriff of Perth, accounts for its issues, p. 264; Sir Walter de, and garrison of Carstairs, number and pay of, p. 317; 1290; to be sheriff of Lanark and warden of Carstairs Sept.—Christmas 1302), with 30 men-at-arms and 40 foot, 1321 (6); seal, *ib.*; (Sept. 1302) his force, 1324 (7), 1337; joint justice of Galloway (Sept. 1305), 1691 (2); his fee, 1706.
- (Borondone), Sir Walter de, constable of Carstairs, 1880.
- Burghgate (Berwick), 1313.
- Burghersh, Sir Robert de, constable of Dover, delivers John de Balliol to the Papal envoy, 1080; 1383; to see that the French Ambassadors return safe across the channel (April 1304), 1492.
- Burgo, Hugo de, clerk, 1008; presented to Stonehouse church, 1023.
- Burgo, Sir John de, senior, grants Whateley manor to the K., 11.
- Richa d de, 163.
- Burgo, Thomas de 1486.
- Walter de, 163; Richard his son and heir, *ib.* See Ulster, Earl of.
- Burgstede manor, held of Richard Siward, 173.
- Burley, John de, 635.
- Burn, Adam de, and other tenants of Cavers moor, 1485.
- Burnard, John called, of Farmingdun; marriage of his widow, and ward of heir, asked by the Bishop of Glasgow, 1626.
- Burnelle, Robert, 6, 7.
- Burnham, Thomas de, keeper of Jedeworth castle and Selkirk forest (1296), p. 225; constable of Gedeworth, accounts for issues, p. 264; to bring 40 miners from York to Berwick, 1112.
- Burutone, W. de (justice), 270, 275, 291.
- Burton, Roger de, justice in Scotland, 605, 626, 691, 692.
- Burwelle, John de, and other K.'s sergeants, carry 2000Z to Scotland for Hugh de Cressingham, 900.
- Busche, Sir Peter Amanevi captain of, (his charger at Falkirk, 1011).
- Amanevus de, valet (his horse), 1011.
- Buselyngthorp, Richard de, 1671.
- Buskeby (Byskeby, *Bann. Club*), William de, of Wyggetonshire (hom.), p. 214.
- Bute, the K.'s fleet at, 1253.
- Butelerie, Alisaundre de la, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 316).
- Buterwan, John, to serve the K. beyond seas, 942.
- Buthergax, Walter de, to serve the K. beyond seas, 942.
- Buthernoke, Gilbert de, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Buthyn Forest, 1709.
- Butler, Malcolm the (*temp. Alex. II.*), 1606 (5).
- Butterwick, Nicholas of, 1805.
- Bycher (Biche). See Rye, de.
- Bydun, Walter de (*temp. David I.*), 1985 (1), chancellor, *ib.* (2, 7, 8, 10, 11, 16).
- 'Bygamete', pleas of, withdrawn by the Bishop of Aberdeen from the Earl of Athol's court, to the Court of Christianity, 1682.
- Bykenore, Sir John de, on foray to Grentrool in search of Rebert de Brus (17–30 April), p. 512.
- Sir Thomas de, receives hay, 1446; on foray in Nithsdale against Robert de Brus, p. 511.
- Byly, Patrick de of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 431).
- Byngham, Thomas de, 1637

- Bynham, the prior of, 724  
 Bynn (Linlithgowshire), held of the de Pinkonys, 857.  
 Byrun, Sir James de, a trustee in Comyn family settlement, p. 51.  
 —— John, sheriff of York; allowane for defences against the Scots at Christmas 1297 and after, 978, 1086; to lead men of West Riding to Roxburgh, 1351, 1356 (9).  
 Bywell (Biwelle) manor, 139; &c., of John de Balliol, given to John of Brittany, 1104; barony of, late Sir John de Balliol's 1120; Wodhorne, &c., Fotheringhay castle, and Balliol's other English estates given to John of Brittany (10 Nov. 1306), 1853.  
 —— wood, oaks given in, 1045; timber felled there for engines, 1162.  
 —— Gilbert of, 311; Dionisius his son, *ib.*
- CABOK, John juror, 1420.  
 Cadegarth. *See* Gadgirth.  
 Cader church, Lanarkshire, fruits of, p. 424.  
 Cadhou (Cadiou), K.'s demesne, farm of (1304), p. 427; rent of hrewery and bakeshouse of, *ib.*; mill of, 428.  
 —— church, fruits of, p. 424; the vicar of, pays 40s. to rector of Cambusnethan, *ib.*  
 —— Aleyn de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.  
 —— (Cadroghe) Roger le fiz Richard de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 201.  
 Caen (Caam, Cam), Master John of, apostolic notary, 485, 486, 660; attests the protest of Edward I., *ib.*; 834, 991; lieutenant of the Chancellor, 1693.  
 Caillan, Renaud, in pursuit of the Earl of Carrick, 1897.  
 Cailly, William de, 881.  
 Caithness (Cateneis), colony of Picts sent there, p. 114.  
 —— Bishopric of, issues of, and Sutherland, p. 438.  
 —— Bishop of, 'clerk of Cardinal Hugh,' 178.  
 —— Bishops of: Andrew (*temp. David I.*), 1985 (3, 6); Alan (the Chancellor), 432; envoy, 441, 451; Chancellor of Scotland, 496; makes oath and receives seal of office, 498; his fees, 500, 502, 519; to pay the Guardians' fees, 521; receives his own, 525; his seal, *ib.*; his adjoint, 527, 540, 547; his death announced, 566; successor appointed, 606; 613, 620; Bishop elect of, Fercard, safe conduct to Rome on election, 1574; (late Dean) to have the temporalities of see, having done homage at Winchester (4 April 1306), 1752 renounces Papal Bull in certain points, *ib.*; chapter seal (App. iii. 125).  
 Caithness, Archdeaconry of, 927.  
 —— and Orkney, Earl of, John, 535; his vallet sent to the K. *ib.*; fealty, 803; protection for, 839; seal (Pl. i. 16).  
 Caland, Geffrai, bailiff of Inverkeithing (hom.), 819, p. 198.  
 Calantir (Calentyr), held in chief, 1457.  
 —— Alewyn de, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 211.  
 —— Sir John de, homage, 822, p. 196; lands restored to p. 226; a prisoner in Scotland, to be exchanged for Reginald le Chen, 1062; (deceased), inquisition of his lands Calentir and Kilsyth (Feb. 1303-4), 1457; Alwyn his son and heir, *ib.*  
 —— the Lady of, 1180 (3).  
 Calcoh. *See* Kelso.  
 Caldecot, p. 36; 1078; inquisition at, 1540 (4); mauor, forfeited by Robert de Brus, 1837.  
 —— Geoffry de (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 245).  
 Caldor-Cler (Edinburghshire), 824 (3).  
 —— Comitis, ward of, given to Bishop of Glasgow, 700, 701, 707, 708, 865, 1263.  
 'Calfe of Man,' the mine of, the Earl of Buchan has leave to dig lead ore there, 616.  
 Calkane, p. 29.  
 Calrewode, Isabele de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.  
 Cambel, Arthur, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 204.  
 —— Sir Dovenald, juror, 1588; on a foray, 1437.  
 —— Sir Dovenal, of Dunbartonshire (hom.), p. 211.  
 —— Dougal, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 204.  
 —— Duncan, des Illes (hom.), 808, p. 200.  
 —— Duncan, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 204.  
 —— Sir Nichol (hom.), p. 196; seal (Pl. ii. 8); 847; (Nigel), has ward of Hubert de Multon's land, and leave to marry his widow (Feb. 1301-2), 1289; Sir Nichol (deceased), his lands given to John de Dovedale, and ward and marriage of his infant son and heir (Oct. 1305), 1628, 1717.  
 —— Master Nigel, envoy of the Earl of Carrick to Norway, 675; Mestre Neel (hom.), p. 199; of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; Master Nigel, protection, 961.  
 Cambel, Thomas, prisoner, p. 177; K.'s tenant, Perthshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 385).  
 Cambertone, p. 39; hamlet of, 841.  
 —— Alexander de, p. 171; Maria his

- wife, *ib.*; holds third of Cambertone as dower, *ib.*
- Cambhou (Cambo, Cambok), Sir John de of Edinburghshire (hom.), pp. 195, 201; seal (App. iii. 479).
- Sir John de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204; seal (App. iii. 319); son and heir of Walter de C., repayment to, 1263; lieutenant of the sheriff of Fife, inquisition before, 1350; leases the 'Can' of Crail, 1670; prisoner of war, *hanged* (Aug. 1306), 1811.
- John de, 1180 (2); seal, *ib.*; sheriff of Northumberland, ships hay to Blackness, 1264, 1266; 1380; compotus of (1303) provisions, wine, &c., to Roxburgh, and for the Queen's household, treasure carried to the March, &c., 1398; justice, 1710.\*
- Robert de, 319.
- Walter de [Northumberland], 234; of Toghole, 238, 319, 359, 377; justice, 682.
- Walter de, receiver of Fife, 684; warden of Fife, 701; expenses of his office in Galloway, Lanark, &c., 708; balance of issues of the earldom of Fife, 865.
- Cambok (on the Marches), murder at, p. 34.
- Cambos (Cambus), Annabel de, of Peebleshire (hom.), p. 207; seal (App. iii. 604).
- Sir John de (homage challenged), 730.
- Camboslanc, Connal parson of, of Berwickshire (hom.) p. 212.
- Cambous, John, killed in Scotland under Sir John de Segrave, Marie his widow has respite of her fine (4 Aug. 1303), 1388.
- Camboys, Richard, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Cambridge, Walter de Ros, scholar at, 1937.
- Cambrun (Fife), 684.
- (Cambernon), David de, prisoner, 742, 873; to serve the K. beyond seas, 942.
- John de (fealty), p. 124; (hom.), 730.
- Sir John de, prisoner, p. 177, 938; to serve the K. abroad, 942.
- Sir John de, of Balligarnach (hom.), 730; juror, 1689.
- Sir Robert, sheriff of Athol, 733; sends cattle and sheep from Athol, p. 264.
- Sir Robert de, of Balligernache (fealty), 747; (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 307); of Balnigrenach (hom.), p. 194.
- Sir Robert de, of Balnely (fealty), 750; (hom.), p. 194; Robert of Balnely, K.'s tenant, Perthshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (Pl. ii. 16); of Balnely, Forfarshire (hom.), p. 209; seal (App. i. 3 (12)).
- Cambuskenneth (Cambuskinel), the Prince plays at, p. 368; is to meet the K. there (21 April 1304), 1509.
- Cambuskenneth, the secret compact between the Bishop of St Andrews and the Earl of Carrick there (11 June 1304), 1817.
- Abbots of: (protection), 1104; Patrick (hom.), p. 196; John, his seal (App. iii. 122).
- Cambusmewan, army paid at (18 Aug. 1301), 1229.
- barony (Lanark), farm of, 1608; destroyed by Irish, *ib.*; farm of, p. 427.
- church, fruits of, 1608; pension from vicar of Cadhou to rector of C., *ib.*
- Camelin, Anselm de, 1985 (20).
- Camera, Adam de, 24.
- Herbert de, 1985 (15).
- Richard de, K.'s sergeant-at-arms, 1367; loses a horse at Linlithgow pele, 1422.
- Simon de, 561.
- *See also* Chambre, de la.
- Cammays (Camoys), Wautier, clerk, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 208; clerk of the Bishop of Glasgow, 914.
- Camp, Nicol de, vicar of Grenlawe (hom.), p. 210.
- Campania John de, executor of the Countess of Stratherne, 1117, 1642.
- Nicholas de, 212; Sir Robert his son and heir resigns Borg in Galloway to the Lady of Balliol, *ib.*; under penalty, 213, 214.
- Sir Ralph de (hom.), 730; 824 (1, 2).
- *See also* Champayne.
- Campus Ludi, Sir Thomas de, 961.
- Tirricus de, envoy from Norway, 383, 386, 388, 390.
- Campyon, Nicol, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Can (Caan), an impost on fish in the barony and port of Crail, 880; inquisition as to, 1670; assessment on fish in vessels by tonnage, *ib.*
- fitz, Sir Dovenald, of Wigtonshire (hom.), pp. 195, 198, juror, 824 (4); thanked by the K. for his diligence, 894; juror, 1588; paid annuity, 1712.
- Cancia, Thomas de, 1606 (7).
- Candela (Candel), W. de, holds Bradenaghton (Lanarkshire) of the K. (1304), p. 428.
- Martin del, lands in Edinburghshire restored, 832.
- *See also* Chaundel.
- 'Candelar,' John le, brings Scottish jewels, writings, &c., from Berwick to London (Sept. 1296), 840.
- Candida Case, *see* Whitherne.
- Canonby, Prior of, William (hom.), p. 196.

- Cantelu (Cauntelou), Sir Henry de, and retinues, 1132.  
 —— Sir John de (fealty), p. 125; hom., p. 196.  
 —— Robert de, constable of Lochmaben, 1058; stores and wine sent to, 1068.  
 —— Sir William de, thanked by the K. for his 2 men-at-arms (Sept. 1302), 1322; to bring men-at-arms from York to Roxburgh (April 1303), 1356 (6).  
 Canterbury, the Archbishop of, 107, 120.  
 —— Archbishops of, Hubert (Walter), p. 113; William the Lyon swears fealty on his crozier, *ib.*; Robert (Winchelsey), p. 253.  
 —— Adam of, carriage of K.'s tents from Carlisle to Newcastle (July 1301), 1304.  
 —— Walter of, the Queen's brewer, 1380.  
 Cantire (Kentyr), the isle of, 1834.  
 —— the 'Moel' of, the rebel Scots to be watched there by John Biset (16 June 1307), 1941.  
 Cantok, Master Thomas, clerk, 332, p. 131.  
 Capeles, Roger de, 1119.  
 Capella, Alexander de, to raise 40 Penrith men to pursue Robert de Brus, 1902.  
 —— John de, p. 38.  
 —— Richard de, 360.  
 Caral, Lambard, vicar of, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.  
 Caran, Wautier del, of Fife (hom.), p. 200.  
 Cardeland (Carteland), farm of, pp. 424, 428; in Scots' hands (Pentecost 1302), p. 424.  
 —— Simon de, holds C. of the K., pp. 424, 428.  
 Cardene, Adam de, juror, 1689.  
 Cardinal Hugh, 178.  
 Cardoness (Cardelness), Sir Bertram de, 212.  
 —— Michael de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; seal (App. i. 1. ?); p. 210.  
 Cardies (?), Thomas de, lands in Peeblesshire, restored to, 832.  
 Carduf, David fitz Canan de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.  
 Cargow, manor of, 24; Robert de Ros'a, burnt and waste, p. 172; dispute as to, between William de Ros of Werke, and William de Carlisle, 1216.  
 Carham, the March at, disputed, p. 44; encroachments on the March at, 144; dispute as to March there to be settled, 275, 291, 305; Bishop of Durham at, seizing evil-doers, 330; John Massun's claim discussed there, 359.  
 Carintoly, Alan de (hom.), 730.  
 Carrkemechan (Ulster), 163.  
 Carkerdale (Westmoreland), p. 5  
 Carkery, Margery de (hom.), 730  
 Carlaverok castle, the constable slain (1299) and his head on Lochnaben great tower, 1101; constable and 11 of garrison prisoners at Newcastle, 1162; Prince of Wales at (Nov. 1300), 1175.  
 Carlcastle (Ulster), 163, the mill, *ib.*  
 Carleton (Carlton, Carlaton), 146, p. 36.  
 —— church, given to Lanercost Priory, in *proprios usus* for its losses by the K.'s stay, &c. (17 March 1306-7), 1911.  
 —— manor (Lincoln), the Countess of Fife's, 1108.  
 —— Duncan de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 490).  
 —— John de, clerk, 1256, 1761.  
 Carlisle (Cardoil, Carlel), city of, charter by Malcolm [IV.] K. of Scots, at (1154-1165), 1606 (12); the'de Stuteville burgages in, p. 19; customs and merchants of, hindered, pp. 35, 36; fair, question as to mare bought at, 183; wine sent from Newcastle to, 565; justice ayre at (Nov. 1292), 645.  
 —— castle and county committed to Earl of Carrick, 236, 237; committed to Robert de Brus of Annandale (6 Oct. 1295), 716; Thomas of Galloway lodged there (1296), 729; the constable of, to receive Henry de Percy and his men in the castle (Oct. 1296), 846; repairs, &c., p. 284; carcasses hung in priory, *ib.*; repairs and buildings there, and defences against the Scots (Nov. and Dec. 1297), 1179; and expenses of 22 Galloway hostages (half of whom died) for 3 years prior to Michaelmas 1300, *ib.*; Prince of Wales at (Nov. 1300), 1175; Galwegian hostages in (1302), 1300; delivered to Sir John de St John, *ib.*; 2 knights and 32 sergeants Scottish prisoners in (1301-2), 1304; 4 Scottish prisoners in, 1668; Earl Henry dies there (1152), p. 116; David I. dies there (1153), *ib.*; besieged by William the Lyon (1174), *ib.*; by Alexander II. (1216), *ib.*; citadel built and walls raised by David I., p. 117.  
 —— Bishopric of (1069), p. 116.  
 —— Cathedral of, the Prior sends extracts from their Chronicles, pp. 115-17.  
 —— the clergy of diocese of, refuse contribution of a fifth to the K., who orders their lay fees, &c., to be seized, 879.  
 —— Bishops of: Walter (Mauclerk), p. 36; John (de Halton), 698; he promised the K. a fifth from his clergy, which they will not pay, 879; keeper of the castle, &c.

- (Oct. 1297), 950; to pay Henry de Percy 50 marks defending Carlisle against the Scots, 954; with R. de Clifford empowered to receive Earl of Carrick to the K.'s peace (Nov. 1297), 961; as constable of Carlisle, to deliver a hostage to Robert de Clifford, 1106; expenses laid out on Carlisle castle, and defence of same against the Scots (Nov. and Dec. 1297), 1179; of 11 Galloway hostages in castle for 3 years to Michaelmas 1300, *ib.*; and 10 who died there, and 1 freed during same period, *ib.*; his damages, &c., at Carlisle castle from the K.'s army and otherwise, to be made good, 1187; 1196; allowed keep of 11 Galwegian hostages (April 1302), 1300.
- Carlisle, Robert, archdeacon of, 1606 (5).
- the Prior of St Mary of, pp. 29, 36, 64; timber felled in his wood, p. 284; priory to be got ready for the K. (10 Aug. (1306)), 1819.
- the Holy Rood of, p. 16.
- Adam, prior of, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 208.
- Beatrice de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 203.
- Gilbert de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; p. 210; seal (App. i. 1, (12)); his lands of La Dale and Terriby, 840; rebel, received, has his Cumberland lands, 1481, 1594.
- Johanna of, p. 191.
- Ivo de (deceased), 397; William son of (deceased), *ib.*; John, his sou and heir, does homage, *ib.*
- Ivo of, keeper of cokets of St Andrews and Crail, p. 441.
- Michael of, K.'s sergeant-at-arms, 976.
- Nicholas de, the K.'s sergeant; inquisition as to his burgages, and if 40 acres at Berwick-on-Tweed might he granted to him (30 July 1302), 1313; 1378; receives sheep, &c., to be driven to Roxburgh from Carlisle for the K. (May 1303), 1439.
- Thomas de, 77.
- Sir William de, p. 29; in K.'s service in Scotland, 989; dispute with William de Ros as to Cargon, 1216; on a foray, 1437.
- William de, *junior*, 24; Sapientia, his widow, *ib.*
- . . . de (forfeited), 1042.
- Carlug (Carluke), forest of, timber granted in, 1826.
- Carmelite friars, 2, in Edinburgh castle, 1132; the Prior and brethren of Order at Newcastle to be provided for, as the new fortifications will destroy their church, &c., 1151; the Scottish, to pray for the late Queen of Frauce's soul, 1661.
- Carmelites, Friar William, of the, 1052.
- Carnemoel church in Whitherne diocese, English presentee to, 998; given in *proprios usus* to Whitherne bishopric (May 1306), 1772.
- Carnewedry, Pieres de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Carnok, William vicar of the church of, in Mearns (hom.), p. 204.
- Carnot, Devorgoyl, widow of Robert (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 280).
- Carnoto. *See* Chartres.
- Carpenter, Alexander the, 1178.
- Alexander le, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
- Master Hugh the, breaks the K.'s 'utensil' at Bothwell, 1271.
- William le, p. 150; Henry son of, *ib.*; Mariota, latter's wife, *ib.*
- s., &c., ordered by the K. from Northumberland (June 1298), 994.
- Carrew (Carru), Sir Nicholas de, 1324 (12); constable of Bothwell, 1686.
- Carrihher (Carrihre), Phelippe de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Thomas de, K.'s tenant, Linlithgowshire, (hom.), p. 201; seal? (App. i. 3. (3)).
- Carrick, 13 boats well 'burded,' ordered at Carlisle to ship 170 men-at-arms for, (13 Aug. 1306), 1821.
- Earldom of, case cited against Brus, 608.
- Carrick, Earl of, Robert de Brus, swears fealty in 1278 for Alexander III., 127; p. 131; borrows 40*l.* from Edward I. (1281), 199; 211; sheriff and constable of Carlisle, 236, 237; has a gift of venison in Inglewood, 243; accounts, 260; has respite, 266; amerced for absence, 268; pardoned forest offences, 279; 321, 370, p. 148; Isabella his daughter, *ib.*; they have safe conduct to Norway (28 Sept. 1292), *ib.*; Lady Isabella his daughter Queen of Norway, 675; inventory of her wardrobe, plate, 'regalia,' &c. (Michaelmas 1293), *ib.*; 698; his deht resipted, 699; his father dies, 706; does homage (4 July 1295), 711; deht to his father's executor, 712; lord of Writel *ib.*; Carlisle castle committed to him as 'lord of Annandale' (6 Oct. 1295), 716; (*late* Earl), dead (before 4 April 1304), 1498; his seutage discharged to his son and heir (8 Feb. 1305-6), 1743.

CARRICK, EARL OF, ROBERT DE BRUS, as 'Earl of Carrick and lord of Annandale' goes to Scotland (March 1296), 732; 'le jeovene,' (hom.), p. 197; Matillidis his wife, 850; they appoint attorneys in a plea of dower (Oct. 1296), *ib.*; the earl's debts 'attermed' by the K., 852; royal message to him, 884; conditions of peace required by him and his confederates (July 1297), 907; received by Percy and Clifford, 908; confesses his rebellion against the K., 909; his seal, *ib.*; to deliver his daughter Marjory as a hostage, 910; expected at Berwick (Aug. 1297), 933; to be received to peace (14 Nov. 1297), 961; in the K.'s service in Galloway, and writes from Turnberry to the Chancellor, July [1298], 995; troops to be provided by him (in 1298), 1049; meets other nobles at Peebles (Aug. 1299), 1978; Sir John Comyn takes him by the throat, *ib.*; elected one of the Guardians, *ib.*; goes to Annandale, &c., *ib.*; assaults Lochmaben pele (Aug. 1299), p. 283; attack by him on Annan expected, p. 284; letter as Guardian to Edward I. (13 Nov. 1299), 1109; intercedes for a Galwegian homicide (6 Feb. 1301-2), 1291; letter to him and Comyn as Guardians, by the K. of France (6 April 1302), 1301; comes to peace with his tenants (28 April 1302), 1302, 1303; reported to have gone to Parliament (Oct. 1302), 1334; to bring men-at-arms and 1000 foot from Carrick and Galloway to Roxburgh (April 1303), 1356; receives advance of pay by hands of Sir John Botetourte's valet (14 July 1303), 1385; sheriff of Lanarkshire (Dec. 1303), 1420; constable of Ayr castle (Jan. 1303-4), 1437; letter to, from the K. applauding his services (3 March), 1465; has wine from the K.'s stores, 1466; letter to, as sheriff of Lanark, from the K. as to release of prisoners unjustly held to ransom (5 March 1303-4), 1469; credence to him from the K. for Sir John Botetourte on business (30 March 1304), 1488; begs that inquisition be taken forthwith of his late father's English lands (4 April 1304), 1493; at Hatfield in Essex, *ib.*; reports to the K. his inability to find horses and armour for his people or get the rents of his English lands, 1495; the K. thanks him for sending engines to Stirling, &c. (April 16), 1510; inquisition of his late father's lands of Hatfield (25 May 1304), 1540; found heir of his father, Robert de B. *senior* (25 May 1304), (*act.* 28), 1540; (*act.* 30), *ib.* (2); (*act.* 22), *ib.* (19); having done homage and fealty, to have his late father's lands (June 1304), 1546; his ancestors' debts (518*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.*) respited, 1548; inquisition as to the privileges claimed by him in Annandale (31 Aug. 1304), 1588; the same and his petition sent to the Council for advice, 1604; inspeximus charter by him at York (9 Nov. 1304), 1606 (10); pays burgh farm of Ayr to K.'s escheator (Pentecost 1308), p. 425; takes half rent of Maledesleye (for 1304), p. 427; with the K. at Westminster (20-24 March 1304-5), 1651, 1652; asks for Ingram de Umfraville's lands, and his expenses keeping Ayr castle, &c., 1657; to account for Ayr and Lanarkshires, and castle of Ayr, 1658; (at Lent Parliament, 1305), 1691; ordered to place Kildrummy castle in safe keeping (Sept. 1305), *ib.* (9); to give 20 oaks from Laundmorgun forest to John de Spauidyng canon of Elgin, 1709; and 6 hinds and 25 oaks from Kintorrie forest to the Earl of Buchan, *ib.*; asks safe conduct for John baron of Graystock, going with him in K.'s service, 1732; warden of Tarnaway and Lanndmorgun forests, 1736; discharged of scutage due by his late father (8 Feb. 1305-6), 1743; Comyn's murder reported to the K. (by 23 Feb.), 1747; forces summoned to put down his rebellion, 1754; his castle of Lochmaben, and Annandale given to the Earl of Hereford and Essex, and Elizabeth, his wife, the K.'s daughter (10 April), 1757; 1762; his lands of Totenham leased to Walter de Bedewynde (1 May) 1767, 1771; his manor of Hert in Durham given to Robert de Clifford (26 May), 1776; if made prisoner, to be guarded till the K.'s pleasure declared (28 June), 1790; *late* Earl, his forfeited lands, Great Badewe, Writel, and Kempston leased by the K. (14 July 1306), 1804; 16 of his adherents hanged without trial at Newcastle-on-Tyne (c. 4 Aug.), 1811; copy of his secret indenture with the Bishop of St Andrews (on 11 June 1304), 1817, 1818; Andrew, the High Steward's son and heir, delivered to him by the Bishop, and the Mass administered also, *ib.*; his castle of Kildrummy and brother, &c., taken (Sept.), 1829; compotus of his forfeited lands in England (Michaelmas), 1837; forfeitures of his Annandale tenants given to the Earl of Essex, 1842; his privy seal and bearer captured (Oct.), 1845; 5 of his adherents

- CARRICK, EARL OF, ROBERT DE BRUS, cont.—** surrender (Nov.) 1849; his wife, 2 sisters, and daughter Margerie, sent to prison, 2 in 'kages,' 1851; is closely pursued by land and sea by the K.'s forces (Jan.—May 1306–7), 1888, 1893, 1895, 1896; expedition (on 12 Feb.) 1897; deserters punished condignly, 1900; 1500 men mustered at Carlisle (20 Feb.), 1902; order that all present or assenting to Comyn's murder be hanged, and Brus's resetters imprisoned, 1908; innocent receivers of him excepted, 1909; 2300 men mustered at Carlisle to pursue him (19 March), 1913; his gold coronet concealed, 1914; pursued by a large force, in Nithsdale, beyond the Cree, Carrick, and Glentrool, 1923; anonymous letter from Forfar giving rumours of the progress he is said to be making, and requesting aid for the well-affected there (15 May), 1926; 1950.
- Carrick, the Countess of (Elizabeth de Burgo), orders as to her custody (7 Nov. 1306), 1851.
- Cuthbert de, prisoner of war, *hanged* (Aug. 1306), 1811.
- Mestre Duncan de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Emma de, 1140.
- Gilchrist de, prisoner, 1668, 1674.
- Johan fitz Neel de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Matillidis de (of Levington), p. 34; remaries without leave, 698; leases her land in Cumberland, 731, 1140; (Maulde) tenant of the Earl of Carrick, comes to peace and has her lands in Cumberland (28 Apr. 1302), 1302, 1303.
- Morthak de, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.
- Nicholas de (outlawed), p. 34.
- Nigel de (hom.), 730.
- Patrick de, 28. *See also* Trumpe, Patrick.
- Roland de, 28, p. 37; . . . wife, *ib.*; (deceased), 42, 51; Matillidis his widow, *ib.*
- Walter de, p. 39.
- Carriz, Adam de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Carry, John de, prisoner in England, to be exchanged, 1062.
- Cars, 'le,' John Wiscard of, 335.
- Carsan, Dovenald son of Thomas de, hostage, dies in Carlisle prison, 1179.
- Laughlan, son of Laughlan de, hostage, dies in Carlisle prison, 1179.
- Robert de, parson of the moiety of Kircandres, Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Carstairs, 1290; stores sent from Leith for, 1324; number of garrison, *ib.* (7), 1337.
- Carstairs, the Bishop of Glasgow wishes to build a hall, &c., at, 1626.
- Cartcany, in the Lennox, p. 165.
- Carteret, Robert de, 1000; presented to Monymael church, 1023.
- Carvant, Cristy de (hom.), p. 201; juror, 857.
- Carwendelowe (Kaerwendelowe), pp. 65, 66.
- Robert de, p. 66.
- Casse, William, juror, 1420.
- Casfurlonger, William, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203.
- Castellione, Hugucio, 'plebanus' of, 601.
- Castile, the K. of, his man John petitions Alexander III. regarding his ship lost, 288.
- Castles, the Scottish, to be delivered to the young Queen and Prince of Wales, 451.
- the K.'s [7], in Scotland south of Forth to be provisioned, &c. (1304–5), 1722.
- Castle ward, of Newcastle, due from Northumberland, discharged (for year 1302), 1319.
- Castre, Sir John de, 1059; on raid to Glentrool in search of Robert de Brus (17–26 April), p. 512.
- Castro Bernardy, Simon de, 171, 172.
- Castrum Puellarum.* *See* Edinburgh.
- Cat, 'the engine, made, p. 283.
- Cateloyn, John of, trumpeter, p. 369.
- Caterlen, William of, (felon) 146.
- Cathe [ ], de, marries Johanna de Galbrathie, heiress of a 4th of Dalserf, 1420; Bernard de C. her son, *ib.*
- Cathecart (Kathkerke), Sir William de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 593); prisoner in England, to be exchanged for William de Ros, 1062; his esquire, *ib.*; to go from Berwick to York, 1077.
- Cathelen, John, 208.
- Catgarthe (Lydel), p. 19.
- Catheriche (Ulster), 163.
- Catkone, Thomas de of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 288).
- Cattone, Thomas de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Caunne, vill of, p. 173.
- Caupeney, King (Regi) (of Scotland), 463.
- Cave (Cane), John de, clerk, 1119; pays part of burgh farm of Glasgow, p. 424; clerk in charge of victuals at Glasgow and Kirkintilloch, 1636; 1921.
- Cavers, receipt at, 530.
- moor, hostages to be taken from, 734.
- Simon of (archer), 1019.
- Cavertone, Alisaundre de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Alisaundre le fitz Henry de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 206.

- Cecilia (de Rumeli), eldest daughter of William fitz Duncan, m. to Earl of Albemarle, p. 16; has Héneur of Skipton, *ib.*
- Celer, Duncan del, burgess of Perth (hom.), 814, p. 197.
- Cellarer, William the (of Holmeoltram), 1606(6).
- Cervat, William, merchant of Cawors, 1182.
- Chaaliz, the K. of France at, 993.
- Chalder, price of a (in 1303), 13*s. 4d.*, 1608.
- Challin (Chellin). *See* Kellin.
- Chamber, the 'children' and other gentlemen-at-arms of the K.'s, receive hay, 1446.
- Chamberlain, fee to, for the K. of Scotland's homage, 683.
- the, receives hay, 1446.
- (of Scotland), the, 394–472, 500–530, 536–617, 618–644, *passim*; owes a balance to the burgesses of Berwick, 696.
- on commission of inquiry into sheriff of Dumfries's oppressions, 1526; seal of, an impression to be kept in Exchequer and Chancery, 1667; to take account with the Earl of Athol, and allow him 800*l.* for his official expenses up to Easter 1305, &c., 1682.
- *See* Balliol, Alexander de.
- Hubert the (*temp.* David I.), 1989 (1, 5).
- Champvent, Sir John, on raid against Robert de Brus, p. 511.
- Chancellor, Edward the, (*temp.* David I.), 1985 (1, 4, 5).
- Hugh the (*temp.* Wm. the Lyon), 1985 (15).
- Nicholas the (*temp.* Wm. the Lyon), 1606 (8), 1985 (12, 17, 18).
- 'Chapeaus de fer,' and other head pieces, lined, &c., for the Prince of Wales, p. 367.
- Chapel, the K.'s portable, in Scotland; expenses of, 1580; carriages, ornaments, &c., of, *ib.*; Wadekyn of, *ib.*
- the Royal (Edinburgh), expenses provided, 349.
- Chapeley (Chaplain), Henry le (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2, (61)).
- Henry the (*temp.* Malcolm IV.), 1606 (1); *ib.* (2).
- Humfrey the (*temp.* Malcolm IV.), 1606 (11).
- Nicel le, warden of the 'Meson Dieu' of Roxburgh (hom.), p. 210; seal (App. iii. 181).
- Robt. the (*temp.* Wm. the Lyon), 1606 (4).
- Roland the, p. 130.
- Thomas the, of Edinburgh, excommunicates Edw. I., p. 190; Richard Gulle rings the bell, *ib.*; both handed over to the Archdeacon of Lothian, *ib.*
- Chapeley, William the, 1606 (9).
- Chapman, Simon the, p. 190.
- Chapwelle wood, twigs cut in, for defence of Newcastle, 1021.
- Charger, the K.'s; Edward I. orders the sheriff of Northumberland to see him well fed at Newcastle with oats and bran till his return from Scotland (June 1298), 994.
- s and hackneys, cast of, for the Prince of Wales and household (1303), p. 368.
- Charles, Sir Edward, receives hay, 1446.
- Charlton, Adam de, 165, 665.
- Sir William dc, 696.
- Carpenter, Henry le, of Fontyntone, pardoned outlawry, 1582.
- Charrun, Gwycharde de, 17, 29, 30, 39, 58; justice, 270, 311, 352, 359; justiciar, tries Scottish prisoners, 1811.
- Ingelram le, K.'s sergeant-at-arms, 1600.
- Chartres, Alan de, respite of knighthood, 57.
- Andrew de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 730; pp. 194, 198; seal (App. iii. 162); royal message to, p. 884; his castle of Amesfeld, &c., given to Earl of Warwick, 1009; a rebel received, has his English lands, 1481; a rebel, his lands asked from the K., 1726.
- Henry de, p. 175; gave Colden to his son William, *ib.*, 992.
- Osbern de, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Robert de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 432).
- Master Thomas de, 96, 225; late chancellor of Scotland, his fee, 524.
- Thomas de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (Pl. iii. 14); Sir Thomas de, joint owner of half the barony of Wilton, died 'beyond the Mountains,' a rebel to the K. (c. St Andrew's day 1301), 1435.
- William de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2, (16)); rebel, sent to Nottingham castle, 1155, 1159; a rebel come to peace, inquisition of his lands of Appeltreig in the barony of Wilton, 1435; Agnes de Vesci his mother, *ib.*
- Chartuse, the Prior of, 101; his due from Selwode, *ib.*
- Chasse, Easter, Fife, 684.
- Chastel Bernard, Huwe de, parson of Colbanstone, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Chastel Isabel, 898.
- Chateau Thierry, p. 254.
- Chathou, Adam de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 109; seal (App. i. 2 (29)).
- Chatcone, the K. at (14 Dec. 1292), p. 153.
- Robert de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 208.

- Chatton, William de, vicar of Ederham, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Chaucumbe, Sir Thomas de, sells a ward to Sir Robert de Keith, 1983.
- Chamberlein, William le, a Scotsman, p. 173.
- Chaumbre, Robert de la, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812, p. 204; seal (App. iii. 168).
- Simon de la, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Dan Thomas de la, monk of Furness, 1805; seal, *ib.*
- Wautier de la, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- William de la, question as to his horse, 1223.
- William de la, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 356).
- William de la, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812.
- William de la, bailiff of Pebbles (hom.), p. 197. *See also Camera, de.*
- Chaumpaigne (Champane), Hugh de, petitions for abatement of relief for his lands in Galloway, 1984; (deceased), marriage of his daughter given to Dungall Maedouyl junior (1 March 1306-7), 1905.
- Mabilia de, 53.
- Pieres de, parson of Kynkel (fealty), 756; seal, *ib.*; rector of Kynkel (hom.), p. 194.
- Pieres de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Raufe de, of Wigtonshire (hom.), 809; seal (?), *ib.* (3); p. 200.
- William de, of Wigtonshire (hom.), p. 198.
- Chaumpenays, Johan, 1637.
- Chaunceler, Bord' le, 961.
- Chaundel, Martyn de le, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Thomas de la, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 368). *See Candela.*
- ‘Chaundeler,’ Alisaundre the Queen’s, asks the lands of Macfothel, 1881.
- Chaunpyon, Hugh, of Weryngton, 410.
- Chaunterel, John, 1265.
- Perres, 1265.
- Chawareye, Friar Walter de, (Templar), 331.
- Chauvet, Sirs Peter and John de, find 2 men for their Scottish lands, 1321 (11).
- Chefdor, Adam, p. 5.
- Chelmsford, inquisition at, as to Richard de Brus’s Park, 173.
- Chelreye, Thomas de, clerk, 1068; presented to Little Yetham church, 1023.
- Chen (Chien, Chycne), Lady Eustachia de la, holds barony of Ochiltree, p. 425.
- Chen (Cheen), Johan, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 208.
- Nicholas le, sheriff of Somerset and Dorset, 1085.
- Sir Reginald le, reports the Bishop of Caithness’ death to the K., 566; fealty, 786; hom., pp. 195, 196; seal (App. iii. 149\*); 852; royal message to, 884, 922; reports his losses from the insurgent Scots, while in the K.’s service (1297) 931; writ to him intercepted on account of the war (Sept. 1297), 947.
- Sir Reginald le, the son, sheriff of Elgin, 546; prisoner, p. 177, 985; in England, to be exchanged for Sir John de Calentir, 1062; a prisoner, to be taken from Kenilworth to York, 1076 1077, 1099; escort, *ib.*; expenses, 1086; dines with Prince of Wales at Perth (Candlemas 1303-4), 1516; with men-at-arms, escorts the K.’s escheators from Elgyn to Inverness, and back to Elgyn and Banff (June 1304), p. 443; joint justice beyond the Mountains (1305), 1691 (1); his fee, 1706; accused of outrages by Hameelin de Trup on his lands, 1734; asks the K. to enforce his gift of 200 oaks in Tarnaway and Laundmorgund forests, 1736; states his losses and three imprisonments in the K.’s service, and asks restoration of his land of Drim in Elgin, 1737; guards the peace beyond the ‘Mounth,’ 1926.
- William de, 163.
- Chenay, Richard de, 1606 (6).
- Roger de, 973.
- Chepman, Ralph, killed, 839.
- Cherel. *See Crail.*
- Cheriton, John de, envoy of Edward I. at Cassel, 1800.
- Cherlay, John of, p. 191.
- Chertsey, Lawrence of, the Prince’s horse-keeper, p. 366.
- Chesolm (Chesehelme), Johan de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207; (his horse), 1190.
- Richard de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (10)).
- Chester castle, Scottish prisoners there, p. 177; 1156.
- the justice of, to purvey victuals for the army of Scotland by Midsummer (1300), 1128.
- Bishop of, letter to the Pope(?), 789.
- Bishop of, Walter de Langton, treasurer, 964, p. 253; 1044; arrangements by, as to Lochmaben castle, &c., 1088; he and

- others, the K.'s envoys to Rome as to truce with France and the Scots, 1247; 1268; envoy to France, 1285; takes a choir cope from the Prince of Wales to a Spanish cardinal at Rome, p. 369; 1440; to bring money and send stores for siege of Stirling, 1477; shews danger of the Elect of London coming to St Andrews, 1490; ordered to see to the K.'s new horse, 1520; to send carpenters for siege of Stirling from York and Durham (April 1304), 1524; 1626, p. 441; orders cost of repairs of Ayr castle (13 May 1306), 1768; is at Bothwell castle, *ib.*; Sir Patrick de Graham sent to him (29 Oct. 1306), 1852; and Sir Malcolm de Innerpeffrei (24 Nov.), 1858; ordered to see and report what Sir Aymar de Valence and others are doing against the rebels near Ayr (6 Feb. 1306-7), 1895; a letter as to his interviews at Carlisle with 'Mousignur,' and the Queen dining with him, 1922; sends 90 archers (in Feb.) to Sir Aymar de Valence pursuing Robert de Brus, p. 511; goes to Ayr (*c.* 8 May 1307), 1979; at Lanark with the Council (15 May 1307), 1927; orders payment of garrisons of Ayr, Lanark, and Cumnock, 1928; his privy seal, *ib.*; orders wine for troops going on a foray (Dumfries 16 May), 1929; stores for Cumnock castle (*ib.* 18 May), 1931; at Bothwell with Aymar de Valence (1 June), 1935.
- Chester, Prior and convent of, required to transmit extracts from records touching Scotland, 470.
- R., archdeacon of, transmits extracts from their Chronicles, pp. 113, 115.
- Peter of, clerk of the pantry, &c., 1576.
- Master Richard of, the K.'s engineer, receives springalls, &c., at Berwick, 1366; at Windsor advising the K. about the 2 bridges to cross the Forth (1303), 1375; goes to Scotland with them, *ib.*
- Cheveroil, Sir Alexander, request for land in Scotland, 1786.
- Chevyngton, East, 1154.
- Chichester, Peter de, 1391, 1561.
- Chikesand, the Prior of, in charge of Elizabeth Siward, 1910; a widow (July 1307), 1951.
- Chilham (Kent), 1023; barony of, held by Sir Alexander de Balliol by courtesy, 1721; extent of, p. 174; stock on, 591; market and fair at, 509.
- Nichol of, 1395, 1401.
- Roese de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 214.
- Chilterne, John de, valet, 1272.
- Chingford manor, p. 173.
- Chinnoure, 36.
- Chirdene, Robert de, 407.
- Chirneside, vill of, 1176.
- Christ's Crown, a thorn of, (the Earl of Cornwall's), 1280.
- Chronicles, extracts from, read at Norham (May 1291), 475.
- Churches, &c., about Perth and Dunblane to be stripped of lead (except over the altars), for siege of Stirling, 1504.
- Cinque ports, the admiral of the, to receive Alexander of Argyll and other island lords to peace (June 1301), 1204.
- fleet, the, in Scotland (1304), 1680.
- Cirothecarius (Glover), Henry (fealty), p. 124.
- 'Cirurgien,' Master Perres le, receives hay, 1446.
- Cisterne, Master Robert de, the Prince of Wales' physician, account for electuaries, &c., p. 365.
- Citeaux, chapter at, p. 131.
- Claemanan, charter by William the Lyon at, 1606 (8).
- the forest of, 519, 1704; common in the wood of, granted by David I., to the Priory of May 1985 (5).
- Clapham, Sir Mark de (hom.), p. 196; tenant of Bishop of St Andrews in Fife (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 473); a juror, 1592, 1670.
- Clare, Gilbert de, valet of the Prince of Wales, impleaded (1303), 1352; son and heir of the late Gilbert earl of Gloucester, a minor (June 1307), 1945.
- See also Gloucester, Earls of.
- Johanna de, countess of Fife, gives bond for 1000 marks to Edward I. for leave to marry, 602. See also Fife, Countess of.
- Isabella de, her debt against Edward de Mortimer for the marriage of Duncan the heir of Fife, secured by lease, 1311.
- Claveringg (Claveryng), Sir Alexander de, 1751.
- Sir John de, reports to the K. an ambuscade of the Scots in Galloway, 1133.
- Claverworth manor (Tyndale), 319.
- Clement [V.], replies to the K. as to the Bishops of Glasgow and St Andrews, &c. (7 July 1306), 1799; at Bordeaux, *ib.*; his bull and the K.'s letters thereon, received at Cassel (1 July), 1800; charges to be laid before him against the Bishops of St Andrews, Glasgow, and Moray, of perjury, &c., 1827, 1828; letter to the K. regarding the Abbey of Scone (Feb. 1306-7), 1903.

- Clenafren (Galloway), submission of the chief men of the lineage of, to Edw. I., p. 253.
- Clendon, Davyd de, prisoner, 1668.
- Clenhille, Sir Thomas de, 336, 400, 409.
- (Clenel), Thomas de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213; prisoner at St Brevel, 1668.
- Clenhulle, Thos. de (of Northumberland), 1261.
- Clere, Andrew (of Scotland), outlaw, p. 46; Nicholas his companion, *ib.*
- Clerk, Adam le, of Colgyntone Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 263).
- Aleyn le (the late), of Dumfries, a rebel, 1423; question as to his succession, being a bastard, *ib.*
- Brice the, juror, 1592.
- Gervase the, accounts for sheriffdom of Nairn, p. 438; constable of Invernairn, accounts for Rosse, p. 439.
- Gilbert the, 541, 546, 1592.
- Guy le, of Jeddeworthe, burgess (hom.), p. 197.
- Johan le, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.
- John le, of Roxburgh, p. 130.
- Nicholas the, 1985 (1, 7).
- Pieres le, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Peter le, of Norton, lands in Edinburghshire restored, 832.
- Ralph, of Carlisle, 1606 (6); Simon his brother, *ib.*
- Richard the, escheator south of Forth, 595, 599.
- Richard le, burgess of Jeddeworthe (hom.), p. 197.
- Robert the, p. 59.
- Robert the, bailiff of Jeddeworthe, p. 440.
- Robert, of York, 1606 (6).
- Roger, prisoner, p. 177, 1098.
- Stephen le, prisoner in Scotland, to be exchanged, 1062.
- Thomas the, of Elgin, p. 192.
- Thomas, of Elisman, prisoner, 1668.
- Wautier le, of Roxburgh (hom.), p. 199.
- William le, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
- William le fiz Aleyn le, of Lowcder, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 205.
- William le, of Wyton, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- William le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 208.
- William le, master of the Mesone Dieu of Roxburgh, petitions the K., 1872.
- Clesby, Sir Harsculf de, takes the Abbot of Sweetheart's wool from Holme Coltram, 1123.
- Robert de, 1142.
- Cleterne, Sir Richard de, on a foray in Dumfriesshire, 1437.
- Cley, Jalte (John) du, 1460; vallet, 1647.
- Clef, Robert de, 406.
- Clifford, Sir Robert de, p. 284; to keep the Marches (1296), 734; empowered to 'justify' evil-doers and their resetters in Scotland, 887; proclamation by, to the lieges in Cumberland, 899; letter to the K., 902; receives the Bishop of Glasgow and other insurgent nobles to peace, 908; ordered to join the Earl of Surrey in Scotland with all his forces (Sept. 1297), 946; empowered, with Bishop of Carlisle, to receive the Earl of Carrick, &c., to the K.'s peace (Nov. 1297), 961; (his charger at Falkirk), 1011; 1028; to receive men of Nithsdale, 1031; captain of Annandale, &c., 1032; letter as to the garrison of Lochmaben, 1057; at Burgh on Sands, 1059; (seal), *ib.*; 1064; to appoint a warden of Nithsdale, 1067; warden of Lochmaben and Annandale, orders payment of a hobearl's wages, 1084; expiry of his ward, 1088; writes as to same, 1089; a Galloway hostage in Carlisle castle given to him, 1106; defends Lochmaben pele from the Earl of Carrick's assault (Aug. 1298), p. 283; indenture by, to serve with 30 horse, 1124; constable of Nottingham castle, 1093; 1155; to provide Carlaverock [and 3 other castles] and make no truce (Oct. 1300), 1164; hereditary joint-sheriff of Westmoreland, *campatus*, 1196; at Brougham (29 Oct. 1301), 1252; wages of foot under him (1299), 30*l.*, 1304; to serve in Scotland with 20 horse (till Easter 1303) 1330; to cause complainants against the Bishop of Durham to attend the K. at Durham after Easter (1303), 1356; strict injunctions by the K. to him and others going on a 'chivauchee' from Dunfermline across the Forth to the Trosses', 1432; banneret, his retinue on a foray, 1437; 1438, 1466; royal credence to, for Sir John Botetourte, 1488; to lead the men of Durham in aid of Henry de Percy at Carlisle (5 April 1306), 1754; pay advanced to him, 1762; Robert de Brus's manor of Hert given to him (26 May), 1776; part of Christopher de Seton's land given to him, *ib.*; 1792; custos of Durham bishopric, 1841; charter to, of Christopher de Seton's lands in Cumberland, (3 Feb. 1306-7), 1894; the mother's dower reserved, *ib.*; 1961; watches Robert de Brus on the Cree (23 Feb.—15 March), p. 512.
- Clifford, Master Robert de, p. 39.

- Clifford, Reger de, 138, 169, 172 ; Isabella his wife, *ib.*; justiciar of the forest, 173.  
 — Sir Simon de (his horse at Falkirk), 1011.
- Clifton, William de, in K.'s service in Scotland, 989.
- Clitheroe, Richard de, valet, 1364.
- Clivelond, Osbern de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.  
 — Roger de (of Lydel), p. 34.
- Cloggestone, Sir John de, prisoner, p. 177.
- Clegham, John de, prisoner, 903, p. 177.
- Clonas, Reyner de, 'Lumbard,' of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 201.
- Clonfinaghe (Dumfriesshire), 1702.
- Clony (Cluny), castle, 532, 547, 583, 588, 627.  
 — Adam, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.  
 — John de, of Fife (prisoner), 742, 875, 1096 ; allowance reduced, 1296.  
 — Sir William de (hom.), p. 195 ; of Perthshire (hom.), p. 211; royal message to, 884 ; juror, 1592.  
 — Sir William de, 'chauntur' of Brechin (hom.), p. 208 ; chaplain of the Bishop of Brechin, receives lead for him at Berwick (Aug. 1305), 1687.
- Clopham, William de, prisoner, p. 177.
- Closeburn (Killoshern), lvo son of Stephen de, hostage, dies in Carlisle prison (9th Oct. (1299), 1179 ; a hostage in Carlisle, given to Robert de Clifford (21 Oct. 1299), 1106.
- Sir Stephen (Estevene) de, on a foray in Dumfriesshire, 1437.
- Clothes of bluet and rayed scarlet, for the Prince of Wales and Sir John de Britannia, at the Feasts of the Assumption of the Virgin and All Saints (1303), p. 370.
- Cluse, La, Scotsmen's goods arrested at, p. 264.
- Clyde, fishings of, (1304), p. 427.
- Clyve, the forest of, 410.
- Ceheham, Henry de, sheriff of Kent, 1327.
- Cockermouth (Cockermu), the Honour of, pp. 16, 36, 39 ; castle [and others], as 1000 marks yearly, assigned to John de St John for life (Sept. 1300), 1153.
- Codon, Ralph, bailiff of Serk and Aurney, p. 131.
- Cegan, Robert, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203.
- Coggeshall (priory), extracts from Chronicles, p. 112.
- Cohlan, Alan de, juror, 824 (2).
- Coigners, Geoffry de, conceals the coronet with which Robert de Brus was crowned, 1914.
- Cok, John, shipmaster, of Wigenhale, carries bretasche of larger Forth bridge to Scotland (1303), 1375.
- Coke, Thomas, servant of William Comyn, p. 109.
- Cokeburne, Peres de (hom.), 816 ; (hem.), p. 203 ; seal (App. iii. 474).  
 — Thomas de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200.  
 — Friar William de, warden of Blantyre priory, released of ransom, 1469.
- Cokedene, John de, 147.
- Cekerel, Bernard de, juror, 1689.
- Cokersande, Thomas abbot of, 303.
- Coket moor, Crown pleas diverted from, p. 45.
- Cokets, 16 for the ports of Scotland (1304), p. 441.
- Cokin, Reger sen of, juror, 1675.
- Cokstone, Fife, 684.
- Colan, Phelipe, juror, 1457.
- Colbaynestone (Covington), barony of, farm (fer 1304), p. 428 ; held by Sir John de C. of the K., *ib.*
- Edmund de, of Lanarkshire (hem.), p. 213.
- Sir John de, held barony of C. of the K., p. 428.
- Isabel de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 198 ; seal (App. i. 3, (39)).  
 — Margaret de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 198 ; seal (App. iii. 349).  
 — William de, royal message to, 884.
- Colchester, Abbey of St John of, sends extracts from Chronicles, p. 112.
- castle, escape of Scottish prisoners from (Nov. 1306), 1846.
- Coldingham (a cell of Durham), the Prior of, 741; prays confirmation of Alex. III.'s charter of free forest and warren, and for a grant of fair and market, 1650 ; inspeximus of Alex. III.'s charter of warren and forest, 1651; grant of fair and market to, by Edward I., 1652.
- Henry, prior of (fealty), 508 ; (hom.), p. 196.
- Richard de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207 ; seal (App. iii. 462).
- Coldstream, damages done by the English army at (1296), 733.
- Walter, master of the house of, 733.
- Cole, Walter, shipmaster of Res, 1372 ; seal, *ib.*
- Coleshulle, Richard de, 137.
- Coleville, Philip de, and Agnes, a Scotswoman, his wife ; lands given to them by his eldest brother forfeited by failure of heirs of their bodies, on his death, and her second marriage and rebellion, and given by the K. to his brother Robert as heir, 1336.

- Coleville, Robert de (hom.), 730.  
 —— Robert de, 1131; William his brother, *ib.*; Philip his brother, *ib.*; petitions the K. as to lands in Northumberland forfeited by his sister-in-law and her second husband's rebellion, 1336.  
 —— Sir Robert de, in Roxburgh castle (12 Aug. 1306), 1802.  
 —— Thomas de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; seal, *ib.*; hom., pp. 198, 210; held Gosford of the de Pinkenys, 857; juror, 1619.  
 —— William de, p. 48, 105; (deceased) gave Spindelstan and Botel to his late brother Philip and his wife Agnes, and heirs of their bodies, under reversion, forfeited by her and second husband's rebellion, 1336.  
 Colgrim defeated at Duglas Water, by Arthur, p. 114.  
 Colilawe (Culilawe), Aleyn de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 211; lands in Berwickshire restored to, 832.  
 Collan, Adam, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.  
 Colland, Thomas de, 16.  
 Collanwoode, Thomas de, p. 52; Alicia his wife, *ib.*  
 Colley, Thomas de (hom.), p. 196.  
 Colliery, the, at Tranent (1296), 824 (3).  
 Colly (Cowie) the Thane of, with his men escorts the K.'s escheators from Aberdeen to Kincardine, p. 443.  
 Colnehath, William de, (hom.), 822.  
 Cologne, Ingellram of, mousk of Jedburgh, his evil doings, attempts at fire-raising, and expulsion from the Abbey, 969.  
 Colomers, Sir John de, 1004, 1397.  
 Colonna, Cardinal lord James de, his fee, 463.  
 Colquhoun (Kilhowe), Sir Umfrai de (hom.), p. 202.  
 Colstan, William, juror, 1681.  
 Columbarii, Mathew de, the K.'s butler, his expenses and cost of freighting a 'great ship' at Yarmouth to sail for the Heiress of Scotland, 464.  
 Colwen (Collewen, Coleven), Adam [William] de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; seal (App. iii. 578), p. 210; juror, 824 (4).  
 —— Patrick de, in K.'s service in Scotland, 989.  
 —— William de. *See supra.*  
 Colyngbourne, Sir Peter de, 1536.  
 Comenaghe (Comenok), Patrick de, of Ayrshire, (hom.), p. 199; of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213  
 Comestone, Walter de, juror, 1588. *See Cummeston.*
- Competitor for the Crown, letter from an anonymous, asking the K.'s favour, &c., 481.  
 —— for the Crown, the (with the Regents), attend the K. at Norham castle, 498; day for deciding claims adjourned, 499; the Twelve present their claims at Berwick-on-Tweed, 507.  
 Comyn (Cumyn), Sir Alexander, prisoner, p. 177; (hom.), pp. 195, 196; of Buchan, swears to serve against France, 889; (seal) *ib.*; 906; brother of Sir John C. of Badenagh, freed on mainprise to serve the K. beyond seas, 940; 1104; Johanna his wife has safe conduct to see him in Scotland, *ib.*; petitions the K. for expenses of office, lands, &c. 1617; his wife sends a palfrey to the Prince of Wales at Kyulos (2 Sept. 1303), p. 369; having Urquhart and Tarweddale castles, is not to have Aboyne castle, 1633; sheriff of Aberdeen (1304–5), pp. 438, 439.  
 —— Alicia, widow of John (of Tynedale), in K.'s gift, p. 54.  
 Comyn, Eymer (Audomar), 542; (hom.), p. 195; of Banffshire (hom.), p. 209.  
 —— Sir Edmond, p. 173; Sir William C. of Kilbride, his father, *ib.*; his lands in Norfolk and Suffolk seized, pp. 174, 175; prisoner, p. 177; swears to serve the K. abroad against France (Aug. 1297), 937; payments to him and companions at Sandwich (Sept. 1297), 948; timber on his English lands to be sold for the K.'s requirements (May 1298), 982; 992; a rebel received to peace, has his English lands (Feb. 1303–4) 1456; to receive Fakenham Aspes without delay (30 July 1304), 1566; to have his land in Northumberland, York, Essex, and Hertford, 1594; his land of Nenflare, Lanarkshire, pp. 424, 428; at Strathorde (Feb. 1303–4), 1741; in K.'s service (8 April 1306), 1756; grants a 'nativus' and his sequela, with lands, 1966.  
 —— Sir John, grandfather of Sir John C. (1303), gave Dalserf to his daughter and Sir William de Galbrathe in frank marriage, 1420; (of Tyndale), deceased, p. 51; John Comyn senior, and John Comyn junior, his sons, *ib.*; their plea and agreement as to manor of Thorneton, *ib.*; Robert Comyn uterine brother of John Comyn junior, *ib.*; Alicia, his sister, *ib.*  
 —— Sir John, senior (of Badenoch; K. Henry's grant of 200*l.* to him confirmed, 47; has the ward of Richard de Kirkebride, 50; p.

COMYN—*continued.*

53 ; has ward of Alexander de Lyndesay p. 54 ; takes illegal tolls in Tynedale, p. 55, 63 ; (of Tynedale), 77 ; (of Badenoch), 228, 249 ; Alianora his wife, *ib.*; (of Tyrsethe), 375 ; an envoy to treat with the Norwegian ambassadors, 386 ; sends news of the Queen of Scotland's arrival in Orkney, 463 ; has 200*l.* from Edward I., 447 ; an envoy, 451 ; the 7 earls of Scotland complain of him, 465 ; (Competitor), 488 ; his seal, *ib.*; to be bound by Overlord's decision, 489 ; variations in his genealogy, 507 ; his bailiff Hugh de Erthe, 532 ; to receive fealties at Perth, p. 124 ; his bailiff at Jedburgh, 539 ; has Abthanya of Dul and le 'Starmonthe,' 583 ; 588 ; 627 ; attests release K. John to Edward I., 658 ; attests homage, 660 ; 663 ; 'le Rede Comin' of Badenach, 678 ; John his son, *ib.*; pardoned 20*l.* amercement for trespass in Tyndale, 682 ; (the father), p. 175 ; 'Rede,' the K.'s enemy (1296), p. 189 ; *senior* of Badenagh (fealty), 765 ; (hom.), pp. 194, 196 ; seal (Pl. ii. 14) ; in England with his wife and family, protection for (Sept. 1296), 839 ; live deer given from his parks of North Tyndale, 842 ; to have deer from Geytington forest, 848 ; to have the manor and houses there, *ib.*, and leave to hunt the fox, hare, and cat, *ib.*, 872 ; mainperns his son John, 940 ; also his brothers Alexander and Robert Comyn, John le Graunte and others, *ib.*; protection and safe conduct, 961 ; disputes as to his Tyndale lands between the K.'s officers and Bishop of Durham (Nov. 1297), 963 ; Tyrsete manor seized by latter, *ib.*  
— Sir John, *junior*, 663 ; 'vallet,' committed to the Flete for an assault, but released on security, 702 ; *junior*, 724 ; Johanna de Valence his wife, *ib.*; p. 175 ; prisoner, 742 ; Johanna, the K.'s cousin, his wife, to have 200 marks' land at Tyndale (1296), 853 ; freed on mainprise to serve beyond seas, 940 ; his son a hostage, *ib.*; mainperns his uncle and others, *ib.*; Johanna, his wife, peremptorily ordered to come to the K. at London with her children (March 1298), 976 ; the sheriff of Oxford to see to this at his peril, *ib.*; Johanna, his wife, has safe conduct to him in Scotland, 1104 ; 'le fiz,' meets other nobles at Peebles (Aug. 1299), 1978 ; seizes the Earl of Carrick by the throat, *ib.*; elected one of the Guardians, *ib.*; and goes north of Forth, *ib.*;

*filius*, Guardian, letter to Edward I. (13 Nov. 1299), 1109 ; the son, joint Guardian, letter to, from the K. of France (6 April 1302), 1301 ; he and his forces said to have crossed the Forth to Drymen (October 1303), 1405 ; the K.'s conditions as to receiving him and his followers (Jan. 1303-4), 1444, 1445, 1447 ; conditions required by Sir John, &c., 1448 ; proposals submitted to the K., 1449 ; report as to negotiations between Comyn and the Earl of Ulster, 1451 ; memorandum as to him and adherents, 1459 ; terms as to release of prisoners, 1469, 1473 ; (has come to peace), and his knights, &c., dine with Prince of Wales at Perth (22 Feb. 1303-4), 1516 ; 1592 ; of Badenagh, the K. settles the fines by him and his adherents for late rebellion (Oct.) 1700 ; names of his adherents who capitulated (9 Feb. 1303-4) 1741 ; the late John, of Badenagh ; custody of his English lands given to John de Mowbray (23 Feb. 1305-6), 1746 ; the K. refers to his murder, 1747, 1754 ; those privy excluded from amnesty, 1755 ; 1757, 1776 ; the Bishop of St Andrews asserts his innocence, 1781 ; his son to be kept with the Royal children at Northampton (4 July 1306), 1798 ; seal ? (Pl. i. 6).

Comyn, John (of Buchan), 378. *See also* Buchan, Earl of, John Comyn.

— John (of Kilbride), *et al.* 21 (14 Sept. 1286), 318 ; has seisin of his lands, *ib.* ; swears at Braid to serve the K. abroad and procure a mainprise (17 Aug. 1297), 940.

— John (of Newbolt), 12.

— John, of Scraesburgh, Roxburghshire (fealty), 766 ; (hom.), pp. 194, 200 ; seal (App. i. 2 (33)).

— Sir John, on raid to Glentrool in search of Robert de Brus (18 April—1 May), p. 512.

— John, *junior*, p. 58 ; Sir John 'le joen,' his lands in Tyndale, 963.

— Margerie, dame de Gurdon, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 200.

— Philip (archer), 1019.

— Ralph, 286.

— Richard (1174), p. 117.

— Robert 'called,' and 700 men slain at Durham, p. 113.

— Robert, prisoner, p. 177 ; brother of Sir John of Badenagh *senior*, *ib.* ; freed on mainprise to serve the K. abroad, 940 ; Sir Robert, murdered with his nephew in the Friars Minor's church, Dumfries, 1747 ;

COMYN—*continued.*

- the Bishop of St Andrews asserts his innocence of his murder, 1781.
- Comyn, Roger, son of Alexander earl of Buchan, sent in his place, 216.
- Roger, his lands restored, 1535.
- Walter of Scotland, security for John Comyn, 'vallet,' 702; of Peeblesshire (hom.), pp. 202, 209; seal (App. iii. 464); royal message to, 884.
- William (*tcmq. Wm. the Lyon*), 1985(13).
- Master William, provost of St Mary's church, St Andrews [and others] (fealty), 778; Sir William, provost of St Andrews (hom.), p. 195; late provost of St Andrews' chapel, 1017; sends his chaplain to Bononia la Grasse for his books (20 July 1304), 1574; deprived by the Bishop of his income as provost of St Mary's till he did fealty to the 'K. of Scotland' (April 1306), 1822.
- William, of Kilbride, 89; p. 43; 148; dead, 229; extent of his manor of Savencampe, 230; John his son and heir minor, *ib.*, 232; his ward granted, *ib.*; extent of his manor of Newham, 234; ward committed to John de Vescy, 238; ward of Fakenham Aspes granted, 242; Eufemia, William's widow, her dower, 251; inquiry as to age of John his son and heir, 318; widow's dower retained for marrying without licence, *ib.*; 356, 361; inquiry as to his widow the late Eufemia's dower, *ib.*; remarried to Andrew de Moray without leave, 376; John his son and heir has his mother's escheated dower lands, *ib.*; found to have been at Kilbride castle, at his father's death, 401; his ward and marriage given to Robert fitz Roger, 440.
- William, of Kirkintilloch, 153, 198; Isabella his wife, *ib.*; Sir William, 345, 354, 363; his seal, *ib.*; 462, 466; Isabella Russel his wife, *ib.*; have seisin of rent in Grocene, *ib.*; the late Sir John Russel, knight, her father, *ib.*; 580.
- William (Ireland), 535, William his son, in the K.'s household, *ib.*.
- Sir William, 'at the K.'s fee,' p. 109; his robes, &c., *ib.*; Henry de Fersle, his esquire, *ib.*
- William (his hackney), 1007.
- William, 'a boy in the K.'s ward,' p. 109; his personal expenses, *ib.*; Thomas Coke, his servant, *ib.*
- Conan, John de, p. 192.
- Conebaugh (?), the image of, issued (at Martinmas 1304), p. 440.
- Coneveth, Johan de, parson of Alnecrom church (hom.), p. 210; seal (Pl. i. 13).
- Conewey castle, Scottish prisoners at, p. 177.
- Congilton (Cungilton), Adam de, juror, 857.
- Mabille de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Wautier de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203; juror, 857.
- Conigham (Coningham), the men of, at the K.'s peace (Oct. 1301), 1236.
- Adam de, prisoner, 1641.
- Rauf de, Scotsman, in Carlisle prison, 1572, 1668.
- Robert de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212; royal message to, 884; constable of Carlaverok, slain, and his head set on Lochmaben keep, 1101; a nephew of the Steward of Scotland, *ib.*
- Coningesburghe (Cuningburgh), Duncan de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 198.
- Gilbert de (outlawed), p. 34.
- Gilbert de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; seals (Pl. iii. 7; App. iii. 341).
- Sir William de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812, p. 203; lands restored, p. 226; holds Durisdeer in lease, Philipstone in fee, of Sir Ingelram de Gynes, 1452; seal (App. iii. 520).
- Conington, the parson of (a Scotsman), 222.
- Connor, the Bishop of, 163; Glenarm castle held of him, *ib.*
- Bishop of, Robert, p. 50.
- Conrad, William, bowyer of the tower, for 'sinews of sea-dogs,' &c., for bows, &c., p. 365.
- Consiac, near Soissons, monastery of, p. 254.
- Constable of England, the, his fee, 1149; fees of the, granted to the K. for a term (1301), 1209.
- Constable, Sir Robert le, prisoner in Scotland, to be exchanged for Sir Arthur de Dunon, 1062; superior of Dalserf, 1420.
- Contegarvy, Johan de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Conting, Thomas de, 1500.
- Convathe, thanage ? of, 542, 584.
- Convers, Alexander le, collects vessels between Hartlepool and Berwick-on-Tweed, 1112; 1230, 1949.
- John le, 1522; seal, *ib.*
- Ralph le, K.'s sergeant-at-arms, 1600.
- Cook, Master Richard the Queen's, 1398.
- 'Copersmyth,' John the, of London, provides a great brass caldron for the Prince's kitchen

- in the Scots war (106s. 8d.), and 9 brass pots, p. 365.
- Cor, Henry (hom.), p. 195.
- Corbet, Adam, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Alexander, prisoner, 742, 873; freed from prison on mainprise, 940.
- Johan, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Margery widow of Nicholas, has leave to marry, 203.
- Nicholas, 46, 83; (deceased), 194; Margery his widow, does homage, *ib.*
- Sir Roger, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2. (47)); holds Farningdun, 1626.
- Thomas, sheriff of Salop, &c., 1100.
- Corbrand, Adam burgess of Roxburgh (hom.), 820, p. 197.
- Corbridge (Corebridge), murder at, p. 42; church of St Andrew, *ib.*; inquisition at, 319; '200 little clerks' burned therby John de Balliol's army (1296), 829; the burgesses of, have timber to rebuild their burned houses (Oct. 1296), 843; horse-shoe nails, &c., bought there, p. 284.
- the friars of (?), ask timber, 1120; the bridge of, requires repair, *ib.*
- Aley son of Richard of, asks his lands in Berwick, 1878.
- John of, juror, 1813; lessee of town acres Berwick, *ib.*
- John de, in service of the keeper of bishopric of Glasgow (Sept. 1306), 1829.
- Friar William de, canon of Jedburgh, 836.
- William of, prisoner, escapes from Werk gaol, 604.
- Corby, William de, clerk presented to Wooler church (May 1306), 1847.
- Corfe castle, Scottish prisoners there, p. 178; 877.
- Corle, Henry de, of Stevenstone, Scotsman, in Carlisle prison, 1572, 1668.
- Corman, Roger, 1436.
- Cormanouche, Stevene de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Cormesby, Walter de, p. 66.
- Cornhal, William de (hom.), p. 201; seal ? (App. iii. 283.)
- Cornille, Peter de (esquire), 464.
- Cornwall, provisions from, shipped to Skynburness, partly countermanded (April 1306) 1758.
- Earl of, Edmund de Alemannia, 157. *See also* Edmond the K.'s cousin.
- Sir Edmund de, in foray to Glentrool, in search of Robert de Brus (17–30 April), p. 512.
- Cornwall (Cornubia), Edward de, pay for himself and his horses ; 1571; his esquire killed by the Scots in Achetcle, *ib.*; Geoffrey his brother, *ib.*; 1364.
- Sir John de, in K.'s service in Scotland, 989.
- Coroner of Annandale, the, 1909.
- Coroners in Scotland to be appointed (Sept. 1305), 1691 (4).
- Corour, Nicol, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Walter le, accounts for ward of Selkirk in the Forest, p. 440.
- Corry, Nichol de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Corry, Sir Walter de, 21, 28, 35; (of Levington), pp. 34, 37; 51, 130, 631, p. 150; Walter son of, *ib.*
- Sir Walter de, p. 172; (hom.), p. 194; 1140; (deceased), inquisition of his lands (Oct. 1303), 1402; Walter his son the heir, *ib.*
- Walter de, his relief for lands in Annandale, (33. 6s. 8d.), p. 426.
- Corteley, vill of, farm of, pp. 425, 428; held by burgesses of Ayr, *ib.*
- Cortenay, Sir Hugh de, dines with Prince of Wales at Perth (Candlemas 1303–4), 1516.
- Corvorant, Sir Thomas de, his lands in Scotland asked for, 1723.
- Corwen (Curwen, Culwen), Gilbert de, 236.
- Corweth (Conveth, *Bann. Club*), Johan de, parson of Alncrom, Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 212. *See* Coneveth.
- Cospatrick. *See* Gospatrick.
- Costentin, Robert de, 1606 (1), *ib.* (2).
- Walter de, 1606 (1) *ib.* (2).
- Cosyn William, of Levyngthorp, inquisition of, 88.
- Coteford, Johan de of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Cotiller, John le, of London, 1395; William his brother, *ib.*
- Cottingham, p. 19.
- Master Robert de, compotus of, 878; clerk, 998; presented to Sanquhar church, 1023; 1426; arranges the Queen's route, &c., from Berwick to Dunfermline, 1438; receives hay, 1446; assists in examination of the Bishop of St Andrews at Newcastle (9 Aug. 1306), 1818.
- Cotinwode (near Morpeth), p. 42.
- Cotes, William de, clerk of the sheriff of Wyltes, 1805.
- Cotts, William de, 1879.

- Covenache, rent of 80 marks paid to the Kings of Scotland for, by the Earls of Buchan, 1541.
- Coventry and Lichfield, Bishop of. *See* Chester, Bishop of.
- Couertone, Edward de (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. i. 3 (50)).
- 'Coueytous, le Roi,' referred to in a prophecy of Merlin, 1926.
- Coughran, William de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Coule, delivered to Countess of Fife, 1682.
- Coupland, barony of, pp. 16, 36.
- and Cockermouth, 200 men from, to pursue Robert de Brus, 1913.
- Robert de, p. 43; Alicia his widow, *ib.*
- Thomas de, esquire, on raid to Glentrool (19–30 April), p. 512.
- Coupare, Symon, of Berwickshire, (hom.), p. 207.
- Couton, Sonth, Isabella of, p. 172; her lands there, *ib.*
- Coyners, Roger de, p. 44.
- Crage (Cragg), Anneys del, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Cristiana de, Robert son of, held land in Dailiel, p. 428.
- Johan del, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Walter del, 147.
- Cragestone [Craneston?], Andrew de (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 371).
- Cragyn (Cragy), John de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), 809; seal, *ib.*; pp. 200, 205.
- Crail, the 'sira' of, 1985 (3).
- fair and market granted there, 704; and right of 'Can,' 861; homage done for, 863; the custom of the fishery of, farmed, 880: manor of, and 'Can,' granted to the K., 1612; barony of, with fishings, given to Richard de Beaumont (*temp.* Alexander II.), 1670; inquiry as to 'Caan' there, *ib.*; transmissions of barony, *ib.*; *novo-damus* by Edward I. to Isabella de Beaumont and her brother Henry, 1676.
- Crake, Adam de, juror, 1435.
- Henry, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 209.
- James de, of Selkirkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Johan de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 255).
- Crambeth, barony of, in Fife, restored to the Bishop of Dunkeld, 1530.
- Sir Hervy de, dean of Dunkeld (hom.), p. 195; seal (App. iii. 144).
- Crakenthalope, Richard de, p. 64.
- Cramund, John de, escheator, 520; north of Forth, 594, 599.
- Laurence de, of Forfarshire (hom.), p. 211.
- William de, clerk, of Edinburghshire, (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 373); Master William de, lands in Edinburghshire restored, 832.
- Craneburn, Master Henry de, 419, 439, p. 109.
- Cranestone, Huwe vicar of, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 208.
- Ralf de (hom.), 730.
- Craunoc (Irish measure), its value in 1279, 163.
- Cras, Peter le, juror, 1313; lessee of town acres, Berwick, *ib.*
- Crawford, Andrew de (deceased), 1406; the ward of his two daughters disputed between Robert de Keith, and Nigel Cambel who married the younger, *ib.*; held barony of Longemertenock, Ayrshire, *in capite*, p. 425.
- Johan de (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (18)); of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 214; seal (App. i. 4 (11)).
- Patrick de, a rebel, goods sold, p. 425.
- Reginald de, appointed sheriff of Ayr, 739; Renaud de, of Ayrshire (hom.), 808; pp. 200, 205, 210; seals (Pl. iii. 2; App. iii. 87); sheriff of Ayr (1296), p. 225; Sir Reginald de, with Bishop of Glasgow (1297), 914; protection to Scotland (Nov. 1297), 961; executed, 1915.
- Roger de, of Ayrshire (hom.), pp. 203, 205; seal (App. iii. 310).
- William de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206; seal (App. iii. 528).
- Craystocke (Creystoke), barony of, p. 37.
- Henry de, clerk, 1017; presented to Arhuthnot church, 1023.
- Thomas de, p. 37; William son of, *ib.*; the baron of, p. 39.
- William, son of Thomas de, p. 65.
- Cree, Crithe, (in Galloway), the Prince of Wales at (Oct. 1301), 1233; the Earl of Lincoln, *ib.*
- arrangement of the K.'s troops to protect the people on east side of, 1635; a watch kept there on Robert de Brus, (23 Feb.—15 March 1306–7), under Sir Robert de Clifford, p. 512.
- the hospital of, (Dumfriesshire), 1702.
- Creech church, diocese of St Andrews, English presentee to, 1017.
- Cregeyn, Thomas de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Creightone (Crechtone), Alisaundre de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213.

- Creightone, Thomas de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Crelyng, Richard de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; p. 204.
- William de, K.'s tenant, Peebleshire (hom.), p. 202.
- Creppinge, Richard de (sheriff of Cumberland), p. 34; his illegal levy at Laysingby, p. 39.
- Cresope (Gressoppa), granted by William de Rossedale to St Peter of York, 1606 (11).
- John de, p. 64.
- Crespinor (?), William de la, 1606 (6).
- Cressewelle, David de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Robert de, p. 174, prisoner, p. 177; a rebel received, has his Northumberland lands, acquired from Johan Daguillon and his wife Johana, 1481, 1594.
- Cresseville, Simon de, p. 172; of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 352).
- Cressingham, Hugh de (justice), 645, 698; appointed Treasurer of Scotland (1296), p. 225; 733; receives early rolls of Scottish Exchequer from Edinburgh at Berwick (Sept. 1296), 835; regulations sent to him for the Berwick Exchequer on the model of Westminster, 876; royal letters to, 878, 884; to aid Percy and Clifford in keeping the peace in Scotland, 887; the K. sends 2000*l.* to, for Scottish affairs, 900, 912; the Bishop of Glasgow writes to him by Sir Reginald de Crawford (July 1297), 914; writes to the K. on the state of Scotland, 916, 917; tells the K. the terms on which Brian fitz Alan will undertake government of Scotland, 936; 943, 949; his death reported (21 Sept. 1297), 950; inquisition of his lands at Henden, &c., 951; said to be a bastard, *ib.*; debt due by him, 959; held no lands *in capite*, 965; inquiry as to money in his possession, missing on his death, 1597, his manor of Orde, held in lease, *ib.*; his seal (App. iii. 453).
- Crests, several, of gilt copper, &c., with the Prince of Wales' arms, p. 367.
- Crevequer [Troqueer (?)], Galloway, carucate in, given to St Peter of York, 1606 (6).
- Thomas, parson of, 1606 (7).
- Creyes, Randolph de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Cribbes, Robert de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Robert de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Crigeltone castle, the Earl of Buchan has leave to bring lead ore from Man to cover the turrets of, 616.
- Crille, William, juror, 1420.
- Criur, Andrew le, K.'s sergeant, grant of lands to, in Berwick and Roxburgh, 1083.
- 'Crocardz' and 'Pollardz,' base money said to be made in Scotland, to be intercepted under heavy penalties, 1731.
- Crochet, Robert, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 205..
- Crofet, Thomas de, p. 64.
- Croft, William de, valet of Cardinal Hugh, 178.
- Crogelyne, Robert de, 71, p. 59; 664, 1135.
- Crok (Cruk), Alexander, vadlet, 1180 (3).
- Malcolm (hom.), 730.
- Robert, of Fingaldestone, Lanarkshire, (hom.), p. 212.
- Crokedaike, Master Adam de, 281, 322; seneschal of Robert de Brus, 556; 635, 678, 681; Sir Adam de, co-executor of Robert de Brus the Competitor, 706; 712; has a grant of Glassanby from his widow, 717; 968; dispute with Thomas de Ireby, whether a debt recoverable by English or Scottish law, *ib.*; 1078; justice, 1152; to transmit a record as justice, to the K., 1332; justice, 1972.
- John de, 681.
- Crokedestene (Lanarkshire), K.'s demesne, farm of (1304), p. 427.
- Crokea (Croket), Huwe [William], of Kameslank, Lanarkshire (hom.), 810; p. 210; seal (App. i. 1 (18)).
- William, of Kilbride, Lanarkshire (hom.), 812, p. 204; seal (App. iii. 581).
- Crekeshanks, John, burgess of Haddington (hom.), 815, p. 197.
- Crokessdale (Krokessdale), Simon of, pp. 45, 46.
- Croky, Colyn, juror, 1457.
- Cremenec, John de, (hom.), 730.
- Cromkam, Rouland de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Cremarty castle, 543, 547, 579, 615, 642.
- Cronle, manor of, Richard Siward's, p. 175.
- Cronrotheryk, Gilbert fiz Gregoire de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Getherik fiz Matheu de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Cronyan, Johan, juror, 1343.
- Croscrin (Alston), p. 41.
- Crosefeld (Lydel), p. 19.
- Cross, the Stone, (in the Strand), 87.
- John of the, 312.
- Crossely church, p. 16.
- Alexander the clerk of, 690.

- Crosseby, John de, clerk, 1008; presented to St Mary of the Forest in Selkirk, 1023.  
 —— Ivo de, 1606 (9).  
 Crossnichael, Gilmichel of, p. 34.  
 Crossraguel (Carrick), Henry de Percy at (25 July 1306), 1808.  
 Crosswauter, Gilbert, of Hakeneye, 1739.  
 Crostone, Andrew dc, K.'s tenant of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. i. 3 (55)).  
 Crostweyk, p. 5.  
 Crotton, vill of, farms of, pp. 425, 428; held by burghers of Ayr, *ib.*  
 Crouther, Thomas de, footman, on raid against Robert de Brus, p. 511.  
 Crown of Scotland, the Competitors for, acknowledge the K.'s supremacy, 482, 483; agree to receive judgment from him, 484, 488; their seals, *ib.*; consent that he have seisin of the realm and castles, 485, 492; their seals, *ib.*; agree to be bound by his decision as Overlord, 489; seal, *ib.*; choose commissioners, 491; the K.'s present decision in Scotland is not to preclude him hereafter so doing in England, 619; instrument closing the Competitors' arguments (15 Oct. 1292), 640; the K. decides against the claim of Robert de Brus (6 Nov. 1292), 646; and in favour of John de Balliol (17 Nov.), 649.  
 Croyland abbey, extracts sent from, pp. 115, 117; seal of, *ib.*  
 Croyle, John of, the shipmaster, Hartlepool, 1718.  
 'Croysneythe,' the (Cross of St Neot), crooks for its curtains, 280.  
 Crukyn castle, Scottish prisoners at, p. 177.  
 Crumbathyn (Crumbacy). *See* Cromarty.  
 —— William de, valet of the Earl of Caithness, 535.  
 Crusade, Edw. I. proposes to join (at Midsummer, 1293), 469.  
 Cryps, Walter, the Earl of Carrick's baker, 732.  
 Cu, Cristin le, of Stratherne, prisoner, 1668.  
 Cuere, Johan le, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.  
 Cuffok, Thomas, burgess of Montrose (hom.), p. 198.  
 Cugenho, Sir William de, 859.  
 Culenach, land in, granted to St Peter of York by William the Lyon, 1606 (4).  
 Culewen, Richard, parson of, 1606 (7).  
 Culfaldan (Wigtownshire), 1702.  
 Culli, Hamo, p. 29.  
 Culnes, William of, 693.  
 Cultcarni, in Kinross, restored to Bishop of Dunkeld, 1530.  
 Culton (Coylton), Ayrshire, rent of land of, (1304), p. 428; mill of, *ib.*  
 Culvena (?), James de, accounts for Fermartyn, p. 438.  
 Culy . . . h . . . , William de, 1430.  
 Cumb, p. 38.  
 Cumberland, p. 36.  
 Cumberland, levy of 2000 men from, 1092.  
 —— and Westmoreland, 1500 foot levied to set out in pursuit of Robert de Brus (20 Feb. 1306-7), 1902.  
 Cumbertrees, William de, 281.  
 Cumbria, consists of Bishoprics of Carlisle, Glasgow, and Whiteerne, p. 116.  
 Cumbrians, the K. of the, p. 112; Malcolm, son of, *ib.*; K. of Scots, *ib.*; death at Alnwick, *ib.*  
 Cuncrew, p. 172.  
 Cuminstun, Wauter fiz Wauter de, of Dumfries-shire (hom.), 810; seal (App. i. 1 (?)).  
 Cumnock castle, pay of garrison ordered (15 May 1307), 1928; stores for (18-20 May), 1931, 1933.  
 Cumquintyn, p. 29.  
 Cunningham, the insurgent Scots from Galloway attack, 1121.  
 Cup, a gold, given to Queen of Scotland, 85.  
 Cupar abbey, Scotsmen's money found there, p. 264.  
 —— the Abbot of, safe conduct, 961; as a Scottish commissioner agrees to the K.'s ordinances (Sept. 1305), 1691; his debt to the Pullici, &c., to be arrested, 1740.  
 —— Abbots of; Andrew, 250; Friar Andrew (fealty), p. 124; (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 127).  
 Cupar-in-Angus, the Abbot of, 741; safe conduct to Citeaux, 1574; protected by Prince of Wales (1 Aug. 1306), 1809.  
 —— Friar John of, 961; John, monk of, goes to Citeaux, 1368; crosses seas at Dover, 1383; conduct for, 1399.  
 Cupar-in-Fyfe (*teste*), 94, 668.  
 —— castle of, p. 165; Prince of Wales at (8-9 March, 6 April, 1303-4), 1516.  
 —— Agnes wife of John, killed grinding corn, p. 55.  
 —— Simon the, p. 282.  
 —— William the, p. 283.  
 —— schyre, Fife, 684.  
 Cupun, Roger, son of Walter de, asks his land of C., 1530.  
 Currewenne, Thomas de, defendant in a plea, p. 150; his name *Culewen* not *Currewenne*, *ib.*; nonsuit in his favour, *ib.*  
 Curry, Sir John de, 724; prisoner, to go from

- Rochester to York, 1077; prisoner at Rochester, 1082; expenses of his escort to York, *ib.*; 1086.
- Curry, John, juror, 1436.
- Sir Walter, new castellan of the three castles of Galloway, 572, 573, 574, 596, 617.
- Wautier, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 209.
- William, prisoner, p. 177.
- *See also* Corry.
- Curryk, Johan, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Curscalan (Lanarkshire), K.'s demesne, farm of (1304), p. 427.
- Curtenay, Robert de, knight, p. 17.
- Cusconigfeldo (Peebles), farm of (1304), p. 428; held by Walter Lillary, *ib.*
- Cusine (Quisine), Gilcrist de la, prisoner, 1668, 1674.
- Customs, collectors of, in Scotland, appointed (Dec. 1304), 1611.
- of wool shipped at Dundee for Stirling, 1646; of wools, wool fells, hides, &c. (1304), p. 440; new, at Dundee, *ib.*
- Cuteler, Geoffry le (of Berwick), p. 130.
- Cuttie (Culte, *Bann. Club*), William, of Strathawan, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Cuyot (Evyot?), Richard, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.
- DABERDALGYN, Thomas (hom.), p. 210.
- Dacre, William de, p. 34; to lead men of Lancaster to Roxburgh, 1351.
- Dale, le (Cumberland), forfeited, 1042.
- Dalham, John de, p. 173.
- Daliell, half barony of, p. 424; relief of land of, p. 440.
- farm of land in, held by Robert de Cragg (1304), p. 428.
- Hugh de, sheriff of Lanark, 363.
- Renaud vicar of, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Thomas de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Dalilegh (Dalile), James de, 1116; keeper of stores at Carlisle, 1210, 1211, 1215, 1219, 1233, 1275, 1276; at Newcastle-on-Ayr, 1281, 1293; escheator, 1321 (6); K.'s receiver at Carlisle, 1340, 1353, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1377; written to sharply by the K., 1389; ordered to repay a loan from a canon of Glasgow, 1392; 1417, 1418; complains of hindrances in his office of escheator south of Forth by the Earl of Dunbar and others, 1427, 1437, 1439; buys crossbows, &c., for Dumfries (13 April 1304), 1508; to inquire into complaints against sheriff of Dumfries, 1526; receives 19 rolls of extents, &c., of the Scottish kings for his survey north of the Forth (May 1304), 1534, 1593; K.'s escheator, compotus south of Forth (1302-4), 1608; to aid Sir Richard Syward with money, &c., 1625, 1639; extent made by him and another, of the K.'s demesnes (1304-5), 1646; their escort against the enemies in various parts of Scotland, p. 443; their fee, p. 444; to audit the Earl of Carrick's account, 1658, 1686; the K.'s escheator, 1724, 1727, 1737; informed by the K. of Sir John Comyn's murder (24 Feb. 1305-6), 1747; to pay for repairs of Ayr castle (May) 1768; to provide flour, &c., there, 1774; receives 49 wagons and carts, and 186 oxen, avers, &c., at Carlisle, from various sheriffs, &c., to do the K.'s carriages to Scotland (July 1306), 1805; [many of very inferior quality and some worthless], *ib.*; commanded to send engines, &c., to Henry de Percy in Carrick, 1808; has done so (Aug.), 1819; commanded to provide boats for 170 men-at-arms going to Carrick (13 Aug.), 1821, 1886, 1887, 1890; commanded personally to collect and despatch well-manned vessels from Whitehaven, &c., to Ayr, in pursuit of Robert de Brus (1 Feb. 1306-7), 1893; delivers a ward's person to Dungal Macdowall junior (1 March 1306-7), 1905; 1909; 1916; pays knights, archers, &c., pursuing Robert de Brus in Carrick, Nithsdale, &c. (12 Feb.—24 May 1306-7), 1923; to grind flour, &c., at Dumfries, forthwith (3 May), 1924; 1925, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1933, 1935, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1942, 1943, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961. Dalith, Thomas, to serve the K. beyond seas, royal message to, 942.
- Walter, to serve the K. beyond seas, 942.
- Dalliston, Henry de, to levy 20 of the Bishop of Carlisle's men to pursue Robert de Brus, 1902.
- Dalmahoy, Alexander de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), 809; seal, *ib.*; (hom.), p. 200; royal message to, 884.
- Henry de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Dalmellington (Dalemelidone), barony of, farms of, pp. 425, 428.
- Dalmolin [near Ayr], Aymar de Valence at (19 July 1307), 1953; (18 July) 1956; (19 July) 1957.

- Dalserf (Lanarkshire), inquisition as to succession of (30 Dec. 1303), 1420; its tenure, *ib.*; successive owners, *ib.*
- Dalswynton castle, 580; garrison of (1302), 1324 (12).
- Richard de, 462.
- Dalston, barony of, p. 36.
- Dalton (Annandale), provostry of, issues (July 1303), p. 426; farm of mill, p. 427.
- Great, Adam de Jessemuth's, 826; church presentation reserved to Robert de Brus, *ib.*
- (York), land there seized by Sir Roger de Mowbray, p. 172.
- Dam in Flanders, the Scots envoys to be intercepted there on return from France, 1071.
- Damel, Gilbert, a Scotsman and co-heir of Pagan de Helley, p. 174.
- Dammesone, Johan, of Over Ayton, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- John, alderman of Jeddeworthe (hom.), p. 197.
- Danande (Danant), Walter, juror, 1538.
- William (hom.), 730; and 8 other Scotsmen, taken from Newcastle to York and Appleby, 1718; and thence to Nottingham and Derby, *ib.*; prisoner (Nottingham), 1668, 1794.
- Sir William, messenger to the K. from beleaguered garrison of Stirling (1299), 1949.
- Danieleston (Denniston), Sir Huwe de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; p. 203; seal (App. iii. 550).
- Darey. *See Arci, de.*
- Darde [Barde?] William, 1429.
- Dare . . . . ., Sir Giles, request for lands in Scotland, 1788.
- Darel, Gilbert, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Darlington, 1403.
- Daudre, Elizabeth, late rebel, to have her land in York, p. 416.
- Daventre, Johan de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Davi . . . . ., juror, 1343.
- DAVID I., does fealty to Empress Matilda, p. 113; wastes north of England, p. 116; defeated at Cuton Moor, *ib.*; death of his son, *ib.*; of himself at Carlisle, *ib.*; miracles while his body crossed Forth, *ib.*; Matildis his wife, 'niece' of William the Conqueror, p. 117; charter of land in Lydel by, 1606 (12); his laws to be rehearsed in public, and suggested amendments forwarded to the K. by the Lieutenant and elected Commissioners for his consideration (Sept. 1305), 1691 (6); charters by, to Reading Abbey and priory of May, 1985.
- David, Earl (of Huntingdon), homage at Carlisle (1185), p. 113; 1985 (12, 16).
- valet of Sir Alexander Comyn's wife, brings a palfrey to the P. of Wales at Kynlos, p. 369.
- Adam fiz. of Forfarshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 505).
- Johan le fiz, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Dautrine. *See Autry, de.*
- Dauwe, Robert son of, shipmaster, 1491.
- Deacon, Sir Mathew the, 1606 (7).
- Dayncurt. *See Eyncurt, de.*
- Dean, forest of, levies from, 1261, 1267.
- Dederyk, William de, alderman of Edinburgh (hom.), 820; p. 197.
- Deer, Abbot of, Brice (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 128).
- Dckne, Walter, of Perth, 535.
- Delande, Roger, 1539.
- Demesnes, the royal in Scotland, compotus of (1304-5), 1646.
- Denefeud, Sir Bartholomew, to serve the Earl of Essex for life; gets liferent of 40 merks in Annandale (15 Feb. 1306-7), 1899.
- Dengaigne, John, pp. 365, 366; provides corset, hreeces, gloves, sheets, &c., for Prince of Wales, p. 366; the Prince's valet de chambre, p. 368.
- Denhom (Denum), Guy de, of Roxburghshire, (hom.), p. 199; 1435; juror, 1588.
- (Northumberland), the vill of, 319.
- Dennipas, Alexander of, monk of Holyrood, 1052.
- Denton, Sir John de, on a foray, 1437.
- to levy 140 Eskdale and Gilesland men to pursue Robert de Brus, 1902.
- Depe, John de, 'trumpator' (his hackney), 1011.
- Depham, Sir Stephen de, finds a man for his Scottish lands, 1321 (11).
- Derby, levy of 1000 men from, 1082.
- Countess of, Margery de Ferrars, 36, 138, 169, 172. *See also* Leicester, Countess of.
- Countess of, Alianora de Ferrars, 698.
- *See also* Ferrars.
- Derechestre, Thomas de, of Berwickshire (hom.), 207.
- Derington, Richard de, the K. of Scotland's receiver, 684.
- Derlingtone, Johan de, parson of Dunlop, of Forfarshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Dermanne, Symon, p. 59.
- Derngable (Lanarkshire), K.'s demesne, farm of (June 1304), p. 427.

- Dernyugtone, Wauter de, parson of Parton, Doctrees, 58.  
 Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 212.  
 Derok, John, burgess of Haddington (hom.), Dod, William, burgess of Inverkeithing (hom.), p. 198.  
 p. 197.  
 Derry, the Bishop of, 163.  
 Derum, Randolph de, of Roxburghshire Dodingtoune (Duddingstone), manor, forfeited by Thomas du Boys, 1613.  
 (hom.), p. 209.  
 Derwent, 64; salmon fishings in, p. 39.  
 — water, Hestholm in, given to Cospatryk — Eleyne de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 208.  
 of Bolton, p. 16.  
 Despaigne, Rotherik, the Prince of Wales' — William de (of Edinburgh), 427.  
 chamberlain, 1248; vallet, 1270.  
 Despensar, Sir Hugh le; his drove of 966 — (Doddington, Northumberland), inquisition at, 1043; mill, &c., held by Sir Nicholas de Rutherford, and others, *ib.*; mills of, claimed by Eva and Margery de Rutherford, 1879.  
 cattle, &c., seized at Presfen, and detained at Werk castle, p. 192; 869; finds 3 men for his Scottish lands, 1321 (11); his pay, p. 817; 1406; dues with Prince of Wales at Perth (Christmas, Purification, 21, 23 Feb., 1 March 1303-4), 1516; seal (App. iii. 524).  
 Despense, Henry de la, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 211.  
 — Nicol de la, of Berwickshire (hom.), pp. 203, 208.  
 Deudames, John, merchant of St Omer, buys goods in Moray, 1639; drowned, intestate, *ib.*  
 Devizes castle, Scottish prisoners at, p. 178; (Oct. 1297), 953.  
 Devon, Bernard of, armourer of London, furnishes armour for the Prince of Wales in the Scottish war, p. 365.  
 Dewere, Pieres de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 208.  
 — Thomas de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 209.  
 Deyncurt, Sir Edmund de, finds 2 men for his Scottish lands, 1321 (11).  
 — Ralph, late coroner of Cumberland, 1216.  
 Dieppe, Scots vessel bound for, 74.  
 Dingwall (Dinggevala), leased in fee farm to the Earl of Ross, 1631.  
 — castle of, 547, 560, 561, 639, 642.  
 Dinneslegh, the Preceptor of, p. 173.  
 Dirland, Thomas, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 213; seal (App. iii. 510).  
 — William, prisoner, 1641, 1668; late rebel, 1718.  
 Dirlowenau, Nichole, to serve the K. beyond seas, 942.  
 Dirleton (Dreltow), Robert fiz Adam de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 209.  
 — Symon of, burgess of Berwick, 346, 1313.  
 Disarde, lands of, 824 (5).  
 Doberville, William, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.  
 Doctor, Master Thomas the, robbed at Perth, p. 191.
- Doctrees, 58.  
 Dod, William, burgess of Inverkeithing (hom.), p. 198.  
 Dodingtoune (Duddingstone), manor, forfeited by Thomas du Boys, 1613.  
 — Eleyne de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 208.  
 — William de (of Edinburgh), 427.  
 — (Doddington, Northumberland), inquisition at, 1043; mill, &c., held by Sir Nicholas de Rutherford, and others, *ib.*; mills of, claimed by Eva and Margery de Rutherford, 1879.  
 Doghlyn, Rauf, of Haddington, K.'s tenant, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal? (App. iii. 379).  
 Doghran. *See* Dreghorn.  
 Dogmersfield, William de, seneschal of Sherwood forest, to levy 'leugatores' there for the Scottish war (April 1303), 1355.  
 Dokesworthe, John de, 1362.  
 Dolays, Sir William de, sheriff of Forres, 563, 597.  
 Dolfin, earl of Northumberland, 64; called a bastard, *ib.*  
 Dolfinestone, Reynaud de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (45)).  
 Doline, Sir John de, his pay making engines at Carlisle, p. 283; constable of Dumfries, 1116, 1154; late constable of Dumfries, 1256; his money, *ib.*  
 Dolkoyth, (Kinross), restored to Bishop of Dunkeld, 1530.  
 Domhretheyn, Sir John of, clerk, keeper of cokets of Elgin, Inverness, Cromarty, and Dingwall, p. 441.  
 'Domus Dei' on the Bridge of Berwick, the master of, 196; hospital of the, of Berwick, donation to, 1176; their rent in Wedderburn, 1178.  
 Donawardyn (Dunaverty) castle, miners employed there (22 Sept. 1306), 1832; the besiegers to be kept well supplied (25 Sept.), 1834.  
 Doncandonesone, Nicholas, prisoner, p. 177.  
 Doncaster, Scottish envoys arrested at, and inquiry, 362.  
 — Richard of, receives provender for the K. and Queen's horses, 1483.  
 Done (Dene, *Bann. Club*), Robert de, parson of Wilton (hom.), p. 210.  
 Donneheued, to aid with other Cornish towns in equipping a vessel for the Scots war (1303), 1357.  
 Donnonny, Thomas de, rebel (Pebbles), p. 425.

- Dordofe, Johan de, of Dumfriesshire, (hom.), p. 206.
- Dormont, provostry of, issues (for 1303), p. 426.
- Dos, Bernard, K.'s sergeant, dead; 40s. paid for his horse and armour, 1560.
- Donai, russet cloths of, for the Prince of Wales and suite at Michaelmas (1303), p. 370.
- John of, merchant, p. 131.
- Dougalsone (Dugalsone), William, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal, *ib.*; p. 204.
- Douglas (Duglas), Freskin de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 542).
- James de, reported as having sent to be received to K.'s peace (April ? 1307), 1979; draws back on retreat of the English (May), *ib.*
- Lady Wilelma daughter of late (1303), Sir William de, married William de Galbrath, 1420; their 4 daughters co-heiresses of Dalserf, *ib.*; Johanna the eldest marries . . . de Cathe, *ib.*; died Candlemas 1301-2, *ib.*; Wilelma her mother died Christmas 1302, *ib.*; Bernard de Cathe son of Johanna, *ib.*
- William, de, 29, 30; Constancia his widow, *ib.*
- Sir William de, 302; to be arrested for abduction, 357; and his lands seized, 358; report by sheriff on same, 365; in prison (1290), 429; released, and his lands repledged, 431; makes a fine of 100*l.* for the marriage of Alianora de Ferrars, 468; summoned for disseisin, 494; swears fealty at Thurston, 508; in prison, pardoned a fine of 20*l.*, 677; (of Scotland), his wife's dower lands in Essex seized, p. 173; Hugh his son nearly two years old (April 1296), born in England, in John le Parker's custody at Stebbing, *ib.*, p. 175; his lands restored, 807; (hom.), 822; p. 198; seal (App. iii. 285); royal message to, 884; confesses his rebellion against Edward I. (July 1297), 909; (seal), *ib.*; imprisoned at Berwick (July 1297), 918; in irons there, 919; his and his wife's lands in Essex seized, 950; those in Northumberland also, *ib.*; a prisoner in the Tower (Oct. 1297), 957; still there (Nov.), 960; Alianora his wife's dower from her first husband restored to her, 957; p. 225; his manor of Faudon given to the Earl of Angus, 1030; dead (before 20 Jan. 1298-99), 1054, 1055; Alianora his widow has dower from her first husband Sir W. de Ferrars' lands, *ib.*; 83*l.* still due of his fine of 100*l.* for marrying Alianora de Ferrars (1 July 1302) 1309; his land of Faudon sufficient security, *ib.*; 1310; levy ordered of 81*l.* (balance of his fine for marrying Alianora de Ferrars), 1643; the widow released from balance of double fine, made through the ignorance, &c., of the officials, 1645.
- Douglas, Williarn, fit Andrew de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 548).
- church, diocese of Glasgow; English presentee to, 998.
- water, Arthur's victory at, p. 114.
- Doul, Bethan de, juror, 1689; Kenachy his brother, *ib.*
- Douns, Robert de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 208.
- Dovanby, Alicia de Roule has dower in, p. 172.
- Dovary (Durie), Edward I. at, (10 April 1304), 1501, 1502.
- Sir Malise de, juror, 1670.
- Dovedale, Sir John de, told by the K. 'to win his boots,' 1470; asks ward of Sir Nichol Cambel's minor heir, 1628; has ward and marriage of the heir, 1717; at Carlisle (April 1307), 1922.
- an engine called, 1599.
- Dovenald, Gylcrist son of, juror, 1592.
- Dover, R., prior of St Martin's, sends extracts from their Chronicles, p. 112.
- (Doverre), Richard de, Johanna widow of, 1440; the late Isabella his sister [Countess of Athol], mother of John earl of Athol, 1683; Johanna, Richard's widow dowered in Liesnes, a member of Chilham, 1683.
- Dowan (Duand, Lanarkshire), rent of brewery and mill of (1304), p. 1427; farm of mill, p. 428.
- Adam de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213; juror 1430.
- Down, Nicholas bishop of, 163.
- Drag' (Ayrshire), mill of, issues, (1304), p. 428.
- Draych' [Drochill?], the Bishop of Glasgow's villa of, farm, p. 425.
- Draycote, Robert de, p. 174.
- Draytoun, Henry de, 1637.
- Dreg', in Couplonde, p. 65.
- Dreghorn (Doghran), the Ferrars and la Zouche lands, farm of, pp. 425, 429.
- Drem, Gilbert de, juror, 824 (3), 857.
- scheles in Lamhermor, 1675; land of, granted to priory of May, 1985 (20).

- Drengage tenure in Tyudale, 557.  
 Dreux, Lord R. count of, 273; lolenta his daughter goes to Scotland, *ib.*; John her brother, *ib.*  
 Dribrod, Jaques, burgess of St Omer and Laurence and John his sons, have safe conduct, with goods and merchandise—a special favour to Sir John de Menteth, 1719; have license to trade for 3 years in England, 1847.  
 Driffield manor, extent of, 406.  
 — Little, 406.  
 Drilawe (Drylowe), John, burgess of Stirling (hom.), 813; (hom.), p. 197; K.'s tenant, Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 202.  
 — Walter de, lands in Edinburghshire restored, 832.  
 — William de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), pp. 199, 201; seal (App. iii. 396).  
 Drim, land of, in Elgin, given by K. John de Balliol to Reginald le Chen, 1737.  
 'Drivere,' the K.'s, at Alston mine, p. 41.  
 Drogheda, 182.  
 Droghkil, Alisaundre de, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.  
 Drokenesford, Sir John de, 547; controller of Edward I, 656, 660; deposits jewels, relics, and writings of Scotland found in Edinburgh castle, in the Wardrobe at Westminster (Sept. 1296), 840; keeper of the Wardrobe, 869, 912; (his horse at Falkirk), 1011; Michael his brother, 3 knights and 17 vallets thereto also, *ib.*; 1019, 1116, 1196, 1230, 1250, 1279, 1280; receives the earl of Dunbar's plate at Newcastle (May 1303), 1360; 1387; directions by, as to Earl of Ross's escort to Scotland, 1395; receives one of his 'sumpters,' p. 361; receives hay, 1446; writes for supplies of salt fish, 'porpoys, haddoks, cod, and eels,' &c., to Dunfermline in Lent (Feb. 1303-4), 1458; refers to Sir Elis his chaplain of Bouldone, *ib.*; orders wine from Berwick for the Prince of Wales at Stirling (4 May 1304), 1527; the Prince much displeased with his correspondent, whom Sir J. advises to get 'excused somehow,' *ib.*; 1547; orders salmon and salmon pasties (3 horse loads) as he expects the K. at his house of Bouldone (7 Sept. 1304), 1591; seal, *ib.*; 1593; commands wine, &c., for Sir Patrick, son of the Earl of Dunbar, and his wife, 1623; arranges for Edward de Balliol's pay, &c., 1636; 1646, p. 441; 1865; orders supplies in great haste for Dumfries (3 May 1307), 1924; goes to Lancaster from Carlisle (8 May 1307), to raise soldiers, 1979.  
 Drom, the keeper of the forest of, to give the Bishop of Aberdeen 40 oaks, 1506.  
 Dronach, 163; the mill, *ib.*  
 Druel, John, sheriff of Northampton, 1094.  
 Drumflet, Dumfriesshire, 824 (4).  
 Drumgrey, land of, given to Earl of Warwick, 1009.  
 Drumlanrig (Domlangrik) the barony of, 1345.  
 Drummond (Dromman), Gilbert de, of Dunbartonshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 613).  
 — John de, prisoner, p. 178; freed from Wisbeach castle on mainprise to serve the K. abroad, 940; he and Elena his wife, late rebels, to have her dower lands in Northumberland, 1538, p. 416.  
 — Sir Malcolm de, prisoner, p. 177, 985, 1099, 1158, 1326; delivered to Thomas Payne, *ib.*; 1610.  
 Drumsygarde, Sir William de, juror, 824 (2).  
 Drusquem, Robert de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 210; seal (App. i. 1 (20)).  
 Dryburgh, Devorguilla de Balliol makes a recognisance at, before an English justice, 189.  
 — Abbot of, William (hom.), 817; seal, *ib.* (hom.), p. 196.  
 Dryden, Philip de, lands in Forfarshire restored, 832.  
 Drymen in Lennox; Sir John Comyn and the rebels reported there (Oct. 1303), 1405.  
 Drypp, expedition to, 1462; the fords, &c., at guarded, 1470.  
 'Duay,' aln de, cargo of, 289.  
 Dublin, 182; the Mayor, &c., of [and of 6 other Irish cities and towns], commanded to purvey provisions, wines, &c., for the Scottish war by Midsummer (1300), 1128.  
 — the Archbishop of, 660.  
 Dodyn, Alisaundre, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.  
 Duffus, church of, 20 oaks given to build, 1629.  
 Dugengham, water course disputed between William de Douglas and Richard de Brus, 302.  
 Dngl, Matillidis de, p. 172; Richard herson, *ib.*  
 Dnl, the Abthanya of, 532, 583, 588, 627; 'Apithania' of, Perthshire, farms of, p. 439.  
 Dunnany, William vicar of the church of, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 211.  
 Dunbrethan. See Dunbarton.  
 Dumfries (Dunfres), the sheriff of, allows 'Handwarcelle' for robbery on the March, p. 59.  
 — bailiffs of, 550.  
 — 2 bovates in, granted to St Peter of York by R. son of Dungal, 1606 (3); land in granted to St Peter of York by William the Lyon, 1606 (4).

- Dumfries, Prince of Wales at (Oct. 1300), 1175; &c., the guardian of, appointed to inquire into charges against the sheriff, 1526; comptos of the K.'s demesnes, &c. in (1302-4), pp. 425-6; town farm of, *ib.*; issues of, p. 440; the K.'s escheators there (Dec. 1304), guarded for 7 nights, p. 443; the Bishop of Chester at (16-18 May 1307), 1929, 1931; Henry de Percy at (17 May), 1930.  
 — castle, 520, 547, 550, 572, 574, 576, 580, 582, 589; garrison of, directions by the K. as to, 1028; numbers of and stores for the garrison (Nov. 1301), 1256.  
 — and Lochmaben castles, 110*l.* for munition of (1301), 1304; garrison, 1337; urgent orders that flour be ground there 'by day and 'night' (3 May 1307), 1924.  
 — Master Alan de, appointed Chancellor of Scotland, 606; his fee, *ib.*, 612; his seal, *ib.*; 620, 629; his official seal, *ib.*, 636.  
 — Robert of, monk of Holyrood, 1052.  
 — William de, 225; clerk of the rolls of Scotland, 347; clerk of the royal chapel, 472; rector of Kynros, *ib.*; keeper of the rolls of Scotland, 526; Chancellor of Scotland, the seal not yet delivered to him, 569; the delay hinders business, *ib.*; dead, 620.
- Dun, Thomas, hanged at Elgin for sacrilege, p. 190.
- Dunbar, engines sent from to the K., 1230, 1234; Earl Patrick there (2 Oct. 1301), *ib.*  
 — castle, Scottish prisoners there sent to various castles in England (1296), 742, 744.  
 — Earls of. *See* March, Earls of.  
 — Adam de (fealty), 508.  
 — Alice de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 563).  
 — Sir Patrick de, son of the Earl of March, receives a cask of new wine for the Lady Ermigarda his consort, who is pregnant (26 June 1304), 1549; also victuals from the K.'s store, *ib.*, 1590.  
 — Robert de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 210.
- Dunbarton (Dunbretan), the town of, the K.'s escheators there (4 days, Sept. or Oct. 1304), p. 443; watched and escorted thence to Renfrew, *ib.*  
 — Ayr and Galloway to be avoided by vessels with provisions from Ireland to Skynburness (17 April 1306), 1763.  
 — castle, 547, 571, 590, 611; delivered to the Steward of Scotland for Edward I. (28 June 1296), 853; with the town and sheriffdom, committed to Sir John de Menteth (20 March 1303-4), 1474.
- Dunbarton, Johan de, parson of Nig, in Ross-shire (hom.), p. 203.  
 — Nicol le fiz Adam de, of Dunbartonshire (hom.), p. 204.  
 — Robert, 1606 (6).  
 — Robert de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Dunblane, the Bishop of, referred to in a case (Nov. 1303), 1406; attests the Bishop of Brechin's charters, 1421.
- Bishops of; Robert (de Prebenda), 65, 66, 157, 179, 206, 207; an (envoy), 164; pardoned a fine, 190; goes to Scotland (Sept. 1283), 245; William, (fealty), 503.  
 — Laurence of, burgess of Stirling, 570, 586, 598; (hom.) 813, p. 197.
- Duncan, Ewyn fiz (hom.), p. 210.
- Dundafe, Robert de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Dundas, Saer (Serie) de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), pp. 202, 205, 213; seal (App. iii. 393).
- Dunde (Doou ?) river, north boundary of Cumbria (1069), p. 116.
- Dundee (*testa*), 252; a mark claimed yearly from, by the Prior of St Andrews, 1614; farm of vill of (Pentecost 1304), p. 438; wool customs at (1304), p. 440.  
 — castle, 497, 537, 547, 567, 595, 637; to make truce as they best can (Oct. 1300), 1164.
- Michael of, parson of Stobo (hom.), p. 212.
- Rauf de, of Forfarshire (hom.), p. 199.
- Master Thomas of, appointed Bishop of Ross (1297), 928.
- Master William of, parson of Alnith Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Dundenor (Dummore, Dunmore), Henry de of Fife, (hom.), p. 209.
- Patrick de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Sir Richard de, prisoner, p. 177; 1097, 1233, 1294; juror, 1670; sheriff of Mernes (1304), p. 439; sheriff of Kincardine (Sept. 1305), 1691 (3).
- Dundrannan, Abbot of, has leave to buy victuals in Ireland, 182, p. 148; petition by, 1123.
- Abbots of: Galfrid (*temp.* Wm. the Lyon) 1606 (7); Walter (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 130); John, charter of warren in his demesne lands [named] in Dumfries and Wigton (Oct. 1305), 1702; attorneys of, 1717; plea for land in Egremont, *ib.*
- Dunecan, Earl (*temp.* David I., Malcolm IV., and William I.), 1985, (1, 3, 4, 7, 12, 14, 16).
- Dunegal, R. son of, grant by, to St Peter of York (*temp.* Malcolm IV.?), 1606 (3).
- Dunfermline, David I. buried at, p. 116; miracle related, *ib.*  
 — burial of Alex. III. at, 292.

- Dunfermline, Prince of Wales at (20–24 Nov., 15–18 Feb. 1303–4), 1516.
- Ahhot of, 516, 526; petitions the K. for rents, 1404; summoned to Parliament at St Andrews, 1471; asks a market and fair in his burgh of Kirkcaldy, and warren in Muskelburgh, &c., 1624; grant to of fair and market at Kirkcaldy and free warren in his demesne lands of Kyngorn [and others], 1653; reimbursed lead stripped from his church for siege of Stirling (Aug. 1305), p. 442; 1687.
- Abbots of; Gaufrid (*temp. David I.*) 1985 (1, 4, 5); Ralph (fealty), p. 124; (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 129).
- Prier of, safe conduct, 961.
- Dunipace, army paid at (29 Sept. 1301), 1229; iron, coal, tools, bought there, 1271.
- Dunkeld (Duncheld), Bishops of; G. (*temp. David I.*), 1985 (3); Mathew de Crambeth, ambassador to France (1303), 1363; seal, *ib.*; safe conduct for, coming to peace (Feb. 1303–4), 1455, 1574; does fealty and comes to peace (4 May 1304), 1528; temporalities restored, *ib.*; memorandum as to, in six counties, and his patrimonial estates, 'neyfs,' &c., in Ferfar, Fife, and Kinross, 1530; hindered by sickness from coming to the K. (17 May), 1557; as a Scottish commissioner agrees to ordinances by the K. (Sept. 1305), 1691.
- dean of, Master Hervy (hom.), p. 212; seal (App. iii. 144); goes to Rome (Aug. 1304), 1573.
- the precentorship of, conferred on Walter Bakon, 1003.
- Dovenal, vicar of, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Dunlop, Neel fiz Robert de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Nel de, juror, 824 (6).
- Dummanyn, Gilbert de, K.'s tenant, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 391).
- Dunom, Huwe de, parson of Lybertone, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 208.
- Dunone (Donon), Sir Arthur de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 591); (Dunon), Ertur de, prisoner in England, to be exchanged for Sir Robert le Constable, 1062; his esquire, *ib.*; himself and valet, prisoners to go from Berwick to York, 1077.
- Dunsier, Marjorie de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Dunsquier, Roger de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; seal (App. i. 1 (20)).
- Dunwich (Donewyza), Peter of, keeper of Yester castle (1296), p. 225; 878; escheator south of Forth (1296), p. 225; (with another), to punish 'at discretion,' the communities of Seford [and 12 other English ports] which had failed to send vessels to the Scottish war as promised (Aug. 1302), 1316; Sir Pieres de, assigned with the admiral, to provide ships on west coast, 1357; presented to Old Roxburgh, 1502.
- Dunwythy, Aleyn, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Dunyung, Misire Rou, 61.
- Duraunt, John, royal message to, 884; paid losses by the army at Carlaverock, 1916.
- Michael son of, 212.
- Wautier, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 372); lands in Dumfriesshire, restored to, 832; royal message to, 884.
- Durham, Alexander III. on pilgrimage at, 1.
- castle, money placed there on Cressingham's death for fear of the Scots, 1597.
- (Dureme, Dunolme), the Bishop of, as to the March at Tweedmouth, 82; infringement of his liberties, *ib.*; p. 42; question as to homage to him for Bernard's castle, 166, 290.
- Bishops of; Robert (de Haliland), 70, 111, 145; Anthony Bek, seizes evil-doers at Carham, 330; to admit presentee to Knaresdale, 338; to give safe conduct to Norwegian envoys, 343; to have the late K. of Scotland's Tyndale, &c., lands, 404; plenipotentiary to K. of Norway, 420; and in affairs of Scotland, 435; to receive Islesmen to K.'s peace, 487; the mayor of Berwick complais of him to the K., 448; annuities to Norwegians by him on K.'s behalf, 445; is lieutenant in Scotland of Prince Edward and the Queen, 446; procurator for their marriage, 448; envoy to Orkney, 454; to borrow money for Edward I., 455; goes to Scotland, 458, 485, 486, 490, 510, 535, 549, 660; grant to, by John K. of Scotland, of 50*l.* land in Werk in Tyndale, &c., 691; and of Penrith and other Cumberland manors for his life, 692; asks protection for his cousin, 710; to give directions as to Thomas of Galloway at Carlisle, 729; receives resignation, &c., of K. John at Breechin castle, on behalf of Edward I., 821; protection, 839; charter of Werke from K. John de Balliol, 872; mainperns Richard Siward and John Comyn junior, 940; p. 253; dispossesses Margaret de Ros of dower in Tyndale, 1339; gives her manors to Brian fitz Alan, *ib.*; to deliver Nicholas de Graham his land (May

- 1303), 1359 ; commanded to restore Haltwhistle church to Arbroath abbey (March 1304), 1484, 1543 ; and the fishery of Wodhorn to Kelso, 1545.
- Durham, the Prior of, grant to his cell of Coldingham of fair and market, 1652.
- Prior of, Richard (hom.), p. 196.
- Eustace of, 979.
- Geoffry de, 1952.
- Friar Thomas de, monk of Kelso, brings letters to the K., 1087 ; elected abbot and confirmed by the K., 1105.
- (Dorem), Sir William de, reports to the K. the movements of the Scots in Galloway and Nithsdale, and the miracle of St Ninian's image (Sept. 1301), 1225 ; his own and 6 men's pay at Peebles, p. 317 ; sheriff of Peebles, with 10 men-at-arms (Aug. 1302), 1817 ; the K. gives him 20 marks to replace his horses, &c., carried off by Sir Simon Fraser at Werk, when he joined the Scots, *ib.* ; to be sheriff of Peebles till Christmas (1302), with 4 men-at-arms, 1321 (7) ; seal, *ib.* ; sheriff of Peebles, his force there, 1324 (6) ; 1337 ; holds Hundewalleshope near Peebles, 1436 ; ordered to release Robert de Barde of ransom, 1469.
- Durisdeer, castle and barony of, transactions as to, 1452.
- Durrays (Durres, *teste*), 162, 224.
- Dursdere, Huwe de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Durward, Alan, 18 ; his men of Bolsover freed of tallage, 26.
- Sir Alan, deputy sheriff of Inverness (1292), 560.
- Thomas the (*temp. Alex. II.*), 1985 (19).
- Sir Thomas, called 'le Usser' (hom.), p. 195 ; of Angusshire (hom.), p. 202 ; seal (App. iii. 543).
- Dury, Philip, 1619.
- Dustone, John de, sheriff of Northampton, 1805.
- Dwanson, William, merchant of Cawors, 1182.
- Dyffryu-Leyth, Welsh levies from, 984.
- Dylaker mill, 16.
- Dymmoke, John, door-keeper of Exchequer, assaulted by John Comyn of Scotland 'valet,' 702.
- EADULF's shealings [Liddesdale], 1606 (11).
- Eagles and sparrowhawks, the nests of, in 'Nichole forest,' to be preserved, p. 64.
- Earl, Alan son of the, (fiz le Cunte), sued by John de Balliol's executors, 171.
- Earls, 'the seven,' of Scotland ; their complaint of the Bishop of St Andrews and Sir John Comyn, &c., and statement of their own privileges, 465.
- Earls Ferry, the Prince of Wales' valet and grooms bring 400*l.* across the Forth there, p. 368.
- Eccles, Johan de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Sir Matthew del, of Dumfriesshire, juror, 1588 ; seal (App. iii. 620).
- Eccles in Fleg, Norfolk ; Berwick vessel plundered there, 693.
- Ecclefechan (Eglesiaghan), vill of, farms (for 1303), p. 426 ; mill of, p. 427.
- (Egglesfeyan), Giles, parson of, Dumfrieshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Echewyk, William de, valet of Thomas de Umfraville, 1577 ; seal, *ib.*
- Ede, John, merchant, 997.
- Eddelston (Edelston), Edw. I. at (19 Aug. 1304), 1579.
- farm of vill of, p. 425.
- Eddesworth, Stephen de, 86.
- Edelingham, Gilbert of, 632.
- Edelwode (Lanarkshire), K.'s demesne, farm of (1304), p. 427 ; cottars in, *ib.*
- Edene, salmon fishings in, pp. 38, 39.
- Edenete, Friar, master of the hospital (his horse), 1007.
- Edenham, Roxburgh, Thomas de Fishburn has 20 marks there, 1318.
- Johan vicar of, Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 208.
- Robertde, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199.
- Edgar, K. ; his voyage on the Dee, &c., p. 112 ; combats Kenneth MacAlpine, p. 114.
- Edlington, manor of, 258 ; Richard de, *ib.*
- Edlisheude (Roxburgh), 381.
- Edinburgh (*teste*), 154, 157, 164, 250.
- castle, p. 117 ; treasury of, documents found there transferred to Berwick (Aug. and Sept. 1291), 526 ; 528, 638 ; list of jewels found there in 3 coffers, and memorandum as to 3 coffers with writings, &c., all sent to Westminster (Sept. 1296), 840 ; arrangements for provisioning, &c., 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041 ; return of the number (347) of the garrison (28 Feb. 1299-1300), 1132 ; the sheriff's forces there, 1324 (8), 1337.
- the Community of (hom.), 820, p. 197.
- James of, burgess (hom.), 820, p. 197.
- Roger . . . . , soldier in, pay, p. 442.
- Edinton, Walter de (prisoner), 1013.
- Edlincham, Sir Walter de, 318.
- Edmerstone, Baldewyn de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Edmund de Almannia, Lord. *See Cornwall, Earl of.*

- Edmund brother of Edward I., m. Avelina de Fortibus, pp. 17, 43; 46; at Jedburgh castle, p. 130; his sons at Mitford and Montrose (1296), p. 264; bring John de Balliol to the Tower, *ib.*; their wives (?), p. 265, 1975.
- Earl of Cornwall, the K.'s lieutenant, 299–318 *passim*; (the K.'s cousin), 327–391 *passim*.
- Lord, brother of the Prince of Wales, sends letters to him (Sept. 1303), p. 369.
- Edneham, Roger de, Johanna his wife, co-heir of Cristiana de Brus, 1690.
- Edrestone, Henry de, parson of Benington church, a Scotsman, p. 173; Roger his brother, *ib.*
- Edrikestone, K.'s desmene, farm of, pp. 424, 428.
- Edringtone (Berwick), farms of K.'s lands of, (1304), p. 440; mill of, *ib.*
- EDWARD, Life of the Blessed, a book in French with pictures and binding, cost 58s., p. 368.
- EDWARD the Elder, K.; grants Cumbria to Malcolm, p. 112.
- EDWARD I.; addresses the assembly at Norham (3 June 1291), 484; chooses Commissioners, 491; appoints day for his final judgment, 493; delivers kingdom of Scotland to the Regents, and the castles to their keepers, 496; appoints Chancellor, *ib.*; indemnifies Earl of Angus for surrender of 2 castles, 497; orders fealty to be sworn, 498; appoints Brian fitz Alan a Guardian, 499; and proclaims his peace, *ib.*; sends transcripts of documents to two religious houses, 503, 504; reserves his rights as to future decisions of the Crown of Scotland, 506; receives various fealties, 508; hears petitions of Competitors read, 516; appoints day for decision, *ib.*; itinerary in Nov. and Dec. 1292, p. 153; summons K. John to appear before him at Westminster in John Mazun's case, 685, 686; announces to his Scottish army his return from Flanders to join them, and thanks them for their services (11 March 1297–98), 974; special commission by, to 9 justices to sentence to death 16 Scottish prisoners, of war at Newcastle for treason felony, without reply (30 July 1306), 1811; much enraged at his troops retreating before 'K. Hobbe,' i.e., Robert de Brus (*c.* 15 May 1307), 1979; parades his troops decked with leaves at Carlisle on Pentecost, 400 men, *ib.*
- EDWARD, son of Edward I., William Comyn, a boy, his companion, p. 109; Prince of Wales, bull for his marriage to Queen of Scotland, 392; consent by the Guardians of Scotland, 416; the Prince appoints procurators to contract same, 448; plenipotentiaries to Norway appointed, 449; marriage treaty of Brigham ratified, 450; his household, 964; to deliver Edward de Balliol to the Earl of Surrey, 1113; writes to the K. as to affairs at Dumfries and Carlisle (5 Oct. 1301), 1239; to join the K. at Dunipas from Carlisle *via* Berwick (Oct. 1301), 1245; at Linlithgow (30 Dec. 1301), 1270; at Ayr (?), 1275; Carlisle, 1276; Kennington (8 May 1302), 1305; asks the Chancellor's grace for his valet Gilbert de Clare (impleaded), with him in Scotland (1303), 1352; household roll (for 1302–3), 1413, 1450; commended for his strategy by the K., 1462; to reinforce Sir Alexander de Abernethy, 1470; to procure lead for the siege of Stirling from the churches, &c., about Perth and Dunblane, 1504; to meet the K. at Cambuskeuneth (on 21 April 1304), 1509; his household account (Nov. 1303—April 1304), 1516; magnates, &c., entertained by him, *ib.*; offences to, by Richard de Bremesgrave, noticed, 1527; asks the Barons of Exchequer to favour his friend John le Luagespee in a suit, 1550; wine for his household delivered at Perth (151 casks and barrels, red and white), 1575; provision of scarlet cloth, &c., from St Botolph's fair for his knighthood (April 1306), 1761; on his way to put down rebellion (24 Aug. 1306), 1773; to aid Alexander de Abernethy, and restrain the Irish destroying his lands (June 1306), 1793; takes Lochmaben castle, and is going on to Perth (13 July), 1803; asks Ayn ar de Valence to protect Cupar-Angus abbey (1 Aug.), 1809; has taken Kildrummy castle and many prisoners (13 Sept.), 1829; the K. sends him Oweyn son of John of Argyle, and another, as valets of his household (14 Sept.).
- Edward, Duncan fitz Gilmor, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Gilmor fitz, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Edynton, Walter de, prisoner, p. 177.
- Egerhope, Rauf de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203.
- Egermund, William 'the Bey of,' p. 16; the Honour of, *ib.*
- Eggilvyn. See Oggilvyn.
- Eggle, Mathew de, 212. See Eccles.
- Egglesham, Bartholemew de, chaplain, warden of the new Place of Sanquhar, Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 206.
- William Knights son of, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.

- Egglesham, Master William de, to get church of Donbervin, 1529.
- Egglinton (Eglynton), Rauf de (fealty) 776; seal, *ib.*; (hom.), p. 194; of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 323); juror, 824 (6).
- Eghlyn, Rauf, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 618).
- Robert de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal? (App. iii. 379).
- Eglestone [Eglington?], Ralph de, royal message to, 884.
- Eglisfeld, John de, to levy 60 Cockermouth men to pursue Robert de Brus, 1902.
- Eglismalishou church, diocese of Glasgow, English presentee to, 1017.
- Ego, Michael le fiz, juror, 1457.
- Egremont, 200 men of, under Sir John de Hodlestone, on a Scottish raid, 1081.
- tenements in, claimed by Dundrennan and Sweetheart, 1717.
- Ekford manor (Roxburgh), 1009.
- Richard le fiz Geffrai de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 203.
- Elaund, Hugh de, constable of Jeddeworthe, 1206.
- Elbotle, Huwe fiz Geffray de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201.
- Ivo de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 261).
- Eleanor (Elyanora), Queen of Henry II., p. 17.
- Queen of England (consort of Henry III.) 1.
- Elenstou in the barony of Strathaven, 1343.
- Elewald, 147.
- Elfinestone (Elphinstone), Aleyn de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- John de, of Edinburghshire (fealty), 773; seal, *ib.*; (hom.), pp. 195, 203; seal (App. iii. 559).
- Elgerik, William de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Elbyn (*teste*), 55.
- castle, 547, 597, 614.
- in Moray, the community of (hom.), p. 195; common seal (Pl. v. 2); hides, wool, &c., taken there by K.'s escheators, to be sent from Berwick to Hull, 1593; private letter as to same, *ib.*; the burgesses of, farms of town (Pentecost 1304), p. 438; John de Strabolgy, farms of sheriffdom (?), *ib.*; the K.'s escheators attended by strong armed escort from, to Inverness and back (June 1304), p. 443; night-watch in, *ib.*; escort from, back to Banff, *ib.*
- Dean of, Walter (Herok), petition on behalf of his cousin, John de Stirling, and for timber for his own houses at Elgin, burned, 1396.
- Elington, Robert de, 1293.
- Ellom, Henry de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203.
- Elmeley (Elmleghe), Robert de (hom.), p. 195; of Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Ely, the Bishop of, 365, 964.
- Bishop of, William, 485, 486; J. (?), Chancellor (3 Aug. 1302), 1319.
- Elyas, John son of, p. 39.
- Master, harper of Alexander III., 131.
- Elyssone, Roger, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Embelton, Gilbert de, late rebel, to have Robert de E. his father's land in Northumberland, 1481, 1594.
- Emester, Haldan de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200.
- Enderkelyn, Michel de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Enfield, Lady Cristiana of, works a choir cope embroidered with white pearls, value 60*l.*, given by the Prince of Wales to a Spanish cardinal, p. 369.
- Engayne, Henry, claims Glassanby manor against Robert de Brus *senior* and his wife, p. 151; traces from Gilbert his great-great-grandfather (*temp. K. John*), *ib.*
- Engineer, Master John the, 1119.
- Master Reginald the, receives the engines 'Segrave,' 'Vernay,' and 'Robinet,' stones, &c., at Berwick, 1500.
- Master Thomas the, 1132; the K.'s, to repair his engines at Edinburgh, with timber from Neubotel wood, 1475.
- Engines, the K. commands inquiry about the state of those at Carlisle, said to be in bad order, 882; 13 shipped at close of siege of Stirling, 1599.
- illegal, for catching salmon, prevented, p. 38.
- Engleys, Johan le, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Maucolum le, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 209; le fiz, claims Kentyre, p. 225; to harass the Scots with his galleys, 1154.
- Margaret le, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (75)).
- Phillip le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Rauf le, 805.
- Richard le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Wautier le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 204.
- English magnates, the, letter by, to the Pope denying his right in temporals over the K., and his power to decide the claim to Scotland, 1188.
- Englishmen, imprisoned at Newcastle for murder in Berwick, 152.

- Enrepeffire, David de, of Angus (hom.), p. 207; seal (App. iii. 449).
- Ensung, Roger of, 591.
- Epiphany, 1441.
- Erbygland, Thomas de, juror, 824 (4).
- Erchebaudessone, Malcolm, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Ercelcun, Robert of, acquitted of robbery, p. 189.
- Erdeslawe, West, Peter the miller of, p. 172; his land there, *ib.*
- Erdros, the 'sira' of, 1985 (9).
- Erewell, 696.
- Erie, K. of Norway, his marriage to Margaret of Scotland (1281), 197; contracts a loan of 2000 marks, 293; his envoys, 383, 386; credentials, 388; treaty regarding his daughter Margaret, 390; urged by Guardiaus of Scotland to send his daughter, 417; Edw. I. appoints envoy to him, 420; urges him to send his daughter, 423; he writes asking arrears of his marriage, 426; envoys to him, 449, 454; 100s. given to his cook, 463; his envoys, p. 131; instrument on his claim to the Crown of Scotland, 600; decision on his claim for arrears of his late Queen's dower in Scotland, 601; the K. writes to him to pay his debt to Master Peter Algot, 662; safe conduct for his envoys (June 1294), 698; his ambassadors (June 1297), 961.
- Ern (Earn), tithe of fishings in, granted to Priory of May, 1985 (7).
- Ernaghe, Richard, lands in Aberdeenshire, restored, 832.
- Ernaud, Richard, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 205.
- William le fiz, burgess of Linlithgow (hom.), p. 198.
- Erthe, fight with the Scots at (28 Sept. 1300), 1190.
- Alexander de (hom.), p. 194.
- Hugh de, 532; bailiff of Dul, 583; in 'le Starmont,' *ib.*; 588, 627; Sir Hugh de, prisoner, p. 178, 877; freed on mainprise to serve the K. abroad, 940; (at Strathorde, Feb. 1303-4), 1741.
- Marie widow of Hnwe de, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 214.
- Richard de, K.'s tenant, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal, (App. iii. 378).
- (Erit), William de, 462; of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207; seal (App. iii. 452); Sir William de, sheriff of Forfar (Sept. 1305), 1691 (3); (at Strathorde, Feb. 1303-4), 1741.
- Erthingge, water of, p. 34.
- Erthington, p. 34; the manor of, p. 37.
- Eryngtone, Rauf de, of Dumfries (hom.), p. 206.
- Eschelès, Simon of, juror, 1675.
- Escorts, 16 men-at-arms going throughout Scotland with the K.'s escheators making extents (May-Dec. 1304), p. 443; and additional bodies of foot, &c., to various places, watching at night, &c., *ib.*
- Escot, Duncan le, prisoner, 742.
- Richard le, attorney for Hugh Biset, 223.
- See Scot.
- Escondy (Estoundy), Simon de (prisoner), p. 178, 877.
- Eseling, Ralph de, maner restored to, 855.
- Esinge, Ralph de, mainperns (with others) 7 Scotsmen, 940.
- Eskdale (Esk, the vale of), hostages to be taken from, 734.
- land in, claimed by Abbot of Melros, 1981.
- Robert du Val de (hom.), p. 203.
- (Cumberland), 146; salmon fishings in, pp. 38, 39.
- mill on, kept up by lord of Lydel, p. 64.
- and Gillesland, 200 foot from, to pursue Robert de Brus, 1913.
- Eslyng, Sir Ralph de, p. 174.
- Espec (Schek), Walter le, p. 44; ancestor of Robert de Ros, *ib.*
- Espicer, John le, of Dumfries, obtains burgages by chumptry from sheriff, 1526.
- Esterhopkelion (Easter Kailzie,) K.'s demesne, pp. 424, 428.
- Esterscheles, K.'s demesne, farm of, p. 424.
- Esterton, le, Fifeshire, 684.
- Estholm, the isle of (Dumfriesshire), 1702.
- Estlinton (Yorkshire), the late Christopher de Seton's, 1904.
- Estneshyte, Gilbert de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 202.
- Johan le fiz Adam de (hom.), p. 211.
- Estoke, Sir Rauf de, 1636.
- Eston (Lydel), pp. 65, 66; North, *ib.*; church of, *ib.*, 64, 71.
- John de, pp. 64, 66.
- Rebert de, p. 64.
- Estrange, Sir R., 210. See Strange.
- Estreville, Alisaundre fiz William, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Estwode, Gilles del, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal, *ib.*; (hom.), p. 204.
- Ethale, John de, p. 165.
- Etheldreda, legitimate sister of Gospatrie (II.), 64; mother of William fitz Duncan, *ib.*
- Ethelyngthorp, Adam de, clerk, 1306.
- Etherestone, John de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), 199.
- Etone, Richard de, clerk, 299.

- Ettardby, Robert de, 24, p. 39 ; 71.  
 Euere, Hugh de, 166 ; executor of John de Balliol, 171.  
 Eufemia [de Brus ?] Lady, 1606 (9).  
 Eve, William le fiz, burgess of Inverkeithing (hom.), p. 198.  
 Eveliugham (Evelingjam), Tyndale, the Abbot of Jedburgh's lands in, pp. 52, 53.  
 —— Richard the miller of (illegal fisher), p. 55 ; Gilbert the miller of, *ib.*  
 —— Walter de, 407.  
 Everspade, Cardinal friar Matthew de, his fee, 463.  
 Evesham, Abbot of ; John, sends extracts from their Chronicles, p. 115.  
 Ew, John de, 265.  
 Ewelle, Richard de, 230.  
 Ewer, Thomas le, of Edinburghshire (hom.), pp. 203, 208; seal (App. iii. 427).  
 Ewes, the vale of, hostages from, 734.  
 Exchequer, early rolls of the Scottish, delivered to Hugh de Cressingham (Sept. 1296), 835.  
 —— the Barons of, send regulations for establishment of the E. at Berwick-on-Tweed, 876 ; also transcript of the book 'De Ordinatione Scaccarii,' *ib.*  
 Extent Rolls, 19 old, and sheriffs' accounts north of Forth, delivered to escheator for new survey of Scotland (10 May 1304), 1534.  
 —— of K.'s demesnes (1304), pay of escort of 16 men-at-arms attending the two escheators from 1 May to 25 Dec., p. 443 ; additional escorts of foot, &c., to various places through Scotland, *ib.*  
 Exton manor, restored to Bernard de Brus, 180.  
 Extraneus. *See* Lestrange, Strange.  
 Eye, Matthew de, 1293.  
 Eyland, Hugh de, keeper of Jeddeworth castle and forest, and sheriffdom of Selkirk (1296), p. 225.  
 Eynclurt, Edmund de, justiciar, tries Scottish prisoners, 1811.  
 —— Peter de, p. 16.  
 Eynestrother (Anstruther) Henry de, to have his land in Tyndale, restored, 1544, p. 415.  
 Eyr, David, of Stichehulle, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 204.  
 —— Huwe, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199 ; juror, 1681.  
 —— John, of Mesfennou, Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.  
 —— Robert le, of Presfen, accused of seizing Hugh Dispenser's drove of cattle, &c., and keeping them at Werk castle, p. 192.  
 —— Stevene, of Eytone, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 210; seal (App. iii. 509).  
 Eytone, Mathew de, prisoner, p. 177; 1114, 1156.  
 —— William de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207; seal (App. iii. 463).  
 —— William le fiz Renaud de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.  
 FACEBEN, Richard, p. 46.  
 Fairbarne, Thomas, p. 53.  
 Fairesche, Thomas del, 208.  
 Faireye, Rauf, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206; seal (App. iii. 327).  
 Fairhalnghe, Marjory del, of Linlithgowshire, (hom.) p. 205; seal (App. iii. 585).  
 Fakeham Aspes, 242, 318 ; Sir Edmond Comyn's lands seized, pp. 174-5; withheld from him by the Earl Marshal, 1566.  
 Falaise, convention of, noticed, p. 118.  
 Falcons, eyries of gentilz, in the King's demesnes in Scotland, granted for life, 1020.  
 —— gentil, 4 bought in Flanders for the Prince of Wales (7L. 19s. 2d.), p. 365.  
 Falconer, Gilet the, gets falcons for the Prince, p. 365.  
 Falderleye, William de, 535.  
 Falkirk, horses killed at, 1007, 1011; horses (92) of the household killed there (1298), 1011.  
 —— the King at (20 Oct. 1301), 1250.  
 —— battle of, noticed, 1630.  
 —— Geffray of, juror, 1457.  
 —— Gilbert of, juror, 1457.  
 Farelan, Henry of, monk of Holyrood, 1052.  
 Farlame, John de, Cristiana wife of, co-heir of Cristiana de Brus, 1690.  
 Farningdun, vill of, the late John Burnard's, 1626; held by Roger Corbet, and asked by Bishop of Glasgow, *ib.*  
 —— William de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199 ; seal (App. i. 2 (34)).  
 Farnyhalghe ('le Farinhalghe'), King's demesne, farm of, p. 425; held by Simon le Blynde of Pebbles, p. 428.  
 Fasingtone, William de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201.  
 Fastfurlange, John fiz William de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.  
 Fanconer (Faukener), German (Gervase) de, prisoner, p. 178 ; 1679, 1937.  
 —— Ranulph le, Muriella widow of, does fealty and has her dower lands in Yorkshire (granted *temp.* Alex. III.), 1551, 1640.  
 —— Robert le (hom.), 730 ; (fealty), 782 ; seal, *ib.*; (hom.) p. 195; of Kincardineshire (hom.), p. 209.  
 Faudone manor, plea, Geoffry de Lucy and William Douglas as to common, 494 ; Wil-

- liam Douglas's, given to Gilbert de Umfraville, 1030; plea as to dower in, 1671.
- Faudone, Robert de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Faveresham, Abbot of, sends extracts from records, p. 114.
- Fauhope, Adam de, juror, 1588.
- Faunes, Warin de, 165.
- Fansyde (Edinburgh), 824 (3).
- (Fausy), Nicel, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (2)); Nicholas de, 1043; Loretta his wife, *ib.*; rebels, *ib.*; a rebel received, has his wife's dower lands in England, 1481; late rebel, to have his wife Lora's dower in Northumberland, 1594.
- Robert del, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 513).
- Rogier de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 198.
- William de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200; juror, 1588.
- Fayresk, John del, 1144.
- Fayrheych, Rauf, juror, 824 (6).
- Fealties (of 1291) to Edward I., 508.
- Federed, William le fiz William de, of Elgyn in Moray (hom.), p. 214.
- Feltham, Robert of, 45.
- Feltone, the township of, p. 42.
- Sir Robert de, has the marriage of Patrick de Graham, 970, 975; commands cross-bowmen of Lochmaben, 1057; constable of Lochmaben, reports to the King that he has slain the constable of Carlaverok and cut off his head, 1101; accounts for Annandale issues, 1115; constable of Lochmaben, crossbows and quarrels delivered to, 1179; pay to, 1762; at Ayr (16 June 1307), 1943; complains that Patrick de Graham his ward has married without leave, 1967.
- William de (esquire), 464; Sir William de (his horse killed), 1011, 1045, 1141; to keep Linlithgow castle and town with 83 men-at-arms, and 100 foot [names endorsed], (Sept.—Christmas, 1802), 1321 (4); seal, *ib.*; warden of Linlithgow castle, his force, 1324 (9); 1388; certifies a horse lost in the Pele of Linlithgow, 1422; seal, *ib.*; defences Alice de Soules of her dower, 1622; to be sued, *ib.*; arrears paid, 1655; keeper of Linlithgow pele, his fee, 1707; overlord of Higgely, Northumberland, 1823; on raid to Glentrool, searching for Robert de Brus (18 April to 1 May), p. 512; goes to Cumnock castle (18–20 May, 1307), 1931, 1933.
- Fendreth, William de (hom.), 730.
- Feuewicke, 149.
- Fenham, Ambrose de, 1542; seal, *ib.*
- Fentone, Wautier de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- William de, of Edinburghshire, 129, 163; Cecilia Byset wife of, *ib.*; Sir William de (fealty), p. 124; (hom.), 730; p. 198; seal (Pl. iii. 1); lands restored, p. 226; he and Cecilia his wife petition the K. for the third of Ulvyngton manor in York, her heritage, held by the late Sir Brian Fitz Alan, 1728.
- Ferete (Ferte), Robert de la, pp. 64, 66.
- Fergus, Huerted son of, grant to St Peter of York, 1606 (6); confirmed by Rolland his grandson, *ib.* (7); and by William the Lyon, *ib.* (8).
- Ferinbaud, Nicholas, constable of Bristol castle, 986; to punish if necessary, the crew of a Bristol ship, who had deserted at Dublin going to the Scots war, 1316.
- Ferintosh (Ferincrostri) leased in fee farm to the Earl of Ross, 1631.
- Fermartyn and Dereleye, thaynage of, 1541; claimed by Earl of Buchan, *ib.*; James de Culvena (?) accounts for Pentecost farms, p. 438; farm of (Martinmas 1304), paid by John de Wrokewardin, clerk for Sir Alexander Comyn, sheriff, pp. 439, 440.
- Fermin, Adam son of, burgess of Haddington (hom.), 815, p. 197.
- Fern island, wine given to celebrate mass there, 1523.
- Fernboys, John de (hom.), 730.
- Ferndraghe (Fernyndrauch, Ferindraut), Sir Duncan de, of Aberdeenshire (fealty), 783; seal, *ib.*; (hom.), pp. 195, 203; seal (App. iii. 589); his Forfarshire lands restored, 853; sheriff of Banff, sends oxen, &c., to Perth instead of issues, p. 442; keeper of Buthyn forest, 1709; accused by Hamelin de Trup of spoiling his lands, 1734; and maintaining thieves in the liberty of Arbroath, 1735; in office beyond the 'Monneth,' 1926.
- Eve, widow of Maucolum de, of Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 200.
- Malcolm de, 584; seal (App. iii. 585).
- Ferour (Ferur), Aleyn le, of Kellawe, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 210.
- Henry le, of Travernent (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 225); juror, 824 (3).
- Ferrars, Alianora de; 357, widow of William de F., 358; violently abducted at Tranent by William de Douglas, *ib.*; to be seized in Scotland if possible, *ib.*; 365, 431; her marriage granted to William de Douglas, 468; petitions for relief of 83*l.*, balance of William de Douglas's fine of 100*l.* for her marriage (1 July 1302), 1309; her dower from William de Ferrars her first husband's

- lands restored, 1310; widow of William de Douglas, plea as to dower in Fauldoun, 1671.
- Ferrars, Margaret de, gives Groby to her son William, 175.
- William de, receives Groby from his mother Margaret, 175; (deceased); his executors, 329; 'the father,' licence for Eleanora his widow [and of William de Douglas] to marry John de Wysham, the K.'s valet (Oct. 1303), 1399, 1400.
- Sir William de, royal message to, 884; (his horse at Falkirk), 1011; lands restored to, 1186; lord of Leuchars, 1273, 1274; his lands in Dreghorn and Irvine taken in K.'s hand for not doing service, pp. 425, 428; the Lord de F., overlord of Grouger, p. 428.
- Ferre, Sir Guido, sent to buy chargers and hackneys for the Prince of Wales in Scottish war, p. 365.
- Othelin, valet of the Prince of Wales, has an arts' gown for tilting in Scotland, p. 369.
- Perrier, Henry the, (Dunipace), sells iron to the K., 1271.
- Walter the, (Dunipace), sells iron to the K., 1271.
- Fersle, Henry de, esquire of Sir William Comyn, p. 109.
- Ferville, Mathew, p. 34.
- Ferwthescheles, Hugh de, p. 54; holds Willmoteswik by drengage, p. 55; 665.
- Ferye, Henry del, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Feure, Adam le, of Erceldoune, K.'s tenant, Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 202.
- William le, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Fienles, Wyllard de, receipt for ling, cod, and stokfish, 1180 (12.)
- Fife, the men of, to be protected against the Irish, 1793.
- the sheriff of, to procure cattle, &c., for the K.'s larder *en route* to Stirling, 1503.
- Earldom of, extent, 684, 865.
- Earl of, Duncan, 310, 317; (late), 602; Johanna de Clare his widow has leave to marry, *ib.*; ward of his land of Calder-Comitis given to Bishop of Glasgow, 700, 701, 707, 708; Duncan his son and heir's marriage, transaction as to (1302), 1311.
- Countess of, Joanna de Clare, charges of abduction and robbery by her against Herbert de Morham to be investigated by the K.'s command, 1066; protection to Scotland, 1104; her agreement with John de Hastings granting him various lands for life in security, 1108; her losses, *ib.*; to have back her lands pledged to Sir John de Hastings, 1299.
- Fife, Edward of, prisoner, 1668, 1718.
- Ele de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Filorthe, Andrew parson of, Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Findon and Logyn, Hamelin de Trup's lands, wasted by Sir Reginald Chen and Sir Duncan de Ferindraut, 1734.
- Finchesleye, the late Hugh Cressingham's land there, 951.
- Finemund, Warin, 1606 (11).
- Fish; cod, turbot, &c., bought at sea by ambassadors to Norway, 439; 'porpoys,' 'graspoys,' 'laumprecs de Nauntes,' &c., salted for Lent, 1458; large supplies of, to the K. (July-Aug. 1304), 1884.
- Fisheburne (Fisburne), Thomas de, p. 52, 516, 526; to have a rent in Edenham, 1318; justiciar, tries Scottish prisoners, 1811.
- Fiz Adam, John, burgess of Montrose (hom.), p. 198.
- Fitz Alan, Sir Brian, appointed associate to the Guardians (13 June 1291), 499; keeper of Forfar, Dundee, Roxburgh, and Jedburgh castles, 537, 539, 547, 559, 567; letter to the K. as to the Great Seal of Scotland, 569; pay to, 575; certificate by, 576; pay to, 593; 595, 599; keeper of castles of Roxburgh, Jedburgh, Forfar, and Dundee, 637, p. 124; (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 100); states to the K. the terms on which he will undertake to govern Scotland (Ang. 1297), 935; these also stated by Cressingham, 936; commission to, as Guardian of Scotland, 941; receives 2 manors from Bishop of Durham, 1339; 1413; dies seised of the third of Ulvingtone manor, York, 1728.
- Walter, 'dapifer Regis Scotie,' grant to St Peter of York (*temp. Wm. the Lyon*), 1606 (1), *ib.* (8); confirmed by his son Alan fitz Walter, *ib.* (2); and by William the Lyon, *ib.* (8); *ib.* (12); charters, &c., 1985 (2, 11, 12, 17, 18).
- Fitz Andrew, Duncan, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; p. 210; seal? (App. i. 1).
- Nicholas, 665.
- Fitz Andoen, Gregory, prisoner, p. 177.
- Fitz Duncan, William, p. 17; earl of Murray, 64; Etheldreda his mother, sister of Gospatrie (II.), *ib.*; succeeds his uncle Alan son of Waldeue, in Allerdale, p. 16; at war with the K. of Scotland, *ib.*; m. Alicia de Rumeli, *ib.*; his son 'the Boy of Egremund' and three daughters, *ib.*; their marriages and descendants, *ib.* 17.
- Fiz Eve, William le, of Inverkeithing (hom.), 819.
- Fitz Geoffry, Sir John, prisoner, 742.

- Fitz Geoffrey, William le, burgess of Had-dington (hom.), p. 197.  
 Fitz Gley, Alexander le, prisoner, p. 177.  
 —— William, sends to buy horses at Stirling fair, 79 ; 198.  
 Fitz Gothrek, Nigel, [Dougal], of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810 ; seal ? (App. i. 1).  
 Fitz Herbert, Robert, p. 64.  
 Fitz Johan, Bride, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.  
 —— Sir Richard, 847.  
 —— William le, of Inverkeithing (hom.), 819.  
 Fitz Marmaduc, Sir John le, to keep the Earl of Lincoln's lands of Strogrith till Easter 1302, with twenty men-at-arms, 1290 ; his pay to be sent to Bothwell castle monthly, *ib.* See Marmaduc, John.  
 Fitz Martin, Walter, burgess of Edinburgh (hom.), 820 ; p. 197.  
 Fitz Maurin, Hervie, p. 36.  
 Fitz Michiel, Sir Rauf le, his men-at-arms mutiny at Berwick (Aug. 1301), 1223.  
 Fitz Morice, Eude le, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 205.  
 Fitz Nichol, Aleyn le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812 ; p. 204 ; seal (App. iii. 551).  
 —— Maucolom (hom.), 816 ; p. 203 ; seal (App. iii. 488).  
 Fitz Norman, Rauf le, of Inverkeithing (hom.), 819 ; p. 198.  
 Fitz Partick, Michael (hom.), 730.  
 Fitz Payn (Paen), Robert, complaint by, p. 193 ; Sir Robert, marshal of Aymar de Valence's army, 1390, 1397 ; indenture to serve Sir Aymar till the Christmas tournament, &c., (Nov. 1303), 1407 ; dines with Prince of Wales at Perth (4, 10, 11, Feb. 1303-4), 1516 ; there on K.'s business with Sir John Comyn, *ib.*  
 Fitz Phelip, Henry, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812 ; seal, *ib.* ; (hom.), p. 204.  
 Fitz Richard, Adam le, burgess of Stirling (hom.), 813, p. 197.  
 Fitz Robert, John, 385.  
 Fitz Roger, Sir Robert, 326, p. 365 ; has a ward, 440 ; finds 2 men for his Scottish lands, 1321 (14) ; is [with another] to lead the men of Northumberland to Roxburgh, 1351, 1356 (10) ; at Berwick with a strong force (26 March 1306), 1751 ; (April), 1760.  
 —— Walter (hom.), 730.  
 Fitz Stephen, Matillidis, p. 64.  
 Fitz Vivian, Emma, p. 64.  
 Fitz Walter, Richard, burgess of Edinburgh, (hom.), 820, p. 197.  
 Fitz Wareyn (Warin), Sir Aleyn le, assists defence of Lochmaben castle, 1089 ; his retinue there, p. 283 ; recognisance to his father's widow, Marie de Ergadia, countess of Stratherne, 1117 ; son and heir of William Fitz W., his debt to Maria countess of Stratherne his stepmother, 1642.  
 Fitz Waryn Fouke le, 1384.  
 —— Sir William, 174, 847 ; a prisoner in Scotland, to be exchanged for Sir Henry de St Clair (April 1299), 1062, 1184 ; Mary [Queen of Man] his wife, *ib.* ; safe conduct for her, *ib.* ; recognisance to her by his son and heir, 1117 ; his goods, &c., *ib.* ; Maria (de Argyll) his widow (deceased) formerly countess of Stratherne, 1642.  
 Fitz William, Sir Ralph, has leave to marry Margery Corbet, 203 ; raids in Galloway, pp. 283, 284, 365 ; he and 26 other northern barons summoned to repress the Scots rebels (20 Jan. 1302-3), 1342 ; he and retinue joining Sir Aymar de Valence, not to be allowed to leave as before, 1773 ; 1879.  
 —— Ralph son of Ralph, 1043.  
 —— Roger, 189.  
 Flamens, Sir Raoul, knight of the Count of Flanders, 247.  
 Flanders, Count of, Guy, 220, 221 ; his daughter affianced (in 1282) to the Prince of Scotland, *ib.* ; safe conduct for her, 221 ; a widow (1283), 247 ; her father's knights sent to escort her home, *ib.*  
 Flandrensis, William (*temp. Alex. II.*), 1985 (15). See Fleming.  
 Fleckes (Flex), Richard de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199 ; seal (App. i. 2 (6)) ; juror, 1588.  
 Fleming, Aleyn le, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205 ; seal (App. iii. 309).  
 —— B. . . . le, prisoner (Pevenseye), 1668.  
 —— Copin le, of York, recognisance to, 831.  
 Fleming, Sir John (hom.), p. 195 ; in K.'s service in Scotland, 989.  
 —— Johan, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.  
 —— John le, merchant, safe conduct, 1154.  
 —— Jordan, prisoner (1174), p. 117.  
 —— Michael le, of Kincardineshire (hom.), p. 209.  
 —— Patrick, of Dumbartonshire (hom.), p. 205.  
 —— Walter le, p. 192.  
 —— Wantier le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 202.  
 —— William the, 590 ; farmer of Dunbarton, *ib.* ; of Dumbartonshire (hom.), p. 202.  
 —— Sir William le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812 ; seal (App. iii. 165) ; (hom.), p. 203.  
 —— William le, of Seton, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 199.  
 Flenyngby, p. 284.  
 Flete prison, John Comyn sent to, for assaulting the doorkeeper of Exchequer, 702.

- Flisk, Laurence de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 204.
- Florence, William, parson of, has John de Balliol's lands at Tottenham, 1102.
- Floriesone, Thomas, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Fodringe (Fotheringay), inquisition at, 410; manor and castle of, *ib.*; great cost of keeping up latter, *ib.*; its tenure of the K. of Scotland, *ib.*; extent of castle, manors, &c., p. 175.
- castle, Scottish prisoners in, p. 177, 1013; given to John of Brittany (1299), 1103.
- Hugh de, 171, 172; (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (14)).
- Rogier de, vicar of Kilmor in Ross-shire (hom.), p. 214.
- Master Walter de, scholar of Balliol, 265; warden of Balliol college, 326, 535.
- Fedy, Richard de, juror, 1592.
- Foghout, David vicar of, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203.
- Foillet, Henry, esquire, killed by the Scots in Achetele (23 July 1303), 1571.
- Foliot, Sir Edmund, on foray in Nithsdale against Robert de Brus, p. 511.
- Jordan, and others ordered to join the Earl of Surrey in Scotland, 946.
- Folketon, Geoffry de, p. 173.
- Folom, Hugh de, heir of, p. 66.
- Foltrem-on-Tweed, fishery belonging to Rosentheth priory, 867.
- Fontevraud, the Abbess and convent of, 101.
- Fonteyns, William de, valet of the kitchen, 1884.
- Forays on the Scots; instructions as to, from Roxburgh, Jedburgh, and Berwick (Aug. 1298), 999; ordinance by the K. as to these when made by the sheriffs of Roxburgh and Jeddeworth and Sir Simon Fraser, 1022.
- Forblur, Richard le, burgess of Roxburgh (hom.), 820, p. 197. *See Furbur.*
- Forde (Northumberland), the K. at (18 Dec. 1292), p. 153.
- the parson of, 967. *See Heron, Robert.*
- Fordale, Gregory de, juror, 1689.
- Foreman, Robert, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 506).
- Forester, Henry the, p. 189.
- Johan le, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Moris le, juror, 1457.
- Thomas le (of Kokerig), 319, 407.
- Forfar (*testa*), 90; 206 (Bishop of Durham).
- the keeper of the forest of, to give the Bishop of Brechin timber (1304), 1496.
- second tithes of town and sheriffdom, &c., claimed by Abbot of Jedburgh, 1724; issues of (Pentecost 1304), by Henry de Preston, sheriff, p. 439; by Sir Alexander de Lambertone, *ib.*; by John Lab't's hands, *ib.*
- Forfar, castle of, 497, 537, 547, 567, 595, 637; reported as burned and destroyed, but since repaired (June 1306), 1793; letter from, with rumours as to the progress of Robert de Brus (15 May 1307 ?), 1926.
- Forgrunt, Wautier vicaire de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Forreys, Godfrey de Ros accounts for the Pentecost farms of sheriffdom, p. 438; for the burgh, *ib.*
- castle, 547, 563, 597, 614.
- Fors, fishery of, 16.
- Forshard, Richard, lands in Roxburghshire restored to, 832.
- 'Forster,' engine called, 1500.
- Forteviot, Prince of Wales at (1 Aug. 1306), 1809.
- Forth, the fords of, watched by Sir Alexander de Abernethy, 1462, 1463; by the Earl of Strathearn and others, 1471.
- Fortibus, Avelina de, m. Edmund brother of Edward I., p. 17.
- William de. *See Albemarle, Earl of.*
- Fortone, Sir John de (prisoner), 960.
- Fortresses, accounts of garrisons and keepers of, in Scotland (1302), 1324.
- Fossard, Alexander, of Tynningham, Bishop of St Andrews' tenant, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 190).
- Richard, of Jeddeworth (hom.) p. 201.
- Fostone manor (Leicestershire) Ingram de Balliol's, 479.
- Fostresone, Fergus (hom.), p. 199; seal (?) (App. iii. 202).
- Fotherose (Focherose), 1624.
- Fougeres (Feugers), Friar Geoffry de, 419, p. 109.
- Fougheltone, Thomas de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Fouk (Fuke), Robert, burgess of Perth (hom.), 814, p. 197.
- Fouleden, Gamelin of, juror, 1178.
- Foulstone, Henry de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Fountains, vill of the Three (Ulster), 163.
- 'Fourth part,' John of 'the,' juror, 1823.
- Fouweldene, Adam de, of Hortone, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 628).
- Fowarde, Alisaundre de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Foxholes, Richard of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
- Foxton, Agnes de Balliol's lands of, 72.

- Foxtone, Richard de, seneschal of Devergulla de Balliol, 13; 303.
- France, the K. of, Pope's deposition of, founded on by Robert de Brus, 515; his envoys notify the truce to the English and Scottish wardens of the March (Nov. 1300), 1169; (seal), *ib.*; a letter under his seal shewn by the Bishop of St Andrews, to mislead the Scottish people, 1431; credence for his ambassadors acknowledged by the K. (April, 1304), 1501; letters from, to the K. and others, as to his confederation with the Scots (1295), &c., 1975; processes between him and the K., *ib.*
- the late Queen Consort of, prayers and masses for her soul ordered in the 10 Scottish dioceses and the religious orders there (April 1305), 1661; private letters from, to the K. during the Treaty of Paris, as to Gascony, 1975.
- the ambassadors of, conduct for (3 April, 1304), 1492.
- Franckysman, Andrew, juror, 1592.
- Fraser (Fresel), Ade de, prioress of Eccles, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Fraser, Sir Alexander (hom.), 730, p. 196.
- Andrew, brother of Sir Simon, complaints of him to the K. (c. 1280), 290.
- Sir Andrew (fealty), p. 124; attests K. John's hom., 660; seal (Pl. iv. 4); with his wife and family in England, has a protection (Sept. 1296), 839; swears to serve against the K. of France, 896; (seal), *ib.*; safe conduct to Scotland, 961.
- Sir Andrew, tenant of Bishop of St Andrews in Fife (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 343); of Fife (hom.), p. 209.
- Bernard, demises Dremesches to priory of May (*temp. Alexander II.*), 1985 (20).
- Bernard, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201.
- Gilbert, juror, 1436.
- John, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Lawrence, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Lady Mary, 1180 (8).
- Sir Richard, knight (Scottish envoy), 125, 364; (fealty), 508; has ward of Richard de Glen's land and heirs, 648; attests K. John's homage, 660; seal (App. iii. 424), p. 175; of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 214; of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 211; royal message to, 884; guarantees the fidelity of his cousin Sir Simon F. (1297), 885; (seal), *ib.*
- Robert, of Dumfries (hom.), p. 206; seal (App. iii. 328).
- Saer le fiz Thomas, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Simon (justice), 168; envoy of Alex. III., 272; Sir Simon; complaints of him to the K. (c. 1280), 290; (brother of Bishop of St Andrews), 427.
- Fraser, Symon, attests K. John's homage, 660; seal (App. iii. 425); Sir Symon (fealty), p. 124; (of Peeblesshire), does fealty and homage (Oct. 1296), 849; sick at Christ Churh [Hampshire], allowance to (1296), 878; swears to serve against the K. of France in Scotland (1297), 885; (seal) *ib.* (Pl. i. 14); letter to the K. as to his loyalty and good conduct (1297), 929; has his lands in England and Scotland restored (Oct. 1297), 952; protection to Scotland, 961; his conduct in Flanders pleases the K., 980; who expresses affection for him, *ib.*; (has a horse at Falkirk by the K.'s gift), 1011; directed by the K. to convey stores, &c., to Edinburgh, 1015; to make forays on the Scots, in concert with the sheriffs of Roxburgh and Jedeworth, 1022; to aid the constable of Edinburgh on raids when required, 1034; arrangements for, 1036; his lands in Scotland restored by the K.'s grace (March 1299), 1061; to give directions as to prisoners at York, 1077; warden of Selkirk forest, 1165; in keeping of Selkirk forest for the K. (Aug. 1299) when invaded by the rebels, 1978; payment to, of 20*l.* due by the K. under his 'bille,' 1279; rebels, and carries off Sir William de Durham's horses and armour at Werk (c. Aug. 1302), 1317; held Kinkeldores (Peebleshire), p. 428; ordered to go into four years' exile beyond seas (at Christmas, 1305), 1691 (10); his lands in Selkirk forest burned by Aymar de Valence (June 1306), 1782; if made prisoner, to be carefully guarded till the K.'s pleasure is taken (28 June), 1790; his messenger hanged (Aug. 1306), 1811.
- William, the K. of Scotland's chancellor, 290. *See St Andrews, Bishop of.*
- William, son of late Sir Alexander F., p. 174; a co-heir of Pagan de Helley, *ib.*; (fealty), 760; seal, *ib.*; (hom.), p. 194; of Peebleshire (hom.), p. 199; seal? (App. iii. 444); of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal? (App. iii. 264).
- Fraunceys (Franceys, Franciscus), Aleyn, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 213; his lands in Roxburghshire restored, 832.
- John, of Beneston, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 470).
- John, of Longe Newton, Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (Ap. i. 2 (38)).
- Simon, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 203.
- Simon, esquire, on raid to Glentrool (19–30 April), p. 512.

## INDEX.

- Fraunceys, Uctred (of Kirkoswald), 51.  
 —— Sir William (fealty), 757; seal, *ib.*; (hom.), p. 194.  
 —— William le, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 560).  
 —— of Fife (hom.), p. 209.  
 —— Sir William, to keep Kirkintilloch castle with twenty-eight men-at-arms and sixty foot (Sept. to Christmas 1302), with the services of the tenants of the barony on forays, 1321 (2); seal, *ib.*; gets lances and crossbows, and stones for Kirkintilloch, 1324; his fee at Kirkintilloch castle, 1324 (10); warden, receives stores for Kirkintilloch, 1513; arrears paid, 1655; constable of Kirkintilloch, stores delivered to, for fifty-four men of his garrison (20 Aug. 1305), 1686; late constable of Kirkintilloch, petition by, 1962.  
 —— William le, in possession of stolen skins at Elgin, p. 192.  
 Frebald, witness, 690.  
 Freeman, Jacob, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.  
 —— William, p. 59.  
 Fremansone, Robert, burgess of Jeddeworth (hom.), p. 197.  
 Frere (Frier), Adam, of Berwickshire (hom.) p. 207.  
 —— Adam (of Peebles), 1436; accounts for rent of Edrikestone, p. 424; juror, 1675.  
 —— Master William, archdeacon of Lothian, 741; William 'dictus Frater,' archdeacon of Lothian, submits, and confesses his rebellion (28 Oct. 1305), 1710.  
 Fresel. *See* Fraser.  
 Fresnay (Freney), Sir Gerard de and retinué, 1132; on raid against Robert de Brus, p. 511.  
 —— Sir Walter de, on foray to Glentrool in search of Robert de Brus (17–30 April), p. 512.  
 Fresslesey (Friselay, Freshlee), Geoffry de (hom.), 730; p. 172; his lands in F., *ib.*; rebel received, his English lands restored, 1481; late rebel, to have his land in York, 1594.  
 —— Henry de (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (46)); juror, 1689.  
 —— William de, of Fife (hom.) p. 204; seal? (App. iii. 444).  
 Friars preachers of Berwick, claims to Scottish Crown presented in their deserted church, 507; their place, 1313.  
 Fristhe, William, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.  
 Frismarisco, Thomas de, burgess of Newcastle, delivers crossbows, &c., to various Scottish fortresses, 1324; delivers at Newcastle the impignorated jewels of the Earl of Dunbar to the keeper of the Wardrobe (May 1303), 1360.  
 Frithe, Chapel del, Derbyshire, 681.  
 Fryssbank, William de, 16.  
 Fryssington, Sir Alexander de, precentor of Carlisle, p. 115.  
 Fulewodde, John de, acquitted of homicide, 407, Fuledene, Berwickshire, granted by Edward I., 1083.  
 Fulham, Adam of, 1739.  
 Fulwode (Tyndale), 375.  
 Fultone, Aleyn fiz Thomas de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 486).  
 —— Nicol de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 487).  
 —— Thomas, de, vicar of Innerwick, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 204.  
 Furbur, Alisaundre, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 211.  
 —— Ricard le, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (21)).  
 Furdale, Richard de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 204.  
 Furness, Alan of, clerk to the sheriff of York, 1805.  
 Fournival (Fournival), Sir Thomas de, to bring men-at-arms from York to Roxburgh (April 1303), 1356 (9), 1466.  
 Fushele, Geoffry de, Scotsman forfeited, 1197; his lands of Fushele granted, *ib.*  
 Fyn (Fin), William, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal, *ib.*; p. 204.  
 Fyndon, Philip de (hom.), 730; of Kincardineshire (hom.), 818; seal, *ib.*; (hom.), p. 201.  
 Finlawesone, Brice, of Netbolge, Stirlingshire (hom.); p. 205.  
 'Fyskeresgate,' the, Berwick, 915.  
 Fyveld near Scarborough, Scottish vessel taken there, with armour, &c., for rebels (c. 6 Dec. 1302), 1479.  
 Fyvie, burgh and castle of, 1541.  
 GADGIRTH (Cadegarth), Ayrshire, rent of land and mill in (1304), p. 428.  
 Galactrem (on the Bann), 163.  
 Gairstaige (Dumfriesshire), 1702.  
 Galbrathie (Galbrad), Arthur de, of Wigtonshire (hom.), p. 202.  
 —— Dovenal, of Kilbride, Dumbartonshire (hom.), p. 204.  
 —— Hugh de, of Lanarkshire, juror, 1343, 1420.  
 —— Thomas, p. 29.  
 —— Sir William de, acquires Dalserf with the daughter of Sir John Comyn, grandfather (of the Guardian), 1420; gives it to his son William and Wilelma de Douglas his wife, *ib.*

- Gales, Owyn de, 1293.  
 Galey, Henry le, mayor of London, grant to, of forfeited houses in Berwick, 1065.  
 Galfagy, Thomas, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.  
 Galightly (Galythly), Henry, of Aberdeen (hom.), 210; lands in Aberdeenshire restored to, 832.  
 —— Patrick (fealty), p. 124.  
 Galloway, Cristiana, sister of Devorguilla of (died, s.p.), 406.  
 —— the men of, the K. grants their privileges and liberties as of old, at Thomas de Galloway's request (March 1295–96), 728; the vales of, hostages to be taken from, 734; ten of these die in Carlisle prison (1298–99), 1179; the community of, petition Edward I. against a grievous law called 'surdit de "sergaunt,"' 1874.  
 —— and Nithsdale, the three castles of, 582. *See Dumfries, Wigton, Kirkcudbright.*  
 —— (Galvalenses), Bishop of, Christian, 1606 (6).  
 —— Robert, archdeacon of, 1606 (6).  
 —— Cuthbert of, killed by Ector Askeloc, 1291.  
 —— Roland of, homage at Carlisle (1185), p. 113.  
 —— Thomas de, son of Alan of Galloway, 728; asks privileges, &c., for the men of Galloway from the K., *ib.*; warrant to lodge him in Carlisle castle (7 March 1295–96), 729; his lands, 1541.  
 —— Waldeue of, 133; Elena, wife of, *ib.*  
 Galon, William, 1131.  
 Galwegians, the fosse of the [the Catrail (?), Liddesdale], 1606 (11).  
 Gam, David, convicted of robbery at 'Le Whel,' p. 191.  
 Gambling (dice), the Prince of Wales's expenses (in 1303), p. 368.  
 Gamelesby, vill of, outrages at, 133; manor of, p. 37; held by Cristiana de Brus [widow of the Competitor] by grant of late John de Seton, 1690; with Unthank, forfeited by Christopher de Seton, 1775.  
 Gateriswyk, lands of, 196.  
 Garderobe, Alisaundre de la, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213.  
 —— Andrew de la, of Roxburghshire (hom.) p. 199; seal (App. iii. 304).  
 —— David de la, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.  
 Gardiner, Robert le, juror, 1675.  
 Gardino (Gardyns), Henry de, lands in Edinburghshire restored, 832.  
 —— (Gardyn), Sir Humphrey de (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 350); Sir Umfridus de, juror, 824 (2); (his horse at Falkirk), 1007.  
 Gardino, Thomas de, sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, 1075, 1166.  
 —— Sir William de (hom.), 822; William du, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 209.  
 —— (Gardyn), William of Forfarshire (hom.), p. 208.  
 —— William de, land of Lostwait, p. 171; valet (his hackney), 1007; lands of Lostwait, 841; prays for his land in Cumberland, 1634. *See Jardoe.*  
 Gardona, Dumfriesshire, farm of, p. 426.  
 Garethorn and mill, granted by Ivo de Veteripont to St Leonard's, York, 690.  
 Garghille, Iwyn de, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 205.  
 Garsendene (Kent), the bailiffs of, 10.  
 Garrisons of Scottish castles, total number of men-at-arms in the 14 south of Forth (20 Sept. 1302), 467, 1324.  
 Garsie, John, trumpeter, p. 369.  
 —— Martin (prisoner, and horse lost), 1190.  
 Garthgeuerone, Thomas le fiz Maucolum de, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (?) (App. iii. 561).  
 Garvan (Girvan) in Carrick, engines to be sent to H. de Percy at (25 July 1306), 1808.  
 —— John vicar of, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206.  
 Garviagh (Garviau), Adam de (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 224).  
 —— Andrew de, of Aberdeen (hom.), p. 203.  
 —— James de le, a rebel; his lands asked from the K., 1726.  
 —— Sir John de (hom.), p. 195; of Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 207; royal message to, 884.  
 Gascony, wines of, not shipped, as the Pope is in these parts (May 1306), 1769.  
 Gate, John at the, of Forfar, robbed of a sow, p. 191.  
 Gatmyelk, Malcolm de, juror, 1592; Master Malcolm de, juror, 1670.  
 Gateshead, Master Henry of, smith, buys tools, &c., for the K. at Glasgow, Dunipace, and Bothwell (1301), 1271.  
 Gateswyke, vill of, 1176.  
 Gavastone, Sir Arnald de (his horses sick at Linlithgow), 1190.  
 —— Perrot de (his hackney), 1011; his esquire, takes 100s. to the Prince of Wales to play at Odyham, on Christmas eve, p. 368; and at Basing (in Jan.) 100s., *ib.*  
 Gaynesburgh, Friar William de, 1104; procures evidence in Papal registers important to the K. (Oct. 1300), 1167; remains at Rome to represent the K., *ib.*

- Gaytone, Sir John de, on raid against Robert de Brus, p. 511.  
 —— Philip de, sheriff of Warwick, &c., 1326.  
 Ged, Lawrence, juror, 1436.  
 Gedeworthe. *See* Jedburgh.  
 Geese, theft of, in Tyndale, punished by loss of an ear, p. 54.  
 Geffray, Adam son of, of Haddington (hom.), 815.  
 —— Pieres le fiz, burgess of Pebbles (hom.), p. 198.  
 —— Simon le fiz, burgess of Pebbles (hom.), p. 198.  
 —— William son of, 857.  
 Gege, Wymund, ship master of Drogheda, 1353.  
 Gelghagi, Thomas de of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 199.  
 Geneville, Geoffry de, p. 264.  
 Genoese fiddlers, play before the Prince of Wales at Newcastle and Durbam, p. 369.  
 Gerardesgyle (on Tyne), 147.  
 Gerardi, Brachius, of Florence, 698.  
 Gere, Thomas, of Penrith (felon), 146.  
 Gerfalcous, four sent by Alex. III. to Edw. I., 253; the Bishop of St Andrews sends three to Edw. I., 463.  
 Gerland, Robert, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 204.  
 Germany, the emperor of, p. 112.  
 Gernald, Robert, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.  
 Gernel, Richard del, 880.  
 Gernet, Benedict, 16.  
 Gernon, Friar Peter, canon of Jedburgh, 836, 839.  
 'Gershase' ('grasanese'), pannage called, 1540.  
 Gertrankyn, Stirlingshire, Thomas de Morham's house, 1066; the Countess of Fife abducted and imprisoned there, *ib.*  
 Gervays, William fiz, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.  
 Gesemuthe, Adam de, 146; first husband of Cristiana de Brus, p. 150.  
 Gettour, William le, to take engînes from Edinburgh to Montrose, 1386; in search of Robert de Brus, with part of the K.'s fleet (Feb. 1306-7), 1893.  
 Gevestone (Gevilhistone) John de, 212; p. 172; has ward of Hoton-John, *ib.*; of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 536); Sir John de, juror, 824 (1, 4); gives a ward to his son Dungall, 834.  
 Geytan, Cardinal lord Benedict de, his fee, 463.  
 Geytington, John Comyn of Badenagh and wife and family there (Oct. 1296), 848.  
 Ghent, cloths of, for the Prince of Wales and household (1303), p. 370.  
 Gibelotestone (Gibelcoftone), Adam de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213.  
 —— Adam de, of Fife (hom.), 809; seal, *ib.*; (hom.), p. 200.  
 —— Johanna de, 1538.  
 Giffard, Hugh (outlawed), p. 34.  
 —— of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207; juror, 857.  
 —— James, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207; his lands restored, 225.  
 —— Sir John, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 207.  
 —— Sir Robert, 840.  
 —— William (*temp. David I.*), 1985 (1, 3).  
 —— William, prisoner, escorted from Sherborne to Exeter castle, 1674; at Launcevetone, 1668.  
 Giffyn in Coningham, the manor of, p. 29; plea as to, between Robert de Molecastre and Alan de Penintone, *ib.*  
 Gilberdes sone, Johan, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.  
 Gilhert, Earl (*temp. Alex. II.*), 1985 (14).  
 —— son of Fergus of Galloway, his rebellion, p. 117.  
 —— Dovenald fitz, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 360).  
 —— Gilbert fitz William fitz, burgess of Aberdeen, released from prison at York, 1479; safe conduct, 1574.  
 Gillecrist (Gilchrist), Adam fiz, juror, 1343.  
 —— Kilschyn, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (88)).  
 —— Waldeve son of, 1606 (3).  
 —— sone, Patrick, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 208.  
 Gilgirgestone, Rauf de, K.'s tenant, Perthshire (hom.), p. 202.  
 Gillamor, Gilchad, 1606 (6).  
 Gilla.... nurias, K. of the Irish, defeated by Arthur near Akldud, p. 114.  
 Gille Homedy, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.  
 Gillemichel the baker, 690.  
 Gilleserfs, the, of Clackmannan (*temp. David I.*), 1985 (5).  
 Gilleslaunde, barony of, p. 37.  
 Gillonby, Henry de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 206.  
 Gillyng, Wauter de, asks forfeited land of Hedgeley from the K., 1823.  
 Gilpin, Richard, 16.  
 Girton, the third part of the vill of, (Dumfriesshire), 824 (4).  
 Giseburn in Cleveland, 88.

- Giselo, Walter of, falconer, p. 369; Joce his fellow, *ib.*; bring falcons to the Prince of Wales from Namurz, p. 369.
- Gisors, John de, 89.
- Glantedun, Sir Robert de, 318.
- Glapthorne manor, Northampton, the Countess of Fife's, 1108.
- Glasfrith (Glasford), Alexander de, 409.
- Aleyn de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; p. 203; seal (App. iii. 167).
- Aleyn fiz Roger de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Master Andrew de, sequestrator appointed by the rebel Bishop of St Andrews, of the Provostry of St Mary there, &c. (April 1306), 1822.
- Roger de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213; seal (App. i. 2 (39)).
- Glasgow, Edward I. at (22 and 23 Aug. 1301), 1216, 1217; iron and coal bought, and tools made for the K. at (1301), 1271; Aymar de Valence at (9 Sept. 1303), 1392; iron and great stones of the engines there to be at once sent to Stirling for the siege (21 April 1304), 1519; the Bishop's town of, claims to be seized of toll from burgesses of Rutherglen, from time immemorial, 1627; barony of, farms paid (1303-4), p. 424; part lay waste, *ib.*; burgh farms of, p. 424; tenants destroyed by Irish, *ib.*
- the K.'s escheators escorted by an armed force from, to Dumbarton, and thence to Renfrew (1304), p. 443.
- bishopric of, in Cumbria (A.D. 1069), p. 116.
- the Bishop of, writes to Edward I. (29 March 1289) of the burial of his K., 292; to receive fealties (in 1291), p. 124.
- Bishops of : Herbert (1147-64), 1985 (6); Joceline (1175-99), 1606 (4); W., elect of, Chancellor (*temp.* Alex. II.), *ib.* (20); Robert (Wischard), 441; envoy, 451; comes to Norham, 474; attests release by K. John to Edward I., 658 (his seal), *ib.*; 660; has ward of Caldere-Comitis, 700, 701, 707, 708; fealty, 789; (hom.), pp. 195, 196; witness, 872; conditions of peace required by him and his confederates (July 1297), 907; received to peace by Percy and Clifford, 908; guarantees the Earl of Carrick's loyalty, 910; writes to Sir Hugh de Cressingham (July 1297), 914; expected at Berwick (Aug. 1297), 933; asked by the K. to confirm election to Kelso Abbey, 1105; the K.'s conditions as to receiving him, &c. (Jan. 1303-4), 1444, 1445, 1447; thanked by the K. for giving
- Peter de Donewiz the prebend of Old Roxburgh (April 1304), 1502; a rebel (1303), farms of his burgh and barony of Glasgow escheated, p. 424; and of his lands of Stobo, Draych', and Edolston, p. 425; ejects the prebendary of Renfrew and refuses redress, 1598; ignores the K.'s letter, *ib.*; petitions for his arrears, and timber to build houses at Carstairs and Ancrum, and for a ward (1304), 1626; and asks leave to take toll from the Rutherglen burgesses in his town of Glasgow, 1627; with the K. at Westminster (20-24 March 1304-5), 1651, 1652; at Lent Parliament (1305), 1691; the K. gives strict orders for his capture (26 May 1306), 1777; taken (before 8 June), 1780; his temporalities in Dunbartonshire committed to Sir John de Menteth, 1785; his capture pleases the K. almost as much as if it had been the Earl of Carrick, 1786; to be sent straitly guarded as a mere layman to Berwick, *ib.*; the Pope writes to Edward I. about him, 1799; ordered to Nottingham (7 Aug. 1306), 1812; the K. commands him to be put in irons at Porchester castle, 1813; his daily allowance, 1814; his escort from Newcastle to Winchester (Aug. 10-24), 1824; his petition to the K. to remain in England till the Scots' 'ryote' is put down, 1825; charges of perjury and rebellion, &c., against him, 1827; accused to the Pope of swearing fealty six times to the K., &c., 1828.
- Glasgow, Aleyn vicar of, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- John of, monk of Holyrood, 1052.
- Glasham, Master Adam de, 1306.
- Robert of, the Prince's engineer, prepares his engine to assault Brechin castle, p. 663.
- Glasrog [Glossary ?], the Steward's castle of, taken, 903.
- Glassanby, manor of, p. 37; disputed between Helewyse de Aykton's heirs and Robert de Brus *senior* and his wife, p. 150; also between Henry Engayne and Robert de Brus, p. 151; vill of, granted to Sir Adam de Crokdaik and his heirs, 717.
- Glassertone, land of, given to John de St John *senior*, 1338.
- Glax, Alexander fitz, prisoner, 911, 925; freed from prison on mainprise, 940.
- Benedict, p. 45.
- Jak del, valet, 1578.
- (Glan), John del, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal, *ib.*; (hom.), p. 204.

- Hay, William le fiz, keeper of Kirkintilloch castle (1296), p. 225; prisoner in Scotland, to be exchanged (April 1299), 1062.
- Gledelawe, John de, 706.
- Gledestane, Herbert de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812, 204; seal (App. iii. 610).
- 'Glen,' land 'del.' in the Lennox, p. 165.
- (Gleann), David de, prisoner, 1641; late rebel, submits, 1718.
- Richard de, the heirs of, 648.
- Glenarthaec, 163.
- Glenearn, Scots insurgents at (Sept. 1301), 1225.
- Glenelene (Ulster), 163.
- Glendale, Shotton in, 270.
- Glendowiche, farms of, p. 439.
- Glendughred (Glendhouchret), Maneolum de, of Perthshire (hom.), pp. 199, 202; seal (App. i. 8 (22)).
- Patrick de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (4)); juror, 1592.
- Glenesk (Gleinysk), Sir John de (hom.), pp. 195, 199; royal message to, 884.
- Morgund de (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 359), royal message to, 884.
- Glenewyne (Glenwhyne, Gletiwin), Cuthbert de (forfeited), 1042; his land in Brampton, *ib.*
- Gilbert de, lands of Brampton, 841.
- Peres de, a Scotsman, to have his English lands, 1544; and those of Johanna de Blamyr his mother, in Northumberland, p. 415.
- Stevener de, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Glengevel (Glangavel), Marie de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; pp. 204, 206.
- Glenharm (Ulster), 163; the mill, *ib.*; the castle, *ib.*
- Glenken, Aymar de Valence at (24 July 1307), 1958.
- Glenkerni (Glynkerny, Glymearny), Sir Gilbert de, of Elgyn (hom.), 808; pp. 194, 200; of Inverness-shire (hom.), p. 209; in office beyond 'the Mounth,' 1926.
- Glenlioun (Perthshire), farms of, p. 439.
- Glentrool (Glentruyl), in Carrick; foray there in search of Robert de Brus (17 April — May 1, 1307), by 50 knights and heavy horse, 9 hobelars and 340 archers, p. 512; Aymar de Valence on a foray there (June 1307), 1942.
- Glenurhard (Glenurehwhar), Sir John de, prisoner, 742, 875; freed on mainprise to serve the K. abroad, 940.
- Gloggestone, Adam de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Gloucester castle, Scottish prisoners in, p. 177; (Aug. 1297), 938.
- Gloucester, Abbey of St Peter, extracts from their Chronicle, p. 115.
- and Hertford, Earls of: Gilbert de Clare, 107, 114, 120; Ralph de Monthermer, protections for his attendants, 988; his contingent and pay (1298), 1044; military summons to attend the Prince of Wales at Midsummer (1301), 1191; Seate his esquire receives 40*s.* lent to the Prince to play with his master at Brechin, p. 368; has a mixed rayed stout cloth for Pentecost (1303), p. 370; the K. tells him he is surprised he has done nothing against the rebels (11 Feb. 1306-7), 1896; resigns earldom of Athol to the K. for 10,000 marks (24 June 1307), 1945; his late countess the K.'s daughter, *ib.*; their children, *ib.*
- an engine called, 1599.
- Walter of, escheator *citra* Trent; comptos of Robert de Brus's forfeited lands, (Michaelmas 1306), 1837; and other traitor's lands, 1838.
- Glover, Simon (fealty), p. 124; burgess of Perth (hom.), 814; p. 197.
- Gohand, Guido, 74.
- Gohynsekheghe, William, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 207; lands in Ayrshire restored, 832.
- Gocelyn, William, of Selkirkshire (hom.), p. 203.
- Godava, a matron, (widow ?) of Pagan de Helley of Scotland, p. 174.
- Godeslyme, William, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Godessun, Wytyng, 149.
- Godisman, John, juror, 1350.
- Goky, Roger, the hermit of St Hilda, p. 17.
- Gold, cloths of, for the Prince of Wales' offerings (1303), p. 370.
- Adam, bailiff of Montrose (hom.), p. 198.
- Goldeston, Hugh, shipmaster of Grimesby, pilots fleet with the Forth bridges to Scotland (1303), 1375.
- Goldingham, Edithe de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203.
- Richard de, forfeited, 1083.
- Goldmar, the loch of (Dumfriesshire), profits of, 826.
- Goldsmith, Walter the, alderman of Roxburgh (hom.), 820, p. 197.
- Golyn, Mariot de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 198.
- Gordon (Gourdon, Gurdon), Sir Adam (hom.), p. 195; Scottish warden of the March, 1169; Scottish envoy to Canterbury, safe conduct (March 1300-1), 1244; as a Scottish Com-

- missioner agrees to K.'s ordinances (Sept. 1305), 1691; joint-justice of Lothian (Sept. 1305), 1691 (2); his fee, 1706; mainprise by [and others] for the Bishop of St Andrews, 1788; keeper of Inverkip castle (July 1306), 1807.
- Gordon, Adam, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 567); (of Stirlingshire), juror, 1457.
- Gosford, held by R. de Pinkeny, 857.
- Roger of, p. 46.
- Master William de, parson of Castlemilke Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Gospatrick Earl (II.), 64; Earl of Dunbar, *ib.*; called a bastard, *ib.*; 1985 (10); gives a toft, &c., and right to moor a vessel in Dunbar, to priory of May, *ib.* (12).
- (of Bolton), bastard brother of Alan fitz Waldeve, p. 16; grants to, by his brother, *ib.*
- Gossipesgate (Alston), 147.
- Goswyke, Walter de, bailiff of Berwick, 967; mayor of Berwick-on-Tweed (1304), 1603; seal, *ib.*
- Gothrik, Dougal fiz (Gotherykessone), of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 210; of Wigtownshire (hom.), p. 211; juror, 824 (1).
- Goverine (Gowrie), the men of, to be protected against the Irish, 1793.
- Gough, David, a Welshman, wounded at Brechin castle, sent home, p. 369.
- Goughy, Andrew de (hom.), 730.
- Eustace de (hom.), 730.
- Gourlay (Gurle, Gurlegh), Adam de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209; juror, 1435.
- Alain de, juror, 1435.
- Eustace de, marries a ward without leave, p. 44; 319.
- Huwe de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 208; royal message to, 884.
- Johan, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207; late rebel, to receive back his lands (Oct. 1305), 1696.
- Matthew de (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 201).
- Patrick de, parson of Loghorwarde, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 208.
- Roger, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201.
- William de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), 730; (hom.), pp. 201, 211; seal (App. iii. 223).
- William de, asserts he killed a Scotsman, and gets his lands, 1881.
- William de, of Bagally, Forfarshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 164).
- Govan, Adam of, juror, 1436.
- Goyt, Nicholas son of Robert, of Caldhek, killed, 1919.
- Graham, Alicia de, liferentrix in Balencref, 857; Roger Lelman her husband, deceased, *ib.*
- Anable, widow of Patrick de, of Perthshire (hom.) p. 213.
- David de, killed at Corbridge (1278), p. 42.
- David de, husband of Muriella Biset (1279), 129, 163; Sir David de (fealty), p. 125; Sir David de, brother of Patrick de G., prisoner, p. 177; mainperns [with others] 10 other Scotsmen, 940; brother of Patrick de G., freed on mainprise to serve the K. beyond seas, 940; died in Flanders with the K. (1297), 1967; Patrick his son and heir marries without leave, *ib.*; seal (Pl. ii. 1).
- Sir David, son of Patrick de, prisoner, 742, 901; freed on mainprise to serve the K. abroad, 940; meets other nobles at Peebles (Ang. 1299), 1978; asks for Sir William Wallace's lands, &c., *ib.*; draws his knife on Sir Malcolm Wallace his brother, *ib.*; the K.'s conditions as to receiving him and others (Jan. 1303-4), 1444, 1445, 1447; ordered to release the Archdeacon of Dunkeld from ransom (March 1303-4), 1473; a juror, 1689.
- Henry de, p. 52; Henry son of, *ib.*; his grant from Symundeburne to Blanch-land Abbey, *ib.*; Henry de Graham his grandfather, *ib.*; Sir Henry de, 556; of Dumfrieshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 154).
- John de, accused of assault at Jedeworth (c. 1278), 148.
- Sir John de (at Strathordie Feb. 1303-4), 1741; heir of half the barony of Muscamp May 1306), 1770; on duty at Ayr (July or Aug. 1307), 1961.
- Johan de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203.
- John de, of York, 831.
- Marjory de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 204.
- Sir Nicholas de, 549, 558; Maria his wife heiress to her sister Muriella countess of Stratherne, *ib.*; her age, *ib.*; he does homage, *ib.*; p. 175; royal message to, 884; his lands in Wooler forfeited, 1138; to have his own and his wife's land, 1359; Scottish rebel, 1399; received to peace, has his lands in Bishop of Durham's hands, 1481; ejects Melros from their Eskdale lands, 1981; Sir John his son, *ib.*; (deceased), inquisition as to his tenure of half the Muscamp barony

- (19 May 1306) 1770; heritage of Maria his wife, grand-daughter of Robert de Muscamp, *ib.*; John de Graham their son and heir, *ib.*; Maria the widow has her seisin restored, as conjunct faiar, and has done homage (14 June), 1783, 1784; his lands in K.'s hands (May 1306), 1847; seal (Pl. iv. 12).
- Graham, Sir Nicol de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Sir Patrick, de, 157, 413; sheriff of Stirling, 570, 586, 598, 629, 633, 658; his seal, *ib.*, 660, 691, 692; defores the K.'s officers in the Lennox, p. 165; (hom.), 730, 872; his lands in Stirling in K.'s hands, p. 264; seal (Pl. ii. 6).
- Patrick de, son and heir of late David de G.; R. de Feltone has his marriage (1297), 970; 975; Sir Patrick de, surrenders and is sent to prison (Nov. 1306), 1849; in the Tower (8 Nov.) 1852.
- Pieres de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 203.
- Peres de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 210.
- Thomas de, p. 43.
- Grandison (Granzone), Otto de, p. 131; Sir Otho de, 463; dispenses fees to Cardinals in the Roman Court, *ib.*; his expenses to Rome for the Papal bull for the heiress of Scotland's marriage, 464; Sir Ottes de, to the Pope (?), 789.
- William de, castellan of Roxburgh, 547.
- Grandyn, Richard, of Roxburgh, his horse killed by the Prince of Wales' hounds at Kelso, p. 369.
- Grange (Graunge), Robert de la (hom.), p. 199; juror, 1435, 1681.
- Grant (Graunt) David le, sheriff of Stirling, p. 264.
- John le, prisoner, p. 177, 938; freed from prison on mainprise, 940.
- Patrick le, keeper of Cluny castle, 532, 547, 583, 588, 627.
- Ralph le, freed from prison on mainprise, 940.
- Robert de, of Fife (hom.), p. 203; prisoner, p. 177, 906.
- Thomas le, plundered, and maimed of a hand, by outlaws resetted in the liberty of Arbroath, 1735.
- Grantham, John of, p. 150.
- Grantmont, Laurence de (hom.), 730.
- Graper, Peter le, bailiff, Newcastle, brings iron from Lubeck for the K.'s castles, 1398.
- Grarig mill, 16.
- Graunger, Roger (illegal fisher), p. 54.
- Gray (Grey, Grei) Henry, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Henry de, pay to, 1762.
- Huwe, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 198; seal? (App. iii. 306); juror, 824 (2).
- Sir John de, 1819; with 32 archers at Glentrool in search of Robert de Brus (17-30 April), p. 512.
- Robert, castellan of Banff, 531, 542, 547, 584.
- Robert, juror, 1675.
- Sir Thomas de, and retinue in Selkirk forest, 1230; 1670.
- Graystoc, John baron of, goes to Scotland with the Earl of Carrick, 1732.
- Great Badewe, Essex, committed to the Chancellor for seven years (July 1306), 1804, 1837.
- Great Roll of Scotland, omission in, ordered to be corrected, 1051.
- Great Yarmouth, 189.
- Greek fire, thrown into Stirling castle, 1569.
- Green, cloths of clear, for the Prince of Wales and his suite, at Pentecost (1303), p. 370.
- Gregynys, Dugald (hom.), 816, p. 203.
- Greilly, John de, seneschal of Gascony, 738.
- Grim . . . . , William de, p. 59.
- Grenacres (Tyndale), p. 53.
- Grendale, Colyn de, vallet, 1273.
- Grendon, Adam de, 319, 407.
- Avicia, widow of Gilbert de, in the K.'s gift, p. 54.
- Gilhert de, 147.
- Hugh de, p. 54; juror, 1313; lessee of town acres, Berwick, *ib.*
- John de, burgess of Durham, assaults an attendant of Alex. III., 145.
- William de, parson of Brintone, 329.
- William the marshal of, p. 54.
- Grene, Roger del, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Grenfeud (Grenefeld), Master William de, going to Scotland and Rome, 382; p. 131; Chancellor, 1345, 1346, 1348, 1352, 1357, 1358, 1361, 1368, 1390, 1393, 1394, 1400, 1410, 1440, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1464, 1479, 1481, 1484, 1490, 1537, 1545, 1546, 1551, 1579, 1583, 1584; the K. sends him an inquisition and petition as to the Annandale franchises, &c., of the Earl of Carrick, for advice, 1604; 1609, 1720; seal (Pl. iv. 10).
- Greneford, Henry de, constable of Yestre, accounts for issues, p. 264.
- Greneheued, Aymer del, juror, 1681.
- Cristiane del, of Selkirkshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 430)

- Grencheued, Robert de le, inquiry as to his death, 407.
- Grenhou, Richard de, 208.
- Grenerig, 16.
- William del, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Grenhok, Huwe de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Grenlawe, Mathew de, fiz William de G., of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Nigel of, Earl Patrick's man, p. 189.
- William de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 198.
- William de, clerk, asks timber in Jedeworthe forest to repair his burned houses, 1868.
- Gresleye, Peres de, valet of the Prince of Wales, 1242.
- Gresmere farm, p. 5.
- Grasschope (Lydel), p. 19.
- Grethenou (Gretna), vill of, 826; charter by William the Lyon at, 1606 (4); provostry, issues of (for 1303); farm of mill, *ib.*
- Gretham, Sir William de, prior of Holy Island (June 1304), 1542; prior of Coldingham (Nov. 1304), 1605.
- Gretheude, John le fiz Wauter, burgess of Peebles (hom.), p. 198.
- Greve, Johan, of Haytow, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Greystone (Peebleshire), K.'s demesne, farm of, p. 424.
- Greydene, Wautier de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 564).
- Greyly, Sir John de, of Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 210.
- Greyve, Johan le, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Griffin, Arnulph, 61.
- Grimbaud, Adam fitz, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 202; seal ? (App. i. 3 (45)).
- Robert, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Gripedale, John, of Copoun, 1594.
- Grithman, Johan, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Grohy, the manor of, 175.
- Grocene, rent in, William Comyn's and Isabella (Russel) his wife, 466.
- Grom, Walter, 312.
- Grondy (Grundy), Adam, juror, 1435.
- Robert, of Newton (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (17)).
- Groos, Andrew le (of Berwick), 693.
- Gross, William le. *See* Albemarle, Earl of.
- Grugar, land of, farm for (1303), p. 425; (1304), p. 428.
- Grymeslawe, John de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199.
- Grunestede, Richard le, 1278.
- Gualtrei, Baruncin (Lucca merchant), 199.
- Guardians of Scotland, the, intercede for John Wyscarde de le Cars, patron of Knaresdale church, 335; requested by the K. to arrest William de Douglas and Alianora de Ferrars, 357; order Richard Knout to appear before them, 411; assent to their Queen's marriage, 416; urge K. Eric to send her, 417; are to receive 3000 marks from Edward I. failing her arrival, 428; warrants, &c., by orto, 408–475, *passim*; the five, their fee, 400 marks each, ordered by the K. (1291), 521; grant warrant for late Chancellor's fee, 524; their official seal, *ib.*; warrants by, 572, 573, 582, 605.
- Guardian of Scotland, the (?), about to attack Renfrew [1300 ?], 1121.
- Guardians, the three, write to Edward I., offering to cease hostilities (13 Nov. 1299), 1109; seal, *ib.*
- Guardian, the, [Aymar de Valence] retreats before Robert de Brus (c. 15 May 1307) to the K.'s high displeasure, 1979.
- Geldres, the Count of, 286.
- Guildford (Gildeford), John de, keeper of Aberdeen and Kincardine castles, 547, 587, 641, 644.
- Gulle, Richard, rings the bell when Edward I. publicly excommunicated in Edinburgh, p. 109.
- Guly, Matill' de (hom.), 730.
- Guitardi, John, clerk of John de Britannia, 1104.
- Gulgas, John, prisoner, Lincoln, 1668.
- Gummestone, Wauter le fiz Wauter de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 210; seal ? (App. iii. 99). *See* Cummstun.
- Gundrum (Sundrum ?) Ayrshire, rent of land in (1304), p. 428.
- Gurnay (Gornay), Aleyn (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (76)).
- Hugh de, 1637.
- Sir Thomas de, 1004, 1637.
- Gyffoun, Richard, clerk of the sheriff of Lancaster, 1805.
- Gyle, Patrick del, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 208.
- Gynes, Ingram de, 209; does fealty, 239; Cristiana, heiress of William de Lindesi, his wife, *ib.*; honoured by Edward I., 241; bears letter to his 'cousin' Alexander III. from Edward I., 267; (summoned), 473; Sir Ingelram de, 741; royal message to, 884; ordered to obey Simon de Ludesey, captain of Eskdale, 1026; with Earl of Essex, 1212; leases castle and barony of

- Durisdeer to Sir John de Soules (1296), 1452; his debt to a burgess of Dumfries, *ib.*
- Gynnere, Anneys la, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 212.
- HABERCHERUMBI, William de, juror, 824 (5). *See* Abercromby.
- Hacale, John, juror, 1675.
- Hacche (Hecche), Sir Eustace de (his charger killed at Falkirk), 1011; 1180 (10); seal, *ib.*; gentleman-at-arms of Madame la Reyne, receives hay, 1446.
- William de la, shipmaster of Mersey, 1561; delivers 106*½* qrs. wheat at Stirling (21 July 1304), 1561.
- Hachenlek, Patrick de, juror, 1343. *See* Auchinleck.
- Haco (Haquin), K. of Norway; his envoy Snaro (1299–1300), 1181; claims Südreyar isles, &c., *ib.*; asked by Edward I. to arrest the rebel Bishop of Moray in Orkney (6 March 1306–7), 1907.
- Duke of Norway, safe conduct to, 698; writes to the K., asking his aid in recovering a loan to his late ‘cousin’ Queen Margaret, daughter of Alexander III., 1182.
- Haddington, John Mazun’s conduct at, 252; (*testes*), 253; the Guardians at, 307.
- the Community of (hom.), 815; the common seal, *ib.*, p. 197.
- Priresses of: Lady Alicia (fealty), p. 125; Eve (hom.), p. 196; Eve [de Cokeburne], K.’s tenant, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (7)).
- David de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- John de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Malcolm de, prisoner, 742.
- Hagardistone, Thomas de, 549.
- Hagayl, 16.
- Hage, Johan del, of Berwickshire (hom.), 809; seal, *ib.*; p. 200.
- Hakely, Henry of, burgess of Montrose (hom.), p. 198.
- Haket, Sir Walter, 995
- Haket’s vill, 163.
- Hakelut (Haklutel), Walter de, 1132, 1522; seal, *ib.*; Sir Walter, in pursuit of Earl of Carrick (Feb.—April 1306–7), 1897; p. 511.
- Hakun, Wybert fitz (of Carlisle), grant of houses, &c., in Carlisle to St Peter of York, 1606 (12).
- Haldanstone, Andrew de, of Edinburghshire, (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 275).
- Hale, Michel de (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 262).
- Hale, Richard of, robed at ‘le Whcle,’ p. 191.
- Haliburton, Alice, widow of Phelipe de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 201.
- Henry de, p. 175; (hom.), 816; seal, *ib.*; of Edinburghshire (hom.), pp. 201, 203; seal (App. i. 3 (47)); a Scottish rebel, 1131; Agnes de Mordington his wife, widow of Philip de Colville, *ib.*; inquiry as to their lands in Northumberland, *ib.*; her lands forfeited, 1336; Sir Henry de, the K. (?) to send him north of the Mounth to some one [anonymous] on the K.’s service, 1871.
- Rauf de, prisoner . . . . , 1668.
- the brothers de, ordered to release the Archdeacon of Dunkeld from ransom, 1473; the ‘six brothers’ de, pray the K. for reward of their services, 1778; Aymar de Valence commanded to assure them of this, 1782.
- Halidi, Adam de, juror, 1350.
- Halieland, ‘hausers’ and ropes bought at, 1500.
- the Prior of, receives victuals, 1542.
- Halis, Henry of (archer), 1019.
- Halistane, Marjory, prioress of, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 213; seal ? (App. i. 4 (7)).
- Hall, John of the, 1313.
- the sergeants and valets of the K.’s, receive hay, 1446.
- Hallamshire, levies from, 1261, 1267.
- Halle Enge (Arthuret), p. 65.
- Hallens, Adam de, juror, 1592.
- Haltone, Patrick de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Haltrere, John le, of Doneaster, provides horse-furniture, hoods, &c., for the Prince in the Scottish war, p. 365.
- Haltwhistle (Hautwische), pp. 52, 53; the church of, 407; to be restored to Arbroath abbey, 1484; restored, 1543; asked by the Prior of Lanercost from Arbroath, 1891, 1892; forcibly seized by the Bishop of Durham, *b.*
- Adam of, chaplain 1481.
- Hameldon (Hamelton), Roger de, pardoned felonies, outlawry, &c., for his good services in Scotland, 1583.
- Wauter fitz Gilbert de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- William de, clerk to Edward I., 727; Sir William de, asked to hasten the inquisitions of the late lord of Annandale’s English lands, 1493; chancellor, 1683, 1684; notice of commission to try Sir William de Waleys,

- 1685; 1688, 1697; 1714, 1716, 1719, 1756, 1751, 1760, 1764, 1789, 1802; has a grant for seven years, of the Earl of Carrick's forfeited manor of Great Badewe, Essex (14 July 1306), 1804, 1835, 1837; the K. signifies to him, he will knight all who come to Carlisle next Candlemas (26 Nov. 1306), 1859; 1864; deceased, his executors have Robert de Brus's forfeited manor of Great Badewe (July 1307), 1950.
- Hampton, Robert de, 28, 35, 38, 51.  
— Sir R. de, sheriff of Cumberland, 71; dead, 100, 133; Marjory his widow, *ib.*
- Hamstede, William de, of Elginshire (hom.), p. 214.  
'Handwarcelle,' a March custom in Cumberland after a robbery, p. 59.
- Hanepar, clerk of the, to receive issues of the seal of Scotland, 1722.
- Haneworth, John de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), pp. 201, 209; seal (App. iii. 248).
- Hanford, manor of, 177.
- Hangydeschawne, Gilbert de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 214.
- Hannethe (Hannay), Gilbert, of Wigtonshire (hom.), p. 205 *bis*; juror, 824.
- Hanyngfeld, William de, gets a rebel's land for his service, 1856.
- Harcars (Harcas, Harkars), Alisaundre de, of Fife (hom.), p. 213; 1274; in K.'s service, 1765.  
— Marjorie de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.  
— Sir Rohert, sheriff of Perth, accounts for Pentecost issues, p. 439; on 30 Aug., *ib.*; for Glenlioun and 'Apithania' of Dul (Pentecost), *ib.*; for Lochawe and Arscodenche, *ib.*; for Inchethot, *ib.*; for Aliche (Martinmas), *ib.*; and for the town of Perth, *ib.*  
— Roger de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.  
— Thomas de, of Berwickshire (hom.), pp. 207, 209.
- Hardegil, Alan de, 208.  
— John de, 208, pp. 64, 66.
- Hardegreypes, Renaud, burgess of Peebles (hom.), p. 198.
- Hardelaghe castle, Scottish prisoners at, p. 177.
- Hardene, John de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199.
- Hardinstone, Thomas of, robbed of his two cows at market by the sheriff of Dumfries, 1526.
- Hardy, William, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Harecurt, Sir John de, 1108.
- Harewode manor, the late Warin de Lisle's, in K.'s hand, 1864.
- Harington, Hugh de, parson of Glorston, convicted of deer-stealing, 661.
- Harlagheston, William de, p. 59.
- Harlawe, half hundred of, 266.  
— Matheu de (hom.), 730.  
— William de, juror, 824 (3).
- Harleghe, Richard de, to levy 500 men in Salop, 1092; sheriff of Salop, &c., 1379.
- Harpenfeld, Erchebaud de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Harper, Adam the K.'s, claims a sword, p. 189; Hugh his boy, *ib.*  
— Master Elyas le, tenant of Earl of Fife, his lands restored, 853.
- Johen le, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- John le, of Saulton, p. 226.
- Robert le, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Roger le, of Hom', Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203.
- Uctins (Ughtred) le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 458); lands restored to, p. 225; has a grant in Berwick, 915.
- William le, of la Lawe, Edinburghshire, (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 268).
- Hartcla (Harcila, Arcila), Michael de, 360; sheriff of Cumberland, accounts for Scotsmen's lands, 841, 1042; justice, 1152; late sheriff of Cumberland, 1946; asks abatement for the Scottish ravages, &c., *ib.*
- Hartlepool, envoys to Norway sail from, 439; expenses there, &c., 464.
- Harwich, the bailiffs of, detain a Flemish vessel bound to Berwick from Dieppe, 695.
- Haselschaghe, Master Walter de, archdeacon of Wells, 303.
- Hassingdeane, farms of (1304), pp. 440, 442.
- Hastang (Hastangis), Nicholas, presented to Ayr church, 1023; prebendary of Renfrew, ousted by Robert bishop of Glasgow (while a hostage for his brother, the sheriff of Roxburgh, among the Scots), claims redress 1598.  
— Richard, constable of Jeddeworth, 1165; Sir Richard de, indenture by, to keep Jeddeworth castle till Pentecost 1301 with 10 men-at-arms and 30 foot, 1172; to obey sheriff of Roxburgh, *ib.*; joins his brother and other officers in a foray on robbers in Roxburghshire, 1226 1227; to keep Jeddeworth castle with 5 men-at-arms and 20 crossbowmen and archers till Pentecost (1302), 1286; sheriff of Jeddeworth with 10 men-at-arms and 30 foot (Aug. 1302), 1317; to keep Gedeworthe castle till Christmas

- (1302), with 5 men-at-arms and 20 foot, 1321 (8); constable of Jeddeworthe, his garrison, 1324 (4), 1337; 1600; late constable of Jeddeworthe, fee (Oct. 1305), 1707, 1714; his plea with Abbot of Jedburgh, 1727; accused of stripping lead off the Abbey of J., *ib.*
- Hastang, Sir Robert, sheriff of Roxburgh, letter to the Chancellor, 859; p. 225; sheriff of Roxburgh (loses 3 horses there in sallies), 1007; reports to the K. the proceedings of the insurgent magnates at Peebles, their quarrels, and the election of the Bishop of St Andrews, the Earl of Carrick, and John Comyn *junior* as Guardians, and their further arrangements (20 Aug. 1299), 1978; indenture as to stores and the garrison of Jedburgh, 1016; indenture as to stores, garrison, and pay for keeping Roxburgh castle till Pentecost (1299), 1018, 1142; sheriff of Roxburgh, to receive abbot of Kelso (Sept. 1300), 1154; has notice of conditions of truce (Oct. 1300), 1165; sheriff of Roxburgh, 1172; indenture by, to keep the castle and county till Pentecost 1301 with 20 men-at-arms and 100 foot, 1174; reports to the K., sending spies to watch Sir John de Soules and his force (Sept. 1301), 1221; joins a foray on robbers in Roxburghshire, and dispute with Sir Hugh de Audley as to prisoners and booty, 1226; reports to the K. his account of the affair, and names of some of the thieves, 1227; asks a horse as part of his 'arrearages,' 1272; to keep castle and sheriffdom of Roxburgh with 10 men-at-arms and 40 crossbowmen and archers till Pentecost, 1302, 1286; joint surveyor of new works on Selkirk castle, 1287; sheriff of Roxburgh, to have 30 men-at-arms and 60 foot, for Roxburgh castle and town, and part of Selkirk forest (Aug. 1302), 1317; to keep Roxburgh castle till Christmas (1302), with 10 men-at-arms and 40 foot, 1321 (10); seal, *ib.*; finds 3 men for his Scottish lands, 1321 (11); his force in Roxburgh castle, 1324 (3), 1327; constable of Roxburgh, to see as to the queen's escort to Dirleton, 1438; sheriff of Roxburgh, pays issues, p. 440; and of Hassingdeane by Sir Alexander de Balliol, *ib.*; his fee, p. 442; 1647; seal, *ib.*; paid, 1663, 1666; sheriff of Peebles (Sept. 1305), 1691 (3); late constable of Roxburgh, 1707; marshall of Berwick (April 1306), 1760.
- Hastengs (Hastinges), David de, 1985 (20).
- Sir Edmund de, of Fife (hom.), p. 209; of Suffolk, guarantees that John de Drom- man a Scotsman shall serve the K. abroad, 940; on duty in Annandale (1300), 1125; to be warden of Berwick with 10 men-at-arms and 180 foot till Pentecost (1302) 1286; warden (1302), 1313; to be warden till Christmas (1302), with 16 men-at-arms and 180 foot, 1321 (13); seal (destroyed); warden 1337; lands in earldom of Menteith given to him (before 22 May 1306), 1771.
- Hastinges, Sir Henry de, ward of, demanded by the K. of Scotland (1272), 63.
- Sir John de, &c., guarantees William de Douglas, 429; (*Competitor*), 488; his seal, *ib.*; agrees to be bound by K.'s decision, 489; his claim noticed, 507; lord of Bergeveneye, his agreement with Johanna countess of Fife, 1108; receives her English and Scottish lands in security and grants her an annuity, *ib.*; to re-convey lands to the Countess of Fife, 1299; grant to him of the earldom of Menteith and the Isles, &c., forfeited by Alan earl of M., a rebel (22 May 1306), 1771; lands given to Edmund de H. excepted, *ib.*; earldom of Menteith delivered to him (28 Sept. 1306), 1837; on duty at Ayr (July or Aug. 1307), 1961.
- Sir Robert de, retainer of the Earl of Oxford, accompanies Thomas de Veer his son to Scotland (May 1303), 1362.
- Robert de, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207; accounts for K.'s demesnes in Peeblesshire (1302-4), pp. 424-5, 428 *sæpe*.
- Hastingwayt, John de, prisoner, p. 177.
- Hatelye (Hataile), Alexander de, fealty, 799; (hom.), p. 195; seal (App. iii. 104).
- Johan de, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Hathfelde (Hatfelde), manor, Kent, extent of, p. 174; 1023.
- in Essex, 75; half hundred of, *ib.*; 266; -Regis, extent of (1299), 1074; *cum* Brones-hobery, 1540; Robert de Brus's, leased to Prior of Hatfeld, 1837; -Peverel, and Ulting (Essex), Gilbert Manduyt's forfeited land in, 1838; granted to William de Hanyngfeld, 1856.
- Prior of, leases Robert de Brus's forfeited manor of Hatfeld, 1837; dower of Aleonora widow of Robert de B. *senior*, excepted, *ib.*
- Hauburne, John of, 1313.
- Haudene, Sir Aylmer de, of Edinburghshire *bis* (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 251); rebel received, has his wife Isabel's English lands restored, 1481; matters touching him and Marie widow of William de Maleville, in Norham liberty, 1579; late rebel, to have his wife Isabella's land in Norham liberty, 1594.

- Haudene Bernard le, 144; Aymer, son and heir of, *ib.*; encroaches on the March at Carham, *ib.*; p. 44; of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200.
- Sir Ralph de, dispute touching March at Carham, 275; encroaches on it, 291.
- Rauf de, persone of Whitsum, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203.
- Simon de, valet (loses his horse), 1007.
- Hauckesley, John de, delivers old extent rolls of Scotland to the K.'s escheators for their new survey (10 May 1304), 1534.
- Hauewyk, Robert de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2. (57)).
- Haughhenros, Johan, of Elginshire (hom.), p. 200.
- Haukerstone, John de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203 *bis*; seal (App. iii. 538).
- Haunches, Gilbert, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 202; seal ? (App. iii. 599).
- Thomas de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Haunsard, John, of Forfarshire (hom.), p. 199.
- Robert (and another) to lead the men of Durham bishopric to Roxburgh, 1351, 1354, 1356 (7).
- Hanstede, John de, lends the Prince 6*s.* to play with Lord Louis of France, at Holborne, p. 368.
- Sir Robert de, gives Prince of Wales 5*s.* for play at Soltre (Nov. 1303), p. 368; at Dunfermline, 20*s.* lost to the Earl of Hereford (16 Nov.), *ib.*
- Hautewy, Geffrai de, 1637.
- Hauthordene, Matheu de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 630); lands restored, p. 226.
- Hauton, Robert de, p. 151.
- Hauville (Hanville), Edith de, (hom.), 730.
- Sir Elias de, 457; goes to Scotland, p. 109; expenses, *ib.*; 535.
- Richard de, 1119.
- Thomas de, 925.
- Hauwysse, William, 1423.
- Havertyng, Master Richard de, brings subsidy from Wales, 1154.
- Hawelton, the manor of, 319; messuage and walled garden there, *ib.*
- John de, p. 53; (dead), inquisitions of his lands in Tyndale, 319; Walter his son and heir, *ib.*
- William de, 665.
- Hawyk, English presentee to, 961.
- Hawysia daughter of the Earl of Albemarle, p. 17.
- Haye (Hay, Haia), David de (*temp. Alex. II.*), 1985 (19).
- Haye, Edmund de la, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 204.
- Sir Gilbert de la, K.'s tenant, Perthshire (hom.), pp. 195, 202; seal (App. i. 3 (56)); juror, 1592, 1689; prays abatement of his relief, on account of losses through the war, his mother's dower, and his father's debts—and as the Kings of Scotland wholly remitted it to his ancestors, 1738; a rebel, and his lands asked for (June 1306), 1782; the K. orders them to be burned and destroyed for his treachery and ingratitude to him, 1787.
- Sir Hugh de la (fealty), p. 124; 781; (hom.), p. 195; of Fife (hom.), p. 204; seal (Pl. i. 9).
- John de (*temp. Alex. II.*), 1606 (5).
- Sir John de, 337, 394, 414 (fealty), p. 124 (hom.), 730; p. 194.
- John de la (hom.), 730; his lands in Berwickshire restored, 832; a juror, 1592.
- John de la, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.
- Jone de la, of Forfarshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Sir Nicholas de, sheriff of Perth, 347, 353; fealty, 767; hom., p. 194; Nicol de la, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (Pl. iii. 9); attorney for earl of Buchan, 839; royal message to, 884; summoned to Parliament at St Andrews (March 1303-4) 1468; juror, 1670.
- Nicol de la, parson of Crol (? Erol), Perthshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Thomas de (*temp. Alex. II.*), 1985 (19).
- Thomas de la, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 204.
- William de, bntler (*temp. Wm. the Lyon*), 1606 (8), 1985 (15, 16).
- William de (of Lochervire), 371, 374; seal, *ib.*
- Sir William de la (fealty), p. 124; (hom.), p. 196; prisoner, 742, 875; to serve the K. abroad, 942.
- William de la, of Drumranaghe, Fifeshire (hom.), p. 204; Sir W. de, receives a submission, 755; royal message to, 884.
- Hay, 200 trusses of, delivered to various magnates and others (Edinburgh, Feb. 1303-4), 1446.
- Hayghe, William del, sheriff of Inverness, p. 264; accounts for sum due the K. of Norway for some Scottish islands, *ib.*
- Hayleys, shealing of (Tyndale), 319.
- 'Hayning,' le, a wood in Biwelle barony, 1120.
- Haytone (Heytome), Johan de, of Dumfriesshire

- (hom.), p. 210; petitions the K. against the oppressions of Sir Maheu de Redman sheriff of Dumfries, and produces transcript of a 'champerty' between him and Malcolm of Terregles (April 1304), 1526; commission of inquiry appointed, *ib.*
- Haytone, Johan de, warden of the hospital of St Leonard of Torrens, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 214.
- Thomas de, vicar of Cambusneythan Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 204.
- Haytwyatt (Lydel), p. 19.
- Heburne, Sir Thomas de, canon of St Andrews, receives the lead to replace the roof of the priory; at Berwick (Aug. 1305), 1687.
- Hecham, Hugh of, merchant, plundered at sea, 287.
- Robert of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
- Hederslawe vill, the mill of, 196, 549, 1176.
- Hederstone, John de, juror, 1588.
- Hedindon (Oxford), 265.
- Hedlam, John de, subchanctor of Ross (hom.), p. 204.
- Hedleye, John de, receiver, p. 442.
- Robert de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 244).
- Walter de, Goda widow of, and Isabel and Isabel their daughters, have restoration of their dower and heritage in Lincoln, 1584; p. 416.
- Hegham, Sir Robert de, baron of Exchequer, 1606 (10); has a seven years' lease of one-third of Kempston manor (July 1306), 1804, 1837.
- Heghetache [Hightae ?], Annandale, provostry of, issues (for 1303), p. 426.
- Hegrenes, Oduenus de, envoy of Norway, p. 148.
- Heir, Steven le fiz Johan, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Hellebek, Sir Thomas de, 375; Avicia his wife, *ib.*; 706.
- William de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 206; seal (App. iii. 477).
- Helleville, Sir Gobert de, French ambassador, safe conduct to Scotland (15 Aug. 1302), 1331.
- Helley, Pagan de, a Scotsman deceased, p. 174; his heirs there, *ib.*; Godava, a matron, (his widow ?), has terec of his land, *ib.*
- Helmsleie, Robert of, 1313.
- Helsintone, 16; Henry the reeve of, *ib.*
- Hemeale, Robert de, receives 96 'stokfish,' 'strefishe,' and 'linggefishe' for the Earl of Hereford, 1565.
- Hendon, extent of late Hugh Cressingham's land there, 951.
- Henelay, Walter of, 1395.
- HENRY I.; marries Matildis (of Scotland), p. 112; William his son marries daughter of Count of Anjou, *ib.*; Matildis his daughter m. Emperor of Germany, *ib.*; his knighthood, *et. 19*, p. 113; his daughter Sibilla m. to Alexander I., *ib.*; inspeximus of his charter to Newbottle, 624.
- HENRY II. at Toulouse, p. 116; knights Malcolm IV. (the Maiden) at Tours (1158), *ib.*; takes Carlisle from him, *ib.*; (fitz Empress), the war between him and Stephen noticed, pp. 16, 17.
- Henry, Earl (of Huntingdon), pp. 113, 114; his death at Carlisle (1152), p. 116; grant for his soul's weal, 690.
- Adam son of, p. 5.
- John son of, p. 41; Agnes widow of, *ib.*
- Robert son of, 531.
- Hepe, Adam de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), 811, p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (1)).
- Henry del, of Roxburghshire (a robber), 1227.
- John del, of Roxburghshire (a robber), 1227.
- Herdewick, church of, p. 131.
- Hereford and Essex, Earl of, protection for his 300 Welshmen returning from Scotland, 839.
- Earl of, Humphry de Bohun, constable, his contingent and pay (1298), 1044; to provide Lochmaben castle and make no truce (Oct. 1300), 1164; 1205, 1207, 1208; grants his official perquisites as constable to the K. (till Michaelmas 1301), 1209; 1212, 1565; grant to him and his wife Elizabeth the K.'s daughter, of Lochmaben castle and Annandale, forfeited by the *late* Earl of Carrick (10 April 1306) 1757; Great seal, *ib.*; charter by him, as 'lord of Aunandale' (25 April), 1766; seal, *ib.*; grant to, of forfeitures of rebel tenants of Lochmaben and Annandale (20 Oct. 1306), 1842; Great seal, *ib.*; the K. is surprised he has done nothing against the rebels (11 Feb. 1306-7), 1896; grants land in Annandale to Sir Bartholomew Denefud, at Lochmaben (15 Feb.), 1899.
- Master Walter of, mason, 1536.
- Hereward, Robert, 334.
- Heriz, Ralph de, prisoner of war, *hanged* (Aug. 1306), 1811.
- Richard de (*temp.* Wm. the Lyon), 1606 (6).
- Richard, of Westirk, prisoner, 1794.
- William de (*temp.* David I.), 1606 (11).
- William de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.),

- 810; seal (App. i. 1 (24)); p. 210; Sir William de (in English pay), p. 283; his esquires, *ib.*
- Herlawe, the half hundred of, 1540.
- Herle, William, 1606 (10).
- Hermit, John the, acquitted of robbery, p. 189.
- Herok, Wautier, dean of Moray (hom.), p. 211.
- Heron (Heyron), John, shipmaster of Winchelsea, 1527.
- Jordan, 1606 (12).
- Robert, rector of Ford, 505, 530, 551, 562, 581, 596; Master Robert, associate of the chamberlain, payments by, &c., 573–617 *passim*; 630; his seal, *ib.*; examined as to his dealings with Hugh de Cressingham's money missing since his death, 1597; his statement, *ib.*; collector of customs, Berwick-on-Tweed, p. 441; Sir Robert, 1639; parson of Ford, constantly in Scotland, as comptroller, 1648; appointed controller of the Chamberlain of Scotland (Sept. 1305), 1691 (1); his fee, 1706, 1802.
- Robert, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1813.
- Sir William, essoined, in the Bishop of Durham's company, 330; Marie widow of, who re-married John Cambous (lately killed in Scotland) has respite of her fine beyond 20*l.* (Aug. 1303), 1388.
- William, rebel, Peeblesshire, his forfeited crops, p. 425.
- Herring, red, 1180 (1).
- Hert (Durham), charter at (1288), 556.
- Cristiana widow of Robert de Brus the Competitor, dowered in, 826.
- Henry, burgess of Lanark, 805.
- Herteshede, Aleyn de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Hertforde, the Prince of Wales at (Nov. 1300), 1175.
- Herthwaytene, John de, 149.
- Herthylle wapentake (Yorkshire), 1091.
- Hertilpol (Hertropol), Geoffry de, justiciar tries Scottish prisoners, 1811; he and Anna his wife have a grant of the late Christopher de Seton's manor in Durham (4 Oct. 1306), 1841; justice, to punish deserters (Feb. 1306–7), 1900.
- Gilbert de, 1606 (10).
- Friar Hugh de, minister of the Friars Minors, 1104.
- Heselartone, John de, 1261.
- Master John de, clerk, imperial notary, 1818.
- Heseliside (Tynedale), p. 51; disputes as to
- grazings there, p. 52; agreement as to, between Abbot of Jedburgh and William de Beltingham, p. 53.
- Heslespringshale (Heselspryngge), vaccary in Inglewood, held by Cristiana, widow of Robert de Brus of Annandale (1305), 1690, 1901.
- Hesselwel, Dame Luce de, 'chamberere' of Margaret Princess of Scotland, 185.
- Peter de, juror, 1588.
- William de, claims land in Roxburghshire, as heir, 381; (hom.) p. 199; seal (App. iii. 301); his English lands restored on his coming to peace, 1584; to have his land in Durham, p. 416.
- Hestynges, William de, 88.
- Hethenhalie (Tyndale) 963.
- Hetherintone (Tyndale), lands of, 340; land there held in drengage of the late K. of Scotland, 554.
- Roger de, 319, 554.
- Hethpol, 323, 549.
- Adam of, juror, 1675.
- Heton, John de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (62)).
- Thomas of, 1178.
- 'Heuedes, les,' (Lanarkshire), farm of (1304), p. 427.
- Hexham, outlaw from, received in Redesdale, p. 45.
- the Prior of, p. 29; holds Alston church, p. 41; impleaded by K. of Scots, p. 52; distrained to produce a canon for poaching, p. 55.
- William 'terrarius' of, employs poachers, p. 54.
- Hextildis, daughter and heir of Gothrik, son and heir of Donald, K. of Scots, 507; ancestor of John Comyn, *ib.*
- Hextildespethe, Huwe de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 428).
- Heyham, fee in, held of Edmond Comyn, p. 173.
- Heyntone, manor of, p. 37.
- Heyson, Adam, watcher at Silloth, p. 283.
- Hibernia, John de (hom.), 730.
- Hiechin, the Balliol manor of, p. 173; held by Roger Extraneus for life, 1853.
- Hicham, William of, 89.
- Higgeley (Hedgeley), forfeited lands in, 1823; granted to the K.'s valet, *ib.*
- High Peak, manor of, 277.
- castle, Scottish prisoners in, 1794.
- Hikeltone, held of John de Balliol late K., p. 172.
- Hildeclive, Gilbert of, burgess, K.'s tenant,

- Linlithgow (hom.), pp. 198, 201; lands in Linlithgowshire restored to, 832.  
 Hille, Richard del, shipmaster, 1369.  
 Hilon (Holin), Thomas of (approver), p. 45.  
 Hilton, Alexander de, in Lochmaben pele, p. 283.  
 —— David parson of, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 212.  
 —— Huwe le fiz Adam de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.  
 —— Johan de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.  
 —— Robert de, 360.  
 Hinglis, Richard de, juror, 1343.  
 Hippereysonne, Miehael, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203.  
 Hirbottel (Hyrbotel), stocked with live deer from Tyndale, 842.  
 —— castle, oppressions at, 58 ; p. 43 ; outlaw's head hung on gallows at, p. 45 ; the market of, p. 46 ; dismantled by the Scots, 1973.  
 Hirmestone (Hirdmanstone), Alisaundre de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209 ; juror, 1681.  
 —— John de, of Berwickshire (hom.), 809 ; seal, *ib.* ; p. 200 ; inquisition on his conduct since received to peace, his lands, &c., 1619.  
 —— Patrick de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201 ; seal ? (App. iii. 259).  
 Hiskendy, Simon de, to serve the K. abroad, 942.  
 'Hobbe,' K. (*i.e.*, the Earl of Carrick), the K. enraged that the Gnardian and his forces had retreated before (c. 15 May 1207), 1979.  
 'Hockedai,' a term, 265.  
 Hodelestone (Hudeleston), John de, 989 ; Sir John de, banneret, on a Scottish raid, 1081, p. 283 ; to lead the men of Coupland to Roxburgh, 1351, 1356 (5) ; to muster the men of Cumberland, &c., against the Scots who have risen in great force on the March, behind the K. (14 June 1303), 1374 ; banneret, and retinue on a foray, 1437.  
 —— Robert de Johanna his wife, co-heir of Cristiana de Brns, 1690.  
 Hodolm (Hodalmia), Adam de, of Dumfrieshire (hom.), p. 203 ; seal (App. iii. 512).  
 —— Odard (Hudard) de, receives Gamelsby and Glassanby from K. John, p. 151 ; Cristina, wife of Robert de Brus *senior*, his granddaughter and heiress, *ib.* ; 1606 (6).  
 —— Robert de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199 ; seal (App. iii. 358).  
 Hoer, Adam the, finds treasure, 146.  
 Hoese, Richard, of Westirk, Eskdale, prisoner, 1668. *See* Hieriz.
- Hog (Hogg), John, burgess of Edinburgh (hom.), 820, p. 197.  
 —— Henry, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200.  
 Hogeston, Alexander de (hom.), p. 195.  
 Hoghe, le, Thomas de Soulis's, 1035.  
 Hoghtone, Friar Richard de (Templar), 331.  
 Holande, Robert of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.  
 Holastone, Richard de of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201 ; seal (App. iii. 243).  
 Holcote, Wauter de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199 ; seal ? (App. i. 2 (27)).  
 Holden, Simon de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199.  
 Holdernes, fox hunting in, 69.  
 —— the baillif of, to purvey victuals for the army of Scotland (by Midsummer 1300), 1128 ; levies from, 1261, 1267.  
 Hole, Michael, son of John de la, Scots rebel, p. 174 ; his land in Lanugton (Lancaster), *ib.*  
 Holland, the Count of, 286.  
 —— Count of Florence, his right to Scottish crown, 465 ; (Competitor), 488 ; his seal lost, *ib.* ; agrees to be bound by Overlord's decision, 489 ; writing founded on by him to be looked for carefully, 516 ; 535 ; seal (App. iii. 110).  
 —— the Countess of, gives the K. a new year's gift at Dunfermline (1 Jan. 1303-4), 1434.  
 Holm' (Ayrshire), mill of, issues (1304), p. 428.  
 Holme, Ranulph of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313 ; supplies the K. with salmon, 1557 ; seal, *ib.*  
 —— Coltram, abbey of, p. 17 ; said to be founded by Henry I., p. 36 ; the Abbot of, *ib.* ; the smith at, for horse shoes and nails, p. 284 ; the cellar at, *ib.* ; wool taken from grange there, 1123.  
 —— Abbot of, 322 ; p. 282 ; petitions for churches, in aid of damages by the war, 1875.  
 —— Abbots of : Everard (*temp.* Wm. the Lyon), 1606 (6) ; Friar R., cannot find a horse to carry the rolls of chaucery, 577 ; Robert (hom.), p. 196 ; seal (App. iii. 181).  
 —— Robert, prior of (*temp.* Wm. the Lyon), 1606 (6).  
 Holtehale, . . . . de, valet of Prince of Wales, p. 442.  
 Holyrood of Edinburgh, Abbey of, K.'s wine stored there, 1576.  
 —— Abbot of, 516, 526 ; (protection), 1104.  
 —— Abbots of : Adam, fealty, 508 ; (hom.), p. 196 ; seal (App. iii. 132) ; (swears allegiance), 1052 ; common seal, *ib.* ; William, late abbot, *ib.*

- Holyrood, John, prior of (swears allegiance), 1052; Thomas sub-prior, *ib.*; Simon the precentor, *ib.*; Adam the sacrist, *ib.*; Elias the 'terrarius,' *ib.*; Robert the 'granatorius,' *ib.*; Thomas the cellarar, *ib.*; John the almoner, *ib.*  
 —— the monks of, swear allegiance in chapterter, 1052.
- Holywood (Scint Boyse), abbot of, Dungald, (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 133).
- Homage and fealty, ordered by the Guardians under penalties (12 July 1291) at Stirling, p. 124; names of 40 ladies, &c., of Scotland who did (15 March 1305-6), 1749.
- Home (Hom), Adam de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 192); juror, 824 (6).
- Home, Geoffry de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal, *ib.*; (bom.), p. 204.
- Homel, Robert (illegal fisher), p. 55.
- Hommes, Henry de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (30)).
- Honitone, Thomas de, 1306.
- Honorius [IV.], grants dispensation for royal marriages within fourth degree, 298; grants papal tithe of Scotland, &c., to Edward I., 313.
- Hoon (?), 16.
- Hope, Johan, of Pebbleshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Hoperewe (Pebbles), rebels crop sold at, p. 425.
- Hopkelioghe, William de, K.'s tenant, Pebbleshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (9)); 1436, pp. 424, 428.
- Horde, Adam of, burgess of Pebbles (hom.), p. 197; of Pebbleshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Horethe, Sir Robert, knight (fealty), p. 124.
- Horm (Orm), William of, Kethe, prisoner, Caresbroke, 1668; dies there, 1672.
- Horn, John, 149.
- Hornedene, Eufemme, widow of William de, of Wyggetonshire (hom.), p. 214; her lands in Dumfriesshire restered, 832.
- Horok (Orrok), Robert de, juror, 824 (5), 1670.  
 —— Simon de, juror, 1670.
- Horpole, John of, clerk, and another, wrestle before the Prince of Wales at Tykhull, p. 369.
- Horredene, Johan de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 208.
- Horses : the K. of Scotland's sent from London to Scotland (June 1276), 78; William fitz Glaye sends to buy, at Stirling fair, 79.  
 —— the K.'s new, his kind, height, age, colour, and state of his teeth, to be reported to the K., 1520; the K.'s, at Stirling, oats and beans ordered instantly as they have nothing but grass to eat, 1552; the K.'s and Queen's, oats ordered for Roxburgh and Newcastle against their arrival (4 Aug. 1304), 1570.
- Horse Roll (Falkirk) of those not of the Household, 1007; killed at Roxburgh, Stirling, and Edinburgh, 1010; those of knights of the K.'s Household (in 1298), 1011; of the Household (1300-1), 1190; (550 on roll), one-half died on march and at Linlithgow, &c., *ib.*
- Horsebrok, vill of, farms, pp. 424, 428.  
 —— Sir Simon de, his lands restored, 952; (his horse killed in Selkirk forest), 1011; holds Horsebrok of the K., pp., 424, 428.
- Horsfrith wood, Richard de Brus's, 173; to be enclosed in park, 176.
- Horsleye, Sir Richard de, 235, 1261.  
 —— Richard de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), pp. 213, 214.
- Hortone, the K. at (20-21 Dec. 1292), p. 153.  
 —— Pieres de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201.
- Hospital, le, in Hotone, Roxburghshire, granted by Edw. I., 1083.
- Master John del, clerk, French ambassador, safe conduct to Scotland (15 Aug. 1302), 1331.
- Robert del, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Hospitallers, the English, to be received in Linlithgow castle, 1733.
- Hostarius. *See* Durward.
- Hotun (Hotone), p. 5.  
 — (in Annandale), granted to his knight for life by the Earl of Essex, 1899.
- Adam de, p. 59, 664.  
 — Robert of, 1178.  
 — Thomas de, 333.  
 — Thomas parson of, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 212.  
 — Walter of (robbed), 146.
- William de (deceased), 834; ward of his lands in Hoton-John given to Dungall de Gevlestone, 834.  
 — John, ward of, p. 172; 834.
- Hounburn, Friar Thomas de, canon of St Andrews, late prior of Pittenweem, asks leave to stay where he is, if he cannot return, 1964; maintained in the Abbey of Leicester at present, 1965.
- Houedene, Rauf de, parson of Whitousne, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 212.  
 — Robert de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 210.  
 — *See* Hauden.
- Houghton, barony of, p. 87.
- Household, the K.'s, 20,000 marks ordered from Exchequer for (15 July 1303), 1387.

- Houston (Hustone), Sir Fynlawe de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 549).  
 — Sir Symon de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal (App. iii. 313).  
 — Friar John, master of the Hospital of the Holy Trinity of, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201.  
 Howard, Thomas, shipmaster, Berwick, 1575.  
 Hoyland, Richard de, 46.  
 Huctermocdi, Malcolm de, juror, 824 (5).  
 Huctred son of Fergus of Galloway, his rebellion, p. 117.  
 Huddredy, Lohlau son of, 1606 (6).  
 Hudwar, K., kills Aydau K. of Scots, p. 114.  
 Hugh, Richard fitz (*temp. Wm. the Lyon*), 1985 (15).  
 — Richard son of, rebel, Peeblesshire, forfeited crops sold, p. 424.  
 Hugham manor in Kent, 1297; Robert de H. (deceased) held by knight's service, *ib.*; custody of his heir, *ib.*  
 Huglaci, Audoenus, 698.  
 Huk', William de, in charge of Thomas of Galloway, 729.  
 Hull, a Leith burgess poinded at, 63.  
 — Henry son of, juror, 1681.  
 — John of, of Fauside, prisoner, Stirling castle, sent to Scarborough castle, 1567, 1607, 1668.  
 — William o' the, burgess, Linlithgow (hom.), p. 198.  
 Hundwalleshope (Peeblesshire), land of, its tenure and value, 1436; held by William de Durem (Jan. 1303-4), *ib.*  
 Hunsingouere, Master Thomas de, 171, 172, 274, 535; chancellor of K. John de Balliol, 691, 692; parson of Aldhamstoke, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 212.  
 Huntalegh, Robert de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal? (App. i. 2 (71)).  
 Hunter, Aylmer le, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.  
 — Huwe le, of Stragrife, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.  
 — Johau, 'de la foreste de Passelay,' of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.  
 — Nicholas le, 585.  
 — Richard le, of Stragrife, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.  
 — Thomas le (hom.), 730.  
 Huntercumbe, Sir Walter de, 99, 166; grants by, confirmed, 196; 235, 323; keeper of Isle of Man, 433, 648; accused of cattle-lifting near Aberdeen, p. 192; keeper of Edinburgh castle, and three sheriffdoms of Lothian (1296), p. 225; receives stores for Edinburgh castle at Leith (Midsummer 1298), 997; indenture as to stores, &c., for Edinburgh castle, 1014; directions by the K. how he and Sir Simon Fraser are to convey same, 1015; 1033; to make a foray, 1036; [with another], to lead the men of Northumberland to Roxburgh, 1251, 1256 (10); to muster Northumberland against the Scots who have risen in great force (June 1303), 1374; in Angus (1304), p. 365. Huntingdon Honour, K. John does homage for, 679.  
 — the canons of, send extracts from Chronicle, p. 117.  
 — Henry archdeacon of, his 'History,' pp. 113, 114, 115.  
 Huntlande, le, Tynedale, 407.  
 Hurderdale and Prestwode provostry (Dumfries-shire), issues of (1303), p. 426; mill of, *ib.*  
 Husband, Alexander, 'prepositus' of Nairn, 543.  
 Hutred, Gilmore son of, juror, 1619.  
 Hyne, William, 147.  
 Hynkerstane, Thomas de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 210.  
 Hyrby. *See Irby.*
- IDIOTS, custody of lands of, claimed by the overlord, according to Scots law, 1870.  
 Ilisache (Illeshache) in Redesdale, pp. 43, 44; toll from Scotsmen at, 46.  
 Illesdone (Redesdale), market of, p. 46.  
 Impetrany, Peter de, of Innerkethene, to have his lauds again, 832.  
 Inays (Ineys), William de (hom.), 730; (fealty), 785; seal, *ib.*; (hom.), p. 195.  
 'Incha Gnala' (Inchegal), Spanish ship lost at, 288; plundered by Alan Radric, *ib.*; islands of, in diocese of Sodor, 1717.  
 Inchcafrau, Prince of Wales at (19 April 1304), 1516.  
 — Friar Thomas, abbot of (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 134).  
 Inchbeyki, Murielde, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 213.  
 Inche, John del, petitions the K. for the 'Can' of Crail, 880.  
 Inchmartyrn, Sir David de, prisoner of war, hanged (Aug. 1306), 1811.  
 — Sir Henry de, prisoner, 742, 873; to serve the K. abroad, 942.  
 — Sir John de, prisoner, 742; mainperns 7 other Scotsmen, 940; swears to serve the K. in France, *ib.*; mainperns (with others) 23 other Scots, 942; has safe conduct, 961; Scottish envoy to Canterbury, safe conduct for (March 1300-1), 1244; accounts (for sheriff) for Pentecost farms of Glen Lyon

- and Dul, p. 439; as a Scottish Commissioner agrees to K.'s ordinances (Sept. 1305), 1691; sheriff of Perth (Sept. 1305), 1691 (3); mainprise by, to produce the Steward of Scotland's son and heir Andrew, and the Earl of Athol's son John, to the K. (25 Aug. 1306), 1826 ; seal (Pl. iii. 3).
- Inchemurthauc, the Bishop of St Andrews there (15 April 1306), 1822.
- Inchethot, farms of (1304), p. 439.
- Inchetorn' (Incbethor), Robert de (hom.), 730; prisoner, p. 177 ; swears to serve the K. beyond seas, 942.
- Inge, Willian, counsel for Edw. I., p. 151 ; Sir William, a justice, 678 ; joint justice north of Forth (Sept. 1305), 1691 (2).
- Ingeram, 61.
- Inglewood forest, 1 ; rights in ?, 17 ; 12 bucks given to Robert de Brus (1283), 243 ; 10 given (1285), 271 ; his trespass pardoned, 278 ; the Earl of Carrick's trespass pardoned and fines cancelled, 279 ; timber felled in, p. 284.
- Inhou, Roger de, p. 43.
- William of (robber), p. 45.
- Inrafrau, held by Alexander Comyn of the Earl of Buchan his brother, 1617.
- Inredovat, Gregoire de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Inrelanran, Gilbert de, of Dumbartonshire (hom.) p. 204 ; seal ? (App. iii. 587).
- Insulis (Insula, Isles), Alexander de, p. 225 ; 'fuiz Angus fuiz Dovenald,' swears to keep peace, 622, 628 ; his seal, *ib.* ; licence to, p. 148 ; 698 ; of Perthshire (hom.), p. 209 ; sends letters to the K., 878 ; letter to the K. reporting doings of some of the Island chiefs, 903 ; another as to Alexander of Argyll especially, 904 ; Juliana his wife's seal, *ib.*
- Angus 'fiz Dovenald des,' swears to keep peace, 622 ; his seal, *ib.* ; licence to, p. 148 ; is with the K.'s fleet in Kentyre with Sir Hugh Biset, 1254 ; asks favour for Rodric's sons, *ib.* seal (App. iii. 631).
- Insula (Isle), John de, justice, 715 ; baron of Exchequer, 962, 1606 (10), 1634 ; Sir John del, joint justic of Lothian (Sept. 1305), 1691 (2) ; his fee, 1706 ; justiciar, tries Scottish prisoners, 1811 ; justice, to punish deserters (Feb. 1306-7), 1900 ; seal (App. iii. 515).
- John del, burgess of Inverkeithing (hom.), 819, p. 198.
- John del, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Richard dcl, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201.
- Insula, Robert de, to show right to ferry on Tyne, p. 54.
- William de (1174), p. 117.
- Intercessions [at Perth?] with 20 saints for the Prince and his army passing Perth bridge against the Scots (Jan. 1303-4), 1441.
- Inverin, granted by David I. to the priory of May, 1985 (4) ; confirmed by Malcolm IV., *ib.* (9).
- Inverkeithing, the Community of (hom.), 819 ; the common seal, *ib.* ; (hom.), p. 198 ; 2 burgesses of, lease the 'Can' of Crail, 880 ; the sheriff of Fife ignores their right, *ib.*
- Inverkip castle, to be besieged, 1224, 1235 ; Sir Thomas Randolph to be straitly kept there (July 1306), 1807.
- Inverlathan (Inrelethan), the farm of, in lieu of K.'s carriages, pp. 425, 428 ; lands of Roger son of Avota in, p. 428.
- Inverlounnan, Nicholas de, of Inchetor, prisoner, p. 177.
- Invernairn (Nairn), sheriffdom, farms of (Pentecost 1304), p. 438 ; farm of vall, from the burgesses, *ib.*
- Elias son of Gilbert . . . of, 561.
- See Nairn.
- Inverness, farms of (Midsummer 1304), p. 438 ; 2 burgesses of, sent to arrest a vessel at Wick, p. 441.
- castle, 547, 560, 561, 639, 642.
- the castellan of, p. 124.
- Inverpeffre, Adam de, of Forfarshire (hom.), 730 ; p. 199 ; lands there restored to, 832.
- Sir Malcolm de, the sheriff, accounts for Auchterarder and Glendowiche, p. 439 ; deputy of the Chamberlain, holds an inquisition at Perth (Sept. 1305), 1689 ; sheriff of Clackmannan and Auchterarder, 1691 (3) ; late sheriff of Clackmannan and Auchterarder, sent to the Tower for rebelling with Robert de Brus, &c. (Dec. 1306), 1858 ; allowed to sell his 2 horses, *ib.*
- Invirbervyn, barony of, leased by Robert de Brus to Sir John de Stirling (1291), 495.
- Invyrketheny (Banff), prebendal church, 1530.
- Inzeale, Odo, 312.
- William, 312.
- Ipswich, Bernard of, clerk, presentee to Garwald church, Glasgow diocese, hindered, 1454.
- Irby (Ireby), church of, p. 16.
- Aldun de, 81.
- Isac de, p. 16.
- John de, pp. 37, 51.
- Thomas de, claims debt under a deed

- granted in Scotland, by English law, 968; plea sustained, *ib.*
- Irby, Master William de, co-executor of Robert de Brus the Competitor's will, 706.
- Ireland, the justices, &c., of, to purvey 'hobblers,' victuals, and wine for the army of Scotland (by Midsummer, 1300), 1128; provisions, wine, and fish ordered from, to Skynburnesse near Carlisle, and the island of Arran, for the Scottish war (of 1301), 1193; stores from, for Scottish war, to be sent to Skynburness and Ayr (Nov. 1301), 1260; the provisions from, for Skynburness and Ayr, to be sent to S. only, and the vessels to avoid the coasts of Ayr or Galloway (5 April 1306), 1753.
- David de, prisoner, p. 177.
- John de, to serve the K. beyond seas, 942.
- Patrick of, hanged for housebreaking at Forfar, p. 190.
- Ralph of, p. 190.
- Robert de, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 205.
- (Ibernia), Walter de, his cattle driven, p. 192.
- Irngrey, Henry, p. 36.
- Iron and coal bought and tools made at Glasgow and Dunnipace (1301), 1271.
- Irskyn, John de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal, *ib.*; (hom.), p. 204.
- Irwyn (Irvine), the lands of, in Conygham, 824 (6).
- the capitulation at (July 1297), 908, 909, 910; burgh farm of (1303), p. 425; rent of the De Ferrars and La Zonche land in, p. 429; the seneschal of the Household at (23 Jan. 1301-2), 1281.
- Isabelsone, Geffray, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Iselbek, Gilbert de (dead), p. 172; his lands there, *ib.*; his son John with the Bishop of Moray in Scotland, *ib.*
- Isles of Scotland, 'the husbandes and mesne people' of the, to be received to peace (June 1301), 1204.
- Itinerary of Edward I., Nov. and Dec. 1292, p. 153.
- Ivetta, Thomas, son of, 1313.
- Ivo, Geoffry son of, 24.
- Robert son of, 24.
- JAK', Bartholomew, Florentine, 117.
- Jar', Rogier de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 214,
- Jar', Thomas de, 'provender' of Ros (hom.) p. 204.
- Jardine, Sir Humphrey de (in English pay), p. 283; his esquires, *ib.*
- William de (forfeited), 1042; his land in Lostewart and Camberton, *ib.* See Gardine.
- Jarewelle, the neifs of, 410.
- Jargon, William, burgess of Dumfries, and in K.'s service, complains of extortions and oppressions by the sheriff, 1526.
- Jarin, John de, clerk, accounts to receiver for rents of Ayr, pp. 425, 428-9.
- Jarrow, John son of Gerard of, shipmaster, 1266.
- Jarum, Pieres de, parson of Killos [Kells, *Bann. Club.*], Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Friar William de, canon of Jeddeworthe, 839.
- William de, of Roxburghshire (hom.) p. 202.
- Jaye, Friar Brian le, Preceptor of the Temple, gift of oaks to, 519; Master of the Scottish Temple, 635; Master of the English Temple, 839. See Temple, Preceptor of the.
- Jedburgh (Jeddeworthe, Gedeworthe), outrages at, 148, pp. 43, 44; tenement in, claimed against Earl of Warwick, &c., 1717; farms of (Martinmas 1304), p. 440; the Community of (hom.), p. 197; seal (Pl. iv. 7); the foresters of, 1626; forest, timber asked in 1626, 1868; a boundary, 1969.
- the church of St Mary of, p. 53.
- Abbey, illegally stripped of lead by Richard Hastang, 1727.
- the Abbot of, 5, 103, p. 51; disputes with William de Belingham as to pasture, &c., and agreement, pp. 52, 53, 175; 631; attests K. John's homage, 660; seal (App. iii. 136), accounts for the papal tithe of Glasgow, 1027; offers to keep Jeddeworth castle for five marks yearly, 1047; complains of the constable, 1048; envoy to France (1299), 1071; asks 20 oaks in Plateir forest to repair Rosteneth, 1428; granted 20 oaks to repair the church, &c., burned, 1704; petitions for the second tithes of Forfar and Montrose, in money, escheats, &c., belonging to Rostinot, 1724; and that Richard Hastang restore the lead of his church, &c., 1727; 1969.
- Abbots of: Nicholas (deceased *ante* 1279), pp. 52, 53; John [Morel] (hom.), 817; seal, *ib.*; (hom.), p. 196; seal (Pl. v. 6); Friar J., late abbot, his retirement reported to the K. (Sept. 1296), 839; Friar William de Jarum prior, elected and presented to the K., 836, 837; vice John Morel

- resigned, *ib.*; Friar William de Jarum, abbot elect, to have temporalities on doing fealty, 839; asks credence for his canon, 969; John, envoy to France (1302), 1301.
- Jedburgh, Osbert, prior of (*temp. David I.*), 1985 (2).
- Friar William, sub-prior of, presents the Abbot elect to the K., 836, 837.
- Robert de, parson of Carmichael (Ker-myghkel), Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 210; seal (App. iii. 605).
- castle, Edmund the K.'s brother in (June 1291), p. 130; 587, 589, 547, 560, 575, 593, 637; offer to maintain and repair it at 10 marks yearly, 1047; the constable complained of, 1048; daily pay and number of garrison, p. 317; garrison of, 1324 (4), 1337.
- Jersey, Richard of the Isle of, butler of the Prince of Wales, 1575.
- Jessemuth, Adam de, first husband of Christiana de Brus, 826. *See* Gesemuth.
- Jetour, William le, to intercept the Scots envoys at Dam if possible, 1071, 1237. *See* Getour.
- Jewels, relics, &c., 4 coffers of, found in Edinburgh castle, and sent from Berwick to Westminster (Sept. 1296), 840; inventory of, 1280, 1434.
- Joen (Joeffne), Adam le, 1457.
- John le, 151.
- Michael, captain of the vessels from Sandwich, petitions for their wages, 1425.
- Thomas le (of Berwick), p. 130; Jordan his son *ib.*
- JOHANNA, Queen of Scotland, grants for the soul's weal of, 177.
- JOHANNA, late Queen Consort of France, masses and prayers for her soul ordered in the 10 dioceses of Scotland and the orders of St Augustine, Mary of Mount Carmel, and the Minorites (April 1305), 1661.
- Johanna, the K.'s daughter, widow of Gilbert de Clare earl of Gloucester, dead (before 3 June 1307), 1936.
- JOHN, K. of England, his death, p. 116.
- JOHN DE BALLIOL, K. of Scotland, letters of general release to Edward I., 657; the same (under the seal, of his magnates), 658; indenture as to the writings attesting his homage and fealty, &c., deposited in the Treasury at Westminster, 660; inquisitions as to the lands of late K. Alexander in Tyndale, Penrith, &c., 664, 665; his letter to Edward I., 668; Tyndale delivered to him, 669; pardoned 3000*l.* of relief for his mother's lands in Scotland, 670; his debts at Exchequer aftertemed, 671; homage for his English lands, 679; his denial of justice to two of his subjects notarially attested, 680; appoints attorneys, 681; cited to answer to John Mazun's claim at Westminster on the Morrow of Ascension, (1294), 685, 686; his grant of 50*l.* land in Tyndale to the see of Durham, 691; at the New Temple, *ib.*; also of Penrith and five other Cumberland manors for the then Bishop's life, 692; he, with eighteen of his magnates, summoned to London against the K. of France, 695; writes to the K. on behalf of the burgesses of Berwick, 697; letters from Edward I. to him, 714; his own and his subjects' English lands ordered to be seized, 718; his treaty with Philip K. of France, 719, 720, 721; renounces his extorted allegiance to Edward I., 722; extents of his lands seized, 736; surrenders Scotland and people, 754; and his great seal, *ib.*; abjures the league with France and confesses his sins against Edward I., in the cemetery of Stracathro, p. 194; and resigns his kingdom and royal seal at Brechin next day, *ib.*; late K. of Scotland, named, 856.
- John (of Crema) Cardinal legate, holds a council at Perth (1201), p. 116.
- Peter, son of 45.
- William le fiz, burgess of Inverkeithing (hom.), p. 198.
- Joneby, Robert de, coroner of Cumberland, absent from duty, with Prince's Army (Aug. 1301), 1216; juror, 664; sheriff of Dumfries (Aug. 1296), 824 (4); Sir Robert de, on a foray in Dumfriesshire (Jan. 1303-4), 1437.
- Jonessone, Wantier, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Jonestone, Elias de, 1975.
- Jonestone, Gilhert de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; seal (App. i. 1 (7)), p. 210.
- Sir Johan de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 329).
- Thomas de of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (43)).
- Jugeot (Jugger), Andrew le (hom.), 730, 816; p. 203; seal (App. iii. 475).
- Julers, Monsieur William de, envoy from Brabant, conduct for, 1512.
- Julian, William, father of, inquisition of his land, 1350; Julian his daughter and heir, *ib.*
- Juliana, Patrick son of, juror, 1436.
- Justices, four 'pair' of, appointed for Scotland (Sept. 1305), 1691 (2).

- KAERWYNDLO (Karewandelowe, Lydel), p. 64.  
 — Adam de, p. 64; William his son, *ib.*  
 'Kalendare,' the, of Tyndale, p. 53.  
 Kan, Sir Dovenald le fiz, has a 10*l.* annuity from Scottish Exchequer in lieu of land granted him by John de Balliol (April 1305), 1664.  
 — Gibone fitz, troops provided by, 1049. *See also Can.*  
 Karlatton, 664.  
 Karleton, Richard de, to levy 20 of the Prior of Carlisle's men to pursue Robert de Brus, 1902.  
 Kariol. *See* Carlisle.  
 Karll', Adam of, monk of Holyrood, 1052.  
 Karreu, Sir Nichole de, 1004. *See* Carreu.  
 Katkledy (Lydel), p. 19.  
 Kayr, Thomas, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.  
 Kayrus, Roger, 16.  
 Keith (Kethe, Keet), Alisaundre de, persone of Hodolme Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 483).  
 — Sir Bernard de, juror, 824 (2, 6); repaid money lent to Aymar de Valence (June 1307), 1942.  
 — Edward de, valet, has a grant of what he may gain on Sir William le Walays, the K.'s enemy, 1424; Isabella de Synton his wife, hereditary sheriff of Selkirk, 1681; they petition the K., *ib.*; her descent traced, *ib.*  
 — Master John de, 342; clerk of the 'Prebend,' 461.  
 — Sir Robert de, appointed warden of Selkirk forest by the rebel Guardians (Aug. 1299), 1978; a dangerous rebel, to be transferred from Carlisle to Nottingham castle (Aug. 1300), 1147, 1148; sent to Bristol, *ib.*, 1159; prisoner, cost of sending him to Berwick (1301-2), 1602; petitions the K. to confirm the ward of Andrew de Crawford's two daughters, which he bought from K. John, 1406; also for the land of Colbeynstonne which he bought from two sisters before the war (Martimas 1303), 1409; dines with Prince of Wales at Perth (Candlemas 1303-4), 1516; as a Scottish commissioner, agrees to K.'s ordinances (Sept. 1305), 1691; a justice north of Forth, *ib.* (2); his fee, 1706; one of the 4 deputy wardens of Scotland till John of Britanny's arrival (16 Feb. 1305-6), 1745; his mainprise with 2 others, for William bishop of St Andrews (22 June), 1788; in K.'s service in Scotland, 1871; in K.'s service (15 May 1307), 1927; paid at Glasgow (24 June), *ib.*; at Lanark (28 June), *ib.*; with Aymar de Valence near Ayr (18 July), 1955; purchases ward and marriage of Thomas de Melkedrum, 1983.  
 Keler (Kelor, Kelloure), Sir Ranulph de (hom.), 730; fealty, 800; seal, *ib.*; of Forfarshire (hom.), pp. 196, 199; his lands restored, 832.  
 Keliinthorp (Driffield), 406.  
 Kellawe, vill of, Berwickshire, held by late Sir William de Moray of Bothwell, of the Earl of March, 1178.  
 — William de, the K. of Scotland's bailiff, p. 29.  
 Kellin, the 'sire' of, 1985 (3, 9); the waste of, *ib.* (19).  
 — Malmure, thane of (*temp.* David I.), 1985 (3).  
 Kellum (Driffield), 406.  
 'Kellys, les' (Galloway), Scots iusurgents at (Sept. 1301), 1225.  
 Kelshowe, Hugh de, of Ayrsbire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 400).  
 Kelso, mass before the Prince of Wales, &c. Pentecost (1303), 1413.  
 — Abbot of, 270, p. 175; debt and maintenance for life claimed from him, 377, 651; received to peace (Sept. 1300), 1154; to receive back his monk who had been quartered at Norwich during the war, 1744.  
 — Abbots of, Ernald (*temp.* David I.), 1985 (2, 6); Richard (hom.), 817, p. 196; seal (Pl. v. 5), a rebel and enemy, abandons his church, 1087; the chapter petition Edward I. to elect a successor, *ib.*; the custos of, congé d'elire to, 1087.  
 — Friar Peter, monk of, allowed to return, 1744; being a Gray Friar, the Norwich service did not suit him, *ib.*  
 Keltun, vill of (Galloway), 824 (4).  
 Kelwyn, Isaac de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal ? (App. i. 2 (74)).  
 Kemesing, Robert de, clerk, 341.  
 Kemestone (Kempstone), granted to Alianora de Balliol, 161; lands in, held by Richard de Brus, 312; extent of, 405; John de Balliol's rents, &c., p. 171; granted to Cristiana de Brus for life, 826, 828; extent of John de Balliol's late manor of, 1024; one-third of, leased to Roger de Hegham for 7 years (July 1306), 1804, 1837.  
 'Kenaute,' le, pertaining to Roo castle, 847.  
 Kendale, Adam of, 190.  
 — Hugh de, 256, 257.  
 Kenenmuth, William de, K.'s tenant, Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 383).  
 Kenetemere, John de, 16.

- Kenilworth castle, Scottish prisoners in, p. 177; (1298), 985, 1158, 1326, 1610.
- Kenle, Master John de, receives hay, 1446.
- Kenedy (Kennedy), Sir Alexander, canon of Glasgow (hom.), p. 194; Mr Alexander, canon of Glasgow, lends Aymar de Valence 20<sup>l.</sup> for the K.'s affairs (9 Sept. 1303), 1392.
- Sir Hugh, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; p. 203; seal (App. iii. 160); received by the Steward of Scotland, p. 225; comes to K.'s peace (1296), p. 226.
- KENNETH MACALPINE, combat with Edgar, pp. 112, 114.
- Kenreston manor (Durham), forfeited by the late Christopher de Seton's rebellion, granted (4 Oct. 1306), 1841; held in dower by Ermina his mother, *ib.*
- Kenros, Robert de, of Forfarshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Kent, Robert de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal, *ib.*; (hom.), p. 204.
- Robert of, valet of James de Dalilegh 1939.
- Kenteys, Henry (of Garesendene), 10.
- Kentyre, claimed by Malcolm le Engleys, p. 225; the K.'s fleet at, 1253.
- Kenyn, Pieres, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Ker (Kerre), Andrew del, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 210.
- Archibald, juror, 1436.
- Henry, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203.
- Nicol, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Richard, 149.
- Thomas, 9, 10.
- William of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 199; juror 824 (6).
- Kerd, Gilfolan (a mariner), 55.
- Kerdernesse [Cardoness], Johan de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Keres, Aleyn de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Kereseye, Adam de, 1222.
- Kergille, Wautier de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Keringtone, Wautier, de, parson of Dunnottre in Kincardineshire (hom.), p. 214.
- Kerryk. *See Carrick.*
- Kersterne, Alexander of (beheaded), p. 45.
- Kerswelle, Roger de, valet (his hackney), 1101.
- Kerwardyn, Henry of, mason's vallet, 1536.
- Keu, Cristin le, of Stratherne, Scotsman, in Carlisle prison, 1572.
- John le, prisoner, p. 177; a felon, his horse sold, p. 264; prisoner, 1100, 1379.
- Philip le, 149.
- Mestre Richard le, tenant of the Bishop of St Andrews in Fife (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 481).
- Ken, William le, Bishop of St Andrews tenant, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 500).
- William le, of Knolle, tenant of Bishop of St Andrews in Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 447).
- Keyr, Sir Thomas, knight (fealty), p. 124; Thomas, juror (of Fife), 824 (5).
- Kidelowe, Henry de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 240).
- Kighle, Henry de, joint justice north of Forth, his fee, 1706.
- Kil, the men of, at the K.'s peace (Oct. 1301), 1236.
- Kilholk (Lanarkshire), mill of, farm of (1304), p. 428.
- Kilbride castle (Scotland), 401.
- Druwet de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Gilbert de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; pp. 203, 204.
- Reginald of, 89.
- Kildrummy castle, to be placed in responsible hands (Sept. 1305), 1691 (9); just taken (13 Sept. 1306), 1829; prisoners' names, *ib.*
- Kilkedavena, Gilbert parson of, Perthshire (hom.), p. 208.
- Kilmarnock church, presentation to, 1090, 1104.
- (Kilmernou) Reynaud de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 527).
- Kilmoneth, William de K.'s tenant, Perthshire (hom.), p. 202.
- Kilpatrick, vicarage of, 1238.
- Nigel de, prisoner, p. 177; 985, 1099, 1158, 1326, 1610.
- Steven de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 198; seal ? (App. iii. 210).
- William, of Vaudemund (? Vau d'Anand) prisoner, 873. *See Kirkpatrick.*
- Kilpuc, John de, K.'s tenant of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 201; seal App. i. 3 (15).
- Kilros, Malcolm de, freed from Rochester castle to serve the K. beyond seas, 939.
- Kilroy (?), forest of, oaks from given to Torphichen, 833.
- Kilsyth, held of the Earl of Fife, for service of 10 archers, 1457.
- Kilwynin, Abbot of, Bernard (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 137).
- Kimile, Perthshire, 1108.
- Kined. *See Kenneth.*
- Kynardin (Kincardine) (*Teste*), 91.
- (Kylkardyn) castle, 547, 587, 641.
- on Neel, Wautier, master of the hospital of (hom.), p. 212.
- Kindelow, William de, juror, 824 (5).
- Kinemunthe (Kynnemuthe), Odo (Eudo) de, p.

- 130; tenant of the Bishop of St Andrews in Fife (hom.), p. 205.
- Kinemunthe, William de, K.'s tenant, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal? (App. iii. 383).
- King, Hugh, juror, 163.
- Kingesbriggs (Carlisle), p. 36.
- Kingesheued, Sir Walter de, on raid against Robert de Brus, p. 511.
- Kingesmedburne, manor of, 169, 172.
- Kingestone (Kyngestone) manor (Kent), stock on, 591; extent of, p. 174.
- John de, constable and sheriff of Edinburgh, to receive the men of the county to peace, 1031; his appointment, 1033; Simon Fraser to assist him on a foray, when required, 1034; constable of Edinburgh, takes allegiance of the Abbot of Holyrood, 1052; with the Earl of Dunbar to hold inquiry on the outrages by Herbert de Morham on Joanna countess of Fife (April 1299), 1066; his retinue, 1132; 1165; has liferent of half the land of Balencrefe from Henry de Pinkeny, 1199, 1201; writes to the K. as to the engines, &c., shipped for him (Oct. 1301), 1237; empowered to receive 'middle men' of Scotland to peace (May 1301), 1244; at Bothwell, 1271; agrees to keep castle and sheriffdom of Edinburgh with 30 men-at-arms and 40 crossbowmen and archers (until Pentecost, 1302), 1286, 1290; to keep Edinburgh castle (Sept.—Christmas 1302) with 41 men-at-arms and 40 foot [names endorsed], 1321 (5); seal, *ib.*; appointed to survey works at Linlithgow, 1321 (15); sheriff of Edinburgh (1302), his force, 1324 (8), 1337; to provide timber for the engines at Edinburgh castle, 1475; 1600; constable (Sept. 1305), 1691 (5); fees, &c., 1707; one of 4 deputy wardens of Scotland till John of Brittany's arrival (16 Feb. 1305–6), 1745.
- Nicholas de, 265; Johanna his daughter, *ib.*
- Sir Walter de, receives hay, 1446.
- an engine called, 1599.
- Kingorn (Kyngorn), 1624; [and others], free warren granted to Abbot of Dunfermline in, 1653.
- Master William de, rector of Lyston (hom.), p. 194; parson of Lystone, Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 211; seal (App. iii. 150).
- William de, parson of Kiltierne, Inverness-shire (hom.), p. 210.
- Kininmund, Adam de, of Fife, juror, 1350.
- Kinkeldores, farm of (1304), p. 428; in Simon Fraser's barony of Castle Oliver, *ib.*
- Kinloss, the Abbot of (fealty), p. 125.
- Kinros (Kynros) (*testa*), 219; the Prince at (25 Nov. 1303, 14, 19 Feb. 1303–4), 1518; the 'heritable' sheriff appointed to (Sept. 1305), 1691 (3).
- Sir Aco de (fealty), 124; of Perthshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Herbert de, juror, 1592.
- Sir John de, 472; John his son and heir, *ib.*; of Forfarshire (hom.) p. 199; seal (App. iii. 281); royal message to, 884.
- Sir John de, 'le fuiz,' (hom.), p. 195.
- Malcolm de, juror, 1689.
- Master Mathew de, archdeacon of Dunkeld, ordered to be released of ransom of 200*l.*, 1273; Dean of Dunkeld, commanded by the K. to several cardinals at Rome (Aug. 1304), 1573; safe conduct, 1574.
- Thomas de, 48, 98; his grant from Henry III., 284.
- Kintore (Kyntorr), the burgesses account for the old farm (at Pentecost, 1304), p. 438; the keeper of the forest of, to give the Bishop of Aberdeen 30 oaks, 1506; 1709.
- Kintowar, John de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (31)).
- Wautier de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (23)).
- Kirk, John de, clerk, 231, 235.
- Kirkaldy (Kyrkaldyn), the free burgh of, fair and market asked in, 1623; free warren, *ib.*; one of the most ancient burghs in Scotland, *ib.*; fair and market granted at, 1653.
- Kirkandres (Kyrkandres), 28; p. 172; 304; lands in (forfeited), 1042; land in, transferred without leave by Christopher de Seton, 1717.
- Kirkebride, Richard de, 21, 28; Richard son of, *ib.*, p. 37; (deceased), 50, 51; ward of his son given to John Comyn, *ib.*, 50.
- Richard de (the son), pp. 64, 66; his plea with Robert de Brus *senior* and wife, p. 150; Sir Richard de (on a raid in Galloway), p. 283; 1140.
- Kirkhy (Kyrkby), Adam de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207; lands restored to, p. 226.
- John de, sheriff of Northumberland, 1021.
- Ralph de, clerk, 1119.
- Kirk Conical (Kirkconnel), Andrew of, juror, 1619.
- Thomas de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 198; lands in Dumfriesshire restore to, 832; juror, 1588, 1619.

- Kirkeudbright (Kirkodbright) castle, 520, 547, 550, 572, 574, 576, 580, 582, 589.  
 —— Master Adam of, 110; Henry brother of, *ib.*; parson of Conington, 222; parson of Edenhale, p. 150.  
 —— Martin, parson of, 1606 (7).  
 —— William of, master of the hospital of Turrithie, Banffshire (hom.), p. 211.  
 —— William of (outlaw), p. 35.
- Kirkeby (Kyrkeby), in Kendale, castle and manor of, extent, 16; fulling mill of, 16.  
 —— Moresheued, p. 19.  
 —— Stephan, manor of, 169, 172.
- Kirkedale, Michael de, juror, Dumfriesshire 824 (4).
- Kirkeham (Kyrkeham), the Prior of, 144, p. 44; dispute as to Carham march, 275; petitions the K. as to encroachments at Carham, 291.  
 —— J. de, 210, 290.
- Kirketon church, diocese of St Andrews, English presentee to, 1017.  
 —— Adam de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 208.  
 —— Adam de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213; seal (App. iii. 492).  
 —— Alexander de, 93.  
 —— William de, 138; John his son and heir, *ib.*  
 —— William de, valet, 989.
- Kirkintilloch (Kirkontolagh) castle, garrison of, 1324 (10); a raid ordered to be made by, (Sept. 1302), 1328.  
 —— Alexander de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; p. 204; his lands restored, 853.
- Kirk Levyneton, manor of, 731; land in, acquired by Robert Tyrol from Patrick de Trompe, 1609.
- Kirkoswald, pp. 37, 39.  
 —— Pierres de, swims the Tweed, naked, to Norham, with letters in his hair, for relief of Berwick, 1877.  
 —— Reyner de, 51, 71.
- Kirkpatrick on Clyde, diocese of Glasgow, English presentee to, 1000.  
 —— Durand (Dumfriesshire), 1702, 1703.  
 —— in Galloway, given to Alexander de Balliol of Cavers (*c.* 1298), 1630.  
 —— provostry of, issues of (in 1303), p. 426; mill of, *ib.*  
 —— John de, p. 151; Margery his wife, *ib.*; their rights in Torpenhou disputed, *ib.*  
 Johan de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 206;  
 Sir John (his horse), 1007.  
 —— Sir Roger de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; seal (App. i. 1 (3)); (hom.), p. 210; royal message to, 884; (his horse at Falkirk), 1011; 1256; joint justice of Galloway (Sept. 1305), 1691 (2); his fee, 1706.
- Kirkpatrick, William de (of Annandale), prisoner, 742. *See also Kilpatrick.*
- Kithethilt, Thomas de, of Wigtonshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Knapdale, land of, 1255.
- Knapptene, William of, 1313.
- Knaresdale church, advowson sold to John Wyscard, 335; his presentee admitted, 338.
- Knight, Richard the, 1606 (11).
- Knockedolyan (Knoudolyan)-en-Carrigg, 1222.  
 —— Johan de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 575).
- Knoyntynnone, William de, of Invernesshire (hom.), p. 210.
- Knont, Adam, p. 172; burgess of Roxburgh (hom.), 820, p. 197.  
 —— John, burgess of Roxburgh (hom.), 820; pp. 197, 199.  
 —— Isabell, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200.
- (Knut), Richard, 316, 333; sheriff of Northumberland, reports seizing Douglas and Wicheard's lands, 365; Sir Richard, sheriff of Northumberland, Queen Alianora writes to him, 395; he asks a safe conduct to Scotland, 408; summoned to appear before the Guardians, 411; complaint to the K. of his usage by the constable of Roxburgh, 418; payments to his executors, 565.
- Knyghton, Nicol de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 199.
- 'Korduan', cargo of, in a wreck, 239.
- Koule (Coul), Aberdeen, the Countess of Fife's, 1108.
- Kuere, Johan de, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.  
 —— William de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Kyldare castle, &c., granted to Edw. I. by William de Vescy, 895.
- Kyl dunham, Bartholomew de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204; seal (App. iii. 322).
- Kylros, abbot of, Gilbert (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 126).
- Kymbrigham (Kynhriggham), Johan de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.  
 —— Johan fitz Wautier de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.  
 —— Robert de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Kyme, Sir Simon de, sheriff of York, 1376.
- Kymmoke, Gilbert de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Kynard (Kynnard), Ralf de (hom.), 730;

- (fealty), 802; seal, *ib.*; (hom.), pp. 196; of Perthshire, (hom.) 202; seal (App. i. 3 (16)).
- Kynard, Richard de, of Fife (hom.), p. 214.
- Kynbuk, Maucolm de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (12)).
- Kynburne, Johan de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Kyndellocche, William de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204; seal (App. iii. 220).
- Kynel, Friar Herbert de, 'frater conversus' of Edinburgh, carpenter, works at K.'s chamber Stirling (April—June 1304), 1599.
- Kynemore, Johan de, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 211; his lands in Stirlingshire, restored, 832.
- Kyner, Sir John de (hom.), 730.
- Kynespinedy, Maucolm de, of Fifeshire (hom.), p. 202; tenant of Bishop of St Andrews in Fife (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 191).
- Kyngarth, Thomas de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (24)).
- Kyngessye, Richard de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Kynglas, Mathew de, burgess of Linlithgow (hom.), p. 198.
- Kynkelle, diocese of Aberdeen, English呈付 to, 1000.
- Kynmoneth, John de (hom.), 730.
- Kynpunte, John de, lands in Linlithgowshire restored, 832.
- Kyphope, Constance de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203.
- Kymeshale, Master Walter de, Master of Balliol college, 326.
- LACY, de.** *See Lincoln, Earl of.*
- Lader, Richard, prisoner, Stirling, 1663.
- Laghlan (Ayrshire), rent of land of (1304), p. 428.
- Latghen, Henri de, of Dumeler in Tweedale, prisoner, 1668, 1674.
- La Ferted, Robert de, 1606 (11).
- Laghmanoveny, William de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Lakenheued (Lagenheued), Gilbert de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 808, p. 200.
- Wautier de, of Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 214.
- Lamb, Adam, parson of Foulisworthe, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Cecilia (of Galloway) and her men, &c., come to England, 1104.
- Nicol, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Lambard, Grisius, a merchant of the Pnlicci, &c., in York, to be arrested and questioned 1740.
- Lambatres, John of, 46; Thomas his brother, *ib.*
- Lamberton (Lambretone) Adam de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Adam de, a rebel slain, p. 429; son of William de L. (Ayrshire) *ib.*; goods of, *ib.*
- Sir Alexander de (hom.), p. 195; of Forfarshire (hom.), pp. 199, 209, seal (App. iii. 161); his (Forfarshire) lands restored, 853; prisoner in Edinburgh castle (Ang. 1304), 1586; Sir Alexander de, accounts (for sheriff) for Forfar, p. 439; a juror, 1670.
- John de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), 822, p. 209; royal message to, 884.
- Johan de, K.'s tenant of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (35)).
- Richard de, deceased, 801; John son of, *ib.*; to deliver wheat at Stirling castle, *ib.*
- Robert de, vicar of Wallestone, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Wautier de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Master William de, chancellor of Glasgow (hom.), p. 212. *See St Andrews, Bishop of.*
- William de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- William de, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.
- Lambynby, John de Seton's claim of free warren disallowed in, p. 157, 1091; forfeited by Christopher de Seton, 1775; 1861, 1894.
- Lambingstone (Lamyton), William de, (hom.), 730; prisoner, p. 177.
- William son of Robert de, prisoner, 1013.
- William son of William de, prisoner, p. 177.
- Lamby (Lambyn), Gilbert, juror, 1350.
- John, juror, 1350; burgess of St Andrews, 1646; p. 441.
- Lampreys, nets for catching, restricted in Cumberland, p. 38; 13 dozen at 9s. a dozen, sent from Lincoln to the K. at Stirling, 1568.
- Lanark, Scottish Parliament at (Candlemas 1293-4), 684; p. 165.
- the sheriff of, killed in insurrection of the Scots (1297), 1597; force keeping the shire, 1324 (7); 1337; burgh farm of, p. 424; compotus of county (1303-4), pp. 423-4; (1304-5), pp. 427-9; burgh farm of (1304), p. 428; justice ayre of the sheriff of, p. 440; the Earl of Carrick sheriff of, 1420, 1658; the Bishop of Chester and Council at (15 May 1307) 1927, 1928.

- Lanark, William of, 1119.  
 Lancaster, levy of 2000 men from (Oct. 1299), 1092.  
 — Earl of, Sir Thomas (his horse at Falkirk, by the K.'s gift), 1011; military summons to attend the Prince of Wales (at Midsummer 1301), 1191; with Prince of Wales at Perth, &c. (Dec.—April 1303–4), 1516; in the Scots war (1306), 1789; the K.'s nephew, pardon of his own and his late father Edmund's debts to the merchants of Lucca (Nov. 1306), 1847.  
 — Adam de, 16.  
 — Henry of, p. 190; Sir Henry de, brother of the Earl of L., has a horse by the K.'s gift at Falkirk, 1011; dines at Perth with Prince of Wales (23 Feb. 1303–4), 1516.  
 — Sir John de, banneret, on a Scottish raid, 1081; p. 283.  
 — Thomas de, juror, 16.  
 Lancastone, to aid with other Cornish towns equipping a vessel for the Scots war (1303), 1357.  
 Landplon, Sir John de, on raid to Glentrool after Robert de Brus (19–30 April), p. 512.  
 Landhuo, Welsh levies from, 984.  
 Lanercost, the Prior of, asks Hautwysel church, to compensate their damages (Jan. 1306–7), 1891; the Abbot of Arbroath objects, 1892; the K. gives the Prior the churches of Mitford and Carlton (17 March), 1911.  
 Laneta, William vicar of, warden of North Berwick (hom.), p. 208.  
 Lanfare, Parva, church of, p. 131.  
 Langchestre, Sir Adam de, canon of Jedde-worthe, 969.  
 Lange, William, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.  
 Langedon farm, p. 5.  
 Langeford, Thomas de, clerk, prays to be confirmed in Kynkel church, Aberdeen, 1725.  
 Langemor, John de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.  
 — Johan fiz Johan de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 210.  
 — Robert de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201.  
 Langerun, Pagan of, 690.  
 Langetone, Aleyn de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 210; seal (App. iii. 572); burgess of Berwick, 1639.  
 — John de, Chancellor, 663; writs to, 705, 707, 710, 711, 725, 727, 732, 745, 769, 850, 859, 874, 881, 898; to issue Brian fitz Alan's commission as Guardian of Scotland, 941; 943, 947, 970, 973, 992, 995, 998, 1000, 1003, 1008, 1017, 1020, 1054, 1058, 1059, 1064, 1090, 1125, 1142; the K. tells him and John de Benstede that the truce with Scotland is not renewed, to hurry the military summonses, and amend the letter to the Pope (April 1301), 1198; 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1212, 1222, 1242, 1248, 1252, 1258; to prepare amicable letters of credence to the Pope for Albert the K.'s confidential valet, 1259; 1265, 1270, 1273, 1274, 1295, 1297, 1299, 1305, 1335, 1336; seal (App. iii. 454)  
 Langetone, John vicar of, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203; seal; (App. iii. 455).  
 — Patrick of, 1178.  
 — Rauf de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 208).  
 — Sir Walter de, dean of Bruges, 485, 486; accounts, in the Wardrobe 547, 548; keeper, 656; Treasurer, 724; seal (App. iii. 497).  
 Langhild, Gervays de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 213.  
 Langland (Lydel), p. 19.  
 Langrig, Thomas de, 51.  
 Langwathhy 146, p. 36; 664.  
 — Richard de, 706.  
 Lany (Lany) Johan de, of Perthshire (hom.) p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (37)); juror, 1592.  
 — Johan de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213.  
 Lard, Cristin de, prisoner, 877; sent to Berwick (1301–2), 1602. *See* Ard, del.  
 Lardere, Henry del, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 558).  
 — Wauter du, of Inchtephe, prisoner, 1668.  
 Lardiner, Michael le, burgess, Linlithgow (hom.), p. 198; K.'s tenant of Linlithgowshire (hom.), pp., 201, 202; lands Linlithgowshire, restored to, 832.  
 — William le, burgess of Stirling (hom. 813, p. 197).  
 Larneurer, Symon, prisoner, Exeter, 1668, 1674.  
 Lascalerike, Simon de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 236).  
 Lascelles (Laceles, Lachelys), Alan de, p. 34.  
 — Alan de, prisoner, p. 178; freed from prison on mainprise, 940.  
 — Johan dc, tenant of Bishop of St Andrews in Fife (hom.), p. 205; juror, 1350; seal (App. iii. 434).  
 — Ralph de, 424, p. 172; Isabella de Uppesale his wife, *ib.*; Sir Rauf de, attorney, 635; (fealty), 752; of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213; seal (Pl. ii. 19); deceased,

- 1869, 1870; Ralph his son and heir, an idiot, *ib.*; holds Balmoneth, &c., in Fife of the Earl of Buchan, *ib.*; ward given to Sir William le Vavasour and questioned by the Earl as overlord, *ib.*
- Lascelles, Richard de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Robert de, 71, p. 59.
- Robert, son of William de, prays his wages for serving beyond the 'Mountz', 1555.
- Roger de, 83.
- William de (hom.), 730, p. 195.
- William de, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.
- Lacey, John de, chancellor of Chichester, 485, 486.
- Laskreske, William de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Lastalrygge, Adam persone of the church of, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 202.
- Johan de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 374).
- Latham (Berwick), farms of K.'s lauds of (1304), p. 440.
- Latbum, Henry de, a Lancashire rebel and adherent of the Scots, forfeited, 972.
- Robert de, to levy 1000 Lancaster men to pursue Robert de Brus (19 March 1306-7), 1913.
- Latimer, Sir John le, finds a man for his Scottish lands, 1321 (11).
- Sir Thomas, tenders homage to the K. for Ardrossan, deceitfully, 1615.
- Sir William le, expuses of raid to Galloway (July 1299), p. 283; letter to, p. 284; pay, p. 317; captain on the March, orders payment for a raid on the Scots, 1081; keeper of Berwick, 1165; indenture by, to keep Berwick castle, town, and county till Pentecost 1301, with 30 men-at-arms, and 200 foot, 1171; *senior*, cannot escort the Scottish envoys back, 1244; to ride from Roxburgh on the Marches with 20 men-at-arms (1 Sept. 1302), 1321 (11); his force at Roxburgh, 1324; 'le pere,' in peril of his life at Roxburgh (Jan. 1302-3), 1341; *senior*, [1466; 'le peer' (the late), held Ardrossan of late Sir John de St John, 1615.
- William le, *junior*, 1091; Lucia his wife, *ib.*; strict instructions by the K. to him and others going on a 'chivauchee' from Dunfermline across Forth to the 'Torres,' 1432; pay to, 1762; Christopher Seton's manor of Lambynby, &c., given to him (26 May 1306), 1775.
- Latinus, Cardinal lord, his fec, 463.
- Lauder (Laweder), one-third of the vill and valley of, Alan la Zuche's, 824 (2); castle, Richard de Moreville's (*temp. Hen. II.*), p. 117.
- Rauf master of the hospital of, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 212.
- 'Lavendere,' Alice, the Queen's, sent to Berwick for her delivery, 1511; Walter de Hereford her husband, *ib.*; her 4 months' expenses while in child-bed there, *ib.*
- Laumansone, John, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 204.
- Laundeles (Laudeles), Freskums de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (42)).
- Jone de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 456).
- Walter de, prisoner, p. 177, 1097, 1283; 1294; sent to Berwick, *ib.*
- Laund Morgund forest, 28 oaks given in, to rebuild church of Duffus, 1629; 1709; 200 oaks given to Reginald le Chen, 1736.
- Lauren, Davi fiz, juror, 1343.
- Laurinetone, Henry vicar of, Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 208.
- Lawe(Lanarkshire), vill of, farm (1304), p. 427.
- Lawson, Richard, of Bigre, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Laysinghy, prison of, broken, p. 39.
- Adam son of Martin of, p. 35; Adam his son, *ib.*
- Lead for the siege of Stirling, to be stripped from churches, &c., about Perth and Dunblane, 1504.
- Leawer (Leware), Sir John, on foray in Nithsdale against Robert de Brus, p. 511.
- Robert, leads 180 archers to Nithsdale in pursuit of Robert de Brus (8-21 March), p. 511; returns, leaving 167 in Galloway, *ib.*; with 6 on raid of Glentrool (17-30 April), p. 512.
- 'Lechefrithe,' 2 silver platters called, 1280.
- Lechelyn. *See Lesselyn.*
- Lecheville, Sir Neteiny de, prisoner, p. 177.
- Leckatha, Laurence de, 567; of Forfarshire (hom.), p. 208.
- Lectone, William de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Ledes (Yorkshire ?), 291.
- castle, (Kent), William de Douglas in prison there, 429; Scottish prisoners at, p. 177; (1297) 890, 966.
- Alexander de, keeper of castle and sheriffdom of Dunbarton (1296), p. 225.
- Ledham, Mestre Edmund de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 211.

- Ledyarde, Thomas de, of Pebbleshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Leeke, Sir John of, chaplain to the Prince of Wales, 1413; Walter de Thorne ton, his valet, sent on the Prince's message to Angus (March 1302-3), *ib.*
- Lees, Sir . . . de, and retinue, 1132.
- Legardeswode (Legerwood), Walter fitz Alan's grant of 2 bovates, &c., there, to St Peter of York, 1606 (1).
- Leghe, Matheu de, of Dunfriesshire (hom.), p. 198.
- Leghendy, Richard de, of Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 203.
- Leghtone, Sir William de, knight (fealty), p. 124.
- Legun, Johan, of Rothegele, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 208.
- Leg . . . , Johan de (constable of Forfar), 432.
- Lehakis(?), Elyas de, juror, 824 (1).
- Leicester, Countess of, Margaret de Ferrars, 73. *See* Ferrars.
- Abbot of, William, 303; asks relief from maintaining a new pensioner, as they are burdened with 3 already, by the K., Queen, and Prince of Wales, 1965.
- William of, burgess of Edinburgh (hom.), 820, p. 197.
- Leigger, Huwe of the, K.'s tenant, Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (41)).
- Leith (Lethe), port of, 997; seal? (App. iii. 108); a burgess of, poinded at Hull, 63.
- Lekyngfend, Henry de Percy at, 1258.
- Lematone, Henry de, parson of Doune, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Len, Richard of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
- Lenchadan, Alianore, prioress of, Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Lenginour, Reginald, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
- Master Renaud, over carpenters at Selkirk, 1288; takes engines from Edinburgh to Montrose, 1386.
- Master Thomas, 1237.
- Lengleys, Robert (with another), to lead men of Westmoreland and Kendal to Roxburgh, 1351, 1356 (4); to levy 500 Westmoreland men to pursue Robert de Brus, 1902.
- Lennox (Levenax, Levenauch), the isles of the, Scots and Picts fly to, p. 114.
- Earl of, Sir Robert his chaplain presentee to Kilpatrick, 1238.
- Earl of, Malcolm (hom.), 730 ; (hom.), pp. 196, 200; seals (Pl. ii. ; 4; iii. 15); royal message to, 884; commanded to see the fords of Forth well guarded, and then to attend Parliament, 1471; to prevent his people 'buying, selling, or dealing with the Stirling garrison (April 1304), 1489.
- Lennox, Countess of, Margaret, asks the K. for aid against Sir John Comyn and the rebels (Oct. 1303), 1405.
- (Lymenathe), Lucas de, son of Donald de L., prisoner, 742, 875, 1096; his allowance reduced, 1296.
- Leutebolt (in the Lennox), p. 165.
- Leominster, Sir Hugh of, clerk, p. 366.
- Lepard, Reginold, esquire, p. 365.
- Leppeme, Gilbert de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Lesselyn (Lechelyn), Sir Norman de, of Aberdeenshire (hom.), pp. 195, 203; seal (Pl. ii. 17); sheriff of Aberdeen (Sept. 1305) 1691 (3).
- Lessewade, Nicol vicar of the church of, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 211.
- William de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Lestrange, Sir John, 1373.
- Roger, has the manor of Hitchin for life, 1853.
- *See also* Strange, le.
- Letham, Johan de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 208.
- Letham, Sir Ketel de, and Cristiana his wife, widow of Stephen Peisson, Scottish rebels come to peace, have restoration of her dower lands, 1584, 1601.
- Robert de, prisoner, p. 177.
- Lethfy, Thomas de, juror, 1689.
- Leuchars (Lokris), the Bishop of St Andrews reports death of the Queen of Scotland, from, 459.
- Oliver la Zuche's, 824 (5).
- Leuedyman, Alan, p. 46.
- Leuerhilde, John de, 148.
- Levington, extent of Wake manor of, 208; water mill at, pp. 64, 65; John Wake allowed to lease manor (1294), 698.
- 28, p. 34; barony of, p. 37; waste p. 172; dower lands of Dame Sarre de Paveley there, restored to the heirs, tenants of the Earl of Carrick, 1302, 1303; lands of, waste from the Scots war, 1402; church, 698, 1861.
- Adam de, 71, p. 59; Master Adam de, holds part of Skelton (Cumberland, 1299); 1091; (Levyngestone), master Adam, clerk, joins Aymar de Valence with 53 archers, (5 Feb.—10 March 1306-7), p. 511.

- Levingtone, Helewysa de, 4, 21, 27, 28, 35, 42; daughter of Ralph de, her heirs, 698.
- Hugh de, 208; freeholder, holds W. Levington, 1402.
- Ralph de, p. 35; removes the gallows of Alston, 147; hinders the miners, p. 41.
- Sir Richard de, 28, p. 34; Sarra his widow's dower lands, divided, 1140.
- Robert de, 379.
- Levyngthorp, land in, 88.
- Lewelin (son of Griffin), Prince of Wales, 83.
- vallet of Sir Hugh de Cressingham, 943.
- Lewer, Thomas (hom.), 730.
- Lewes, the Prior and convent of, documents sent to, by Edw. I., 503; their neyf and manor of Hecham, 1977.
- Lewyn, John, wrongfully beheaded in Scotland, p. 34; Julianus his widow, *ib.*
- Leya, R. de la, 3.
- Leyburne, Idonea de, hereditary joint sheriff of Westmorland, *compotus*, 1196.
- Sir Robert de, constable of Inverkip, to send iron and stones from Glasgow for the siege of Stirling, without delay (21 April 1304), 1519; sheriff and constable of Ayr, to repair the gate and 4 'trelles' (13 May 1306), 1768 ; 1866.
- Roger de, 138, 169, 172; Idonea his wife, *ib.*
- Sir Thomas de, in pursuit of Robert de Brus, 1923.
- William de, 1.
- Leychild, p. 5.
- Leye, Johan de la of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 203.
- (Leytgh), Sir Phelippe de la (hom.), p. 196; 1131.
- Liberation, Raulf of the, 690.
- Lichardeswode, Nicol de, chapeleyn, warden of the hospital of L., Berwickshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Symon de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 208.
- Wautier vicar of, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 208.
- Lichefield, Adam of, keeper of the Prince's lion, pp. 364, 366.
- Lidel (Lydel), p. 34; market of, p. 36; custom refused to Carlisle at, *ib.*; merchants of Carlisle charged throngh-toll, p. 36; barony of, p. 37; manor of, knights' fees and serjeanties of, p. 65; barouy of, 71; forest of, p. 19; extent of manor of, 208; site of castle at, *ib.*; manor of, to be leased by John Wake, 698; inquisition at, as to late John Wake's goods, 1144; vale of, hostages to be taken from, 734.
- Lidel, Ranulf de Soulis grants land in, to St Peter of York (*temp. Malcolm IV.*), 1606(12).
- William de, a rebel, goods sold, p. 425.
- Lidcledale (Liddesdale), Fulco of, p. 34, William, his son drowned, *ib.*
- Gilbert of, 149.
- Sir Nicol de Sonlis', 870; formerly Lady Johanna Wake's, *ib.*
- Liesnes (Lesnes), manor, in Kent, in hands of Johanna widow of Richard de Dovre, claimed by Earl of Athol, 1440, 1682; restored to the Earl of Athol, 1683; forfeited by the Earl of Athol, given to the Queen (22 April 1306), 1764.
- Lightfot, Duncan, messenger, carries letters from Aymer de Valence at Perth, to the K. at Dunfermline (22 Dec. 1303), 1419; returns on 30th with letters to the Earl of Ulster, *ib.*
- Lilleburne, Thomas son of Adam of, 149.
- Lilleford church, Lincoln, disputed between Derveregulla Olfard and William de Moray, 725; Thomas de Milton, clerk, presented by the K., *ib.*; not vacant, 1104.
- Lillesclyve, John de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. i. 2 (25)).
- Lillok (Lillou, Lylley), Thomas, K.'s tenant of Peeblesshire (hom.), pp. 202, 212; seal (App. i. 3 (29)); vallet (his hackney), 1011; juror, 1436; prisoner, Bristol, 1668.
- Wautier, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 2 (20)); juror, 1436; holds of the K., p. 428.
- Linacres, Huctred of, evades feeding K. of Scotland's hounds in Tynedale, p. 55.
- Lincoln, the Parliament of, the English Barons' letter to the Pope from, 1188.
- Bishops of, Alexander, p. 114; Oliver, p. 131; 1104; J., 1574.
- the Earl of, Henry de Lacy, 107, 109, 115, 120; has the barony of Renfrew, 1121; complaint against his bailiffs, 1183; military summons to join the Prince of Wales (Midsummer 1301), 1191; envoy to France, 1285; writes to the K. as to sieges of Bothwell and Inverkip castles, 1224, 1228; sends greeting on capture of Bothwell castle, 1235; writes regarding presentee to Tikhille chapel, 1240; for 4000 marks, renounces the K.'s grant of the Steward's lands in Scotland (Nov. 1306), 1857.
- an engine called, 1599.
- Master William de, 516, 526.
- Liudeseyle (Lyndeseie), the parts of, 79.

- Lindeseye, Sir Alisaundre de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), pp. 196, 211; seal (Pl. ii. 20); held 'le Cotis' of R. de Pinkeny, 857; royal message to, 884; confesses his rebellion against the K., 909; (seal), *ib.*; guarantees Earl of Carrick's loyalty, 910; grant to him of the Steward's castle of .... 1006; the K.'s conditions as to receiving him and others (Jan. 1303-4), 1444, 1445, 1447; ordered to remain 6 months out of Scotland (Sept. 1305), 1691 (8); taken in Kildrummy castle (Sept. 1306), 1829.
- David de (deceased), p. 54; Alexander his son, a ward, *ib.*; in John Comyn's custody, *ib.*
- Gilbert de, his liberties of Mulisworthe, 385; Sir Gilbert de (with Earl of Essex), 1208.
- Hugh of, burgess of Jedeworth (hom.), p. 197.
- James de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 211; prisoner with the Scots in Bothwell castle (Sept. 1299), 1093; exchange, *ib.*
- Johan de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Johan de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209; seal (Pl. v. 1).
- Sir Phelippe de (hom.), p. 196; with H. de Percy, 898; 1258; in K.'s service in Dumfriesshire, 1345.
- Friar Ralph de, warden of the Hospital of St John, on commission of inquiry as to charges agaist sheriff of Dumfries (1304), 1526.
- Simon de (of Arthuret), pp. 34, 64; verbally empowered by the K. to take manor of Tulebotheville, 886; appointed captain of Eskdale, 1026; keeper of Lidel wastes the goods there, 1144; keeper of Lidel and the Hermitage, 1154; warden of Lydel and Ermitage-Soules castles, 1165; indenture by to garrison and keep up Hermitage castle, the mote of Lydel, &c., (till All Saints 1301), 1173; Sir Simon de, on a foray in Nithsdale, 1437.
- Walter de (*temp.* David I., Malcolm IV.), 1985 (1, 11).
- Walter de (deceased), 23; Cristiana his widow, remarries Walter de Percy, *ib.*
- Sir Walter de, a witness, 847.
- Wauter de, of Thurston, 508; of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 211; seal (Pl. iv. 3).
- Sir Wanter de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 211; seal (App. iii. 522).
- William de, (*temp.* Wm. the Lyon), 1606 (4).
- Liudeseye, William de, 83, p. 38; Sir William (of Kendale), 209; Cristiana his heiress, *ib.*; his death, 226; letter from his executor, 227; Cristiana his daughter and heiress marries Ingram de Gynes, 239; Ada [de Balliol] his widow goes to Scotland, 263.
- Lingoe, granted to priory of May by Robert de Londonii, 1985 (19).
- Linlithgow, the Community of (hom.), p. 198; seal (Pl. v. 11).
- the K. orders crossbows, &c., for, from York and the Tower of London (Oct. 1301), 1250; expenses on the K.'s house, &c., there (Nov. 1301), 1262; coal &c., bought at (1301), 1271; surveyors on works at (12 Feb. 1301-2), 1321 (15); weapons and stores for, 1324; sent to Blackness by water, *ib.*; stores in the 'great church,' *ib.*; state of new works there, *ib.*; number of garrison, *ib.* (9), 1337; workmen's wages, 56*l.*, paid for the castle (June 1302), 1306; 30 carpenters ordered there, 1308.
- castle, some of garrison paid, 1714; the English Hospitallers to be received in, 1733.
- an engine called, 1599.
- Linstok, barony of, held by Bishop of Carlisle, p. 37.
- Linton, Philip de, 555.
- Liollestane, Loel de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Lion, the Prince of Wales keeps a, pp. 364, 366; its food, chain, and collar, &c., *ib.*
- Liskeard, to aid with other Cornish towns in equipping a vessel for the Scots war (1303), 1357.
- Lisle, Warin de, deceased, Robert his son and heir a minor, 1864.
- Listone, Symon de, tenant of the Bishop of St Andrews, Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Lith (Cumberland), 146, p. 38.
- Litstere (Littester) Aleyn le, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 537).
- Pieres le, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Littil, John, juror, 1420.
- Livingstone (Levyngstone), Sir Andrew de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 290); royal message to (May 1297), 884; sheriff of Lanark (in 1296) accounts for its issues of, p. 264; [(?) the sheriff killed in the Scots insurrection of 1297, p. 418].
- Sir Archibald de (hom.), p. 194; of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 211; royal message to, 884; has a gift of wine, &c., to replace his victual lost at sea, 1268; agrees

- to keep Linlithgow shire and town till Pentecost (1302), 1286; seal, *ib.*; in charge of works on castle, 1306; to keep shire and town till Christmas (1302), 1321 (3); to survey works at Linlithgow, 1321 (15); sheriff of Linlithgow 1324 (9); his force, 1337; inquisition by, as sheriff of Stirling, 1457; sheriff of Linlithgow, 1586; hay provided for the 'Pel,' *ib.*; accused of ejecting English owner from manor of Duddingstone on false pretences, 1613.
- Liulf, Huetred, son of, 1606 (11).
- Lochawe (Lochana), farms of (1304), p. 439.
- Locheumbray, Alexander III. at, 23.
- Lochdoon (Carrick), Henry de Percy, at (Aug. 1306), 1819; writings and letters found by him there, 1845.
- Lochmaben, the burgh of, 826; vill of, farm (1303), p. 426; a house, &c., at, granted by Robert de Brus (*temp. Wm. the Lyon*), to St Peter of York, 1606 (9).
- castle, to be well provided, 1088; extra garrison of, 1089; letter from constable to Edw. I., 1101; constable of Carlaveroc's head on the great tower of, *ib.*; palisade of close to be strengthened, 1112; besieged by Earl of Carrick (Aug. 1299), p. 283; victuals brought to, *ib.*, 284, 1116; munition of, 1337; with Annandale, given to the Earl and Countess of Hereford and Essex, 1757; 1766; surrenders unconditionally to the Prince of Wales (13 July 1306), 1803; forfeitures of tenants granted to Earl of Hereford and Essex (20 Oct. 1306), 1842.
- constable of, 1088. *See* Felton, Robert de.
- Lochryan, the Prince of Wales at (autumn 1301), 1233.
- Lock (Loghe), John, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 298); juror, 1435, 1681.
- Lockarde (Loccard, Lokard), Cristine, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207; to have her Peebles and Linlithgowshire lands, 853.
- Mancolum, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206.
- William, pp. 37, 39, heir of Robert de Hampton, 100; 133, 501, p. 150.
- Lochlan (Louwhelan); his lawless doings in the Isles, 903; he and other island chiefs, taken by the Earl of Ross, 1631; (Lachlan), said to be preparing galleys, 1633.
- Cristin son of, bailiff of Strivelin, p. 440.
- Eugene fiz, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 204.
- Lodelawe, William of, soldier, p. 189.
- Londonham manor, Kent, p. 174.
- Lodham, Johan de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Lodinglaunde, half hundred of, repledged to John de Balliol, 308.
- Lodowici (fitz L.), Master Bernard, 601, 698, 961.
- Logan, Alan de, (Ireland), 174.
- Andrew de, of Wyggetonshire (hom. p. 198; seal (App. iii. 409).
- John, son of Alan L. (Ireland), 1117.
- John de, holds Grugar (Ayrshire), of the Lord de Ferrars, pp. 425, 428; a rebel, and his lands given away (15 Feb. 1306-7), 1898.
- Sir Robert, accounts for the justice ayre of Lanark, p. 440.
- Thurbrandus de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Walter (hom.), 823; of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 364); royal message to, 884.
- William de, 163.
- Loghdone, Randolph de, K.'s tenant in Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 388).
- Wautier de, K.'s tenant, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. i. 3 (25)).
- Logherwode, vill of, farm (for 1303), p. 426; mill of, p. 427.
- Loghor (Lochore, Logore), Sir Constantine de, sheriff of Fife (fealty), p. 124; prisoner, 742, 873; juror, 1670, 1689; sheriff of Fife (1305), 1691 (3).
- Hugh de, prisoner, p. 177; of Fife, hom. p. 209; prisoner, 1114, 1156.
- Logy, (Logyn, Loghis), Alisaundre parson of, Forfarshire (hom.), p. 213.
- John de (hom., *under age*), 730.
- Malise de, prisoner, p. 177, 938; to serve the K. beyond seas, 942.
- Odard de, seneschal of Ranulph de Meschines, p. 16; founds Wygeton church, *ib.*
- Philippe of, burgess of Montrose (hom.), p. 198.
- Wauter de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204; juror, 1670.
- William de, prisoner, p. 178; 953.
- Lokardebi (Annandale) granted to his retainer for life by the Earl of Hereford, 1899.
- Lombard (Lumbard), Person the, 962.
- Reynald, marshal, 1395, 1401; petitions for execution against Sir John de Lusse 1616; lands in Roxburghshire restored to, 882.
- Lombe, William, 312.
- Lomeleye, Robert de, 1154.
- London, the Bishop of, p. 130; 964; (Elect)

- allowed to do fealty at York (?), instead of coming to St Andrews, 1490.
- London, Bishop of, Richard, p. 253; R., Chancellor, 1945.  
— John de, 142.  
— Thomas of (sergeant-at-arms), 463; goes to Scotland with jewels for the young Queen, p. 109.
- Londonis, Robert de, his charter of Lingoe to priory of May, 1985 (19).
- Lonesdale, John of, 1395.  
— William of, hanged at Stirling, p. 190.
- Long, Adam le, of Burnham, shipmaster, carries bretasche of 'lesser' Forth bridge (1303), 1375.  
— Thomas, juror, 1457; empowered to receive wheels and harness for a carriage, and provender for four horses, 1505.
- Longaver, Laurence de, prisoner, p. 178; 1013; prisoner at Tonbridge, 1082, 1157, 1327.
- Loogemertenock, barony of, (Ayrshire), farm of, pp. 425, 428.
- Longemore, Elice de la, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 199.
- Longeton, Wautier de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 199.
- Longhill, Gervyes de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Lonquidelon (Dumfriesshire), 1703.
- Lony, the parson of, leases 'St Ternan's land,' 1729.
- Loo (Cornwall), and two other towns summoned to equip a vessel for the K. (1303), 1357; their reply, *ib.*
- Lorence, William fiz, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Lorne, Lord of. *See Argyll, Alexander of.*  
— Philip de, 635.
- Lortiay, Sir Henri de, 1390.
- Lostewaythe, William de Gardino's land of, p. 171.
- Lothian, Archdeacon of, p. 190; William [Frier], safe conduct coming to peace (Feb. 1303-4), 1455, 1574.
- Loue, Sir John de, receives hay, 1446.
- Lovel, Annys, widow of Henry, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 214.  
— Hugh, dead, 291, 534; Alianora his widow, *ib.*; ward given to John de Soulis, *ib.*; dower lands of Eva Lovel given to John de Soulis, 703; (the late), 564; Alianora his widow has dower, 804.  
— Sir Hugh, surrenders, and is sent to prison (Nov. 1306), 1849.  
— John, acknowledges an able-bodied man for the army of Scotland, 732; Sir John,
- the Marshal, his charger wounded in riot between the English and Welsh soldiers, p. 190; marshal of the army of Scotland, his ordinance as to the precedence of the constable and marshal's banners, pp. 191-2.
- Lovel, Master John (justice), 645; envoy of Edward I. to France, 990, 993.  
— Morice, parson of Little Cavers, Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 212.  
— Richard (the late), 137; his heir to be distrained for relief, *ib.*  
— Richard, to be distrained for his relief, 246.  
— Richard, son and heir of late Hugh L., swears to serve against France (1297), 891; (seal), *ib.*; (his hackney), 1011; his horse, 1190; finds 2 men for his Scottish land 1321 (11); pay to, 1762.  
— Robert, prisoner, p. 177.
- Louerd, Thomas le of Pebblesshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Loughtwayt, land of, William du Gardyn's, 1634.
- Louis of France, Lord, plays with Prince of Wales at Holborne, p. 368.
- Loundres, John de, petitions for land of Aberdalgy, 1970.
- Loun, Earl Lambert of, p. 117; Ivetta (Judit) his daughter, mother of Matildis, Queen of Scotland, *ib.*
- Louther (Lowther), Sir Hugh de, p. 189; sheriff of Edinburgh, 824 (3); the K.'s servant, struck by Gilbert de Umfraville in Parliament, 830; sheriff of Edinburgh, 912; accounts for issues, p. 264; a justice, 1152; justiciar, trics Scottish prisoners, 1811; justice, to punish deserters (Feb. 1306-7), 1900; seal (?) (App. iii. 517).  
— Thomas de, p. 16; 664; to levy 200 Allerdale men to pursue Robert de Brus, 1902.
- Loworwarde church, presentation to, 1104.
- Lowyk, the vill of, 99, 549; land in, pledged, 235.
- Loygiastre, Perthshire, the Countess of Fife's, 1108.
- Loyth, Griffin, to levy Welshmen for service in Scotland (May 1298), 984.
- Lubaud (Lubat), Peter de, valet (his hackney), 1007, 1132, 1677; seal, *ib.*; constable of Linlithgow (Sept. 1305), 1691 (5).
- Lubek, iron from, bought for the K. at Newcastle (Dec. 1302), 1398.
- Lucey, Alicia de, pp. 17, 36.  
— Amabilis de, p. 17.

- Lucy, Geoffry de (deceased), 256; Elena his widow, *ib.*; Richard de Brus has ward, *ib.*  
 —— Geoffry de, plea as to Faudon, 494.  
 —— John de, sheriff of Cumberland, receives 4 Scotsmen in Carlisle prison (Aug. 1304), 1572; holds inquiry on the Earl of Carrick's franchises in Annandale, 1588.  
 —— Reginald de, m. Amabilis (de Rumeli), pp. 16, 17.  
 —— Richard de, p. 17.  
 —— Sir Thomas de, 1135; his court of Askepatrik, *ib.*  
 Luda, Sir John de, and retinue, 1132.  
 —— R. de, clerk of Edward I., 660.  
 —— Master William de, 283.  
 Ludenham manor (Kent), p. 855.  
 Ludgingeland, 189.  
 Luffenoc' castle, &c., held of Balencref, 857; Henry de Pynkenye robbed at, 1332; petition as to, by Henry de Pynkenye, 1968.  
 Link, John de, accounts for Annandale, 1115.  
 Linker, Robert of, petitions for burgages in Berwick, 863.  
 Lumbyny, Adam de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204; seal (App. iii. 218).  
 Lummesdene (Lommeston), Adam de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.  
 —— Roger de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.  
 —— Roger de West, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.  
 Lundors (Londors), Prince of Wales at (7-9 April 1304), 1516.  
 —— the Abbot of, claims his cattle, p. 192; his lands in K.'s hands, 1574; has protection, 1717.  
 —— Abbot of, John, 379, 380; (fealty), p. 124; Thomas (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 188).  
 Lundr', horse lost at (1299), 1949.  
 Lundy, Margarete, widow of Pieres de, of Fife (hom.), p. 210.  
 —— Sir Walter de (hom.), 730; juror, 1670.  
 Lunfanan, Aberdeen, the Countess of Fife's, 1108.  
 Lungespee, John le, 1550.  
 Lusse, Sir John de, of Levenasse, sued for debt by a Lombard, 1616.  
 Luthegatesale (Loutgarshale), Henry de, clerk of the Prince of Wales' buttery, &c., 1210, 1575.  
 Luuely, Adam, of Pebbleshire (hom.), p. 207.  
 Luvetot, Johan de (hom.), p. 210.  
 Lyberton, Aleyn de, K.'s tenant, Edinburghshire (hom.), pp. 199, 201; seals (App. iii. 362, 377).  
 Lyberton, David de, K.'s tenant, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 380).  
 Lyder, Adam, burgess of Aberdeen, released from York prison, 1479; safe conduct, 1574.  
 Lylias, Adam, son of, 24.  
 Lymbergh, Magna, rents in, held by Pagan de Helleys' (of Scotland) heirs, p. 174; viz., William Fraser and Gilbert Damel, *ib.*  
 Lyme, the 'Holy Cross' of, wrecked at Silloth, p. 283.  
 —— Nicholas de, shipmaster of Drogheda, 1377.  
 Lynn, 2 bridges made there for the K. and his army to cross the Forth (1303), 1375.  
 Lynne (Lyn), Wautier de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206; juror, 824 (6).  
 Lynton, Adam de, *bis*, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; lands in Stirlingshire restored to, 832.  
 —— Adam de, 'le joevene,' of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 208.  
 —— Bernard de, parson of Mordington Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.  
 —— Johan de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 202.  
 —— Philip de, constable of Berwick, 578; of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 213.  
 Lyp (Lippe), John, 584; (hom.), 730; of Aberdeenshire (hom.), pp. 203, 208; seal (App. iii. 429).  
 Lyseny, Geoffry de, p. 174; extent of his manor of Magna Pautone (Lincoln), *ib.*  
 Lysours, Henry de, K.'s tenant, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 390).  
 —— Pyeres de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 233).  
 Lythgreynes, Sir John de, 38, 516, 526; justice, 1972.  
 Macakelshon, Dovenald, of Dunbartonshire (hom.), p. 204; seal (App. iii. 596).  
 Macbeth, defeat of, by Syward, p. 112.  
 —— Gilmychel, juror, 1619.  
 Maccar, Duncan, and William his son, eject the parson of St Brigid, Man, 1974.  
 M'Cane, Cuthbert, juror, 1588.  
 Maccarawer, Angus (hom.), 730.  
 Macchinbethin, Gillecolm (*temp. David I.*), 1985 (3).  
 MacChristi, Gilbert, prisoner in England, to be exchanged, 1062; to go from Corfe to York, 1077.  
 Maccoignache, Gilbert, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 209.

- MacCuffok, Maucolum, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Macdoffy, Thomas (hom.), 730.
- Macdowal (Maddowell), Doukan; troops provided by, 1049.
- Dougal, of Wigtonshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 293); Dungall (or Duncan) *senior*, marriage of an heiress granted to his brother Dungall *junior*, for their good service (1 March 1306-7), 1905; rewards to him and others in Galloway for capture of Sir Ranald de Craufurd and others, 1915; pardons granted at his request (28 March), 1919.
- (M'Duhile), Fergns (hom.), p. 198; seal? App. (iii. 202), juror, 824 (1).
- Macduff (Macdof), son of the Earl of Fife; denied justice by K. John, 680; he and his sons, traitors to Edward I. to receive their deserts, 933.
- Makehou, John son of Duncan, hostage, dies in Carlisle prison, 1179.
- Makeleinwra, Cuthberd, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; (Makelemwyn, Cuthbert), (hom.), p. 210; seal (App. i. 1 (17)).
- Makelmochan, Johan, of Dunhartonshire (hom.), p. 202; seal, (App. iii. 194).
- Makenkerd, Gregor, to serve the K. beyond seas, 742.
- Makenaght, Gilbert, of Dumfriesshire (hom.); p. 210; seal (App. i. 1 (14)). See Maledraghe.
- Makenathe (Makeraethe), Anegos (hom.), 816; p. 203; seal? (App. iii. 489).
- M'Ethe, Gillecryst, submission of, p. 253.
- Gilnighel, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 198.
- Hoen, submission of, p. 253; Cuthbert his brother, *ib.*
- Neel, submission of, p. 253.
- M'Euri, Cuthbert, submission of, p. 253.
- Gillespic, submission of, p. 253.
- Macfothel, land of, disputed, 1881.
- Maggadelfe, Duncan, of Cambroun, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 205.
- MacGachen, Roland, of Wyggetonshire (hom.), p. 198; seal? (App. iii. 394).
- MacGethe, Gille Michel, thanked by the K. for his diligence keeping peace, 894.
- Michael, juror, 1588.
- MacGilblaan, Gilcomgal, 1606 (3).
- M'Gilbochyn (MacGylboythyn), Patrick, juror, 824 (4) 1588; seal (App. iii. 92).
- MacGilchrist, Duncan, of Levenaghes, of Dunhartonshire (hom.), p. 204; seal (App. iii. 555).
- John, son of Ewyn of Perthshire (hom.), 730, p. 202; seal? (App. i. 3 (54)).
- MacGilguyn, Cudbert, juror, 824 (4).
- (M'Kilguiny), Gilwewel, juror, 1619.
- (Maghilgoyny), John de, late rebel, to receive back his lands (Oct. 1305), 1696.
- M'Gillaenan, Duncan, submission of, p. 253.
- M'Gilleconil, Adam, submission of, p. 253.
- Make Gille Reue, Andrew son of John, hostage, dies in Carlisle prison, 1179.
- M'Gilleueras, Dungal, submission of, 1. 253.
- M'Gillherf, Gilleneft, submission of, p. 253.
- M'Gilmota, Achmacath, submission of, p. 253.
- Michael, submission of, p. 253.
- M'Kelli, Kalman, submission of, p. 253; Michael his brother, *ib.*
- Maklurke, Gilbert, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 476).
- Maclyn, Gilmore of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (32)).
- Macmonhathe, Gilbert, juror, 1588.
- Make Rori, Gillepatrike son of Brice son of hostage, dies in Carlisle prison, 1179.
- Ninian son of Thomas, hostage, dies in Carlisle prison, 1179.
- (Macrogr), Roderik, his lawless doings in the Isles, 903; his capture by Alexander de Ile, *ib.*
- (Macrotherik), Reuland fiz Aleyn, of Inverness-shire (hom.), p. 209.
- Macsalny (Makesalvi), Morice, of Dumfrieshire (hom.), p. 210; seal (App. iii. 571).
- Mathew son of Maurice, hostage, dies in Carlisle prison, 1179.
- Mac Torfin, Macbet, 1985 (3, 4).
- Mactoryn, Duncan, in Man, the K. annuls his outlawry and releases him, 673.
- Mach Turfie, Gillepatric, 1985 (9).
- Maculagh, Michel, of Wyggetonshire (hom.), p. 211.
- (Makhulagh), Thomas, of Wyggetonshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 361); juror, 824 (1); Michael his brother, *ib.*; sheriff of Wigton (Sept. 1305), 1691 (3).
- William, of Wigtownshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Makwhesshappe, Nichol, (hom.), 816, p. 203. 'Maceons,' and other workmen, ordered from Northumberland and York for the Scottish campaign (of 1303), 1356.
- Machun, Robert le, of Strathavan, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Madochy, Reginald (hom.), 730.
- Maghan, chapel of (Lanarkshire), fruits of, p. 424.
- Patrick de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- William de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.

- Magheneler, K.'s demesne (Lanarkshire), farm (1304), p. 427.
- Magnates of Scotland, to be honourably treated on their frequent journeys to and from England (Oct. 1305), 1698.
- Mail, the Prince of Wales' two suits of, mended, p. 367.
- Maillor Saysnek, &c., levies of Welsh foot from, 984.
- Maischeles in Lambermor, 1675.
- Maistersone, Robert called, a Galloway hostage, liberated from Carlisle prison, 1179.
- Makenthleche, vill of, 698.
- MALCOLM (Canmore), homage at Abernethy, pp. 113, 114; meets William Rufus at Gloucester (1093), *ib.*; death at Alnwick, *ib.*
- MALCOLM [IV.], K. of Scots; confirms Ranulf de Soulis' grant to St Peter of York, 1606 (12); his charters to Priory of May 1985 (8, 9, 10, 11).
- Maurice, son of, juror, 1689.
- sone, Symon, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Maledesleye, the park of, K.'s demesne, farm of (1304), p. 427; Earl of Carrick took half of it, *ib.*; forest of, 50 oaks given to Bishop of Glasgow in, 1626.
- Maleynae, Nicholas, finds a man for his Scottish lands, 1321 (14), 1466, 1467; seal *ib.*
- Maleragh (Makenaght), Gilberd, of Dumfrieshire (hom.), 810; seal, *ib.*
- Malere, Johan de, of Perthshire (hom.) p. 202.
- Malest, Sir Robert, 1145.
- Malet, Robert, 1606 (9).
- Malet, Thomas, 1261; to lead men of Nottingham and Driffield forest to Roxburgh, 1351. 1356 (8).
- Maleville, Galfrid de, 1985 (12, 14).
- Gregorie de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 210.
- James de (hom.), 730; fealty 779 (hom.), p. 195; of Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 209; lands in Aberdeenshire restored, 832.
- Sir John de (fealty), 787; (hom.), p. 195; seal (App. iii. 149).
- Marie, widow of William de, to have her lands in Norham liberty, 1544, p. 415.
- Patrick de, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 202; royal message to, 884.
- Renaud de, burgess of Stirling (hom.), 813; p. 197.
- Richard (1174), p. 117.
- Richard de, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.
- Robert de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (85)); juror, 824 (5).
- Maleville, William de, of Peeblesshire (hom.), pp. 199 202; seals (App. iii. 382, 406); (the late), inquisition of his land in Peeblesshire, 1436; William his son and heir, *ib.*
- William de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), 809; seal (?), *ib.*; p. 200; lord of Retrevyn, Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 211; Marie his widow, matters touching her and Aymer de Handene in Norham liberty, 1579.
- Malherbe, Gilbert, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 403); royal message to, 884; has a grant of the goods, &c. of Sir William Olifart, captain of Stirling and the garrison, in arms against the K. (20 April 1304), 1517); late rebel, to have his father William's lands in Kent and Cambridge, 1594; received Stirling castle, when surrendered by the English constable (in 1299), 1949.
- Thomas, 407.
- William, heirs of, p. 171; extent of his lands, 1075.
- Malkarestone, Johan de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (67)); juror, 1681.
- Mallorre, Pierres, justice, to try William Wallace, 1685.
- Malmesbury Abbey, extracts from their Chronicles, p. 112; Chronicles of, p. 115.
- provisions brought from, to Carlisle (1306), 1944.
- William of, his History, p. 114.
- Malmodan, Andrew, juror, 1350.
- Malteby, Peter de, vallet (his horse died in Selkirk forest), 1190.
- Malton, the prior of, 825.
- Henry de, p. 172; seneschal of Annandale, 1115.
- the engine called, p. 283.
- Man, Isle of, committed to Walter de Huntercombe, 433; the men of, protected, *ib.*; they do fealty, 438; complaints of the men of the, to be heard, 625.
- Queen of, Maria [de Ergayl] (fealty), p. 124; of Perthshire (hom.), p. 212; formerly Queen of, 1180 (5).
- See also Stratherne, countess of, Maria de Argyll.
- Loman of, vadlet, 1180 (5).
- Mancestre, Sir Symon de, 1150.
- Mandewel, Gilbert, 34.
- Manefield, Robert of, messenger, p. 365.
- Maners, Robert de, clerk, 1017.
- Manger, Gilbert, juror, 312.
- Manspeth, Henry de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal (App. iii. 519); hom., p. 204.

- Manton, Sir Rauf de, 959, 998, 1005; presented to Bothwell church, 1023; (his charger sick at Roxburgh) and another (died in Selkirk forest), 1190; the Cofferer, 1198, 1218, 1245; supplies Dumfries, 1256; applied to by Robert Hastang for a riding horse, 1272; attests a 'bille' of Sir Simon Fraser's, 1279; 1321; credence for, 1399; K.'s cofferer, 1324; arranges a foray by Stirling and Kirkintilloch with Sir J. de Segrave (Sept. 1302), 1328; letter to, from Richard Syward (Oct. 1302), 1334; sent to Scotland (Jan. 1302-3), 1342; killed at Roslin, (24 Feb.), 1347; released the Earl of Dunbar' plate, 1360.
- Manuel, Prioress of, Christina (fealty), p. 124; Alice (hom.), p. 196.
- Alexander of, monk of Hollyrood, 1052.
- Johan (hom.), p. 210.
- Johan, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 208.
- Manypeny (Monipeny), John, of Fife (hom.), 730; p. 209; juror, 1350.
- Mar, Earl of, Alexander his son sent to the Tower (Dec. 1297), 964, p. 265.
- Earl of, [Donald] authenticates Competitors' petitions and process, 516; Sir Dovenal, 529; oppressed by the Guardians, 465; 541; 603; (hom.), p. 196; seal (Pl. iv. 13.); witness, 872; swears to serve against the K. of France, 897; seal, *ib.*; his letter to the K. for Sir Andrew de Rathe (July 1297), 924; has safe conduct to Scotland, 961.
- Earl of, Morgund M'Gylochery, restored by William the Lyon, 465.
- Earl of, William (1281), 201; (dead), 477; Muriella his widow does homage (1291), *ib.*; dead same year, *ib.*
- Countess of, Muriella (dead), 544; inquisition of her lands, 549; Maria her sister and heir, 558; Nicholas de Graham her husband does homage, *ib.*
- Cristyne de, wife of Duncan de Mar of Inverness-shire (hom.), 808; widow(?) of Duncan de M. of Inverness-shire (hom.), p. 200.
- Duncan fiz le Comte de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200.
- Gartneth son of the Earl of, writes to the K. as to insurrection in Moray, 920, 921.
- Gilbertde, of Fife (hom.), 808, pp. 195, 200.
- Jamesde, of Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 209.
- John of, bailiff of Linlithgow (hom.), p. 198.
- Master John de, scholar at Oxford, 713.
- Richard, juror, 1350.
- Mar, Senan de, keeping Berwick, 1337.
- March custom, as to fugitives, at Berwick, 152; inquiry ordered, *ib.*; complaint by the K. of Scotland as to English bailiffs' acts at, 154; law, as to single combat, inquisition as to, in Carlisle, p. 59.
- Earl of, Sir Patrick, his serjeantcy in Northumberland, p. 42; 'in borwe et ut 'borwe ad merk et mere,' *ib.*; 258, 344, 346, 350, 351; Patrick the late (1289), 384; Sir Alexander his son, *ib.*; Sir A's seal (App. iii. 103.); inquisition of the Earl's lands (3 Jan. 1289-90), 396; Patrick his son and heir, *et al.* 47, *ib.*
- Earl of, Patrick de Dunbar Competitor), 488; his seal, *ib.*; agrees to be bound by Overlord's decision, 489; 632, 651; his tenures in Northumberland, *ib.*; 'in borwe et ut 'borwe' on the March, *ib.*, 658; his seal (Pl. iii. 10.), 660; his liberties, &c., repledged 674; (hom.), p. 197; is mainprise for the son of the Earl of Angus for striking the K.'s servant in Parliament, 830; has his tenants' forfeitures, 853; his land<sup>i</sup> in Northumberland restored (1296), 862; 872; appointed captain of Berwick, 1023; a barge given him by the K., 1037; 'captain' on the east Marches, 1025; to hold inquiry with John de Kingeston as to outrages of Herbert de Morham on Joanna countess of Fife (April 1299), 1066; to give directions as to prisoners, at York, 1077; to provide Dunbar castle, and make no truce (Oct. 1300), 1164; conditions of truce notified to, 1165; has not yet come to Ayr, to the garrison's surprise (3 Oct. 1301), 1236; his pay for keeping Ayrshire, p. 317; agrees to keep castle and sheriffdom of Ayr, with 20 men-at-arms (till Pentecost 1302), 1286; has forfeitures of his Annandale and Galloway rebel tenants (Feb. 1301-2), 1292; gives gratuities to the officers and garrison of Ayr under him during siege (21 Feb. 1301-2), 1293; to keep castle and shire of Ayr with 20 men-at-arms, (Sept.—Christmas 1302), 1321 (1); seal, *ib.*; his force keeping the shire and castle of Ayr 1324 (11), 1337; to join the K. at Roxburgh with his men-at-arms (May 1303), 1356; his impignorated plate, released by the late Ralph de Manton, delivered to John de Dronkenesford at Newcastle (11 May 1303), 1360; ordered to desist molesting the escheator south of Forth in his office, 1427; receives hay, 1446; letter from the K. to him rebuking his inactivity before Stirling, and to

- join him at St Andrews by Mid Lent (March 1303-4), 1461; receives wine, &c., 1590; an elected commissioner, fails to attend Parliament (Sept. 1305), 1691; in garrison at Ayr, to be re-inforced (1 June 1307), 1935; 6 men-at-arms and 300 archers sent (12 June), 1939.
- March, Munsire Patrick son of Patrick earl of, verbal message to from the K., 884; receives victuals and wine for his own and his wife's sustenance, 1623.
- Guido, chaplain and receiver of the Earl of, 1590; seal, *ib.*
- Marchia, William de, treasurer of Exchequer, 660.
- Mare, John de la, prisoner, 906.
- Synan le, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (65)).
- Mares, John de, 177; Agatha wife of, *ib.*
- Mareschal (Marshal) of England, the; his fee to be ascertained, 1149; the Earl, to be given other lands for surrendering Fakenham Aspes to Sir Edmond Comyn, 1566.
- Adam le, burgess of Inverkeithing (hom.), 819, p. 198; owns half of Nidyl held of the Bishop of St Andrews, 1350; Julian daughter of William, his heir, *ib.*
- Alan le, prisoner, 177; 1114, 1156.
- David the (*temp. Wm. the Lyon*), 1606 (5).
- David le (hom.), 730; of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 198; seals (Pl. iii. 13; App. iii. 303.); of Scotland, claims hereditary 'mar-chacie' from Edward I., 864; wishes to give Richard le M. his son and heir, a 40*l.* land, 1980; the son petitions the K. to confirm it, *ib.*
- David le, valet (his hackney), 1007.
- Elias the, 1132.
- Fergus le (fealty), 771; seal, *ib.*; of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; of Dumfriesshire (hom.), pp. 195, 210; seal (App. i. 1 (19)), Sir Fergus le, juror, 1588; held barony of Dalmellington *in capite*, p. 425.
- Gilbert le, of Wygan, brings provisions to the army in Scotland, p. 359.
- John le, of Dumfriesshire, *ib.* (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (89)).
- Johan le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Johan le, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Sir John le, of Tosketone Wigtonshire (fealty), 762; (hom.), pp. 194, 198; seal (Pl. iv. 8; App. iii. 375).
- John le, the Earl of Lincoln's bailiff in Renfrew, asks aid against the Scots, 1121; John called, bailiff of Renfrewshire, 1238.
- Mareschal, John le, valet of Exchequer, 876.
- Patrick le fitz Johan le, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), 205.
- Perceval le (his horse sick), 1190.<sup>1</sup>
- Phelippe le, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal? (App. iii. 227).
- Ralph le, esquire, on raid to Glentrool (19-30 April), p. 512.
- Sir Richard le, prisoner, p. 177; his lands restored (1297), 952; in K.'s service on the March (1299), p. 284; indenture by, to attend Sir John de St John, warden of Galloway, with 3 men-at-arms (till Pentecost 1301,) 1171; a juror, 1588; son and heir of David le M., petitions the K. to confirm 40*l.* of land given by his father, 1980.
- Robert le, burgess of Jeddeworthe (hom.), p. 197.
- Roger le (of Peeblesshire, hom.), p. 202.
- Roger, burgess, asks his burgages in Perth, 1530.
- Roger, of Copoun, English lands restored to, 1544, p. 415.
- Rouland le, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; p. 210; seal (App. i. 1 (21)); Sir Roland le, juror, 1588.
- Stephen le, burgess of Jeddeworthe (hom.), p. 197; his lands in Roxburghshire restored 832.
- Thomas le, of Crostorfyn, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Thomas le, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Ughtred le, prisoner of war, hanged (Aug. 1306), 1811.
- Walter le (hom.), 730.
- William le, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 617.); prisoner, p. 177; freed from prison on mainprise, 940.
- William le, of Morthington, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- William le, 1293; Roger his companion, *ib.*
- Sir William le, dines with Prince of Wales at Perth (Candlemas 1303-4), 1516.
- MARGARET (Queen of Malcolm Canmore) her pious death described, p. 114; and saintly life *ib.*
- MARGARET, Queen of Scotland (sister of Edward I.), her mass at St Margaret's, Westminster, 22; arrears of her marriage portion of 5000*l.* to be paid (1274), 25; asks her brother's grace for the Countess of Buchan, 40; dead (before 3 May 1275,) 44; 85, 284.
- MARGARET, daughter of Alexander III., letter to her uncle, Edward I. 185; m. Eric of Norway (1281), 196; Queen of Norway

- (dead), 250; the late Queen of Norway, her debt of 2800 marks to the merchants of Cahors, 1182; Lady Margaret her daughter, *ib.*
- MARGARET, Princess of Norway, acknowledged heiress of Scotland, 248, 250; Queen of Scotland, 388; treaty of Salisbury regarding her, 390; Edward I. binds himself to deliver her free, 391; bull for her marriage to Prince of Wales, 392; consent by Guardians, &c., of Scotland to same, 416; her father urged to send her, 417, 423; penalty for her non-arrival, 428; plenipotentiaries in her affairs, 442; annuities till her majority, 445; lieutenant for her appointed, 446; procurators for her marriage, 448; plenipotentiaries to Norway thereon, 449; marriage treaty ratified, 450; letter reporting her death to Edward I., 459.
- MARGARET, Queen of Edward I., household expenses, &c., on her way to Scotland (June, Sept., and Nov. 1303), 1376, 1380, 1381, 1394, 1398, 1411; list of jewels given to her and her knights and ladies by the Prince of Wales (1303), p. 370; at Norham castle (28 Nov. 1303), 1415; orders the Bishop of Durham's wine taken by her there, to be replaced, *ib.*; sends the K. New Year's gifts to Dunfermline (1 Jan. 1303-4), 1434; arrangements for her journey from Berwick by Dunbar and Dirleton, to join the K. at Dunfermline (11 Jan. 1303-4), 1438; sends her 'lavendere' to Berwick for her delivery (April 1304), 1511; intercedes for the concealer of Robert de Brus's gold coronet (20 March 1306-7), 1914; to dine with Bishop of Chester, 1922.
- Thomas le filz (a robber), 1227.
- Margerie, Gilbert son of, 880.
- William son of, 880.
- MARIA (de Coucy) Queen Dowager of Scotland, 67; on pilgrimage to Canterbury, 80; going abroad, 84.
- Marianus Scotus, 'Chronicles' of, p. 115; kept at Gloucester, *ib.*
- Mariota, Hurin son of, 1675.
- Marisco, Duncan de, p. 29.
- Markefilli, William, 635.
- Market Hugh clerk of the, 286.
- Ireby manor, held for life by Cristiana, widow of Robert de Brus of Annandale, deceased, (Sept. 1305), 1690.
- Markham, Nicholas of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
- Marmeduk, John, 319; fitz M, 826; (with another) to lead the men of Durham to Roxburgh 1351, 1354, 1356 (7).
- Marmeduk, Sir Richard, son of Sir John, 1606 (10).
- Martin, Master, commissary of Canterbury, p. 112.
- Martyn, Sir William, receives hay, 1446.
- Maryus, 78th K. from Brutus, conquer Rodrych K. of the Picts, p. 114; Westmarch called after him, *ib.*
- Mascy, Richard de, justiciar of Chester, 1150.
- Maskyn, Welsh levies from, 984.
- Mason, Master Giles the, 1536.
- Richard the, Stirling castle, 1119.
- Masson (Mazun, Macon), Bernard le, of Bordeaux, 264; John son of, *ib.*
- John, of Bordeaux, his claim on Alexander III., and refusal to account, 252; the Mayor of Bordeaux petitions for him, 255; states his own case and treatment in Scotland to Edward I., 264, 295, 297, 299; his claim inquired into, 352, 353, 359, his contumacy, *ib.*; report on Scottish goods arrested in Cumberland for his debt, 360; (merchant of Gascony), inquiry ordered by the K. into his affairs, 402; six commissioners named, 434; his claims to be heard, 685, 686, 687; his accounting described in a letter from the executors of Alexander III. to Edward I., 688.
- Mastertone (Meystertone), William de, of Fife (hom.), 818; seal, *ib.*; p. 201.
- Mathew, William son of, 208.
- Maucolum, Aleyn fitz, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Huwe le fiz, burgess of Montrose (hom.), p. 198.
- Maucolum fiz, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal? (App. i. 2 (40)).
- Mauduyt, Gilbert, a Scotsman forfeited, 1838; hanged for aiding Robert de Brus (before 22 Nov. 1306), 1856.
- Mauhinton, the vill of (Wigtownshire), 824 (1).
- Maulea (Maule, Maune), Cristiana de, 45, 170, 282.
- Peter de (deceased), 511; Cristiana [de Valoynes] his widow, *ib.*
- Sir Robert de, cousin of Anthony, bishop of Durham, 710.
- Sir William de, knight (fealty), p. 124.
- Mauleverer, Huwe, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; p. 210; seal (?) (App. i. 1 (5)); Sir Hugh (in English pay in Annandale), p. 283; his esquire, *ib.*; on foray, 1437.
- Rauf, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 198.
- Mauleye, Edmond de, sheriff of Ayr, his

- letter with others to the K. as to the Scots' attack on Turnbiri castle and their threatening proceedings (Oct. 1301), 1236; besieged in Ayr, 1293; gratuity to, *ib.*; receives hay, 1446; goes to Ayr as constable (c. 8 May 1307), 1979.
- Mauley, Sir Peres de, 1223; Sir Robert his brother, *ib.*; receives hay, 1446; justiciar, tries Scottish prisoners, 1811; seal (App. iii. 516).
- Robert de, keeper of Dirltene, 1165; Sir Robert de, in Roxburgh castle (12 July 1306), 1802; sheriff of Roxburgh, receives 30*l.*, to victual and repair the castle (Jan. 1306-7), 1890; seal, *ib.*
- Maundeville, Sir Thomas de, his pay, p. 317.
- Maunselle, Richard, p. 29.
- Mautalent, Robert, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203; 1154; Cristiana his wife, *ib.*
- Maxpoffel (Makepoffel), Adam de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 215.); lands in Roxburghshire, restored to him, 832.
- Maxtone, Alisaundre de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Maxwell (Makeswelle), Sir Herbert de, 354; fealty, 764; seal, (Pl. iii. 8.); (hom.) p. 194; of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 211; royal message to, &c. (1297), 884.
- Sir Johan de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 206; royal message to, 884; his land of Pettinain, p. 424.
- Sir John de, son of Herbert de M. (hom.), p. 195; seal (App. i. 2 (90)).
- Johan de of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (70)).
- Sir John de, 'le einzniez,' (at Strathorde, Feb. 1303-4), 1741.
- Sir John de, lord of Karlaverok, receives a tun of wine from the K. (14 June 1307), 1940.
- . . . de (fealty), 764.
- May, Isle of, fishers around the, to give tithes to the priory, 1985 (11).
- Priory of, (a cell of Reading abbey, inspeximus of 20 charters to, by the Scottish Kings, David I.—Alex. II., (4 March 1306-7), 1906, 1985; 13 Cluniae monks always to reside in, 1985 (12).
- church of All Saints of, 1985 (3).
- Priors of: Achard, 1985 (5); William, *ib.* (12).
- Maynreht, John de, juror, 824 (4).
- Mebrune, lands in, granted in almoigne, 690.
- Megge, William, son of, juror, 1675.
- Megre, John (hom.), 730.
- Meldon, Johan de, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207; juror, 1436.
- Meldrum (Melkedrum), David de, of Fife (hom.), p. 269.
- Sir William de, sheriff of Aberdeen, 587; Peter his clerk, *ib.*, 644; (hom.), p. 209; seal (Pl. iii. 17.), his lands in Aberdeenshire restored, 832; deceased, 1983; Thomas his son, a minor, prays for sustenance, *ib.*; Sir Robert de Keth holds his ward and marriage, *ib.*
- Melborby, manor and barony of, p. 37.
- Melros (Mewros), 1969.
- the Abbot of, pp. 130, 131, 175, 269, 323; privileges to, 452; envoy to France (1299), 1071; paid money due, 1656, 1666; as a Scottish Commissioner agrees to the K.'s ordinances (Sept. 1305), 1691; his debt to the Pullici, &c., to be arrested, 1740; petitions for redress against Sir Nichol de Graham and his son, who have ejected them from their lands in Eskdale, 1981; and for timber in Selkirk forest to repair their houses, 1982.
- Abbot of, Patrick (hom.), 817; seal *ib.*; p. 196; seal (App. iii. 121).
- Melton, Thomas de, of Coupland, pleas with Dundrennan and Sweetheart abbeys, 1771.
- Melver, Robert son of Robert de (outlaw) pardoned, 681.
- Meners (Meyners), Sir Alexander de, prisoner, 742; freed from the Tower (Aug. 1297), 939; guarantees others serving abroad, 942.
- Meneville, Robert de, 139; Sir Robert, 212.
- Meneteth (Menteith), lands of, 825; expedition to, 1462.
- Earldom of, and the isles &c., given to John de Hastings, 1771; its lands in Perth, Stirling, Ayr, and Dunbarton delivered to John de Hastings (28 Sept. 1306), 1836.
- Earl of, Walter Steward; seal (Pl. iv. 6).
- Earl of, attests K. John's fealty, 660; prisoner (1296), 742; . . . . . his armour paid for (1297), p. 265; meets other nobles at Peebles (Aug. 1299), 1978; elects Gwardians, *ib.*; goes to Clydesdale, *ib.*; ordered to see that the fords of Perth are guarded, and then come to Parliament (April 1304), 1471; to prevent his people buying, selling, or dealing with the Stirling garrison (April 1304), 1489; his two sons at Carlisle, 1971.
- Earl of, Alexander [Steward] (hom.), pp. 195, 196; seal (Pl. ii. 10.); recognisance to Henry de Percy (Aug. 1296), 825; to take in K.'s hand the castles, &c., of Alexander of Argyll and John his son (1296), p. 225; protection to Scotland (Nov. 1297), 961; his horses and clothes (Nov. 1297), 962.

- Meneteth, Earl of, *alias*, lately a rebel (May 1306), 1771; his forfeited earldom, &c., given to John and Edmund de Hastings, *ib.*; *late*, surrenders and is sent to prison (Nov. 1306), 1849.  
 — (Mentaghe), Colin de, juror, 1689.  
 — Gilbert of, a Scotsman (?), in Kirkintiloch garrison, 1324.  
 — James de, prisoner, 742, 875, 1096; his allowance reduced, 1296.  
 — John de, prisoner, p. 177; the K.'s enemy (Oct. 1301), 1255; Knapdale given him by John of Argyll, *ib.*; appointed keeper of the castle, town, and sheriffdom of Dunbarton (20 March 1303-4), 1474; Sir John de, as a Scottish Commissioner (chosen by the K. in lieu of the Earl of March), agrees to the K.'s ordinances (Sept. 1305), 1691; sheriff and constable of Dunbarton castle, *ib.* (5); his debt of 40*l.* to the Ballardi of Lucca, 1695; special favour granted to him, 1719; lands to be given him, 1730; to have the Bishop of Glasgow's lands near Dunbarton, 1785; has a grant of the earldom of Levenax (1306), 1786; ordered to see that the men of Cantire supply provisions to the besiegers of Dunaverty castle (25 Sept. 1306), 1834; protection, 1847; ordered, with Hugh Byset, to destroy the retreat of Robert de Brus in the Isles (29 Jan. 1306-7), 1888; on duty at Ayr (July or Aug. 1307), 1961; his seal (Pl. i. 11).  
 — Robert de, of Bucklyvie, prisoner, 1668, 1794.  
 — . . . . , a conduct given to, 1459.  
 Mercer, Augustine le, of Roxburgh (hom.), p. 820; p. 189; Agnes his wife, *ib.*; fined, *ib.*; Richard their son, *ib.*; hom., p. 197.  
 — Bernard le, burgess of Perth (hom.), 814; p. 197.  
 — Geofry the, of Scotland, robbed, p. 42.  
 — Nicholas the, of Roxburgh, 311; William her son, *ib.*  
 — Wautier le, burgess of Montrose, (hom.), p. 198.  
 — William the, of Scotland, robbed, p. 42.  
 Merecastle, the Abbot of Scone, in ironsin, 1815.  
 — John de, chaplain, prisoner, sent from Edinburgh to Wallingford, 1660.  
 — William, bailiff of Risenberche, 1636.  
 Mereduc, Morgan ap, captain of 500 Welshmen, 1936.  
 Meresey, William de, shipmaster of Meresey, delivers wheat at Leith, 1558.  
 Merk', John de, to seek the K.'s falcon, 1512.  
 Merley, barony of, tenure, p. 45.  
 — Isabella de, married without leave, p. 44.  
 Merley, Robert de, parson of Westerker, Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209; seal (App. iii. 525).  
 — Rogier de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.  
 — Wauterde, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 211.  
 Merlin, the prophecy of, as to William the Lyon's capture, p. 116; another quoted as to the Scots and the Bretons, 1926.  
 Mernes, the 'second tithes' of, 1421; issues of (Pentecost 1304), accounted for, p. 438; issues by Sir Richard de Dundemor, sheriff, from the sheriffdom, p. 439; from John de Pollok, *ib.*; from the sheriff, issues of bailliary, p. 440.  
 Merpym, Wautier, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (77)).  
 Merre, Geffire, account of the Earl of Ros's armour, 1416.  
 — William, constable, to receive Alexander de Balliol *junior* at Berkhamste de castle (Oct. 1301), 1246.  
 Merstone, Richard de, 134.  
 Merton, John de, with 173 archers, joins Sir Aymar de Valence (4-20 March), 511.  
 — Mestre Nicol de, parson of Kynathes, Forfarshire (hom.), p. 211.  
 — Walter de, (Chancellor), 5, 9, 10, 12.  
 Meschinis, Ranulph de, 64; earl of Karliol, *ib.*; gives Allerdale to Waldeve, *ib.*  
 — William de, lord of Couplande, p. 16.  
 Messager, Gilbert le, of Edinburghshire (hom.), pp. 205, 210.  
 — Iye le, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 203.  
 — Michael le, of Edinburghshire (hom. pp. 205, 210; seal (App. iii. 342).  
 — Rauf le, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 210.  
 Messenger, Geoffry the, 1132.  
 Messengers and couriers, expenses for the Prince of Wales's, in Scotland (1303), p. 370; 3 K.'s, in Scotland (1304), pay of, p. 441; divers, to various persons, *ib.*  
 Messer, Thomas le, a Scotsman, p. 173.  
 Methven (Mehtven), lands and castle of, 1592.  
 — battle of, Sir Thomas Randolph taken at, 1807; 16 prisoners from, drawn and hanged at Newcastle (Aug. 1306), 1811.  
 — Roger de of Perthshire (hom.), p. 199; Sir Roger de, juror, 1689.  
 Meynrethe, John de, of Wyggetonshire (hom.), p. 198.  
 Mettingham, John de (justice), 133, 138; p. 44.  
 Michel (Michiel), Thomas le fiz, juror, 1457.  
 — Thomas, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.

- Mildesburgh (Midelburgh), Roger de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199.  
 —— William de, prisoner, p. 177, 1094.
- Middeltone (Mideltone), Sir Adam de, 1606 (10), 1684, 1690; pardoned a transaction with the late Cristiana de Brus (20 Feb. 1306-7), 1901.  
 —— Andrew de, with Henry de Percy, 1684.  
 —— Henry de, at Carlaverok with his banner, 1146.  
 —— Humphrey de, of Kincardineshire (hom.), p. 209.  
 —— John de, 16, 628.  
 —— Robert de, prisoner, p. 177; 1100; freed, 1379.  
 —— Robert de, 1606 (10).  
 —— William de, 148.
- Middenhale, Geoffry de, prisoner in Scotland, to be exchanged, 1062.
- Middleby, Symon, parson of, Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Midford, Robert of, p. 46.
- Middleham (Selkirk ?), army reviewed at (July 1301), 1229.
- 'Middling men,' the, of Scotland, to be received to peace, except magnates, and those privy to Comyn's murder (April 1306), 1755.
- Miden [Meath ?], the Bishop of, receives the Pope's bull and the K.'s letters thereon at Cassel (1 July 1306), 1800.
- Milford, Stephen parson of, 171.
- Midilburne, shealing of, 319.
- Migequam, Hugh de, 319.
- Miggel, Michael de (hom.), 730; prisoner, p. 177; 1029; prisoner in Nottingham, to be exchanged for James de Lyndeseye, 1093, 1098; inquiry (1 Sept. 1305), as to his dealings with Sir William le Waleys, and evidence as to the latter's harsh treatment of him, when trying to escape twice, 1689.  
 —— Roger de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (11)).
- Mikelgate, Robert de, burgess of York, 63.
- Mikiltwayt, William de, juror, 24.
- Mildeburne moor (Redesdale), outrages at, pp. 43, 44.
- Miller, Adam the, juror, 1420.  
 —— Ashelon the, 312.  
 —— Richard the, 34.  
 —— William the, 1178.
- Milltown, the, 163.
- Milton, Thomas de, presentation to Lilleford church quashed, 1104; William de Moray's, *ib.*
- Minch moor, kept free of robbers during Roxburgh fair; tenure of Hepkelieu, 1675.
- Mindrom (Myndrum), Adam of, burgess of Roxburgh (hom.), 820, p. 197; valet (loses a horse), 1007.  
 —— Giles de, petition of, 867.
- Minors, the Friars, their claims in Berwick, Roxburgh, Haddington, Dumfries, and Forfar, to be examined into, 856; of Scotland, allowances to (*temp.* Alex. III. and John), 860; the Scottish, to pray for the late Queen of France's soul, 1661.  
 —— Friar Ivor of the, 961.
- Minstrels, the K. of Scotland's, 131.
- Mire, David le, prisoner, p. 177; freed from Ledes castle to serve the K. abroad, 939.
- 'Misteus,' the Order of, 1123.
- Mitforde castle, confirmed to Alexander de Balliol and his wife, 49.  
 —— church, given in *proprios usus* to Lanercost, for its losses by K.'s stay, &c. (17 March 1306-7), 1911.
- Modervale, Adam de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Moffat, vale of, hostages to be taken from, 734; Cristiana, widow of Robert de Brus, the Competitor, dowered in, 826; vall of, farm (for 1303), p. 426; valley of, *ib.*; mills of *ib.*  
 —— John de, accounts for a fine from Selkirk forest, p. 439.  
 —— (Muffet), Robert de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 278); juror, 1619.  
 —— Thomas, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Moffyn, Gilbert of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 179; seal (App. i. 2 (78)).
- Mogheld, Welsh levies from, 984.
- Mohaut (Montalt), Bernard de, of Peebleshire (hom.), p. 207; prisoner at Methven, and slayer of Robert de Tany, *drawn and hanged* (Aug. 1306), 1811.  
 —— Sir Michel de (hom.), p. 210.  
 —— Patrick de, prisoner, p. 177; 1114, 1156.  
 —— Rogier de, K.'s tenant of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (38)).  
 —— Sir William de, (hom.), 730; submits, 755; (hom.), p. 195; royal message to, 884; heritable sheriff of Cromarty, (Sept. 1305) 1691 (3).  
 —— Sir William de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 211.  
 —— William de, juror, 1689.
- Mohautesdale, Welsh levies from, 984.
- Mohun, 'Sir John de, dines with Prince of Wales at Perth (Candlemas 1303-4) 1516,

- Mohnn, Friar, John de, Templar, 331.  
 Moigne, Wautier le, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.  
 Moiller, Thomas le, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 202.  
 Mokersy, David rector of, asks church of, 1530.  
 Molegan, Macrath ap, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 198; his lands in Dumfriesshire restored, 832.  
 Molecastre (Mulecastre), the manor of, pleads regarding, p. 29.  
 —— Benedict de, his heir, p. 66.  
 —— Robert de, p. 29; plea with Alan de Penintone as to Giffyn in Scotland, *ib.*, Robert his son, p. 30; John his son, *ib.*; Alicia his heir, *ib.*; pp. 59, 66; in K.'s service in Scotland, 989.  
 —— Sir Walter de, (of Arthuret), p. 34; 208; pp. 64, 65, 66.  
 —— William de, 1070; sheriff of Cumberland, his account resented on account of the Scottish incursions (May 1300), 1137; Richard de Langwathby his clerk, *ib.*; has a grant of Boulton in Allerdale for life, 1143; sheriff of Cumberland, asks respite on account of Scottish invasions (Oct. 1302), 1329; compotus, 1439; a justice, 1716; sheriff of Cumberland, to collect and man vessels at Skinburness, Whitehaven, and Workington, &c., and send them to Ayr in pursuit of Robert de Brus (1 Feb. 1306-7), 1893.  
 Moliefard, Malis de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (13)).  
 Molle, Adam de, 1606 (2).  
 —— John of, 628.  
 Mollesworthe (Mulisworthe), manor of, 385.  
 —— Anneys de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203; seal ? (App. iii. 180).  
 —— Walter de, sheriff of Bedford, &c., 1096 1296, 1805; Philip de Herdewyk his clerk, *ib.*; compotus, 1951.  
 Moleyns, James de, account for crossbows, &c., sent to the K. at Linlithgow (Oct. 1301), 1251.  
 Moliere, John de la, K.'s valet, has a rebel's land, 1898.  
 Molyn, Elyz del, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.  
 Monceaus, Mant de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 213; seal (App. i. 4 (3)).  
 Moncref (Mouncref), David de, messenger from Sir John de Moubray to the K., 1726.  
 —— Sir John de (of Perthshire, hom.), pp. 194, 199.  
 Moncref, Thomas de, prisoner, p. 177; 1114, 1156.  
 —— William de, of Angus (hom.), p. 207.  
 Monctour, Sir Andrew de (hom.), p. 196.  
 Moncy, Sir Walter de, has a grant of eyries of falcons in the K.'s demesne lands, Scotland, for life, 1020.  
 Monetarii, Arnaldus, Mayor of Bordeaux, petitions for John Masson, 255.  
 Mongale, William de (hom.), p. 210.  
 Monilaws, land of, leased to Elena de Prender-lathe, by Sir John Wischard, 1596.  
 Monymel, diocese of St Andrews; English presentee to, 1000.  
 —— Henry de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204; Henry parson of, Fife (hom.), p. 213.  
 Monmouth, Geoffry of, his History, p. 114.  
 Monros, Mestre Matheu de, of Perthshire, clerk (hom.), p. 200.  
 Montacute, Simon de, captain of the fleet to put down the rebels lurking in Scotland and the Western Isles (30 Jan. 1306-7), 1889; (Montagn), Sir Simon de, arranges for a naval watch against the rebel Scots off Cantyre and the Isles (16 June 1307), 1941; Sir William de M. his son, *ib.*  
 —— Montagn, Sir William de (of Hertfordshire), 1393.  
 —— William de, 1499, 1536.  
 Montalt. *See* Mohaut.  
 Monte Spine, Sir Oliver de, Count of Saresberg, 293.  
 Montfichet (Muntfichet), the heritage of, claimed by Nicholas Corbet, 46.  
 —— Richard de (deceased), his heirs, 194.  
 —— William de, 1935 (19, 20).  
 Montfort, Alexander de, 74.  
 —— Gwido de, his sentence promulgated in Scotland, 7.  
 —— John de, of Edinburghshire (fealty), 795; seal, *ib.*; pp. 195, 198, 211; (deceased), 1665; ward and marriage of one of his daughters in Scotland granted, 1665.  
 —— Pieres de, of Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 210.  
 —— Robert de, of Kynocardineshire (hom.), p. 211.  
 —— Sir Simon de, 61.  
 Montgomery castle, Scottish prisoners in, p. 177; 1378.  
 —— John de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 200; Sir John de, his lands given to Sir Adam de Swinburne, 1183.  
 —— Murehaunce de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206.  
 —— Robert de (*temp. Malcolm IV.*), 1606 (1), *ib.* (2).

- Montgomery, Thomas de, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Montibus (Mountz), Sir Ebulo de, and retinue, 1132; constable of Edinburgh, ordered to send two engines to Montrose (11 July 1303), 1386; also 60 carpenters and 200 ditchers, with their tools, &c., to Dunfermline (10 Nov.), 1408; report by a third person to the K. that none could be got (18 Nov.), 1412; sheriff of Edinburgh, commanded to send carpenters from Edinburgh and Haddington, to the K. at Dunfermline (Nov. 1303), 1414; sheriff of Edinburgh, 1586; receives Sir Alexander de Lambertone a prisoner there, *ib.*; his arrears paid, 1655; to lease Westropkelick (Peeblesshire), 1675; asks for a grant of lands, or the wardenship of Stirling castle, 1723; paid repairs of Jeddeworthe castle (23 Jan. 1306-7), 1886; seal, *ib.*; in chase of Robert de Brus at Glentruiyl (17-30 April 1307), p. 512; to remain constable of Luffenoke castle, 1968.
- Montonr, Robert de, to serve the K. beyond seas, 942.
- Montpelier, Peter of, apothecary, account for electuaries &c., during 1303, for the Prince of Wales in Scotland, p. 368.
- Monterevelle, Geoffry de, 1365; seal, *ib.*
- William de, 295.
- Montrose, the Community of (hom.), p. 198; seal (Pl. v. 8); the K. orders two engines and stones to be sent there from Edinburgh castle (July 1303), 1386; a rent in, belongs to Brechin, 1421; the Pentecost farm of, paid, p. 438; second tithes of, &c., claimed by Abbot of Jedburgh, 1724.
- Moravia (Morref, Morreve, Moray), the freemen of, oppressed by the Guardians, 465.
- the Bishop of, his 'place' on 'le Nesse' Berwick, 1313; 1639; his capture much desired by the K. (11 Aug. 1306), 1820; charges of perjury, rebellion, &c., against him, 1827; excommunicated and takes refuge in Orkney, 1907; Haco K. of Norway asked by Edward I. to arrest him, *ib.*
- Bishop of, Archibald, protection for, p. 839.
- Master Geoffry.... odbith, canon of, to have his prebendal church of Invyrketheny, Banff, 1530.
- Sir Adam de, prisoner, p. 177; at Ledes castle (Kent), 1082; 1157; to be exchanged at Berwick, for Sir William Ridel, a prisoner in Scotland (Oct. 1301), 1243, 1244.
- Aleyn de, of Forreys (hom.), pp. 195, 211.
- Moravia, (Morref) Sir Andrew de, 307; Eufemia his wife, *ib.*; the Guardians intercede for them, *ib.*; married Eufemia Comyn, a widow, without licence, 376; attests K. John's homage, 660; seal (Pl. i. 5); (fealty), p. 124; a prisoner, 742; (Nov. 1297), 960; dead (before 1300) 1178.
- Andrew de, esquire, prisoner at Chester, p. 177; raises insurrection in Moray (before July 1297), 920, 921, 922; besieges Urquhart castle, *ib.*; son of Sir Andrew de Moray, has safe conduct to see his father in the Tower (28 Aug. 1297), 961; killed at Stirling, (1297), 1178; a boy named Andrew (*et. 2.*, at Pentecost 1300, his son) *ib.*; found to be the heir of William de Moray, *ib.*; and dwells in Moray among the K.'s enemies, *ib.*
- Archibald (Erchebaud) de, of Pebbles-shire (hom.), p. 207.
- Austyn de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213.
- David de, parson of Bothwell, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Hugh de, (fealty), 758; seal, *ib.*; (hom.), p. 194; (of Edinburghshire) (hom.), p. 199.
- Sir John de (fealty), p. 124, 761; (hom.), p. 194; (of Fife), hom., p. 209; seal (App. iii. 148).
- John son of Alexander de (prisoner), p. 177; 906.
- Laurence de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 202.
- Maurice de, attorney of Earl of Buchan, 187.
- Walter de (the late), 725; gave Lilleford manor to Derevergulla Olifard for life, *ib.*; William de Moray, his heir, *ib.*
- Sir Walter de, surrenders, and is sent to prison (Nov. 1306), 1849.
- Sir William de, appoints attorneys, 430; 'the rich,' (fealty) p. 124; holds Hogtöne, (Cumberland), p. 172; lord of Bothwell, (hom.), p. 196; Ughtred le Harpour his tenant's land in Lanarkshire, restored, p. 225; to serve the K. abroad, 942; (of Bothwell?) on parole in England (1298-99), 1053; allowance to him ordered by the K., *ib.*; his tenant's right in Roxburghshire, forfeited, 1083; his own reserved, *ib.*; Lilleford church, Lincolnshire, in his presentation, 1104; deceased, inquisition of his lands in Berwickshire (Nov. 1300), 1178; Andrew de Moray, 2 years old, son of the late Andrew de M., killed at Stirling, his heir, *ib.*; his castle of Bothwell and all his lands in Scotland given to Aymer de Valence, 1214.

- Moravia, (Morref) Sir William de, of Drumsargard, (hom.), 730; of Romsirgard (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 205); of Drumsergard, royal message to 884; a rebel received, has his Northumberland lands, 1481, 1594.
- Sir William son of John de (fealty), 784; seal, *ib.*; his hom., p. 195, (prisoner), p. 177, 911, 925.
- Sir William de, of Sandford, (hom.), 730; surrenders and is sent to prison (Nov. 1306), 1849.
- William de, of Tullybardy, Perthshire, (hom.), p. 200; seal (Pl. i. 18); of Tunibard, recognisance by, 827; of Tullebardy, royal message to, 884.
- More (Mor), Adam de la, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 441); juror, 824 (6).
- Agnes de la, pp. 64, 66.
- Dovenal le fiz Michael, of Levenaghes, Dunbartonshire, (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 556).
- Gilchrist, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 199; seal App. iii. 395.
- John de la, prisoner, p. 177.
- Reynaud del, of Ayrshire (hom.), pp. 205, 206; seals (App. iii. 554, 573).
- Reynaud, of Cragg' of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 200.
- Symon de la, of Thangarstone, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Thomas de la, 274, 303, 535, 681.
- William de la, juror, Cumberland, 71.
- William de la, juror, Ayrshire, 824 (6).
- William de la, chaplain, 715.
- Morel, Friar John, resigns abbacy of Jedburgh (21 Sept. 1296), 837.
- Moretyn, Philip de, to bring crossbowmen and carpenters to Stirling from York (20 June 1304), 1554.
- Moretorb, Moris de, juror, 1350.
- Moreville, Hugh de (*temp.* David I.) 1985 (1, 2, 4, 8, 9, 10); (*temp.* Henry II.), 169; Richard, his brother, *ib.*; William, son and heir of latter, *ib.*; Elena, sister and heir of last, *ib.*; grant of Garethorn for his soul's weal, 690, 1606 (12); Richard his son, *ib.*
- Richard de, p. 117; constable, 1606 (4); *ib.* (8); constable, 1985 (12, 17, 18).
- Morhalle, Johan de, tenant of Bishop of St Andrews in Perthshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 189).
- Morham, Sir Herbert de (prisoner), p. 177; 911, 925; freed from prison on mainprise, 940; to be tried for the abduction and robbery of Joanna countess of Fife (April 1299), 1066;
- commands insurgent Scots beleaguering Stirling castle (close of 1299), 1949; his outrages on the Countess described, 1108; his retinue while serving in Edinburgh castle (Feb. 1299–1300), 1132; excepted from amnesty with Sir John Comyn (March 1303–4), 1469, 1473; his father also, *ib.*
- Morham, Sir Thomas de (prisoner), 957, 960; his horse killed at Falkirk, (1298), 1011; his retinue in Edinburgh castle (Feb. 1299–1300), 1132; receives hay, 1446; receipt by 1180 (?); seal, *ib.*
- Thomas de, 'pusnee,' of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 626); abets his brother Herbert de M. in abducting Joanna countess of Fife, 1066; his house of Gertrancy in Stirlingshire, *ib.*
- 'Morhousesjuxta Mosefald' (Annandale), farm (for 1303), p. 426.
- Moriley, Thomas de pp. 171, 175; lands in Broghton and Alenburgh (Cumberland), 841; 963; forfeited, 1042.
- Morin, Thomas, son of, juror, 1681.
- Morleie, John de, p. 192.
- Mornington, Patrick de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Peter de, (fealty), 508.
- Morpeth, robbery at, p. 42.
- William of, sells an anvil, 1271.
- Morteyn, Sir Roger de, 732.
- Morthingtone, Peter de, claims Spinyllston, 105.
- Simon of, juror, 1178.
- Mortimer, Edmund de, demises 100*l.* of lands in Worcestershire for 10 years to Isabella de Clare for his debt for the marriage of Duncan, heir of the Earl of Fife (July 1302), 1311.
- Hugh de, of Castle Richard, 940.
- Rogerde, of Perthshire (hom.), 730; p. 211.
- William de (1174), p. 117; (*temp.* Alex. II.), 1985 (14); (justice), 645, 886.
- Mortleye, delivered to Earl of Buchan, 1682.
- Morton, enclosure in, challenged by K. of Scotland, 63.
- Lambert de, 172.
- Wauter parson of, Master of Caldcs'reme, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Mortwayt (Lydel), p. 179.
- Morynton, K.'s demesne (Lanarkshire), farm, (1304), p. 427.
- Morselmouthie, Patrick, ropemaker, 1589.
- Mose, K.'s messenger, carries letters to Treasurer of Scotland, 878.
- Mosefald (Mousewald), provostry of, issues (1303), p. 426; farm of mill, p. 427.
- Motekan, Osbern, clerk at Jeddeworth castle, 1206.

- Moubray (Mowbray, Mubray) Alexander de, clerk, safe conduct, 1574.
- Geoffrey de, 146; his bailiffs amerced, pp. 39, 53; his knighthood respite, 210; (fealty), p. 124; seal (Pl. i. 20); his pleas at Carlisle with Robert de Brus, *senior*, and Cristiana his wife, p. 150; Robert de Mowbray his uncle, *ib.*; attests John K. of Scots' release to Edw. I., 658; seal, *ib.* and his fealty, &c., 660; Sir Geoffrey de, witness, 691, 692; p. 171; 'of Scotland,' his land in Raskelf (Yorkshire), p. 173; his manor of Boltone (Cumberland), 841; witness, 872; 1000 marks of his lands in Scotland granted to Earl of Warwick, 1009; is forfeited (1299), 1070; a rebel, dead (before 30 June 1300), forfeited, 1143; father of Sir John de M., 1592.
- Geoffrey de, lands in Scotland asked for him by Sir John de M., 1726; Sir Geoffrey de, to bring 300 Tyndale archers in pursuit of Robert de Brus (19 March 1306-7), 1913; on duty with them in Carrick and Glentrool (10 April—3 May), p. 512.
- John, coroner, Tyndale, p. 54.
- Sir John de, prisoner in England, 960; to be exchanged, 1062; to be taken from the Tower to York, 1077; expenses, 1086; is holding the Archdeacon of Dunkeld to ransom illegally (March 1303-4), 1473; (of Methven), son of Sir Geoffrey de M., inquisition as to transaction between him and the Earl of Stratherne, 1592; as a Scottish Commissioner agrees to K.'s ordinances (Sept. 1305), 1691; allowed expenses to and from Parliament, 20*L.*, 1722; his wishes and petitions laid before the K. as to affairs in Scotland, 1726; has the ward of the late John Comyn's English lands (Feb. 1305-6), 1746; his clerk asks timber in Jedburgh forest, 1868; on duty at Ayr (11 June 1307), 1938; (July or Aug.), 1961.
- Richard de, clerk, safe conduct, 1574.
- Roger de, p. 130; 769; (the late), 1779; John de Moubray his son and heir, though a minor, gets his lands for his good service in Scotland (1 June 1306), *ib.*
- Mounlande, Adam, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Mounrevele, Sir William de, his valet, 688.
- Mount, Roger of the, 34.
- 'Mountafui,' the little engine called, 1237.
- Mountecourt, Robert de, prisoner 742.
- Mourin, Fynlon le fiz, juror, 1457.
- Muchid(?), Adam le, of Inrekethyn, lands in Fife restored to, 832.
- Mullier, John de la, throws Greek fire into Stirling castle, 1569.
- Multergreve, Richard le, juror, Tynedale 554.
- Multone (Molton) North, Devon, Roger la Zuche's manor of, 230.
- Hubert de 664; (late) holds of Sir Thomas de Multon of Gillesland, 1289; his heir's ward given to Sir Nigel Cambel, *ib.*; Margaret his widow has leave to marry Sir Nigel, *ib.*
- Sir Hugh de (of Hof), p. 35; 147, 664; on a foray in Nithsdale, 1437.
- James de, pardoned outlawry at the Prince of Scotland's request, 193.
- Sir James de, in Scotland, 902.
- Matillidis de, of Gillesland, p. 29.
- Thomas de, of Burgh, pp. 37, 39.
- Thomas de, of Egermund, p. 36; his manorial rights since the Conquest, p. 37; to muster the men of Cumberland, &c., against the Scots, who have risen in force on the Marches behind the K. (14 June 1303), 1374; to levy 160 Egremond men to pursue Robert de Brus, 1902; Sir Thomas de, his 4 esquires on raid to Glentrool after Robert de Brus, p. 512.
- Thomas de, of Gillesland, 4; Thomas, son of, *ib.* p. 38; his rights on Eden, *ib.*; 304.
- Munchensy (Monte Caniso), William de, of Edwardstone, deprives Isabella Russel, while a minor, of her property, 466.
- Muncurr, Andrew de, lands restored to, p. 226.
- Mundeville (Mondeville, Mundewyl), Sir Henry de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 730; p. 198; seal (App. iii. 348.); a juror, 824 (1); royal message to, 884; a juror, 1588.
- Johan de, parson of Moffat, of Wyggetonshire (hom.), p. 214; seal (App. i. 4 (5)).
- Munpellers, John de, parson of Bolton in Allerdale, 146.
- Munpinzun, Sir Giles de, sheriff of Norfolk, &c., sends supplies for the war (1306), 1865; Walter de Haunsford his clerk, *ib.*
- Munrevel, Geoffrey de, valet, 1939.
- Munteurt, Robert de, prisoner, 873.
- Muntfany, Fife, 684.
- Murk, Patrick son of, juror, 1619.
- Murkel, Earl of Caithness does homage at, 803.
- Murthok, John, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 198.
- Muscamp (Muschauns, Muschamp), the heirs of, their tenure, p. 42.
- barony of, 549; question as to tenure by the Grahams of one half, 1770; Maria

- widow of Sir Nicholas de Graham does homage, and has seisin as conjunct fief with her late husband, 1783, 1784.
- Muscamp, Robert de, Muriella countess of Mar, grand-daughter and co-heiress of, 477.  
 —— (Muscanys), Robert de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), pp. 193, 201; seal (App. iii. 232); juror, 824 (2).  
 —— Stephen de, coroner of Northumberland, 510; juror, 549.  
 —— Thomas de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 206.  
 —— Sir William de (for Sir Walter de Huntercombe), finds 10 men-at-arms on forays, 1321 (14).
- Muschet (Moschet), David, of Angus (hom.), p. 211; juror, 1592.  
 —— Richard, of Angus (hom.), p. 207.
- Musegrave, Thomas de, to raise 60 Cocker-mouth men to pursue Robert de Brus, 1902
- Muskleburk (Muskelburghe), the K.'s horses at (1304), 1581; held by K. David's gift, in free warren, by Abbot of Dunfermline, 1624.
- Mustreul (Moustroil), treaty of, to be ratified by the K. on conditions, and term extended for concluding same till St Andrew's day (1302); but John de Balliel and the Scots excluded, 1282; report from his envoys as to preliminary proceedings, 1285.
- Mutiny, of the English troops at Berwick-on-Tweed (Aug. 1301), from want of pay, and measures to quell same, 1223.
- Muyaundre, the 'country' of, Hamelin de Trup's, attacked by Sir Reginald le Chen and Sir Duncan de Ferindraute, 1734.
- Mymmes, Thomas de, 7.
- Mynerholm (Kendal), p. 5.
- Mynot, Roger, p. 37.
- NAIRN castle, 543, 547, 579, 615, 642. *See* Invernairn.
- 'Nak, la,' (Galloway), an ambuscade of the Scots there for John de St John, reported to the K., 1133.
- Nakarer, John le, and others, the Prince of Wales' minstrels, play before him at Newbotel, p. 369; John has 3s. to repair his nakars, *ib.*
- 'Nakars,' a musical instrument, p. 369.
- Nam, Robert de, burgess of Dumfries, 550.
- Namur (Namurz), the 'Pais de,' 247.  
 —— Marquess of. *See* Flanders, count of.  
 —— Sir J. de, son of the Count of Flanders, sends 2 falcons to the Prince of Wales, p. 369.
- Naper, Johan le, of Dunbartonshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 196).  
 —— Johan le, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 202.  
 —— John le, late rebel, to receive back his lands (Oct. 1305), 1696. *See* Paper.  
 —— Mathew le, of Aghelee Forfarshire (hom.), 809; seal, *ib.*; p. 200.
- Nasard, Henry, K.'s sergeant-at-arms, finds a man for Sir J. de Segrave's foray, 1321 (14).
- Nassington, the neifs of, 410.  
 —— and Jarewelle, extent of, p. 175.
- Naterys, Robert of, p. 41.
- Nauntone, Hugh de, writes to Sir Walter de Bedewynde, as to interview with some great man upon Scottish affairs, Aug. [1298], 1001.
- Neeton, Robert de, 1293.
- Neele, Sir John de, lord of Faleny, 286.
- Neivin (Nevyn), Patrick fiz Johan, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213 *bis.*
- Nelgos, Duncan le fitz of Dunbartonshire (hom. p. 202).
- Nenflare (Lanarkshire), farm of, Sir Edmond Comyns', pp. 424, 428; in hands of the Scots (Pentecost 1302), p. 424.
- Nenthorne (Neythantherne), Henry de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.  
 —— (Nenthenthirn), William de, prisoner, p. 177; 901, 1095.
- Nephew, John, the parson's, 1540.
- Nesbyt (Nesebeth, Nesbyte), Jone de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.  
 —— Sir Robert de, his relief of Dalziel, p. 440.  
 —— Thomas de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.  
 —— Thomas of Est, juror, 1178; his land in Durham restored to him, 1544; p. 416.  
 —— William de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Nesham ferry on the Tees, 1403.
- 'Nesse, le,' Berwick, vacant places there, 1313.
- Nether Baylli (Lydel), p. 19.
- Netherhy, Alicia de, the heirs of, p. 64.
- Nethrelathe (Dumfriesshire), 1702.
- Nethre reraik (Dumfriesshire), 1702.
- Neubaud (Neubaut), Geoffry de, 33.  
 —— Tassin de, prisoner, p. 177.
- William de, prisoner, p. 177.
- Neubigginge, Michael de, 143.
- Neuby provostry, issues of (for 1303), p. 426  
 —— William de, juror, 71.
- Neubotel (Neubottle), the Abbot of, 533,

- 545; charter of privileges in England and Normandy to, 624.
- Neubotel, Abbot of, Friar John (fealty), p. 125, (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 120).  
— the Cellarer of, 522.  
— Mass before the Prince of Wales in his chapel there (2 June 1303), 1413; Wood, timber from, for engines at Edinburgh, 1475.
- Neucober, Angos de, of Forfarshire (hom.) p. 205.  
— (Neuterebere), Richard de of Forfarshire (hom.), pp. 196, 205.
- Neuham manor (Northumberland), extent of, 234; committed to Sir John de Vescy, *ib.*, 318, 361; forfeited by Edmond Comyn for rebellion, 992.
- Neutone, Huwe de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213; juror, 857.  
— James de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201.  
— Sir Thomas de, juror, p. 59; 664.  
— William de, Scotsman, sent from Porchester to Winchester castle, 1203, 1294.  
— Reny, vill of, p. 34; old royal demesne, p. 36, its tenure, *ib.*
- Nenwerk, Master Henry de, archdeacon of Richmond, 241; dean of York, 448; envoy to Orkney, 454; dean of York, 485, 486.
- Neuwerke [on Yarrow], K. John at (June 1294), 697.
- Neville, Geoffry de, 17, 243.  
— Pieres de, 844.  
— Sir Randolph de, p. 365.  
— Richard de, burgess of Perth (hom.), 814, p. 197.  
— Theobald de, of Catele, p. 192.
- New Abbey, St Ninian's image brought from Whitherne to, and returns same night, 1225.
- Newburgh (Tyndale), p. 53.  
— the Prior of, sends extracts from Henry of Huntingdon, and Marianus Scottus, p. 112.
- Newcastle-on-Tyne, the K. at (24–27 Dec. 1292), p. 153; the mayor and bailiffs of, 287; cost of defences, engine, bretasche, &c., against the Scots (in October 1297,) 1021; the mayor to make provision for the Carmelites' church, &c., destroyed by the new fortifications (Aug. 1300), 1151; the K.'s tenants in Northumberland released from castle-ward for 1302, on account of losses from the Scots, 1319; the mayor of, delivers crossbows, &c., for various fortresses in Scotland, 1324; the mayor and bailiffs of, send munitions of war to Stirling, 1589; details and cost of same, *ib.*
- Newcastle-on-Tyne, Scottish prisoners there (in 1305), 1641, 1668.  
— Eliz fiz Robert of, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.  
— Haulyn of, p. 46.  
— John of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.  
— Jordan of, 260.
- Neweham near Preston, 148.
- Newelath (Dumfriesshire), 1702.
- Newenham, Sir John de, receipt, 1180 (6); seal, *ib.*; in Berwick, 1321 (13).
- Newentone, Robert of, messenger, carries letters from the Prince of Wales to Sir Robert de Kethe in Selkirk forest (Nov. 1303), p. 370.
- Newerk, William de, presented to Wissenden church, in K.'s hands with Abbot of Lundors' lands, 1574.
- Newesham manor, William de Vescy's, 444.
- Newhouse, the Abbot of, p. 174.
- Newminster, the Abbot of, p. 131.
- New Year's gifts to the K.: a gold goblet by the Queen at Linlithgow (1 Jan. 1301–2), 1280; a gold cup and pitcher from the Queen (1 Jan. 1300–4), 1434; a pair of knives from the Countess of Holland, *ib.*
- Newyke, Sir Walter de, 230.
- Neyfs, the church and private, of the Bishop of Dunkeld, to be restored, 1530.
- Nibreim (Nithbren), 1624.  
— Lambe fiz Austyn de, tenant of Bishop of St Andrews in Fife (hom.), p. 205.
- Nicholas [IV.], bull for marriage of Prince of Wales and Margaret of Norway, 302; exhorts Scottish clergy to give their tithe to Edw. I., going to the Holy Land, 469; thanks the K. for letters and presents, 471.
- Benard, merchant, 61.  
'Nichole forest,' (Lydel), 208.
- Nicol, Adam fiz, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 202.  
— Maucolum fiz (hom.), p. 203.
- Nidderdale, the chace of, 769.
- Nidy, land of, held of Bishop of St Andrews, 1350.
- 'Nine Maidens,' church of the, robbery at, p. 190.
- Nithsdale, hostages to be taken from, 734; Scots insurgents in (Sept. 1301), 1225; raids in, against Robert de Brus (12 Feb.—23 April) under Sir J. Boteturte with 70 horse and 180 foot, p. 511.
- John son of John of, (illegal fisher), p. 55.

- Noble, Patrick le, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 363).  
 — Thomas le, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal? (App. iii. 369).
- Noillan (Noielan), Sir Montesin de, and retinue in Dumfriesshire, 1170; constable of Ayr, with the garrison, &c., reports the assault of the Scots with 400 men-at-arms, and 'petal' enough, on Turnburi and Ayr castles, and the non-arrival of Earl Patrick (Oct. 1301), 1236; besieged in Ayr, 1293; gratuity to, by the Earl, *ib.*
- Norfolk and Suffolk, earl of, Roger le Bigod, Marshal, his contingent and pay (1298), 1044.
- Norham castle, transactions at, in the competition for the Crown of Scotland, 479-499 *passim*; military summonses to (1291), 473; the nobles and magnates of Scotland have safe conduct to, 474; wine brought from Berwick to, 565; the K. there, (20 Nov. 1292), p. 153; the Earl of Warrenne at (Sept. 1297?), 1877; Margaret Queen of England there (23 Nov. 1303), 1415; wine used by her household replaced, *ib.*; the constable of, to see as to the Queen's escort to Dirleton, 1438.
- Alexander de, chaplain, saying masses in chapel of St Mary of Bonyngton for soul of late K. Alexander, 839.
- Robert 'le prestre' of, 979.
- schyre, 82.
- Norman, Rauf le fiz, burgess of Inverkeithing (hom.), p. 198.
- Normanville, John de (Northumberland), 240.
- Johan de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.) p. 209.
- Sir Robert de, of Stirlingshire (fealty), 798; (hom.), pp. 195, 199, 202; seal (App. iii. 302).
- Sir Thomas de, compotus of late K. of Scotland's lands, 320; 63, 100, 135, 139, { 141, p. 37; 184, 226, 241, 275, 277; 261, 319, 352, 359, 360, 398, 406, 549, 557, 558.
- Normaunt, John, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; juror, 1435.
- Norreys, Richard, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- North Allerton, battl of, p. 114.
- Northam (Oxford), 265.
- Northampton castle, Scottish prisoners, in p. 177.
- Master Stephen of, over carpenters at Selkirk, 1288.
- Northberge. *See* Bergen.
- North Berwick (Norberwick), David of, p. 46.
- Waldeus de, juror, 824 (3).
- Wautier de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 269).
- Northburg, W. de, 29, 30, 39, 58, 77, 81, 103, 105.
- Northincheton, Nicol of, burgess of Peebles (hom.), p. 197.
- Northumberland, invasion of, by David I. p. 116; by William the Lyon, p. 117; atrocities done, *ib.*; names of barons captured with him at Alnwick, *ib.*
- levy of 4000 men from (Sept. 1299), 1092.
- the barons, &c., of, to be ready to attack the Scots when the truce expires (at Pentecost, 1301), 1194.
- Northwode manor (Kent), extent of, p. 174; 1023.
- Norway, secret letters as to affairs of, noticed, 403; how enrolled, *ib.*
- the late Queen [Margaret] of, her 'damoy-' 'sele' petitions Edward I., 1591 (2).
- Queen of, Isabella de Brus, grand-daughter of the Competitor; inventory of her wardrobe, silver plate, regalia, &c., 675.
- ambassadors of, safe conduct, 343; safe conducts for the 8, (June 1297), 961.
- Norwich, Prior of, sends extracts from Chronicles, p. 118; relieved of Friar Peter, a monk of Kelso, who had returned to K., 1744.
- Noteman, John, 881.
- Nottingham, levy of 500 men from (April 1299), 1092; the foot of, alleged to have paid money, to evade serving in Scottish war (1300), 1129.
- castle, Scottish prisoners in, p. 177; (1297), 911, 1029.
- Richard of, executor of the Countess of Stratherne, 1642.
- Nudreff (Niddry), the lordship of, Alan le Zuche's, 824 (3).
- Nuers, Hugh de, 1606 (11).
- Nunewik, Cristiana widow of Adam de, in the K.'s gift, p. 54.
- Hugh de, juror 319.
- (Nonewik), John de, juror, 319.
- Waldeus de, juror, 407.
- Nurri, Robert, approver, against Henry de Pynkeni, 1244.
- O, JOHN DE, 265. *See* Ew.
- Oath, to be taken by commissioners in Parlia-

- ment on affairs of Scotland (Sept. 1305), 1691 (11), 1692.
- Obrinkel (Hoppringle), Elys de, tenant of the Bishop of St Andrews, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 188).
- Odestone, Wautier le fiz Roger de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 198; his lands in Lanarkshire, restored, 832.
- Oerde (Orde), the vill of [Scotland?], leased by Hugh de Cressingham, 1597.
- Officers, (32) minor, in Edinburgh castle, 1132.
- Official, Sir Durand the, 1606 (7).
- Oftherebure, William, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (84)).
- Ogeston, Alexander de (hom.), 730.
- Oggelvye (Oggilville), Sir Patrick de, of Forfarshire (hom.), 730; pp. 195, 199; seal (App. iii. 353); juror, 1689.
- Oghtergaven (Ostergavene), Robert de, of Perthshire (hom.), 809; pp. 200, 202; seal, (App. iii. 392).
- Oghterloveny, Wauter de, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.
- Olfard (Oliver, Olifant), David (*temp. Wm. the Lion*), 1606 (8), 1985 (12).
- David, (the late), 725; Derevergulla his widow disputes Lilleford church with William de Moray, *ib.*
- Hugh, prisoner, 1644; at Colchester, 1668; escapes from Colchester castle, and takes refuge in Barking church (3 Nov. 1306), 1846; pursued and brought back to prison (22 Jan. 1306-7), 1885.
- Walter, prisoner, 1644; at Winchester, 1668, 1672.
- Sir William, prisoner, p. 177; 953; his goods, &c., and those of the rebel garrison of Stirling, given to Gilbert Malherbe (20 April 1304), 1517; governor, surrenders Stirling castle, 1562; prisoner in the Tower (21 May 1305), 1668.
- Sir William (the late?) held land, afterwards Sir Richard Siward's *jure uxoris*, 1873.
- William, prisoner, Rochester castle, 742.
- Sir William, of Duppling, prisoner in Wallingford castle (21 May 1305), 1668; of Dumphlyn, prisoner in Wallingford castle (1307), 1948.
- Oliver, Castle, Fraser barony of (Peeblesshire), p. 428.
- Robert (burgess of Berwick), 346; the late, 868.
- Robert, son of (of Berwick), p. 130.
- On're, Mauclom de, of Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 210.
- On the hulle (O' the Hille), William, of Berwickshire (hom.), pp. 201, 208; seal (App. i. 3 (5)).
- Opintele bridge (Redesdale), p. 43.
- Opkelio, William, inquiry held as to leasing his manor of Westropkelio, 1675. *See* Hopkelio.
- Orbet, Robert de, pays issues of Mernes, p. 440.
- Orchard, Henry de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203; seal ? (App. iii. 228).
- Jordan del, K.'s tenant, Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. i. 3 (23)); lands in Linlithgowshire restored to, 832.
- Orestone, Fife, 684.
- Orfeure, Roger le, of Berwick, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- — — le, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
- Oreford, William of, burgess of Berwick, an Englishman, p. 148; 693, 696; juror, 1313.
- Orkney, Norwegian envoys at, 454; the Queen of Scotland's death there (before 7 Oct. 1290), 459; messengers from, to the K., 463; — the Earl of, 463; his messenger, *ib.*
- Sir Gilbert de, 961.
- Orky, Elys de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Orm, William, of Keth, prisoner, front Stirling, 1644. *See* Horm.
- Ormesby, John de, son of William de O., 881.
- Robert de, brother of William de O., 881; presented to Hawyk, 961.
- Walter de, 208.
- William de, justice, 645; in K.'s service in Scotland, 881; to levy forces in the Northern counties, &c., against the Scots (Oct. 1297), 956.
- Ormestone (Peebles), K.'s demesne, farm of, pp. 424, 428.
- Alan de, 70.
- Alice widow of Aleyn de of Edinburghshire (hom.), pp. 198, 201; seal (App. i. 3 (52)).
- Gilbert of, 84; William son of, *ib.*
- Henry de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal ? (App. iii. 267); juror, 824 (3).
- John de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 294).
- Orok, Robert de, of Fife, (hom.), p. 204.
- Symon de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Osbaldewyk, Sir Robert de, chaplain, collates the 'Ragman Roll,' p. 214.
- Osberntone (Bothwell), the 'Karavane' at (1300), 1190.

- Osgotby, Sir Adam de, 1278.  
 Oseby (Annandale), demesne lands of, farm (for 1303), p. 426; grazings of, *ib.*; meadows of, by Sir John Botetourt's hands, *ib.*; perquisites of courts by same, *ib.*; mill of, p. 427.  
 Ostergaven, *see* Ogtergaven.  
 Ostia, Bishop of, N., the K. commends the Dean of Dunkeld to him, 1573.  
 Oter, John (of Berwick), p. 130; of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 197).  
 Over Eytone, William de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 210.  
 Oul (Ulster), 163.  
 'Our Lady's tofts,' Dumfries; mortgagee ejected by the sheriff, 1526.  
 Oure lathe (Dumfriesshire), 1702.  
 Oure reraik (Dumfriesshire), 1702.  
 Ovyot, Richard, his lands in Lanark and Edinburghshire restored, 832.  
 Owen, Gregory son of, prisoner, 911.  
 Oxford, earl of, Robert de Veer, sends his brother Sir Aunphouns de Veer and 4 others with Thomas his son, in the Scottish war (May 1303), 1362.  
 Oxinholme, p. 5.  
 Oydisterne, master Robert de, physician of the Prince of Wales, aent to London for medicines (Oct. 1301), 1249.
- PABECASTRE (Cumberland), manor of, p. 36.  
 Packer, John, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.  
 Pactone mill, 16.  
 —— Ralph de, 16.  
 Padvynam (Pettinain), Lanarkshire, Sir John de Maxwell's crops of, p. 424.  
 Page, John, his plea, 133.  
 —— John, prisoner, p. 178; freed from Tunbridge castle to serve the K. beyond seas, 939.  
 —— Richard, attendant of Alex. III., assaulted, 145.  
 Painter, Reginald the, fishes for the K., 1589.  
 Pakenham, Sir John de, 1925.  
 Pampesworde, Nicholas of, (of Berwick), 696.  
 Pampingham, Master John de, pp. 43, 44.  
 Papede, Eleyne, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 209.  
 Papeiay, the Prince's fowler, buys a setter dog for 40s. p. 368.  
 Paper [? Naper], John, prisoner, Salop, 1668.  
*See* Naper.  
 Pappeworth, William de, 732.  
 Parchment, bought for rolls, letters, &c. (1304), p. 441.  
 Park, (Parco) Sir Johan del, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206; juror, 824 (2); late rebel, to have his land in Durham, p. 416.  
 Parker, Alexander le, p. 173.  
 —— Hutting le, a Scotsman, p. 173.  
 —— John le, has the keeping of William de Douglas' infant son Hugh, at Stebbing in Essex, p. 173.  
 —— William le, parson of Kilmon (Killum), Perthshire (hom.), pp. 208, 213.  
 Parliament at Westminster (1305); the clergy, magnates, and representatives elected by Community of Scotland to attend, 1678; held c. 15 Sept., and ordinances by the K., with assent of the Scottish Commissioners, for the settlement of the country, 1691.  
 Partone, Patrick fiz Matheu de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 206.  
 Parys, John de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 199.  
 Passclay (Paisley), Abbot of, recognisance to the Master of Sempyngham, 825.  
 —— Abbots of: Walter (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 139); A., to the K. regarding the Earl of Lennox's chaplain, 1238.  
 Passemenderhul, Richard de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213.  
 Pasture, custom as to unfenced, (Northumberland), 149.  
 Patenesone, Nichole, of Levenax, prisoner, 166.  
 Paternoster, Roger called, (hom.), p. 196.  
 Patowe, William de, valet, 1605.  
 Patrick, Earl. *See* March, Earl of.  
 —— Gilcrist fiz, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200.  
 Paveli, Robert de, 28.  
 Pavilluns, William de, 1965.  
 Paunton, Alisaundre de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 206; seal (App. iii. 312).  
 Paxiston (Paxton), Sir John de, juror, 824 (2).  
 —— Nicol de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.  
 —— Robert dc, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 214; his grandfather William de P.'s English land restored to, 1544, p. 416.  
 —— William de, p. 175.  
 Paynel, Sir Philip, deceased; 1867; ward of his land and heir asked, *ib.*  
 —— Sir Thomas, 1218; pay, 1762; at Dumfries, 1792.  
 Peace, intercession for, 1441.  
 Peak castle, 4 Scottish prisoners in, 1668.  
 Pectarne, Pieres de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.  
 Pedglassy (Petglasly), Patrick de of Fife (hom.), p. 209; lands in Fife restored to him, 832.

- Pedglassy, William de (hom.), 730.  
 Pedgrogenny, John, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 208.  
 Pedneweme, Pennewem. *See* Pittenween.  
 Peebles (Pebbles), Edward I. there (2–10 Aug. 1301), 1213, 1214; army paid at (8 Aug. 1301), 1229; burgh and mills of, granted to Aymar de Valence (4 Oct. 1306), 1839; he and his heirs heritable sheriffs of Pebbles, *ib.*; garrison of, 1324 (6), 1337; the rebel vicar of, farm of his land, p. 425; compotus of K.'s demesnes in (1302–3), pp. 424–5; (1303–4), p. 428; town farm of, pp. 424, 428; allowance to repair mill of, p. 424; the hospital of, 1675.  
 —— the Community of (hom.), p. 198.  
 —— John, vicar of (hom.), p. 197.  
 —— Friar Thomas, master of the Holy Rood of (hom.), p. 212.  
 —— Rauf 'del pount de,' (hom.), p. 202.  
 Peleryn, Geoffry, (of Yarmouth), 464.  
 Pell . . . urg, on Edene, p. 38.  
 Pembroke, Earl of, William de Valence, 724; asks favour for his son-in-law John Comyn, and Johanna his wife, *ib.*  
 —— the Earl of. *See* Valence, Aymar de.  
 —— Countess of, Johanna de Valence, to send the late Sir John Comyn's son, to be with the royal children at Northampton (4 July 1306), 1798.  
 Pendenan, Adam, of Pebbles-shire (hom.), p. 207.  
 Penicok, Huwe de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 199; K.'s tenant (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. i. 3. (34)); a rebel received, has his English lands, 1481; in Northumberland, 1594.  
 —— Margaret de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 208.  
 Penington (Penigton, Peniton), Sir Alan de, p. 29; plea with Robert de Molecastre as to Giffyn in Scotland, *ib.*; William his son and heir, pp. 30, 36; exchanges land with Geoffry de Moubray, p. 173; at Roxburgh (10 May 1296), p. 189; security for Richard Fraser, 648; at Ayr (July 1307), 1952.  
 —— Benedict de, p. 30; Alicia his daughter, *ib.*  
 —— Sir Robert de, 1050.  
 Penkatlond (Pencatland), David de, burgess of Haddington (hom.), 815; p. 197; juror, 824 (3).  
 —— John de, mainprise by (24 Aug. 1296), 805; constable of Jeddeworth castle, surrenders it (before Aug. 1299), 1086; a juror, 1178; late constable of Jeddeworth, 1180 (4); at Berwick (1302), 1337.  
 Pennecestre (Penshurst, Kent), Stephen de, 20.  
 Penpont, William of, claims a succession in Dumfries, 1423.  
 Penresax (Annandale), vill of, farm (for 1303), p. 426; mill of, p. 427.  
 Peurith, 17, 146, p. 36, felons at, p. 33; illegal acts by Scottish bailiffs at, *ib.*, pp. 37, 38; 664.  
 —— K. John does homage for.  
 —— and other Cumberland manors, granted by K. John de Balliol, to Anthony, bishop of Durham, for life, 692.  
 —— Maurice of, (felon), 146.  
 Penruddok, Simon de, juror, 585.  
 Pentland, Edward I., at (17 Aug. 1304), 1578.  
 —— Adam of, monk of Holyrood, 1052.  
 —— John de, p. 444.  
 —— Ralph de, p. 441.  
 Pepinking, Roger, juror, 1178.  
 Percy, David de, footman, on raid against Robert de Brus, p. 511.  
 —— Sir Henry de, 825; debt to, *ib.*; 844, 845; he and his men to be received in Carlisle castle, 846; warden of Galloway and castles of Ayr, Wigton, Cruggleton, and Botel (1296), p. 225; empowered to 'justify' evil-doers in Scotland or their resetters, 887, 898; his pay, p. 317; proclamation by, to the lieges in Cumberland, 899; writes to the K., 902; receives the Bishop of Glasgow and other insurgent nobles to peace (July 1297), 908; writes to the K. from Alnwick (end of July 1297), 913; his agreement at Irvine noticed, 933; his men defend Carlisle against the Scots (Oct. 1297), 954; his contingent and pay (1298), 1044; grant to him of late Ingelram de Balliol's lands, forfeited by Ingelram de Umfraville the heir, 1060; does homage for Ingelram de Balliol's lands, 1102; at Leckingfeud (Nov. 1301), 1258; he only is to present to churches in the Earl of Buchan's lands in Aberdeenshire, 1487; the K. begs him 'for his love' not to disturb William Byset, sheriff of Clackmannan at Tolyalwyn (April 1304), 1514, 1515; dines with Prince of Wales at Perth (4, 10, 11 Feb. 1303–4), 1576; on the K.'s business with Sir John Comyn, *ib.*; in Carrick (16 Aug. 1305), 1684; not to be disturbed in late Sir Ingelram de Balliol's lands (Oct. 1305), 1696; appointed by the K. on the west Marches to put down the late Earl of Carrick's rebellion, and the men of Lancaster, Westmoreland, Cumberland, and the west of Scotland to Roxburgh, to obey him on 8

- days' warning (5 April 1306), 1754; pay advanced to him, 1762; commands pay to knights, &c., at Dumfries (29 June), 1729; seal, *ib.*; orders engines, provisions, &c., to be sent quickly to Girvan (25 July), 1808; the K. is pleased they have been sent to Lochdoon (10 Aug.), 1819; letter to him *ib.*; notice of writings, &c., found by him there (Oct.) 1845; commanded to report his doings against the rebels to the K. (Feb. 6-11, 1306-7), 1895, 1896; at Dumfries (17 May 1307), 1930; his valet receives wine at Ayr (17 July), 1952; 1960.
- Percy, Walterde, marries Cristiana de Lyndesay (before Sept. 1274), 23; (of Kyldale), his fine for marrying Christiana de Lyndeseye, 52.
- Pere, John de la, bailiff of Dam, in Flanders, p. 264.
- Perel, William, K.'s tenant, Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 202.
- Peres, Andrew, of Castresertz, merchant of Burgos, 1270.
- Peres, of Castresertz, merchant of Burgos, 1270.
- William fiz, juror, Lanarkshire, 1343.
- Peresby (Perysby) Hugh de, justice errant in Tyndale, 168; Sir Hugh de, 688.
- Richard de, prisoner, p. 177; his lands restored, 952.
- Perre, Nicol, of Bonekil, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Perresax, Robert de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Persian bluet, cloths of, for the Prince of Wales and household, for Easter (1303), p. 370.
- 'Persone, la,' an engine called, 1599.
- Perth, the Legate of Innocent [III.] holds a Council there, p. 116.
- fealties to be received at, p. 124; 70 burgesses of (fealty), p. 124; the Community of St John of (hom.), 814; common seal, *ib.*, p. 197; the town of, to make truce as they best can (Oct. 1300), 1164; mass before the Prince on the Translation of St Thomas Martyr there, (7 July 1303), 1413; the Prince of Wales at (26 Nov.—13 Feb., 20, Feb.—7 March, 10-18 April, 1303-4), 1516; the Prior of St Andrews claims rent and 'Kane' from, 1614; issues of, from the sheriff (Pentecost 1304), p. 439; (on 30 Aug. 1304), *ib.*; for Glenloun and Dul (Pentecost), *ib.*; for Lochawe and Arscodenche, *ib.*; for Inchbethot, *ib.*; for Aliche (Martinmas), *ib.*; the town of Perth, *ib.*; the town of, and castles of Dundee, Forfar, Aberdeen, and Aboyne, to be repaired and fortified (18
- March 1306-7), 1912; 5 marks of 'Can' of vessels touching at, given to priory of May (*temp. Malcolm IV.*) 1985 (12).
- Perth, John of (fealty), p. 124, 772; alderman of Perth (hom.), 814, p. 197.
- John, son of Richard of, burgess (hom.) 814, p. 197.
- Isaac of, in Newcastle gaol, 1710\*; late a felon and broke Stirling prison, *ib.*; convicted, *ib.*
- Richard de, burgess of Roxburgh (hom.), p. 209.
- Wadyn, burgess of (hom.), 814; p. 197.
- William, son of John of, burgess (hom.), 814, p. 197.
- Perthay, Philippe de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Pessun (Pesshun, Peyson), Richard, of Stirling (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 562).
- Stephen, 735; Ingelram Pessun his grandfather, *ib.*; his manor of Berughby, Lincoln, *ib.*; (deceased), 1601; William his son and heir, a minor *ib.*; land in Berghby, Lincolnshire, *ib.*; a Scottish rebel forfeited, 1838; Cecilia, his mother deceased, *ib.*
- William, of Tynyngham K.'s tenant Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 389).
- Petecon (Pictone), Robert de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 438); juror, 824 (6).
- Peter, valet of Robert Uhttrys, accused of outrages at Berwick, p. 193.
- Pethilloch, Adam de, juror, 1689.
- Peticlank', Adam de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Petkery, William de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Petincreher (Fife), 684.
- Petitions for forfeited lands in Scotland, (ninety-nine), and responses (1306), 1844.
- Petiville, Thomas, of Scarborough, killed with the Scots at Berwick, p. 173.
- Petothe, granted to priory of May by William the Lyon, 1985 (15).
- Petramy, Peres de, burgess of Inverkeithing (hom.), 819, p. 198.
- Petscotyn, John de, son of Ralph de P. (hom.), p. 195.
- Petykreu, Thomas, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Petyn, Laurence de, attorney, 430; of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812, p. 204; seal (App. iii. 579).
- Petyl, Johan, del Miernes, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Peynel, Ralph, attorney, 424.
- Philippe (Philip) [IV.] K. of France, treaty

- with John K. of Scots, 719, 720, 721; his niece to marry Edward de Balliol, *ib.*; Charles count of Valois and Anjou his brother, her father, *ib.*; the Bishop of Glasgow renounces the league with him, 789; gives audience to the English ambassadors (June 1298), 990; at Provins and Consiac, *ib.*; letters patent declaring his assent to the truce, requiring the Scots and their K. to be included (June 1298), 993; his Great Seal appended, *ib.*; his letter to the Pope on behalf of Sir William le Waleis (*c.* 1299-1300), 1184; he sends envoys on behalf of Scotland to Canterbury (March 1300-1), 1244; ratifies the treaty of Aurières (25 Dec. 1301), 1269; treaty granting truce to the Scots (till 30 Nov. 1302), 1284; letter to the Guardians of Scotland, urging them to persevere in defending their country (6 April 1302), 1301; credence for his two envoys to England on behalf of the Scots (25 July 1302), 1312.
- Philippe, Rauf, of Berwick (hom.), p. 205; Ralph fitz, forfeits houses, &c., in Berwick, 1065; late burgess of Berwick (1302), 1313.
- Richard son of, 8.
- sone, Adam, of Conyngham, prisoner, 1668, 1718.
- Philipestone; held by Sir John de Soules of Sir William de Corngburgh in lease, 1452.
- Phipel, Andrew (of Inverkeithing), commits robbery at sea, 287.
- Picot, Sir Piers, 1272.
- Richard, with 6 archers, at Glentrool in search of Robert de Brus (17-30 April), p. 512.
- Pictoc, Teoband, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 202.
- Pierrefonds, the K. of France at, 1184.
- Pierresonne, Wautier, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Pigs, the K.'s, pease and beans for them at Berwick, 1378.
- Pikard, John, juror, 1350.
- Pilchys (Pilche), Alexander, of Inverness, joins an insurrection raised by Andrew de Moray (1297), 922; keeper of the castle, pays farms of 'Inverness' (midsummer 1304), p. 438.
- Pilgrims' street (Newcastle), murder in, p. 46.
- Pilmor, William de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Pimor, Thomas, 'prepositus' of Inverness, 560.
- Pinkeny (Pynkeny), Henry de (dead, 4 Feb. 1277-78), 102; Robert de P., his son and heir, *ib.*
- Henry de, heir of Robert his brother, in lands in Scotland and England (1296), 857; his age, *ib.*; does homage as heir of his brother Robert de P., 874; Sir Henry de (his horse at Falkirk), 1007; grants half of Balencrefe to John de Kingston for life, 1199, 1201; accused of robbery in Southwell church, discharged, being with the K. in Scotland (30 Sept. 1301), 1231; pardoned a robbery in Southwell church (Sept. 1301), 1244; sells Wedon-P. and all his manors in England to the K. for 100 marks (13 March 1301-2), 1298; in Kirkintilloch castle (Sept. 1302), 1321 (2); robbery on him at Luffenok, Scotland, tried at Newcastle, 1332; 1442; paid in Roxburgh castle (April 1305), 1663, 1666; petitions the K. for Luffnok castle, 1968.
- Pinkeny, Robert de, succeeds his father Henry de P., 102; protection to Scotland (March 1230-81), 188; going to Scotland (March 1236-87, 314); (Competitor), protection to Scotland (1291), p. 130; deceased, his lands taken, p. 226; inquisition as to same, 857; Henry his brother, his heir, *ib.*; inquisitions in his English lands, Wedon, &c., *ib.*
- Pittenweem, granted by David I. to the Priory of May, 1935 (4); confirmed by Malcolm IV., *ib.* (9); the port of, dues granted in, *ib.* (14).
- the Prior of, ousted by the Scots, 1964.
- Placentia (Piacenza), merchants of, 167.
- Placita Roll of the English army in Scotland, (A.D. 1296), 822.
- Plateir, the forest of (Forfarshire), timber granted in, 1428; near Forfar, 1704.
- Playfayre, William, messenger from Orkney, 463.
- Playmelor, manor of, Tyndale, 1339.
- Plokeley, Henry de, clerk, p. 442.
- Ploknet, Alayn de, asks protections, &c., for 'he doubts Scotland much,' 1278.
- William, shipmaster, Berwick, brings the K.'s engines to Edinburgh and Stirling (April 1304), 1498.
- Plomer, William le, p. 173.
- Plumpton, the K. of Scotland's right in (?), 17; enclosure in, challenged by the K. of Scotland, 63.
- Pluskardin priory, foreign merchants' goods, wool, hides, &c., stored there, 1639, p. 440; the port of, p. 443; the Prior of, for housing same 2 years, p. 444.
- Podio, Sir Arnald Guillim de, constable of Dumfries, and retinue, 1256.
- Guilli', Ebulo de, conducts Scottish prisoners from Carlisle to Nottingham castle, 1148.

- Poer (Pouere), Sir Eustace, his pay, p. 317; witness, 847; dines with Prince of Wales at Perth (1 March, 14 April 1303-4), 1516.  
 —— Robert, valet of Thomas de Veer, 1362.  
 —— William, killed at Urquhart castle (July 1297), 922.  
 Pokeby, William de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 254).  
 Pokelinton, Remigius de, p. 34.  
 Pole, la, Welsh levies from, 984.  
 —— Owen de la, 698; his heir, *ib.*  
 Polewe, Patrick de, of Fife (hom.), p. 206.  
 Polkarn (Ayrshire), rent of (1304), p. 428.  
 Pollard, Nicholas, 881.  
 Polleworth Powlesworthe) church, presentation to, 1090, 1104.  
 —— Patrick de, prisoner, Norwich, 1668.  
 Pollok, Johan de, of Forfarshire (hom.), p. 211; accounts for issues of Mernes, p. 438; sheriff of Forfar, accounts for issues, p. 439; for sheriffdom of Mernes, *ib.*; arrests a ship of the Bishop of St Andrews at Montrose (1304), p. 441.  
 —— Peres de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.  
 Polmaloc (Polmadoc), William, of Wigtonshire (hom.), p. 198; juror, 824 (1); lands in Dumfriesshire, restored to, 832.  
 Polmase, a castle to be built there, 1722.  
 Pontechope, Thomas de, p. 44; his 2 daughters, *ib.*; one married without leave, *ib.*  
 Pontefract, Ferminus of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.  
 —— (Pontiereyt, Master John of, K.'s lardener, 1564, 1568.  
 Pontisera, Master Robert de, canon of Chartres, 990.  
 Ponton, William de, sent to prepare Hugh Byset's expedition from Ireland against Robert de Brus (Jan. 1306-7), 1888.  
 Ponyngs, Sir Michael de, 1346.  
 Pope, letter to the (?), 789; the, in Gascony (May 1306), 1769.  
 Porchester castle, the Bishop of Glasgow in irons there (1307), 1813.  
 Porter, Eleys le, of Rugar, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. i. 3 (S)).  
 —— John the, burgess of Linlithgow (hom.), p. 198; K.'s tenant of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 202.  
 —— Thomas le, of Montrose (hom.), 730.  
 —— Thurstan le, of Inretye (hom.), 730.  
 —— William the, of Banff, 531.  
 —— William le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.  
 —— William, his wife Alicia's English lands restored to, 1544; p. 415.  
 Porthpighan (Portpira), Cornwall, and two other towns summoned to equip a vessel for the K. (1303), 1357; their reply, *ib.*  
 Portu, Johu de, account for 2 bridges to cross the Forth (1303), 1375.  
 Porveys, William of Pebblesshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (2)).  
 Post, John, valet of Sir John Botetourte receives advance of pay for the Earl of Carrick and Sir John (14 July 1303), 1385.  
 Pothewe, Sir John de, in command of Banff castle, 1880.  
 —— Master William de, 535.  
 Potone, Sir William de, 1525.  
 Pouray, Adam, clerk, 1017.  
 —— s William, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.  
 Poydras, Deyron, of Norwich, p. 440.  
 Prat, Bartholomew, evades knighthood, p. 54.  
 —— John, of Iuverness-shire (hom.), p. 209.  
 —— John (Tyndale), his ward sold, 335.  
 —— John, late a Scottish rebel, to have his lands *ultra* Trent back (Oct. 1305), 1696.  
 —— Reginald (of Tyndale), p. 51; Bartholomew his grandson, *ib.*  
 —— William (hom.), 730; of Fife (hom.), 809, seal, *ib.*; p. 200.  
 Preachers, the Friars, of Roxburgh, alms from the Prince of Wales (25 May 1303), 1413; of Ayr, gift to (1307), 1953.  
 Prebenda, Richard de, clerk of William the Lyon, 1606 (4), 1985 (15).  
 Premoutre, Chapter at, p. 130.  
 Prendregast, Henry de, of Berwickshire (hom.). p. 206.  
 —— Heury fiz Thomas de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 214.  
 —— Johan, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 210.  
 —— Sir Pieres de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 201; Sir Peter de, juror, 824 (2); (at Strathorde), (Feb. 1303-4) 1741.  
 Preunderlathe, Elena (Ellota) de, inquisition on her claims against Sir John Wyschard of 'le Kars,' for money lent, 1596; charter to Sir John Wyschard, *ib.* (1); late lady of the Queen of Norway, petition to the K. for her land, *ib.* (2); 100*l.* left her by Alexander III. in his will, *ib.*  
 —— Nicholas de, (deceased) 628; Johanna his daughter and heiress, *ib.*; holds Somlawe, *ib.*  
 —— Odenel de, attorney for Abbot of Jedburgh, p. 53.  
 —— William de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199, *bis.*  
 Presfen, Hugh de Despenser's drove of cattle

- &c., seized at, and carried off to Werk castle, p. 192.
- Prest, John, of Pebbles, prisoner, 1794.  
— Nicholas, 147.
- Prestone (Galloway), land of, given to John de St John *senior*, 1338.  
— John de Hirmanston's land of Ardry in, 1619.  
— G. de, 5.  
— Henry de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 210.  
— Henry de, accounts for sheriffdom of Forfar, and his bailliary (Pentecost 1304), p. 439; for same, by John Lab't's hand, *ib.*; by his own, *ib.*  
— Henry de, merchant, London, supplies cart tilts, &c., for the Prince's baggage to Scotland, p. 365.  
— Nicol de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 252); juror, 824 (3).  
— Thomas de, canon of Dunkeld (hom.), p. 212.  
— William de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seals (App. iii. 253; Pl. iv. 5).  
— William de, 1539.
- Prestre, Edward fiz Richard le, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 202.
- Richard, burgess of Stirling (hom.), 813; p. 197.
- Pride, John, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal, *ib.*; p. 204.
- Priest, Adam son of the, p. 29.
- 'Prince's, the,' an engine called, 1599.
- Pringle. *See* Obrinkel.
- Printanei, William, 690.
- Prisoners, exchange of English and Scottish at Roxburgh (Aug. 1290), 1978.
- Procurator, Martin the, accounts (for sheriff), for farm of Aliche (1304), p. 439.  
— Robert called, chaplain of Norham, receives 12 tuns of wine for the Bishop of Durham, 1415.  
— William le, forfeited, 1083.
- Predhome, William, citizen of London, 1739.
- Preu, William, buys horse litters for the Prince of Wales at Perth, 1382.
- Proudefote, Patrick, juror, 1619.
- Provins, diocese of Sens, the K. of France gives audience to the English Ambassadors at (June 1298), 990.
- Provisions, scarcity of in Annandale (Feb. 1298-99), 1057.
- Prudheu (Prodou), barony, tenure of, p. 44; castle, robbers resettled at, p. 45; the Earl of Angus allowed to imprison there, 1973.
- Psallor (Ulster), 163.
- 'Puchei' of Florence, the, bring money from Scotland to the K. (Aug. 1294), 698.
- Pugeys, Sir Arnaud Guillaume de, and retinue, 1170. *See* Podio.
- Pullici and Rembertini, the goods, &c., of the, in Scotland, to be arrested, as they are evading payment of their debts, 1740.
- Pulter, Robert, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
- Puncharde, Nichelas, 29.
- Purde, John, juror, 857.
- Purdevyn, Alisaundre de, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 541).  
— Thomas, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 546); his lands in Stirlingshire restored, 832.
- Purvoys, Hughtred (the late) keeper of Werk gaol, 603; lets a prisoner escape, *ib.*; his land restored to his cousin and heir, *ib.*  
— John, has restoration of land in Werk in Tyndale as heir, 604.
- 'Pute, Borges le frere, marchand,' to take great care of the K.'s new horse, report his kind, age, height, colour, and state of his teeth, 1520.
- Putfurich (Putsurich), John de, prisoner, Winchester castle, (1296-1302), p. 177; 1097, 1283, 1294.
- Pycard (Fykard), Adam le, prisoner, 1668, 1674.  
— Henry, 'cokein,' 878.
- Stephen, knight of the Earl of Angus, p. 45.
- Pycot, Sir Baldwin, 1050.  
— Peter, sheriff of Nottingham, &c., 1805; Robert Foucher, his clerk, *ib.*
- Pygaz, John, of Lyntone (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 629).
- Pykering, levies from, 1261, 1267.
- Pylmor, Aleyn de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.  
— Robert de, of Ediuburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 234).
- Thomas de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Pynkertone, Nicol de, of Haddingtonshire (hom.), p. 210; seal (App. iii. 171).
- Pypard, Gilbert, m. Alicia de Rumeli, pp. 16, 17.
- QUARENLEYE, Simon de, 407.
- Quatresouz, Thomas, 1197.
- Queenborough (*teste*), 318.
- Quelpedale (Lydel), p. 19.
- Quenci (Quynci), Robert de (*temp.* William the Lyon), 1606 (4).

- Quenci, Roger de, Earl of Wynton, 36; partition of his widow's dower lands, *ib.*; disputes as to his succession, 91, 92.
- 'Quer de Lyon,' Gilbert, the groom of Alexander of the Isles, carries letters to the K., 878.
- Querle, Thomas de, 1017; presented to Ratho church, 1023.
- Quilt' (Peeblesshire), the farm of the K.'s demesne of, pp. 425, 428.
- Quinquersteynes, Thomas de, 785; Cecilia wife of, *ib.*; Ingelram Pessun, her first husband, *ib.*; her dower, *ib.*
- Quitefield, Beatrix of, p. 46.
- Roger, the parson of, p. 46; Peter his groom, *ib.* See Whitefield.
- Quyterig, Robert de, p. 39.
- RABUK, John, bailiff of Linlithgow (hom.), p. 198.
- Raburne (Lydel), p., 19.
- Raburneshale, Hugh de, 208.
- Rachrin, the isle of (John Biset's), 163.
- Rading (Reading), charter granted there by William the Lyon, 1985 (16).
- Raggele, Henry de, 303.
- 'Ragman Roll,' the, 823.
- Ragton, Geoffry de, 51; Robert brother of, *ib.*
- Rainaldestone, Roger de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Ralf (Rauf), John son of, 407.
- Robert *fiz*, parson of St Cuthbert's church, Ewytesdale (hom.), p. 210.
- Sir Robert le *fiz*, prisoner at Rosselyn, 1976.
- Thomas son of, rebel, his cow sold, p. 425.
- William son of, chief forester of Redesdale, p. 43.
- Rameseye (Rammesay, Ramesaye), Adam de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204; seal (App. iii. 321); juror, 824 (5).
- Andreu de, of Argyllshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Duncan de, parson of Loghore, Perthshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Sir Edmund de (hom.), 730; prisoner, p. 177; 953; to serve the K. abroad, 942; juror, 1689.
- Elias de (prisoner), 1283.
- Hugh de, brother of William de R., prisoner, Rockingham castle, 1668; with 7 other Scotsmen taken from Newcastle to York, 1718; and thence to Nottingham and Derby, *ib.*
- Johan de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204; seal (App. iii. 318); juror, 824 (5).
- Rameseye, Johan fiz Necc de, of Fife (hom.), 204; p. seal (App. iii. 222).
- Laurence de, a Scots rebel, sent to Winchester castle, 1155, 1159, 1294.
- Malcolm de, juror, 824 (5).
- Margaret de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Robert de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Thomas de, of Angus (hom.), p. 207.
- Thomas de, man-at-arms, Kirkintilloch, 1321 (2).
- Sir William de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), pp. 198, 211, seals (App. ii. 289, 418); of Dalwolsy, royal message to, 834.
- William de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204; seal (App. iii. 217).
- William de, prisoner, Stirling castle, 1668.
- William de (Englishman), p. 130.
- Randolphe (Ranulf), Johan fitz, of Fodiche, Fife (hom.), p. 208.
- Johan *fiz*, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 208.
- Sir Nicholas, son of Thomas R., prisoner, 742; in the Tower, 960.
- Sir Thomas son of, Chamberlain of Scotland, 96; justice errant in Tyndale, 168, p. 53; executor of John de Balliol, 171; an executor of Devorguilla de Balliol, 535; (the father), attests release, K. John to Edward I., 658; his seal, *ib.* (Pl. iii. 11); attests K. John's homage, 660; intercedes for an outlaw, 681.
- Sir Thomas son of, *filius*, attests K. John's homage, 660; seal (App. iii. 421).
- Sir Thomas, captured at Methven, to be straitly kept in Inverkip castle (24 July 1306), 1807.
- Levington, 71; p. 66.
- Randolfestone, John de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Raperslawe, Hugh of (K.'s bailiff), deforced, pp. 45, 46.
- Raskelf, vill of, G. de Moubray's land there, p. 172.
- Rathe (Rat), Sir Andrew de, of the county of Innerney (Nairn ?, hom.), p. 211; has his brother Gervase de R.'s lands in Scotland, 893; bears verbal messages and letters to Edward I. (July 1297), 920, 921, 924, 931; safe conduct for, on the K.'s special business to Scotland, 961; aids in making the extent of Scotland (1304), pp. 441, 443.
- Rathe, Sir Gervase de, constable of Nairn, 579, 642; fealty, 793; (hom.), p. 195; of Inneraurynshire (Nairn), hom., p. 210, seal

- (Pl. ii. 12.) ; his lands given to his brother Sir Andrew, 893.
- Rathe, Roger de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205  
seal (App. iii. 442).
- Rathen (Ratho), 601.  
— church, St Andrew's diocese ; English presentee to, 1017.
- Richard parson of, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 210.
- Rathillet, Fife, 684.
- Rathulyschyre, Fife, 684.
- Rattray (Rettref), Eustace de, prisoner, p. 178.  
*See* Rotrefe.
- Rauessone, William, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Raulfestone, Thomas de, of Lanarkshire, (hom.), 812, p. 204 ; seal (App. iii. 608).
- Raven, friar, 690.
- Ravenesgrape (Ravenesgras, *Bann. Club*) Robert de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Ravesmaughe, Henry of, burgess of Peebles, (hom.), p. 198.
- Ravenshore (Ravensburg), envoys to Norway there, 439.
- Raygate, Sir William de, the Prince of Wales' clerk, 1211.
- Reading (Redingis) abbey, extracts from Chronicles, p. 113.  
— inspeximus of 20 charters, &c., by early Scottish kings and others to (4 March 1306—7), 1906, 1985.  
— the church of St Mary of, 1985.  
— Abbot of, E., charter to by David I., 1985.
- Red Book, the, called 'Textus' on which Magnates swear, 1280.
- Redbeghe, Robert de (hom.), p. 210.
- Rede, Gilbert le, of Coul, dies in prison, p. 192.
- Redenesse, Lucas de, master mariner, 1589.
- Redepeth, William de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 204.
- Redesdale, franchise of, violated, 1972.
- Redhale, 593.
- Redman, Sir Maheu de, sheriff of Dumfries, complaints of oppression and 'champerty' against him to be inquired into by a commission (April 1304), 1526 ; transcript of his champerty with Malcolm of Terregles, *ib.* ; holds inquiry on the Earl of Carrick's franchises in Annandale, 1588 ; sheriff, pays issues of Dumfries, p. 440 ; his fee, p. 442 ; in Carrick, 1684 ; to levy 300 Westmoreland and Kendal men to pursue Robert de Brus (10 March 1306—7), 1913.
- Reeve, Geoffrey the, 312.
- Reflham, Richer of, citizen of London, p. 366 ; provides the Prince's lion with food, *ib.* ; sends an iron oven for the Prince to Dundee, p. 367.
- Regency of Scotland, the seal of, 524 ; used by Edward I. 620.
- Regents of Scotland, the four, deliver the realm and castles to Edward I., 496 ; wait on the K. at Norham castle, 498 ; take oaths of office and swear fealty, 499.
- Reginald, clerk of the Bishop of St Andrews, 119.
- Alan son of, sheriff of Banff's clerk, 542.
- Reginaldi (Reignaud), Sir Walter, sent from Brechin to London, &c., for provisions and money for the Prince of Wales (between Aug. and Nov. 1303), p. 367 ; 1413, 1527.
- Reygate, John de, 4, 77, 81, 103, 105 ; justice, 258.
- William de, clerk of the Prince of Wales, receives stores at Are and Torneburi, 1275.
- Religious houses of England ; extracts from their Chronicles touching Scotland, pp. 111 to 118, *passim*.
- Renewick, David ap, p. 190.
- Renfrew (Reynfru), the barony of, 1121.
- the K.'s escheators escorted by an armed force from to Ayr, and thence to Wygetone, Kirkcudbright, and Dumfries (Nov.—Dec. 1304), p. 443.
- Adam de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201.
- Matheu de, in Stiwardstone, prisoner, 1668, 1794.
- Robert of, prisoner from Stirling, 1644 ; at Salisbury, 1668 ; Old Sarum, 1797, 1944.
- Renham, John dc, p. 192.
- Nicholas dc, 189.
- Rennard, the land of, 847.
- Renningtone, Simon of, burgess of Jedde-worthe (hom.), p. 197.
- Renny, Newton, its tenure, p. 36.
- William de, p. 36 ; Akena widow of, *ib.* his heirs unknown, *ib.*
- Repynden, Balliol's lands in, p. 175.
- Res, Griffin ap, and 300 Welshmen for Scotland, protection (May 1306), 1847.
- Reston, John dc, account for the K.'s horses returning from Pentland to England (Aug. 1304), 1581.
- Restormel castle, 4 Scottish prisoners in, 1668.
- Rettforde, R. de (justice), 715.
- Revel, Henry, prisoner with William the Lyon (1174), p. 117.
- Reyne, Madame la, the gentleman-at-arms of, receive hay, 1446.
- Reynpatric, will of, 826.

- Reynpatric, provostry, issues of (for 1303), p. 426; farm of mill, *ib.*  
 —— the vicar of, 360.
- Riboyers, Adam de, 16.
- Ricardestone (Lanarkshire), K.'s demesne, farm (1304), p. 427.  
 —— Marjory de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 211.
- RICHARD I., noticed, p. 17.  
 —— clerk of the chamberlain, 537.  
 —— Galfred fitz, 1985 (19).  
 —— Radulf fitz, 1606 (6).  
 —— William fitz, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 208.
- Riche, Stevne le, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Richmond castle, prophecy of Merlin as to, p. 116.  
 —— the Archdeacon of, envoy to France, 1285.  
 —— Earl of, Sir John de Bretaigne; gives Kinkel church to his clerk (1305), 1725; appoints John de Moubray wardeun beyond the Mountains, 1726; cannot enter on office as lieutenant of Scotland till Easter (1306), 1745. *See* Brittany, John of.  
 —— shire, levies from, 1261, 1267.
- Ridale (Rydale, Ridel), forest, p. 5.  
 —— Adam de, 163.  
 —— Geoffry, his lands in England and Scotland restored (Oct. 1297), 952; valet of Sir Simon Fraser, his crops restored, 980; (his hackney at Falkirk), 1011.  
 —— Hugh (*temp. Wm. the Lion*), 1985 (12).  
 —— Hugh de, accused of breaking into a house at Berwick, p. 193.  
 —— Hugh, of Wytering, p. 175; gives that manor to Geoffry his son and heir (Michaelmas 1295), *ib.*; remains in Scotland, *ib.*; Sir Hugh, of Edinburghshire (hom.), pp. 194, 198; K.'s tenant, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. i. 3 (10)).  
 —— Peter de, valet (hackney), 1007.  
 —— Phillip de, 74; (of Berwick), 99; burgess of Berwick, grants to, confirmed, 196, 235, 698; donation of lands by, to the Domus Dei of Berwick, 1176, 1313; mayor of Berwick (fealty), 508.  
 —— William de, burgess of Inverkeithing (hom.), 819, p. 198.  
 —— Sir William, a prisoner in Scotland, to be exchanged for two Scottish knights (Oct. 1301), 1243, 1244; paid in Roxburgh castle (April 1305), 1663, 1666, 1751.
- Rideley, Elena widow of Odard de, in K.'s gift, p. 54.
- Rideley, Nicholas de, p. 55; (deceased), 557; Maria his widow fined for re-marriage, *ib.*; —— Odard de, 147.
- Rydingwalde manor, Kent, extent of, p. 174; stock on, 591.
- 'Right' (hom. ?), refused by Malcolm Canmore to William Rufus, except on the March of their realms, as accustomed, p. 114.
- Rihul, Master Henry de, sub-master of carpenters making bridges to cross Forth (1303), 1375.  
 —— Reginald de (clerk), Scottish envoy, 162, 164.
- Rike, Sir Jakes de la, receives hay, 1446.
- Rillewode, Thomas de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Rindalgros (Rindelcros) granted to Reading abbey by David I., 1985; tithes of, in Perthshire, *ib.* (7); confirmed by Malcolm IV., *ib.* (8).
- Ripele, John de, clerk, p. 440.
- Rires, shire of, Fife, 684; brewery of, *ib.*  
 —— Easter, 684.  
 —— Wester, 684.
- Riseclive, wapentake of, 65.
- Rispetone mill, 16.
- Rispetunhenge, 16.
- Riston, Adam de, the K.'s vallet, 994.
- Rive, William de, rector of St John in Gravio, clerk, French ambassador, 1501.
- Rivere, Sir John de, la, 1004.  
 —— Sir Lorence de la, 1141.
- Roberdy, John de, 71.
- Roberdestone (Roberton), Master Stephen de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 198; clerk of Sir James de Dalilegh, delivers money at Kirkintilloch (1305), 1686; accounts for rents, &c., of K.'s demesnes in Lanarkshire, pp. 423-4, 427-8, *sepe*; holds half of the vill of Welleshaw of the K., p. 427.
- Robert Curthose, builds the New castle-on-Tyne, p. 113.  
 —— Laurenz son of, 880.  
 —— William fitz, 1606 (2).
- Risbury (Roubury, Routhbury), Gilbert de, 661.  
 —— Sir Hugh de, 840; examined as to his dealings with the late Hugh de Cressingham's money missing, 1597; his statement, *ib.*  
 —— Robert, 65.  
 —— Walter de, 235; grant of deer to, 510; 628, 979.
- 'Robynet,' the engine called, 1500, 1599.
- Roche, Waldef de la, burgess of Edinburgh (hom.), 820; p. 197.

- Roche, William de la, of Crostorfyn, Edinburgh-shire (hom.), p. 209.
- Rocheland, on the Scottish March, p. 59; the men of, in Scotland, have rights of pasture and fowling in Arthur's Seat, p. 65.
- Rochester castle, Scottish prisoners in (1297), 890, 966; the constable of, to ward the Earl of Strathern in the keep, with certain relaxations (16 Nov. 1306), 1854.
- Rockingham castle, Scottish prisoners there, p. 177; (1297), 925.
- Rodrych of Cychia, K. of the Picts, p. 114; defeated by Maryus 78th K. of Britain, *ib.*; his people sent to Caithness, *ib.*
- the sons of, the K.'s favour asked for (Oct. 1301), 1254.
- Roffa, Aleyn de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; p. 210; seal (App. i. 2 (26)).
- Roger (a witness), 1606 (9).
- 'Roger's island' in Wynendemere, p. 5.
- Rokele (Annandale), vill of, issues (for 1303), p. 426.
- Rolland (Roland, Rouland), Alan, son of, constable of the Scots, confirms his grandfather's charter to York, 1606 (7).
- Gilascope fiz, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Gilbert fiz, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Johan fitz, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Sir John fitz, Norwegian envoy, 961.
- William, 1119.
- Rolling, Friar Roger de, Templar, 331.
- Rolls of Scotland, clerk of the, 516.
- Romeyn, Robert, 'cokin,' carries K.'s letters to the Guardian of Scotland, and sheriffs of northern counties, 878.
- Ronays (Rereys, *Bann. Club*), Ralph de, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.
- Roo, the castle and burgh of, and others, given in frank marriage by Richard earl of Ulster, to the Steward of Scotland, and his wife Egidia the earl's sister, 847; the water of, *ib.*
- 'Ropere,' Adam son of William le, 1589.
- Ros (Rosse), issues of (Pentecost 1304), from the Earl of R., p. 439.
- the parts of, said to be well affected to Brus (15 May 1307 (?)), 1926.
- manor of, 549.
- and Roynok, Welsh levies from, 984.
- Bishopric of, rents accounted for, p. 264.
- the Bishop of, 1633.
- Bishop of, Robert (fealty), p. 125; Master Thomas of Dundee appointed, 928.
- Earl of, William (fealty), p. 125; attests Ros—*continued*.
- K. John's fealty, 660; seal (Pl. ii. 2), prisoner, 742, 690; directions for, and numbers of his escort to join the K. in Scotland (1303), 1395; safe conduct, 1399; to be received in Berwick castle, 1401; expenses of journey (Sept. 29, Oct. 22), 1403; itinerary—London, Sept. 30; Dunstable, Newport-Paigne, Oct. 1; Northampton, 2nd; Suleby, 3rd; Leicester, 4th; Nottingham 5th; Blyth, 6th; Shireburne, 7th; York, 8th–11th; North Allerton, 12th; Durham, 13th; Newcastle, 14th; Morpeth, 15th; Bamburgh, 16th; Berwick, 17th; *ib.*; cost of his armour, &c. (Dec. 1303), 1416; himself and retinue, with Prince of Wales at free quarters at Perth (12 Dec.—3 Feb. 1303–4), 1516; departs, *ib.*; pays issues of Bishopric of Caithness (midsummer 1304), p. 438; issues of Rosse, p. 439; shews the K. his services in the isles (*temp.* John de Balliol), and that his lands were got for these and not for rebellion, 1631, 1632, 1633; warden beyond Spey; writ to, that Parliament prorogued till the Assumption of the Virgin (1305), 1669; for a further term, 1678; custos of see, to give temporalties of Caithness to Bishop Fercard, 1752; ordered (before 11 Aug. 1306), to capture the Bishop of Moray, 1820.
- Ros, the Earl of, Hugh his son, comes to see his father in the Tower, 961; has 20*l.* 1662, 1666.
- Walter son of the, a Cambridge scholar (1306), 1937.
- the Countess of, commended to the K. 920; aide constable of Urquhart castle against insurgent Scots, 922; favour asked for her, *ib.*; Eufemia, petitions the K., 1430; refers him to Sir W. her son, *ib.*
- Andrew de, son of Godfrey de R., of Ayrshire (hom.), pp. 195, 214.
- Sir Godfrey de, prisoner, p. 177; 742; freed on mainprise to serve the K. beyond seas, 940; accounts for Forreys, p. 438; sheriff of Ayr (Sept. 1305), 1691 (3); (was at Strathorde, (Feb. 1303–4), 1741; repaid money lent to Aymar de Valence (June 1307), 1942.
- Hugh de, at Ayr (11 June 1307), 1938; he and his 'pitaille' there, paid, 1942.
- James de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206; Sir James le, prisoner in Carlisle (Sept. 1302), 1329; (was at Strathorde, Feb. 1303–4), 1741.
- James de, brother of Godfrey de R., royal message to, 884.

- Ros—*continued.*
- Ros, James de, son of Godfrey de R. *senior* (hom.), p. 195.  
 — James de, son of Godfrey de R. *junior* (hom.), p. 195.  
 — Peter de, 83.  
 — Robert de (*temp. Wm. the Lyon*) 1606(5).  
 — Robert de (deceased), p. 44; Margaret his widow, *ib.*  
 — Sir Robert de, a trustee in Comyn family settlement p. 51; has leave to hunt the fox in Holdernes, 69.  
 — Robert de, in K.'s service in Scotland (1291), p. 130; land in Cumberland taken (1296), p. 172.  
 — Robert de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 305).  
 — Robert de (of Belvere), 83.  
 — Robert de (of Helmeleye), holds Werk castle, p. 42.  
 — Robert de, father of William and Robert de Ros (of Werk), 15.  
 — Robert de (of Werk), 15; Robert his son and heir (deceased), *ib.*, 16; extent of latter's castle and manor of Kyrkeby in Kendal, *ib.*; Margaret de Brus his wife, *ib.*, 24.  
 — Robert de, of Werk, 628.  
 — Robert de, of Werke (deceased c. 1280); Margaret his widow petitions the K. for her dower in Werke in Tyndale, which the Bishop of Durham has taken from her, 1339.  
 — Robert de, of Werk, joins the Scots rebels (Dec. 1302), 1335; Werk castle escheated, either to the K. or William de Ros, of Hamelak, *ib.*  
 — Wautier de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.  
 — William de, 83.  
 — William de (Competitor), 488, his seal, *ib.*; swears to obey Overlord's decision, 489; his seal, *ib.*  
 — William de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 198.  
 — William de, prisoner, p. 177; brother of Godfrey de Ros, *ib.*; freed from prison on mainprise, 940; Sir William de, 988; his pay, p. 317.  
 — William de, prisoner in Scotland, to be exchanged, 1062.  
 — William de, of Hamelake, p. 130; lends Werk castle to the King (Oct. 1300), 1160; who promises to restore it at Michaelmas (1301), 1161; of Werke, complaint against William de Carlisle (Aug. 1301), 1216; the K. gives him Werk castle, forfeited by Robert de Ros joining the Scots (Dec. 1302), 1335.
- Ros, William de (of Werk), 15; Robert his son and heir, *ib.*
- Rose, Robert de, p. 175.
- Doune, Stephen de, to levy 20 of the Bishop of Carlisle's men to pursue Robert de Brus, 1902.
- Roshale, Sir Thomas de, 973.
- Roskerald (Dumfriesshire), 1702.
- Rosky, Maucolum de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (69)).
- Rosselin, a borrowed horse lost there by Ralph de Manton (24 Feb. 1302-3) 1347; a prisoner at, 1976.
- Rossenethe, Elizabeth de, of Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 203.
- Rossi, Walter de (hom.), 730.
- Walter of, burgess of Montrose (hom.), p. 198.
- Rostinot, church of, has second tithes of Forfar, Montrose, &c., by gift of K. Malcolm, 1724.
- (Rostynnot), Prior of, Robert (hom.), p. 197; seal (App. iii. 146).
- (Rosteneth), Carmelite priory, their fishery on Tweed, 867; their houses and church burned, 1428.
- Rosywyne, Alan de, 24.
- Rothenek (Rotheney) Anegos de, Elginshire (hom.), p. 211.  
 — Patrick de of Perthshire (hom.), 730; p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (6)).  
 — William de (hom.), 730, p. 195; of Elginshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Rotherfield, Peter de, p. 172.
- Rutherford, Aymer de, p. 175; recovers 2 horses, p. 189; of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (66)); his land in Tyndale, 963.  
 — Margareta le fiele Nicol de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.  
 — Sir Nicholas de, fealty, 774; (hom.), p. 194; rebel, 1043; holds land, &c., in Dodington, Northumberland, *ib.*; Mousire Nichol de, Scotsman, Eva and Margery de R. his grand-daughters and heirs, ask their lands in Northumberland, 1879.
- Mestre William de, persons of Lillesclyve (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 600).
- Rotherik, Dovenald le fiz, juror, 1457.
- Rothery, Philip de, prisoner, p. 177.
- Rothevan, Sir Wanter de (at Strathorde), 1741.  
 — William de (fealty), p. 124; Sir William de, (hom.), 822; of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Rothiemay, 601.
- Rottingtone, William son of Walter de, 65.

- Rotrefe, (Rothtref) Sir Adam de, (fealty), p. 124.  
 —— Eustace de, juror, 1689. *See Rattray.*  
 Roucestre, William de, p. 172; with R. Siward  
 in Scotlaud, *ib.*  
 Roule, Adam de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p.  
 209.  
 —— Alan de, p. 172, Alicia his wife holds  
 dower in Dovanby, *ib.*  
 —— Aleyn, parson of, Roxburghshire (hom.),  
 pp. 208, 209.  
 —— Thomas de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p.  
 199.  
 Rouley, William de, of Roxburghshire (hom.),  
 p. 214.  
 Rous, Duncan le, burgess of Haddington  
 (hom.), 815, p. 197.  
 —— Gille Folan le, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p.  
 205; seal (App. iii. 530).  
 —— Hugh le, 1395.  
 —— John le, vallet, 1278.  
 —— John 'le,' his land of Macfothel dis-  
 puted, 1881.  
 —— (Rus), Morris le, burgess of Stirling  
 (hom.), 813, p. 197.  
 —— Sir Richard le, 951.  
 —— Master William le, clerk, 1008.  
 Routhclive, William de, p. 53.  
 Rowald, Master, the K. of Norway's cook,  
 gifts to, 463.  
 Roxburgh (*teste*), 60, 93.  
 —— marriage contract of Eric K. of Norway  
 and Margaret of Scotland at, (1281), 197.  
 —— the K. at, (27 Nov.—2 Dec., 5–11 Dec.  
 1292), p. 153; the 'late' burgesses of, petition  
 the K., shewing their losses (Oct. 1297),  
 958; the old way of, a boundary [Liddes-  
 dale], 1606 (11); issues of, (Martinmas  
 1304), p. 440.  
 —— the Community of (hom.), 820; p. 197.  
 —— castle, in Henry II.'s hands, p. 117;  
 131, 537, 539, 547, 559, 575, 593, 637;  
 list of 80 archers sent there from Berwick  
 (22 Oct. 1298), 1019; daily pay and number  
 of garrison, p. 317; English forces there  
 (1302), 1324 (3), 1337; the garrison 'daily  
 'in great peril of their lives,' (7 Jan. 1302–3),  
 1341; 5 of, paid (Oct. 1305), 1714; com-  
 plaint against the constable of, 418.  
 —— castle, Adam parson of the church of,  
 (hom.), p. 213; seal (App. i. 4 (4)).  
 —— Michael of, clerk, p. 189.  
 —— Thomas le pestour of (hom.), p. 213.  
 —— William of, cellarar of Newbottel, 522.  
 —— William of, 1313.  
 —— Old, the prebend of, given to P. de  
 Donewiz, 1501.
- Ruby, the Earl of Cornwall's great, 1280.  
 Rucastel, William de, of Roxburghshire  
 (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (50)).  
 Rud, Adam, of Bruuscaith, p. 39.  
 Rue, William de, 1141; provider of Edinburgh  
 and Dirleton castles, 1162; joint keeper  
 of bishopric of St Andrews, p. 264; and of  
 earldom of Fife, *ib.*; clerk of works at Sel-  
 kirk castle, 1288; Sir William de, keeper  
 of bishopric of Glasgow (Sept. 1306), 1829.  
 Ruffus, Richard, 34.  
 Rughan, Adam fiz Matheu de, of Lanarkshire  
 (hom.), p. 213.  
 Rughope, near Jeddeworthe forest, 1969.  
 Ruhil, Reginald de, clerk of Alex. III.,  
 124, 125.  
 Rukelton, Adam de, of Roxburghshire (hom.),  
 p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (52)).  
 Rumeli, Alicia de, third daughter of William  
 fitz Duncan, m. to Gilbert Pypard, pp. 16,  
 17; has Honour of Cockermouth, *ib.*; m.  
 to Robert de Curtenay, p. 17.  
 —— Robert de, lord of Scyptona, p. 16; m.  
 William de Meschines' daughter, *ib.*; Alicia  
 their daughter, wife of William fitz Duncan,  
*ib.*  
 Rusky, William, prisoner of war, *hanged*,  
 (Aug. 1306), 1811.  
 Russell, courier, carries letters from the Prince  
 of Wales to Sir Robert Hastang at Roxburgh  
 (Aug. 1303), p. 370.  
 —— Hugh, of Symmudeburn, 319.  
 —— Sir John (the late), father of Isabella, wife  
 of Sir W. Comyn, 466.  
 —— Robert, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.  
 —— Robert, of Hylton, presented to Balgregy  
 church, 1090, 1104.  
 Russendala, Turgis de (*temp.* Malcolm IV.),  
 1606 (12).  
 —— (Rossedale), William de, grants Cresope to  
 St Peter of York (*ante* 1164), 1606 (11); *ib.*  
 (12); Godeheuld his wife, *ib.*; Turgis his  
 son, *ib.*  
 Russithel, Elizabeth de, to have her land in  
 York, p. 416.  
 Russy, Walter de (hom.), 816, p. 203.  
 Russyn (in Man), Abbey of, the Manxmen's  
 fealty at, 438.  
 Rutherglen, the burgesses of, claim franchise  
 from toll on their goods in Glasgow, 1626;  
 warned to show cause, *ib.*; burgh farm of,  
 p. 424; abatement made by K. to farmers,  
*ib.*; flour to be ground at, to bake for the  
 army (May 1306), 1774.  
 Rye, Henry de, 422; the Bishop of Durham's  
 clerk, 439, 464, envoy to Scotland and

- Norway, *ib.*; p. 109; expenses, *ib.*; keeper of Elgyn and Forres castles, 546, 547, 563, 597, 614; escheator north of Forth (1296), p. 225; custodian of Elgin and Forres castles, *ib.*, 878.  
 Rye, Walter de, sells a mail coat for the Earl of Ros, 100*s.*, 1416.  
 Rykelden, Adam de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (?) (App. i. 2 (82)).  
 Rymour, Johan, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 212.  
 Ryote, Isabella, p. 64.  
 Rypun, Walter of, burgess of Edinbrugh (hom.), 820, p. 197.  
 Rystone, Oliver de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.  
 Ryveling, Patrick, messenger, carries letters from Aymer de Valence at Perth to the K. at Dunfermline (24 Dec. 1303), 1419.

- SABINA, Bishop of Cardinal Peter of Spain, has a choir cope, value 60*L.*, given by the Prince of Wales, p. 369.  
 Sabluns, Henry de, p. 39.  
 Sadyngton, William de, presented to Polwarth church, 1090, 1104.  
 Saham, William de (justice), 133, 138; takes Deverguilla de Balliol's recognition at Dryburgh in Scotland, 189.  
 St Agnes, intercession with, 1441.  
 St Alban, Master Andrew of, clerk of Robert de Brus, 711.  
 St Albans, Chronicle of, p. 115.  
 St Andrews (St A., the 'Apostle'), pilgrims to (1273), 8; homage of the burgesses and community of, referred to, p. 253; the K.'s free chapel of, 1017; rents of the bishopric accounted for to the K., p. 264; inquisition at, 1350; Prince of Wales at (10 March—6 April 1303-4), 1516; church, &c., of, lead stripped from, repaid, 1654.  
 — Bishopsof: William (*temp. Wm. the Lyon*), 1985 (13); H. (*temp. eod.*), *ib.* (14); William (Fraser), 94; envoy from Scotland, 104, 111, 116, 119; letter from, to Edward I., 120; 121, 157; writesto Edward I. of the burial of his K., 292; an executor of the K. of Scotland, 359; his arrest at Doncaster and inquiry into, 362; envoy to treat with Norway, 386; his arrest in Yorkshire, 402; favour granted at his instance, 427; Simon his brother, *ib.*; he and two others act for the community, 441; writes to Edward I. reporting the Queen of Scotland's death in Orkney (7 Oct. 1290), 459; sends giraffalcons to Edward I., 463; John of Tyndale and Adam of Felton, his messengers, *ib.*; com-

plaint against him as Guardian by the seven earls of Scotland, 465; has safe conduct to Norham, 474; to receive fealties at Perth (1291), p. 124; his 'familiar' removed from coronership of Northumberland, 510; authenticates Competitors' petitions and process, 516; attests release by K. John to Edward I. 658; his seal, *ib.*; 660; writes to Edward I. as to John Mazun's claim against the late K. of Scotland, 687; his debt to the K., p. 165; a fardel of his things sent to Westminster (Sept. 1296), 840; William (de Lamberton), meets other insurgent magnates at Peebles (Aug. 1299), 1978; seized by Earl of Buchan in a quarrel, *ib.*; elected chief Guardian, remains at Stubbewe, *ib.*; envoy to France (1299) 1071; Guardian, letter to Edward I. (13 Nov. 1299), 1109; entrusted by K. of France with verbal messages to the Guardians, magnates, and community of Scotland (6 April 1302), 1301; Ambassador to France (1303), letter to the Guardian, 1363; seal, *ib.*; attests the charters of the Bishop of Brechin, 1421; said to be misleading people by shewing a letter of the K. of France, as to peace, 1431; safe conduct for him coming to peace (Feb. 1303-4,) 1455; restoration of his temporalities in 12 counties, and the castle and regality of St Andrews (4 May 1304), 1529; having sworn fealty, to answer for issues drawn without leave of the K., when called upon, 1531, 1574; his vessel arrested at Montrose, p. 441; liberated (Aug. 1304), *ib.*; as a Scottish Commissioner agrees to ordinances by the K. (Sept. 1305), 1691; to be one of the 4 deputy wardens till John of Bretaigne's arrival (16 Feb. 1305-6), 1744; absolutely refused safe conduct by the K., who orders him to be captured at all hazards (26 May), 1777; the K. dwells on his treachery and orders his temporalities north of Forth and castle of St Andrews to be committed to Henry de Beaumont (8 June), 1780; he solemnly asserts his innocence of complicity in the Comyns' murder (9 June), 1781; the K. again presses his capture (16 June), 1785, 1786; 3 Scottish magnates become bound for him to the K. (22 June) 1788; the Pope writes to Edward I. about him, 1799; to be sent to Nottingham (7 Aug. 1306), 1812; the K. orders him to be put in irons at Winchester, 1813; his daily allowance, 1814; copy of his secret indenture with the Earl of Carrick on 11 June 1304, 1817; he acknowledges concealing it when made a .

ST ANDREWS—*continued.*

- Privy Councillor, and his treachery to the K. in other matters, doing homage and fealty to Robert de Brus as K., and communicating Mass to him, &c. (9 Aug. 1306), 1818; copy of his sequestration of the fruits of the provostry of St Andrews, &c., till the Provost did fealty to Brus as K. of Scotland, (c. 14 April, 1306), 1822; his escort from Newcastle to Winchester (Aug. 10–24), 1824; charges of perjury, rebellion, &c., against him, 1827.
- St Andrews, Prior and convent of, petition for their rents and 'Kane' of Perth and Dundee, 1614; to receive value of lead taken for siege of Stirling, 1654; reimbursed, 1687; to have 20 oaks in Clacmannan forest to repair houses, 1704.
- John prior of (fealty), p. 124, (hom.), p. 196; seals (App. iii. 114, 115).
- Mathew archdeacon of (*temp. William the Lyon*) 1606 (8); 1985 (12).
- Robert of, chaplain, safe conduct, 1574.
- St Augustin of Canterbury, the Abbot of, 10.
- St Bees (Bega), the Prior of, uses illegal means of catching salmon, p. 38.
- St Benoit sur Loire, the K. of France at (25 Dec. 1301), 1269.
- St Botolph's fair, cloths, &c., to be bought there, 1761.
- St Boythan, prioress of, Ada (hom.), p. 196.
- St Briavel's castle, Scottish prisoners at, p. 177; (1297), 901.
- St Brigid in Ayr, in Man, 1974.
- St Carber in Man, church of, p. 138.
- St Clair, the Honour of, 1948.
- Alexander de, prisoner, 742, 873.
- Amicia widow of William de, (protection), 1104.
- Gregoire de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203; seal? (App. iii. 576).
- Sir Henry de, prisoner in England, p. 177, 901; to be exchanged for Sir William fitz Warin, 1062; to be taken from Gloucester to York, 1077; expenses, 1086, 1095; sheriff of Lanark (Sept. 1305), 1691 (3); mainprise by (and others) for the Bishop of St Andrews, 1788.
- (Seincler), John de, of Hirmanestone (fealty), 763; (hom.), p. 194, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 279); juror, 824 (2); his lands in Berwickshire restored, 832.
- Reginald de, prisoner, p. 177; 985, 1099, 1158, 1326, 1610; delivered to Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, *ib.*
- Robert de (*temp. Alex. II.*), 1606 (5).
- St Clair, Sir William de, guardian of the Prince of Scotland, 156, 204; seal (Pl. ii. 11).
- William de, to take fealties in Galloway (1291), p. 124; attests release, K. John to Edward I., 658; his seal, *ib.*; attests K. John's homage, 660.
- Master William de (prisoner), p. 177, 938; escapes from Gloucester castle, p. 359.
- St Colmoch, Prior 'del idle' de, Adam (hom.), p. 196.
- St Columb, Abbot of, Brice (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 125).
- St Cuthbert, intercession with, 1441.
- the Banner of, returned by the K. to Durham from the Scottish war (Nov. 1300), 1177.
- 's day in Lent, fair asked by Prior of Coldingham on, 1650.
- St Davids, Bishop of. *See* Beek, Thomas.
- St Ebba virgin's day, fair asked by Prior of Coldingham on, 1650.
- St Edmund the K., intercession with, 1441.
- St Edward the K., intercession with, 1441.
- St Fey, William fiz Gode de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- St George, intercession with, 1441.
- standards of the arms of, streamers and pennoncells for the vessels with the Forth bridges sailing to Scotland (1303), 1375.
- Master James de, master of works at Linlitgow, to have carpenters sent from Northumberland, 1308.
- St Germain en Laye, Philip K. of France writes from, to the Guardians and community of Scotland, encouraging their resistance to Edward I. (6 April 1302), 1301; credence from, for his envoys to England on behalf of the Scots (25 July 1302), 1312.
- St Germans, Friar John of, brings letter of condolence from Edward I. to Alexander III., 250.
- Robert de (*temp. Alex. II.*), 1606 (5).
- (Seint Germeyn), Barthelme master of the 'Meson de,' (hom.), p. 201.
- St Hilda, land of, in Inglewood forest, p. 17.
- St John, Cristiana of, robbed at Perth, p. 191.
- Sir John de, writes to Ralph de Manton on behalf of his cousin Sir Richard Siward, 1005; 1124; captain and lieutenant of Annandale, 1126; the men of A. to obey him, *ib.*; Sir John appointed over Cumberland, Westmorland, and Lancaster, 1127; 'le pierre,' directions to, from the K. as to his powers on the Marches, 1133; appointed captain and lieutenant there, 1134, 1137; grant to, of 1000 marks yearly for life in

- England till he gets seisin of his Galloway lands, which are 'in war' and valueless to him, 1153; to receive men of Annandale, &c., to peace, 1154; to provide Boteil castle and make no truce (Oct. 1300), 1164; conditions notified to, 1165; warden of the March for England, 1169; indenture by, to keep the west March (till Pentecost 1301), with 40 men-at-arms, Dumfries and Lochmaben to be garrisoned by 20 men-at-arms and 200 foot, 1170; 11 Galloway hostages in Carlisle delivered to him (1 April 1302), 1179; stores received by, 1180 (12); to restore their Galloway lands to William de Ferrars and Alan la Zouche (Feb. 1300-1), 1186; urges Ralph de Manton for his arrears, 1218; in Carrick (Sept. 1301), 1222; to receive knights and middle men of Scotland to peace (May 1301), 1244; the pay of himself and 120 horse, and munition of Lochmaben and Dumfries to be seen to (Nov. 1301), 1257; letter to, 1292; senior, attests submission of the Earl of Carrick's tenants (April 1302), 1303; in K.'s service, 1305; as K.'s lieutenant in Scotland to restore Alianora de Ferrars' dower to her (July 1302), 1310; to give Thomas de Fischeburne a rent in Edonham (Aug. 1302), 1318; the K.'s lieutenant (Aug. 1202), 1321; his force on the March and for Dumfries and Lochmaben, 1324 (1); 1337; dead (29 Sept. 1302), 1325, 1331; his son's petition as to his lands in Galloway, 1338; his executors to draw rents till Martinmas (1302), 1331; the K. gave him all Sir John de Balliol's lands, 1615; had a gift of John de Balliol's Galloway lands after the 'good peace,' 1630; seal (App. iii. 493).
- St John, John de, *junior*, petitions for protection in his late father's lands in Dumfriesshire and Wigtonshire given by the K., 1338; Sir John de, banneret, and retinue on a foray, 1487; surcease of restraint for his father's debts, 1453; 1466, 1525; royal credence to him for Sir John de Boteourte, 1488; petitions for homage due him for land in Ayrshire, given by the K. to his late father Sir John de St J., 1615, 1634; agrees with the Earl of Carrick to give him Sir Ingram de Umfraville's lands, 1657; pay, 1762; to be paid at Dumfries, 1792, 1819; near Ayr (Feb. 6-11, 1806-7), 1895, 1896; to get wine for his garrison (1307), 1960; Robert his clerk to see to it, *ib.*
- of Beverley, intercession with, 1441; his Banner returned by the K. to the chapter from the Scottish war (Nov. 1300), 1177.
- St John of Jerusalem, the Warden of (hom.), p. 202; lands held of them in Dumfries, 1526; the Prior and brethren ask that their English brethren be received in Linlithgow, 1733.
- Friar Alexander (de Welles), prior of the Hospital of (fealty), p. 125; seal (App. iii. 601).
- St Johnstone. See Perth.
- St Katherine, intercession with, 1441.
- St Leonard next Perth, . . . . Prioress of (hom.), p. 200; seal ? (App. i. 2 (80)).
- York, the poor of the hospital of, grants to, 690; 1606 (6).
- Sts Marcellin and Peter, J., cardinal of, 1573.
- St Margaret, intercession with, 1441.
- Westminster, church of, 22.
- St Martin in *montibus*, G., cardinal of, 1573.
- St Mary, intercession with, 1441.
- in St Andrews, provostry of, sequestered till Master William Comyn did fealty to the K. of Scotland (April 1306), 1822.
- of Carlisle, the Prior of, 39; Priory church of, receives Soureby church *in proprios usus*, to make up its losses by the Scots (4 April 1307), 1920.
- of Inch (near Elgin), church of, p. 192.
- Selkirk forest, Glasgow diocese, English presentee to, 1008.
- St Maur, Laurence de, keeper of Jeddeworthe castle, 547.
- St Mercurius, intercession with, 1441.
- St Michael, Sir John de (fealty), 796; seal, *ib.*; (hom.), p. 195; of Roxburghshire (hom.), pp. 211, 214.
- John son of John de (outlawed), p. 34.
- Reginald de, clerk (hom.), p. 195.
- St Nicholas church, Newcastle; inquisition there, 1131.
- (Berwick), Berwick mutineers summoned to, 1223.
- John de, burgess of York, 63.
- St Ninian, the Scots remove his image from Whithern to New Abbey, and it returns same night, 1525; the Prince of Wales on pilgrimage there (Sept. 1301), *ib.*
- St Omer, trade from Aberdeen to, 9, 10, merchants of, complaint as to their goods in Moray, and inquisition thereon, 1639.
- St Oswalter, Robert de, 3.
- St Owelyn, Rauf de, 845.
- St Patrick of Dureby in Man, church of, p. 130.
- St Peter's Hospital, York, the friars of,

- grant of William de Veteripont to, 690; roll of early grants to by Scottish kings and nobles, 1606.
- St Sabinus, bishop of, P., a Roman Cardinal, returns from Carlisle (16 March 1306-7), 1919.
- St Santan in Man, church of, p. 130.
- St Ternan, chapel of, 1729; land of, *ib.*
- St Thomas Martyr, intercession with, 1441; the Queen mother of Scotland on pilgrimage to, 67.
- St Wilfrid, intercession with, 1441.
- St Wulstan, intercession with, 1441.
- Saints, intercessions with many, for the Prince and his army passing Perth bridge against the Scots, 1441.
- Sale, John de, 863.
- Salkeld, 664; the men of, 17.  
— Little, p. 36.  
— John de, juror, 664.
- Salmon and salmon fry, destruction of, in Cumberland, p. 38; regulations to prevent, and conservators appointed, p. 39; value of sent to the K. from Berwick (3 Feb.—9 June 1303-4), 26*l.* 16*s.*, 1557; 'estope' and 'en pain escaward,' 3 horseloads of, ordered for the K. at Bouldone (Sept. 1304), 1591.
- Salom in Scotland, the men of, their rights of pasture and fowling in Arthuret, p. 65.
- Salop, levy of 500 men from (Sept. 1299), 1092.
- Salva Terra, Julian de, in pursuit of Earl of Carrick, 1897.
- Salvoe, Sir Boniface de, chaplain of Tikhulle, 1240.
- Salynis, Misire William de, 61.
- Sammok, Adam, of Trebrun, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Sammokssone, Aleyn, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Sampson, John, accused of seizing Hugh le Despenser's drove of cattle near Presfey, p. 192; constable of Stirling, stock, &c., delivered to him (Aug. 1298), 1002; 1119; constable of Scarborough, to receive 4 Scots prisoners from Stirling, 1567; has no funds to maintain his Scottish prisoners, 1607; inquiry at Exchequer (1307), into his losses at surrendering Stirling castle (in 1299) 1949; 3 horses eaten, 2 lost, armour, weapons, jewels, and furniture, &c., worth 61*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.*, allowed, *ib.*
- Sandal, Elyas de, 163.  
— Sir John de, p. 369; provides a new horse for the K., 1520; the K.'s clerk, 1601; chamberlain of Scotland, fee (1304), p. 442; 1654, 1655, 1656, 1658, 1666, 1668; Sir John de, chamberlain of Scotland, 1670, 1677; to attend Parliament at Westminster in person, 1678; holds inquisition, 1681; by deputy, 1689; to name sheriff of Berwick, 1691 (3); 1699, 1701; to give the Abbot of Jedeworthie 20 oaks, 1704; to apply sum to repair Stirling bridge, 1705; to pay fees, 1706; his own, 1707; the fee of John of Brittany, 1711; 1712, 1714, 1715; chamberlain of Scotland, instructions from the K. as to provisioning and repairing various castles and providing sites for two north and south of Forth, &c., 1722, 1724, 1727; deputy guardian of Scotland, 1745; at Berwick (March—April 1306), 1751, 1756, 1759, 1760, 1762, 1765, 1786, 1838; 1802; examines the Bishop of St Andrews at Newcastle as to his secret dealings, while a Privy Councillor, with the Earl of Carrick, and other treacheries to the K. (9 Aug. 1306), 1818; to receive munitions of war (springalds, crossbows, &c.), at Berwick (2 Dec. 1306), 1863, 1879; to see as to 4 castles and the town of Perth (March), 1912. Sandiacre, Roger of, keeper of the tent for the coffers and books of the Wardrobe, 1599.  
— Sandihalghé, le' (Peebles), rebel's crop sold in, p. 425.
- Sandres, John de Swyneburn's servant, fined p. 34.
- Sandwyeo (Sandwyz), Ralph de, keeper of the Tower, p. 265; a justice to try Sir William Wallace, 1684; constable, receives Sir Patrick de Graham in the Tower (8 Nov. 1306), 1852; and Sir Malcolm de Innerpeffrey (7 Dec.), 1858.
- Sanquhar, Sir Henry de Percy at (June 1297), 902.  
— church, English presentee to, 998.
- Sa'nayk, vill of (Dumfriesshire), 824 (4).
- Satsondoff, p. 5.
- Sa . . . ton, 339.
- Saunford, Thomas de, 894.  
— William de, vallet, 1346, 1361.
- Sausier, Adam le, p. 36.  
— Alisaundre le, bailiff of Inverkeithing (hom.), 808; seal *ib.*; 819, pp. 198, 200; his lands in Fife restored, 832.  
— Master John le, of London, cook, 1395.  
— William, 16.
- Santre, Abbot of, Friar William, sends extracts from his records, 478.  
— Friar John de, master of the Temple in Scotland (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 566); 839.  
— Friar Robert de, Templar, 839.

- Sauvage, Roger le, clerk, 505, 518.  
 — Simon le, 422.  
 — William, approver, aids a Scotsman to escape from Colchester castle (Nov. 1306), 1846.
- Savage (Salvaticus), Sir Roger, knight, the K.'s envoy to the Pope, 1903.
- Savecampe manor, extent of, 230; committed in ward, 232, 356; extent, p. 173; all the wood to be sold for the K.'s benefit, 982.
- Savoy, throne of, Brus cites case of, 607.  
 — Count of, Amez, and other English ambassadors declare the truce with France till Easter (1303); 1333.
- Say, Henry de, the Prince of Wales's butler, 1210, 1233; (seal), *ib.*, 1276.
- Scadughy, Richard de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Scalebosk, William de, p. 64.
- Sealeby, manor of, p. 37.
- Scarborough castle, 4 Scottish prisoners from Stirling in, 1607, 1668; the bailiffs of, to maintain Scots prisoners in castle, 1607.  
 — (Scardeburgh), Robert de, parson of Conington, 715.
- Scate, Adam, p. 53.
- Schadworth, Robert de, valet, 1347.
- Schaleby, John de, p. 425.
- Scharpe, Adam (of Wooler), 628.
- Schawe, Fergus del, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 810; p. 210; seal (App. i. 1 (9)).  
 — Symon del, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 206; seal? (App. iii. 317).  
 — William de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; p. 203.
- Schazaury, Roger de, juror, 824 (5).
- Schefeld, Sir John de, 1818; sheriff of Northumberland, 1823.
- Schele, Thomas of le, 34.  
 — (Schelle), William, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 235).  
 — (Scheles), William de, K.'s tenant, Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 202; seal? (App. i. 3 (1)).
- Schenche, Martin, the Prince of Wales' valet, 1305.
- Schene, near Kingston, the Bishop of St Andrews sworn of the Privy Council there, 1818.
- Schepeshevede, 36.
- Scherwenlawe, Joce de (Lanarkshire), p. 427.  
 — Sir Walter de (fealty), 777; (hom.), p. 195; of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 211; his lands in Roxburghshire restored, 832.
- Schewreshale, p. 5.
- Schilquartrig, p. 5.
- Schirolis, Patrick son of, juror, 1689.
- Schiwynscheles (Sewinshelles) manor (Tyn-dale), 319; 'le Walfelde,' *ib.*
- Schutlyntone, Sir John de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Scirlock, John, 322.
- Scolton, Walter de, p. 189.
- Scone (*testa*), 104, 215; seal of (App. iii. 141).  
 — Abbey, case of, under the Pope's consideration (July 1306), 1799; the Pope writes about *ib.* (24 Feb. 1306-7), 1903.  
 — the Abbot of, sent from Newcastle to Nottingham (7 Aug. 1306), 1812; his allowance daily in prison, 1814; the K. orders him to be put in iron fetters in Mere castle, 1815; expenses of his escort from Newcastle to Winchester, 1824; in prison at Mere, expenses, 1944.
- Abbot of, Friar Thomas (fealty), p. 124; hom., p. 196; seal (App. iii. 147).
- Scortone, Henry de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Laurence de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Scot, Adam, messenger, 878.
- (Skot), Alan, juror, 1436.
- Albert le (merchant), 167; of Piaenza, 698.
- Alexander, ropemaker, 1589.
- Alisamndre, of Perthayk, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Master Baldred le, comes from beyond seas to Stirling castle and to the K. (Nov. 1306), 1848.
- David, tailor to Earl of Gloucester, 988.
- Duncan le, his lands restored, 952.
- Henry, his case as to a stolen (?) horse at Carlisle, 183.
- Henry le, burgess of Edinburgh (hom.), 820, p. 197; lands in Edinburghshire restored to, 832.
- Henry le, juror, Roxburgh, 1435.
- John le, burgess of Haddington (hom.), 815, p. 197; juror, Berwickshire, 824 (3), 857.
- John le, merchant of Piacenza, 698.
- John, son of Robert le, 'servus' and 'rusticus' of the Prior of Lewes, 1977.
- Isabele, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Laurence, 8.
- Matildis, rope maker, 1589.
- Sir Michael (fealty), p. 124; of Fife (hom.), 730; prisoner, p. 177; 742, 873; to serve the K. beyond seas (1297), 942; his lands restored, 952; his horse at Falkirk, 1011; juror, 1670; his seal (Pl. iii. 12).

- Scot, Michael, of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Patrick, merchant, 74; his house at Berwick, p. 193; of Berwick (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 569).
- Richard le (hom.), 730; of Murthoxton (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 621), his lands in Selkirkshire, restored, 832.
- Thomas, messenger to Scotland, 6.
- Thomas, Newcastle, sells canvas, 1324.
- Warin (Kent), juror, 591.
- Wautier, the Bishop of St Andrews' tenant, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 480).
- Wautier le, of Pebblesshire (hom.), p. 204.
- William of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199.
- William le, juror, Lanark, 1343.
- Scotland, the K. and Queen of, 6; the K. of, p. 42.
- the K. of (Alexander III.), accused of conniving at misdeeds of Simon and Andrew Fraser in Tyndale, 290.
- the Queen of, chaplain saying Mass for her soul, 101.
- the Magnates of, acknowledge Margaret of Norway as heiress of, 248.
- 'the Damsel' of, her arrival in Orkney reported to the K., 463; cost of vessel freighted to bring her from Norway, 464. *See* Margaret Queen of Scotland.
- the K. declares that the coming of the Magnates and community of, to Norham, shall be no precedent, 480.
- the Guardians of (1286) 305; the six, seek redress for Andrew Moray and his wife 307; the six Guardians of, warrants by, 324-391 *passim*.
- the Community of, ask that Sir John de Soules be received to peace (Feb. 1303-4) 1459.
- memoranda as to government of, and rewards to K.'s friends (1304), 1620.
- K. of, the Bishop of St Andrews styles the Earl of Carrick thus (April 1306), 1822.
- muniments of (inventoried in Edinburgh A.D. 1282), 225; indenture as to those found in the treasury of Edinburgh to be deposited at Berwick (A.D. 1291), 526; memorandum as to same (3 Sept.) 528; memorandum as to 3 coffers with writings, &c., found in Edinburgh castle, sent to Westminster (Sept. 1296), 840; roll of Estreats (1296), 853.
- ordinances by the K. and Council for assuring peace, 1908; abettors of Comyn's murder to be capitally punished, *ib.*, the commons to be gently dealt with, &c., *ib.*; relaxation of conditions thought too harsh, 1909.
- Scotland, Alicia of (a robber), escapes, p. 34.
- Simon of (outlaw), p. 42.
- Scotsmen in Gascony, not to be molested by John Masson, 295; lands and goods of all, to be seized in England (16 Oct. 1295), 718; and goods to be sold, 726; extents and returns as to these, 736; safe conduct for 6, named by French ambassadors, (till Martinmas, 1302), 1331.
- Scots, the, reported to be scattered (4 Aug. 1297), 934; the, prisoners going abroad with the K., ordered to find security (Aug. 1297), 944; Edward I. objects to their being included in the truce with France (1298), p. 253; have again risen in force and taken castles, &c. (Jan. 1302-3), 1342.
- 'Scotti,' the (of Placentia), merchants, 167.
- Scottish ambassadors, the, write from Paris to the Guardian to resist the K. (May 1303), 1363.
- prisoners, orders as to, in various English castles (1306) 1850.
- Scottish women, annuities to, wives of prisoners in England, 853; petitions by, for lands (1296), 870.
- war, levies ordered (Oct. 1297), 29, 400 men, 956; levies from 9 counties ordered (Nov. 1299), 16,000 in all, to assemble at Berwick on 18th Dec., 1111; from bishopric of Durham, 5000 or 6000, *ib.*; 16,000 men from Derby, Nottingham, and the 5 northern counties (30 Sept. 1300), 1136; pay roll of the K.'s own army in Scotland, 6800 foot, (July-Sept. 1301), from 10 counties—Byland liberty, Edinburgh, Berwick, Roxburgh, and Jeddeworth garrisons, Redesdale, Knaresborough, and Tynedale archers, and Selkirk foresters, 1229; 12,000 foot from 9 counties (12 May 1301), 1202; levies of 4900 foot from 7 counties to Linlithgow (before Jan. 1301-2) 1261; partly superseded (Dec.), 1267; levies from 8 counties, &c., and Scotland, 9500 foot, to muster at Roxburgh (May 1303), 1351; 1356; pay roll of 7000 foot under the K. (May 1303—Oct. 1304), and various places in Scotland where paid, 1599.
- war (1298), expenses of, p. 265; order of, during truce (Oct. 1300 till Pentecost); army to be disbanded except garrisons, and 100 horse and 300 foot to accompany warden

inspecting castles, 1164; letter from Roxburgh to the K. giving details as to distribution of K.'s forces, on the March, Selkirk forest, &c., payment of wages, and other matters (Sept. 1301), 1230; daily pay of army, household, fortresses, magnates, &c. (Oct. 1301), 1241; warrants for payments of wages, &c., in 4 Scottish castles (1304), 1618.

Scottish war: provisions from various counties, Ireland, and Wales, ordered to be sent to Berwick and Carlisle (1301), 1192; monies sent from Exchequer to Berwick garrison Sept. 1301), 1228; distributed between the K.'s and Prince's armies, *ib.*; Berwick and Lochmaben garrisons to be helped also, *ib.*; stores, &c., from Ireland to be accelerated to Skynburness, and vessels to keep clear of Dunbarton, Ayr, and Galloway (April 1306), 1763; 200 casks wine also, as none from Gascony can be got, 1769; provisions for Berwick from 10 counties to be sent on to Perth (2 July), 1795; from Cornwall, to be sent to Skynburness or Kirkcudbright, 1796; account of 49 wagons, 186 oxen, avers, &c., sent to Carlisle to carry the K.'s victuals to Scotland (July 1306), 1805.

Scote (Stote), William, of Dundonald, prisoner from Stirling, sent to Scarborough castle, 1567, 1607; of Conyngham, prisoner, 1668, Scottesby, 146, p. 36; 664.

Seratburg, Brydok of, p. 190.

Scravelyn (Skirling), the rebel rector of, his land (Peeblesshire), p. 425.

Scriptor, William the, 1313.

Scrogges (Skrogges), Adam de, burgess of Haddington (hom.), 815, p. 197.

Seut, William (of Brunscait), 360.

Scutlington, John, 665.

Sea-ports, the communities of 13, to be punished at discretion for not sending vessels to the Scottish war (Aug. 1302), 1316.

Seburham, p. 29.

Seeler, Andrew le, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207.

— Michael le, burgess of Roxburgh (hom.), 820, p. 197.

Seggedene, St Austin of, Friar William, master of the house of, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 208.

Segrave, Sir John de, 827; lieutenant of the Earl Marshal, 1145, 1150; to furnish Roxburgh [and 4 other castles], and make no truce (Oct. 1300), 1164; his pay, p. 317; with 30 men-at-arms, to make forays from

Berwick (Sept. 1302), 1321 (14); finds 3 men for his Scottish lands, *ib.*; 1322; his receipt for 100*l.* the Earl Marshal's fee 'du veirage,' 1323; seal *ib.*; strength of his force at Berwick (Sept. 1302), p. 340; the K. orders him to make foray by Stirling and Kirkintilloch, 1328; warden of Berwick castle, 1331; reports Scottish rising (20 Jan. 1302-3), 1342; his land in Strathaven, 1343; warden of Northumberland, &c., absent with the K. (Jnne 1303), 1374; 1388; captain of Northumberland, 1399, 1409; strict instructions by the K. to him and others, on a 'chivanchee' from Dunderline, across Forth to the 'Torres,' 1432; 1446; in company with the Earl of Carrick (March 1303-4), thanked by the K., 1465, 1466; royal credence to, for John Botetourte, 1488; warden of Lothian, 1598, 1600; south of Forth, 1616; K.'s lieutenant in Scotland, fee (1304-5), p. 442; warden south of Forth; writ to him that Parliament prorogued till the Assumption of the Virgin (1305), 1669; inquisition before him, 1675; Parliament further prorogued, 1678; 1681; a justiciar on trial of Sir William Wallace (Ang. 1305), 1685; 1691; his official fee till retirement, 1707; record of conviction by him of a felon at Stirling, 1710; warden south of Forth, to find a site at Polmase for a castle, 1722; 1878; attestation by, 1976.

— Nicholas de, to receive fealties at Ayr (1291), p. 124; warden of Dunbaron and Ayr castles, 547, 571, 590, 594, 611; *senior*, 625; lieutenant of the constable of England, 1146.

— an engine called, 1500, 1599.

Sel, Adam, of Rystone, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.

Seland vessel, a, chartered for Berwick, plundered, 693.

Seldeman, Patrick, juror, 1619.

Seleby, Richard of, shipmaster, Newcastle, 1718.

Selewode, 101.

Selkirk (*testa*), 159; army paid at (25 July 1301), 1229; the 'heritable sheriff' appointed (Sept. 1305), 1691 (3).

— Forest, violent proceedings of Simon and Andrew Fraser there, 290; hostages to be taken from, 734; daily pay and number of force there under Sir Hugh de Audley, p. 317; 50 oaks given to Bishop of Glasgow in, 1626; 40 oaks from, granted to Metros, 1982; ward of, east side of Tweed, a fine accounted for by John de Moffete, p. 439;

- ward of Traquair, issues accounted for by Roger de Aylmer, p. 440; ward of Selkirk, issues accounted for by Walter le Corour, *ib.*
- Selkirk, castle, stores and weapons for, 1324; state of new works there (Sept. 1302), *ib.*; garrison, *ib.* (5); 1337; pele of, lost by Sir Alexander de Balliol (1304-5), 1649; expenses of pele and stone gateway there, 1722; castle, manor, and forest, &c., granted to Aymar de Valence (4 Oct. 1306), 1839; to pay the alms of former kings of Scotland, *ib.*; he and his heirs heritable sheriffs, *ib.*; forfeitures of tenants also granted, 1840.
- the foresters of, to be thanked for their 'loyal and painful service' to the K. (June 1306), 1782.
- Adam of, of Roxburgh (hom.), 820.
- Alan of, juror, 1681.
- Riehard, vicar of, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 208.
- Thomas de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 205; a rebel received, has his Englysh lands in Norham liberty, given him by Thomas de Moray, 1481, 1594.
- Selvenland (Sevelaund), Cristiane, of Cadiou, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Patrick de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal, *ib.*; p. 204.
- Selveston, John de, envoy of Edward I. to France, 990, 993.
- Seman, Ughtred, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal, *ib.*; p. 204.
- Sempyngham, the Master of the Order of, 825.
- Seneschal, the K.'s, receives hay, 1446.
- 'Sergaunt, surdit de,' an oppressive law in Galloway complained of by the people, 1874.
- Serjaunt, Andrew le, burgess of Linlithgow (hom.), p. 198.
- Nicol le, burgess of Linlithgow (hom.), p. 198, p. 201; K.'s tenant, Linlithgowshire, hom., p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (33)); land in Edinburghshire restored to, 832.
- Serle, John, burgess of Perth (hom.), 814, p. 197.
- Servat, William of Cahors, 425; privilege to, 453; his vessel 'Cumfort,' *ib.*
- Servator, William, burgess of Stirling (hom.), 813, p. 197; of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 412); his lands in Stirlingshire restored, 832.
- Servys, Alisaundre of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (39)).
- Seton (Seyton), manor of, Yorkshire, held by John de Seton deceased, of William le Latimer and his wife, 1091.
- Seton, Alisaundre de, valet, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Cristina [de Brus], widow of Christopher de, at Sixle; allowed a mark yearly for dress (15 March 1306-7), 1910.
- Cristofor de, son and heir of John de S., 1091; age on 25 March 1299, 21, *ib.*; does homage, 1102, 1140; in the K.'s service at Lochmaben (March 1303-4), 1464; inquisition as to lands of his father's libereted by Cristiana widow of Robert de Brus (the Competitor), &c. (Sept. 1305), 1690; does homage and gets his lands (Oct. 1305), 1697; conveys land in Kirkandres to Adan de Twynham without leave, 1717; rebel, his forfeited lands in Cumberland given to William le Latimer and Robert de Clifford, 1775, 1776; the 'late' (15 Oct. 1306), *ib.*; lately drawn and hanged (4 Oct. 1306), 1841; reversion of his Durham manor granted, *ib.*; held in dower by his mother Ermina, *ib.*; late rebel, inquisition of his forfeited lands in Cumberland (29 Nov. 1306), 1861; Ermina his mother's dower, *ib.*; his lands held *in capite* of the K., *ib.*; granted to Robert de Clifford (3 Feb. 1306-7); 1894; transaction as to Yorkshire lands between his father John de S. and John Bard, 1904; his mother Ermyne's petition to the K., *ib.*
- Erminia widow of John de, dower of her son Christopher's land reserved (3 Feb. 1306-7), 1894; petitions the K. as to dower in his lands in Est Liuton, Yorkshire, 1904.
- Sir John de, knight of Robert de Brus of Annandale, indicted for forest trespass and pardoned, 278; accompanies Edward I. to St Andrews (4 July 1291), 501; witness, 556, 631; claims free warren in Cumberland, p. 151; fined, *ib.*; (of York), mainprise by for John Comyn, 702; of Dumfriesshire (hom.), pp. 203, 214; in the K.'s service in Galloway with the Earl of Carrick (July 1298), 995; deceased (before 11 Sept. 1299), inquisition of his lands (Cumberland and Yorkshire), 1091; Christopher his son and heir, *ib.*; age of, *ib.*; does homage, 1102; to answer to the K. for his relief, 1232.
- the late John de, his transactions in land with the late Robert de Brus and Cristiana his wife, 1690, 1697.
- John de, going with the K. to Scotland (April 1301), 1195; Sir John de, with the Earl of Essex in Scotland (June 1301), 1205; assists in putting down mutiny at Berwick (Sept. 1301), 1223.

- Seton, John de, 'Englishman,' aids in Comyn's murder, and takes Tibbers castle, a prisoner of war, *drawn and hanged* (Ang. 1306), 1811.  
 —— Richard de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 203.  
 —— Richard de (with the Earl of Essex in Scotland), 1205.  
 —— Master Roger de, justice, p. 44.  
 —— Symoun de (with Earl of Essex in Scotland), 1205.  
 Seven earls of Scotland, the, their privileges, 481.  
 Shamutone, Henry de, parson of Addredelye, 303.  
 Shap, the Abbot of, 138, 300; Peter, late abbot of, 138.  
 Sharpestone, Johan de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213.  
 Shepherd, Elias the, and 6 others, hanged at Roxburgh for burnings and robberies, p. 190.  
 Sherborne in Dorset, 7 Scottish prisoners from Stirling escorted from, to Exeter castle 1674.  
 Sherere, William, prisoner, Northampton, 1668.  
 Sheriffs, Scots or English, appointed to the various counties (Sept. 1305), 1691 (3); the, of 25 Scottish counties have notice of relaxation of penalties against *innocent* receivers of Robert de Brus, 1909.  
 Ship, great, to bring the 'Heiress of Scotland' from Norway (April 1290), cost of victualling at Yarmouth, 464.  
 Shireburne, Alan de, presented to St Mary Magdalene's Hospital, Wooler, 1399.  
 Shirle, Ralph de, sheriff of Nottingham, 1098; to levy 'leugatores' in Sherwood forest (April 1303), 1355.  
 Shotesham, Robert de, 1362.  
 Shottone, Huwe de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.  
 Sibbald, David, of Augansouthe (Angansanche, *Bann. Club*), Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.  
 —— Thomas, juror, 824 (5).  
 Sigillo, Hugh de, clerk of William the Lyon, 1606 (4).  
 Sikelfote, Gilbert (of Suthouse), p. 181.  
 Silkesworth, William de (hom.), p. 194.  
 Silloth, wrecks at, p. 283.  
 Silvestre, Johan, parson of Dolfinstone, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.  
 Simeon of Durham; his Chronicle, p. 115.  
 Simondistede, p. 45.  
 Sissergate [Fissergate?] (Berwick), 1313.  
 Siuilde (Ayrshire), rent of land and mill of, (1304), p. 428.  
 Siward, Earl, his victory over Macbeth, p. 112.  
 —— John, son of Richard S., prisoner, 1114; hostage for his father Richard in Chester castle, 1156.  
 —— (Suard), Sir Richard, 582, 589; attests K. John's homage, 660; his lands in Hampshire restored (Dec. 1295), 723; pp. 172, 173; held Cronle manor, p. 175; gave it to John his brother, *ib.*; a prisoner (1296), 742; Maria, wife of, protection for, 839; to have an annuity from his lands 853; his forfeited lands in Northampton restored (July 1297), 930; freed to serve beyond seas, 940; his son John a hostage *ib.*; freed from the Tower (July 1297), to serve beyond seas, 950; his son John a hostage, *ib.*; the Bishop of Durham in mainprise, *ib.*; his land in Tyndale, 963; his son to be treated with leniency in Bristol castle for the father's good service in Flanders, 986; has begun a house at Tibbers (Ang. 1298), 1005; has a horse by gift of the K. at Falkirk, 1011; troops provided by (1298), 1049; to be warden of Nithsdale, 1067; on duty in Annandale, 1088, 1112; his son John prisoner in Chester castle, 1114; prests to Sir R., p. 284; 1174; indenture by, to attend Sir John de St John, warden of Galloway, with 10 men-at-arms till Pentecost (1301), 1171; to receive 50L balance of works at Tybres castle (June 1302), 1307; to get advance of his arrears for service in Galloway (Sept. 1302), 1325; writes to Ralph de Manton as to state of his garrison at Lochmaben (Oct. (?) 1302), and the Earl of Carrick going to Parliament, 1334; sheriff of Fife, 1350; to bring 300 foot from Nithsdale to Roxburgh (April 1303), 1356; his retinue in Lochmaben (Dec. 1303), 1418; dines with Prince of Wales at Perth (Christmas 1303), 1516; to deliver castle and regality of St Andrews to the Bishop, who has come to peace (4 May 1304), 1529; wants supplies (1304), 1625; sheriff of Fife, price of timber from bishopric of St Andrews, 1646; sheriff of Dumfries, (Sept. 1305), 1691 (3); justice in Cumberland, 1716; sheriff of Dumfries, made prisoner in Tibbers castle, by Robert de Brus and others, after John Comyn's murder, 1811; petitions for the dowager his wife's land, 1873; seal (App. iii. 494).  
 —— Sir Richard *junior*, prisoner, p. 177, 906; to be freed of fetters and have a private chamber in Bristol castle (1298), 986; in service in Galloway (Oct. 1302), 1334.

- Seward, Elizabeth, widow of Richard, *junior*, at Chikesande priory, allowed a mark yearly for dress, 1910; there (July 1307), 1951.
- Sixle, the Prior of, in charge of Cristina, widow of Christopher de Seton, 1910.
- Skarlet, Elys, 1395; Elys his son, *ib.*
- Skayre, Thomas, juror, 1670.
- Skeldon or Doon, Aymar de Valence at (18, 1 July 1307), 1955, 1959.
- Skelton (Cumberland), 28, 304; forfeited, 1042; 1091, 1861, 1894; church of, 1861.
- Skene, Johan, of Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 484).
- Johen de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 590).
- Patrick de, of Aberdeenshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 457).
- Skeps, a border measure of oat meal, 208.
- Skinebnrnays (Cumberland), wrecks at, p. 233; (Skeymburness, Skimburness); provisions and wine there carried to Annan, p. 284; list of vessels delivering provisions from Ireland, *ib.*; men and provisions from Ireland ordered there, 1128; provisions to be shipped from Ireland there (1301), 1193; sent to, from Ireland (1301-2), 1260.
- Skipton (Scyptona), in Craven, the Honour of, p. 16; the ward of, bought by the Steward of Scotland, 61.
- Skogges, William del, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 208.
- Skirewyt (Skyrewyt), Eudo de, 51, p. 59.
- Skort, Robert, Scotsman, suspected as a spy, *hanged* (March 1300-1), at Carlisle, 1152.
- Skynnere, Henry, juror, 1681.
- Skirmishour (Skymyshour), Alexander 'le,' prisoner of war, *hanged* (Aug. 1306), 1811.
- John le, and his 'galie' to virtuous Dumfries, 1133.
- Slamede (Lydel), p. 66.
- Slan, Nicholas de, 187.
- (Slanes), Nicol de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 202.
- Philip de, in Lochmaben pele, p. 283.
- Slethan, Martin son of Ivo de, hostage, dies in Carlisle prison, 1179.
- Sinalham (Annandale), provostry of, issues (for 1303), p. 426.
- Smart, Duncan, messenger, carries letters from Aymar de Valence at Perth to the K. at Dunfermline (25 Dec. 1303), 1419.
- Simon, p. 45.
- Smith, John the, Stirling castle, 1119.
- Richard son of Richard the, (outlaw), p. 42.
- William the, juror, Selkirk, 34.
- Smith, William the, Wooler, 549.
- Smithetone, Henry de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 210.
- Snaro, envoy of Haco K. of Norway, credence of, 1181.
- Snel, Robert, 'cokin,' 878.
- Snowdon, &c., 4200 Welshmen levied from (May 1298), 984.
- Snyterby, Thomas de, clerk, expenses of Irish soldiers paid by, (1296), p. 265.
- Sedor, Bishops of: Mark, goes to Man, p. 130; seal (App. iii. 140); Alan, on visitation of islands of Inchegal (1305), 1717.
- Solyngton, Master Thomas de, justice, 133, 138.
- Softlawe, Adam de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 210.
- Aylmer de, parson of Donglas, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 210.
- Solporte (Lydel), manor of, p. 66.
- Soltre, Ralph, master of the hospital of (fealty), p. 125.
- the Trinity of, Friar Thomas, master of the house of, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 208.
- Solewathe (Solway), 64; March law there, 183; convoy intercepted in by the Scots, 1116.
- 'Somers,' the, of the K. and Queen, sent to Berwick till surrender of Stirling, to have provender (10 May 1304), 1533.
- Somerset, John de, 1391, 1561; receiver at Ayr, 1797.
- Somerville, Master Gervase de (*temp. Wm. the Lyon*), 1607 (7).
- John de, lands taken, p. 175; a rebel received, has his lands in Northumberland, held by gift of Sir William de S. his father, 1481, 1594, 1602; prisoner of war, *hanged* (Aug. 1306), 1811; his lands of Hedgley forfeited, *ib.* inquisition of same (19 Aug.) 1823.
- John de, clerk, prisoner, Convey, p. 177.
- Robert de, p. 45; holds barony of Merley, *ib.*
- Thomas de (fealty), 746; Sir Thomas de (hom.), 823; of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (?) (App. iii. 420); royal message to, 884.
- William de (*temp. Malcolm IV.*), 1985 (10).
- William de (Northumberland) p. 43; 233; Sir William de, prisoner, Corfe castle, p. 178; 877, 1085; to be exchanged at Berwick for Sir William Ridel a prisoner in Scotland (Oct. 1301), 1243, 1244.
- Somlawe, 628.

- Sondersokene, land given in marriage to John de Balliol by Earl of Warrenne, p. 175.
- Soor, Richard, p. 39.
- Sorewles, William, citizen of London, 1739.
- Sonche, Sir Alan de la, his lands of Dreghorn and Irvin taken in K.'s hands for his not doing service, pp. 425, 429.
- Sir Emeri de la, seneschal of Aymar de Valence, 1954, 1956.
- Symon de la, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- See Zuche.
- Soul, Fynny le, of Stirling, prisoner, 1668.
- Souldon, Adam la parsone of (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (79)).
- Soules, (Soulis), Alicia widow of Thomas de late rebel, to have the lands of her uncle John de Mulcastre, 1594.
- Sir John de, 339; his signet, *ib.*; has ward of Hugh Lovel's lands, 534; sends to France, p. 131; 534, 564, 647; protection, 681; witness, 691, 692; has grant of late Eva Lovel's dower lands till heir's majority, 703; witness, 847; envoy to France (1299), 1071; attacks Lochmaben castle (Sept. 1301), 1220; watched by spies, 1221; ambassador to France (1303), 1363; seal, *ib.*; a 'fugitive,' holds Durisidier in lease, 1452; Westerker, *ib.*; Philipstone, *ib.*; safe conduct to, 1455, 1459, 1574.
- Margaret de, petitions for her terce of Liddesdale, formerly her husband Sir Nicol de Soulis, 870.
- Nicholas de (Competitor), 488; his seal, *ib.* swears to obey Overlord's decision, 489; (fealty) 790; hom., p. 195; seal (App. iii. 102); of Liddesdale, 870; Margaret his wife petitions the K., *ib.*
- Nicol de, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.
- Ranulf de, butler of Malcolm IV. K. of Scots, his charter to St Peter of York of land in Lydel, 1606 (12); witness, *ib.*
- Richard de, pardoned outrage, at instance of William and John de Soulis (Nov. 1292), 647.
- Thomas de, 240, p. 175; Sir Thomas de (fealty), 794; (hom.), p. 195; of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209; seal (App. iii. 97); extent of his lands, 1035; a rebel (1298), 1045; sent to Exeter castle, 1155, 1159; prisoner sent to Berwick (1301-2), 1602; deceased, Alice his widow prays for dower in Stamfordham (1304), 1622.
- Sir William de, envoy from Scotland, 104, 111, 116, 119; letter by, to Edward I., 120, 121; fined, p. 44; justiciar of Lothian butler of Scotland, 233, 272; one of his daughters contracted in marriage to John de Athol (11 March 1285-6), 285; sheriff of Roxburgh, 381; ordered to attach Richard Knout for violations of March custom, 411; sheriff of Inverness, 560; intercedes for Richard de Soulis 647; protection for him and his men (13 April 1304), 1507; his land next Jedeworthe forest, 1969.
- Sourelly, dispute as to pasture, 39, p. 29; 146; treasure trove there, *ib.*, p. 36; inquisition of, 664; K. John does homage for, 679; church given to priory of Carlisle *in proprios usus*, 1920.
- South Berwick, Anneys prioress of (hom.), p. 200.
- Southlyntone, Johan de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Southwell church (Nottingham), Henry de Pynkeny accused of robbery there, 1231.
- (Suthewelle), John de, 625.
- Sowe, William de, and retinue, 1170.
- Soytr, Watere, juror, 1343.
- Spain, throne of, Brus cites case of, 607.
- Spalding (Spanyding), Sir John de, canon of Elgin, p. 440; the K.'s 'hoste,' asks timber to build his church of Duffus 1629; p. 443; rent paid for storing wool and hides in his house at Elgyn, p. 444.
- Symon de, parson of Ogheltre, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Spaldington, Osbert de, justice in Scotland, 605, 625, 626, p. 148; warden and sheriff of Berwick, 824 (2); p. 225; 833; sheriff of Berwick, accounts for its farm, &c., p. 264.
- Spalfot, Hugh, outlaw, 682.
- Spanish ship, wrecked, list of cargo, 289.
- archdeacon, the Prince of Wales gives a charger and honsings to a, at York (18 April 1303), p. 366.
- Sparke, John, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
- Spendeloue, Emma, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Simon, lands in Lanarkshire, restored to, 832.
- Spens', Geoffry le, 360.
- John le, 360; Geoffry his brother, *ib.*
- William del, juror, 1675.
- Speresels, p. 65.
- Spicer, Gilbert, sells cord, 1324.
- Rauf le, burgess of Jedeworthe (hom.), p. 197.
- Spick, Agatha, 34; Robert, *ib.*
- Spindelestan (Spinyllstan), 105; land and mill at, held by Scottish rebels, 1131; lands in,

- forfeited by Henry de Haliburton and his wife, and given to Robert de Coleville, 1336.
- Spirit, the Holy, intercession with, 1441.
- Spollarde, Adam, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Spot, Eliz de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213; seal (App. iii. 511.); the K.'s falconer, flies his gos-hawks near Edinbrugh (Jan. 1303-4), 1443; seal, *ib.*
- Huwe le fiz Moyeses de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 201.
- Spottewode, Robert de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 185).
- Sprenl, Wautier, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 202; of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal (App. iii. 331); p. 204.
- Springefeu, Richard de, 312.
- Sprot, Adam (of Tynedale), p. 54; his son William, a ward, *ib.*
- Sprotburgh, p. 172.
- Sprouton manor (Scotland), dower claimed in, 395, 444; state document received at, 441; granted to Edward I., 895; Clemencia, widow of John de Vescy, has dower, *ib.*; Isabella widow of John de Vescy *senior* has same, *ib.*; the ladies de Vescy do fealty for, 983; reversion granted by William de Vescy to the K., *ib.*; barony, forfeitures in, given to the ladies de Vescy, 1348; 1427; Spryng, Sir John, and esquires, on a Scottish raid, 1081, p. 283.
- Spurschne, Nicholas de, sheriff of Oxford, &c., 1805; Robert de Schulvele his valet, *ib.*
- Squier, Johan le, of Whyhope, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal? (App. iii. 239.)
- Stabeler, William, of Skir, 406.
- Stafford, 28.
- Stafholle, John de, 664.
- Stafford, levy of 500 men from (Sept. 1299), 1092.
- William de, Hugh de Cressingham's bailiff in Scotland, 1597.
- Stagman, Robert, of Norham, 979.
- Stair, the land and mill of (Ayrshire), rent (1304), p. 428.
- Stamp, Adam, a rebel's ground sown, p. 425.
- 'Standard,' the battle called, p. 116.
- Staines, fine for Scotsman buried at, 150; remitted, 158.
- Standgarbysyde (Lydel), p. 19.
- Stanfordham, 1035; 'le Hoghe' in, 1045; land of late Thomas de Soulis in, 1622.
- church, advowson of claimed by Sir William de Soulis, knight, 233,
- Stanham, Stephen of, mayor of Lincoln, sends lampreys to the K. at Stirling, 1568.
- Stanhus, Roben of, p. 46.
- Stanleye, 16.
- Stanton, Thomas de, p. 175.
- Stapelton church (Cumberland), 1861.
- John de, 71, p. 59.
- N. de, justice, 300, 302, 323.
- Stephen de, p. 59.
- Starmouth, le' (Stormont), Sir John Comyn's, 583.
- Staunton, manor of, 177.
- Staynburne, p. 39; the pool of, *ib.*
- Staynmora, the Rere crosse upon, 64.
- Stehhing, p. 173; dower of Alianora de Ferrars, *ib.*
- Stephen, K.; gives Huntingdon to Earl Henry, p. 113; follows David I. to Roxburgh, (1138), p. 116.
- Stevenstone, Johan de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Steven de, of Pebbleshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Steward of Scotland, the, his right to sit on English assizes, 146; claims treasure-trove for his K., *ib.*
- Alexander the, 50; his demands on the K. of England as to Skipton, &c., 61; robbed on his way to England, *ib.*
- Sir James the, 328; sheriff of Dunbarton, 590; receives fealties at Ayr (1291), p. 124; attests K. John's fealty, 660; his men, p. 192; (his homage and fealty at Roxburgh), 737, 823; (hom.), p. 196; seal (Pl. i. 3); p. 225; his 3 retainers named (1296), p. 226; receives others to K.'s peace, *ib.*; 847; Egidia [de Burgo] his wife, *ib.*; charter to them by Richard earl of Ulster, her brother of Rue castle, &c., 847; conditions of peace required by him and his confederates (1297), 907; received by Percy and Clifford to peace, 908; confesses his rebellion, 909; guarantees the Earl of Carrick's loyalty, 910; expected at Berwick (Aug. 1297), 933; late the, his castle granted to Alexander de Lindesay, 1006; meets other nobles at Peebles (Aug. 1229), 1973; elects Guardians, and goes to Clydesdale *ib.*; his nephew killed (1299), and his head set on Lochmaben keep, 1101; ambassador to France (1303), 1363; seal, *ib.*; safe conduct coming to peace (Feb. 1303-4), 1455, 1459, 1574; James 'formerly,' submits himself and lands to the K.'s will, absolutely, (Nov. 1305), 1713; Andrew his son and heir surrendered to Robert the Bruce by the Bishop of St

- Andrews against the K.'s orders, 1818; to be produced to the K. or Aymar de Valence ou mainprise of two Scottish magnates (25 Aug. 1306), 1826; the Steward's submission and homage at Lanercost (23 Oct.), 1843; grant of his lands to the Earl of Lincoln, renounced (22 Nov. 1306), 1857.
- Steward, John the, brother of the Steward, [fealty], 740; seal (Pl. ii. 3); his homage and fealty at Roxburgh, 823; royal message to, 884; confesses his rebellion against Edward I. (July 1297), 909; (seal), *ib.*
- (Seneschal), John le, of Jeddeworth (hom.), p. 199; seal ? (App. iii. 96).
- (Seneschal), Sir John le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; seal ? (App. iii. 96); p. 203.
- Isabele, widow of Thomas, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
- (Steward), Phelippe, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal ? (App. i. 2 (59)).
- (Stiwarde), Richard, of Cranestone, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203; seal ? (App. iii. 179).
- Walter the, gives Richard de Beaumont money to go to the Holy Land, 1670; Crail pledged to him, *ib.*; recovered by his executors from the K., *ib.*
- (Stywarde), William le fiz le, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 203.
- Stewartestone (Stywardestone), Adam de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 211.
- in Conyngham, Adam de, Scotsman in Carlisle prison, 1572, 1668.
- Stichhulle, Robert de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Stiklawe, Henry de, Earl of Carrick's envoy, 675.
- Master Weyland de, Norwegian envoy, 675, 961.
- Stirkeland vill, 16.
- Robert de, 16.
- Walter de (with another), to lead the men of Westmoreland and Kendal to Roxburgh, 1351, 1356 (4).
- Stirkestoun, John de, finds a man (for Sir John de Burdoun's land) on forays, 1321 (14).
- Stirling (Strivelyn) (*testa*), 59.
- fair (1276), horses sold at, 79; bridge of, destroyed and broken, to be repaired (Oct. 1305), 1705; issues of (1304) 4*s.*, p. 440.
- castle, p. 117, 522, 523, 533, 545, 547, 570, 586; stores for, 1040; list of garrison (90), at surrender in 1299 to the Scots, 1119; the K. resolves its siege (March 1303-4), 1477; siege of; oats and beans ordered instantly for the K.'s horses, as they have nothing but grass, 1552; stores from Berwick also, 'by day and night,' as they can find nothing there (29 June), 1553; 40 crossbowmen and 40 carpenters ordered there from York, 1554; surrendered 'unconditionally,' St Margaret's day (1304), 1560; the K.'s directions as to his men entering it, *ib.*; instrument as to surrender and name of garrison, 1562; roll of magnates present, 1563; stores (salt carcases) found there, 1564; losses of its constable when surrendered to the Scots (in 1299), 1949.
- Stirling, the Community of (hom.), 813; the common seal, *ib.*; p. 197.
- Adam de (fealty), 508.
- Alexander, sheriff of (*temp. Alex. II.*), 1985 (15).
- Sir Alisaundre de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), pp. 198, 203; seal, (App. iii. 402, 612); p. 226; deceased, Marie his widow does homage and fealty, and has her lands in Lauark and Dumfriesshires (20 April 1304) 1518.
- Andrew de, burgess of Inverkeithing (hom.), 819, p. 198.
- H[enry] de, son of the Earl (*temp. Alex. II.*), 1985 (20).
- Henry of, his 'place' on 'le Nesse' Berwick, 1313.
- Henry of, prisoner, Stirling castle, sent to Scarborough castle, 1567, 1607, 1668.
- Mestre Henry de, of Stirlingshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Henry de, parson of Upsetelingtone, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 568).
- Sir John de, attests K. John's homage, 660; seal (App. iii. 426); (fealty), 753; seal, *ib.*; (hom.), p. 194; of Cars (hom.), p. 199; seal (Pl. iv. 1.), p. 226; lands of, granted to Earl of Warwick, 1009.
- John de, of Berwick (fealty), 508; restoration of his property in Berwick, asked by his cousin the Dean of Elgin, 1396.
- Sir John de (of Moray), leases luerbervyn from Robert de Brus, 495; his seal, *ib.*; (hom.), 730, pp. 195, 196; seal (Pl. iv. 14); sheriff of Inverness (Sept. 1305), 1691 (3).
- William de, of Wyggetonshire (hom.), p. 214; seal (Pl. iii. 5).
- Stobhou (Stobo), diocese of Glasgow, English presentee to, 998; rebel Bishop of St Andrews at (Aug. 1299), 1978.
- (Stubhou), vill of, farm, p. 425; mill of, *ib.*; the rebel Bishop of Glasgow's, *ib.*

- Stoke, John de, his land in Northampton, 284.  
 — John de, presented to Wigton church, 1023.  
 — Master Thomas de, 303.  
 Stokes, Geoffry de, clerk, 998; presented to Douglas church, 1023.  
 — Richard de, p. 39.  
 Stokesle, 88.  
 Stone, Thomas de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 209.  
 Stonehouse, diocese of Glasgow, English presenee to, 1008.  
 Stonham, William de, merchant, 997.  
 Stopham, Sir William de, p. 172.  
 Storketon church, granted to John de Soulis, 564.  
 Stoteyllington, John de, juror, 824 (2).  
 Stounesleghe, John de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (72)); juror, 1435.  
 Stowe, Johan de, parson of Glenkeirny church, Kincardineshire (hom.), p. 203.  
 Stracathro (Stroukatherache), instrument of renuuciation there, by John K. of Scotland, of his treaty with the K. of France, 821; in the cemetery of, Johu K. of Scotland renounces his league with France and asks pardon, p. 194.  
 Stragrife, Peres fiz Gerard de, of Lanarkshire, (hom.), p. 213.  
 — William fiz Nicol de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.  
 Strange, Sir John le, on foray in Nithsdale against Brus, p. 511.  
 — William, burgess of Montrose (hom.), p. 198.  
 Stratford, the Ahbot of, p. 173.  
 Strathaven, the barony of, 1343.  
 — (Strathaveyn), Adam [William] fiz Roger de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 810; p. 210; seal (i. 1 (27)).  
 — Wauter de, (of Lanarkshire), (hom.), p. 212.  
 — (Strathafayn), William fiz Peres de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.  
 Strabolgyv (Strathbolgy), David de, prisoner, p. 177; 1013.  
 — (Strathbolgevy), John de, prisoner, p. 177; to serve the K. beyond seas, 942; accounts for Elgyn, p. 438.  
 — Sir Laurence de, prisoner, 742, 873; to serve the K. abroad, 942; 1871.  
 Strabrock, an official at, gives a rebel's forfeited lands (15 Feb. 1306-7), 1898.  
 Stratheny, Hervi de, has his lands in Fife restored, 1538.  
 Stratherne, expedition to, 1462.  
 — Earl of, Malise (fealty), 508; Matildis his daughter m. Robert de Tony, 666; (hom.), pp. 194, 196; seal (Pl. i. 1.); reported to have taken the traitor Maedof and his sons, 933; brings 5 others to the K.'s peace (1296), p. 226; his son at the Tower (1297), p. 265; witness, 872; royal message to, 884; asks credeuce for Sir Andrew de Rathé his messenger to the K. (July 1297), 932; to set guards at the fords of Forth and then attend Parliament, 1471; to prevent his people buying, selling, or dealing with the Stirling garrison (c. 1 April 1304), 1489; dines with Prince of Wales at Perth (Christmas and New Year's day 1303-4), 1516; his pleas with Sir John de Monbray, 1592; charged with ravaging lands and castle of Methven, *ib.*; lieutenant of the warden north of Forth, holds an inquisition (Sept. 1305), 1689; mainprise by, to produce Andrew, the Steward of Scotland's son and heir, and John, son of John earl of Athol, to the K. (25 Aug. 1306), 1826; imprisoned in Rochester castle at his own cost (16 Nov.), 1854; his statement to the K. and Council, that he joined Robert de Brus under duresse and fear of his life (Nov. 1306), 1862; inquiry commanded by the K. on the petition of the Countess and Maliz the earl's son (13 Jan. 1306-7), 1883; his son at Carlisle (1971).  
 — Countess of, Maria [de Ergeyl] (fealty), p. 124. *See* Man, Maria Queen of; and Fitz Warin, William, Maria widow of.  
 — Johan de, of Forfarshire (hom.), p. 205.  
 — Magnus de, joint deputy sheriff of Lanarkshire (1303), 1420.  
 — Malise de, at Ayr (11 June 1307), 1938.  
 — Maucolum de, clerk, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200.  
 — Robert de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2, (22)); sent to the Tower (Dec. 1297), 964.  
 Strathgarteney, Andrew de, to serve the K. beyond seas, 942.  
 Strathhatie, Ego de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2, (8)).  
 Strathlevene, shire of (Fife), 684.  
 Strathmiglo, shire of (Fife), 684.  
 Strathon (?) land of, 824 (5).  
 Strathurd (Strathorde), the Countess of Fife's, 1108; names of the knights who capitulated with Sir John Comyn there (9 Feb. 1303-4), 1741.

- Straton (Stratton), Alexander de (hom.), 730; p. 195; of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 198.  
 — James de (hom.), 730; of Edinburghshire, p. 198; seal (App. iii. 416).  
 — Richard de, envoy of Alex. III., 272; seal (Pl. iii. 16).  
 — Thomas de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 277); a juror, 824 (3).  
 — in Carrick, Henry de Percy at (16 Aug. 1305), 1684.
- Straunton in Herterness, Cristiana de Brus claims dower in, 826.
- Strike, William, juror, 1436.
- Strikeliscleythe (Tyndale), p. 53.
- Strivelyn. *See* Stirling.
- Strogrith [Strathgryfe?], the Earl of Lincoln's (1302), 1290.
- Stubhille (Lydel), 71, pp. 65, 66; the court of, p. 65; 208; water mill, p. 64.  
 — (Estubbille), Moriz de, of Dumfriesshire, 580; (hom.), 810; seal (App. i. 1 (23)); p. 210; thanked by the K. for keeping the peace in his district, 894.
- Sturion, Walter, p. 66.  
 — William, 208, p. 64.
- Stutelington, John de, p. 175.
- Stnteville, Johanna de (deceased), inquisition of her lands, 71.
- Styvecle, Robert de, 53.
- Südreyar, the, claimed by K. Haco, as part of Norway, &c., 1181.
- Suffine, John son of, awaits the K.'s pleasure with Sir Hugh Biset and the fleet in the isles, 1255; Knapdale has been taken from him by John of Argyll, *ib.*
- Suerwyn, Andrew, juror, 34.
- Suhou *cum* Eynesbiri, 36.
- Sulby, William de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Sulleye, Sir Johu de, on raid against Robert de Brus, p. 511; Sir William de S. his brother, *ib.*; Sir John at Glentrool, p. 512.
- Suneyr, Mancolum le fiz, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (17)).
- Surrees, Andrew le, 430.
- Surrey, Earl of, John de Warrenne, 107, 109, 120, 124; Isabella his daughter wife of John de Balliol, 189; envoy to Scotland, 399; procurator for Prince of Wales' marriage, 448; envoy to Norwegians, 454; gives Sondersokene to John de Balliol with his daughter, p. 175; p. 191; protection, 839; to invest new Abbot of Jedburgh with his temporalities, taking his fealty, 839; 847; writ to as to Robert de Pinkeny's lands, p. 226; to allow no Scotsman to leave the country (1296), 871; 887; writ to, 928; tells the K. the news from Scotland (Aug. 1297), 933, 935, 941; ordered to remain in Scotland till settled (12 Sept. 1297), 945; Robert de Clifford to join him, 946; also 13 northern barons, *ib.*; letter from, to the Chancellor, 947; to the K., 949; 961, 973, 974; his contingent and pay (1298), 1044; receives Edward de Balliol, 1113; sends Galloway hostages to Carlisle castle, 1179; his pay, p. 317; at Linlithgow (Dec. 1301) 1265; sends 11 Galwegian hostages to Carlisle, 1300; 1318, 1346, 1361, 1446, 1460, 1819, 1877; seal (Pl. iv. 2).
- Sutergate (Berwick), 1313.
- Suthaik (Southeyk, Sotheyk), Gilbert de, *et al.* 21 (on 21 Dec. 1291), 585; born at Tinwald, *ib.*; does homage for his father Patrick's lands, 592; plea as to Glassaby with Robert de Brus, p. 150; holds 'le Dale,' p. 172; of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; seal, (App. i. 1 (10)); pp. 195, 210; juror, 824 (4); his lands in Skelton, and Kirkeandres, 841; is forfeited (Dec. 1298), 1042; lands in Cumberland delivered to him (June 1300), 1140.
- Patrick de, 21, 27, 28, 51, p. 37; (deceased), 304, 306; inquisition of his lands, 304; Elizabeth his widow, *ib.*; Gilbert his son and heir, a Scotsman born, *ib.*; inquisition as to age of Gilbert his son and heir, 585; latter's homage taken, 592.
- Thomas de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; seal (App. i. 1 (15)); p. 210.
- Sutherland, the Earl of, to take fealties at Inverness (1291), p. 124; William, his oath to aid Robert de Brus of Annandale in his claims to the Crown, 643; (his homage), p. 196; royal message to, 884; the K. thanks him for his good faith (4 April 1304), 1494.
- Suthgarton, Andrew de, prisoner, p. 177.
- Suthstanes, Aleyn de, of Edinburghshire, (hom.), p. 209.
- 'Sutresgate,' the, Berwick, 915.
- Sutton in Lindesey, 74.
- Alan de, 16.
- Sutton, Mariot de, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 198.
- Sir Walter de, 1122.
- Suze Brune, Yorkshire, 1091.
- Swafham, Nicol de, parson of Great Dalton, of Wyggetonshire (hom.), p. 214; seal? (App. i. 4 (1)).
- Swanlond, Sir John de, account for 2 bridges to cross the Forth (1303), 1375.
- Sweetheart, the Abbot of, petitions by, to the

- K., 1122, 1123; charter of warren to, in the convent's demesne lands [named] in Dumfries (Oct. 1305), 1703; plea for land in Egremont, 1717.
- Sweetheart, Abbot of, John (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 142).
- Swethope, Richard de, constable of Ahoyne, 529, 541, 547, 603.
- Walter de, complaint against Gilbert de Umfraville, 58; pp. 43, 44; Richard his son, *ib.*
- William de, p. 43; John his brother, *ib.* 'Sword, the,' in the castle of Berwick, specially noticed (2 Dec. 1306), 1863.
- Swyn, Adam, of Rystone, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Swyneburne (Swinburne), Sir Adam de, pp. 172, 175; his manor of Bothecastre, 841; 963; his complaint of disseisin, against the Earl of Lincoln, 1183; p. 512.
- John de (hailiff of Penrith) illegal acts by, 143, 146, p. 29; (of Bothecastre), Sanders his servant fined, pp. 34, 38; sheriff, p. 39; Sir John de (Scottish envoy), 162, 164; (attorney for John Comyn), pp. 53, 55; 212, 301, 375; his pension from late K. of Scotland paid, 298, 490; (hom.), 808, p. 200; joint keeper of bishopric of St Andrews, 840, p. 264; and earldom of Fife, *ib.*; 1267; to take 12 stags in Tynedale ehace for the K.'s household (Sept. 1306), 1831; ordered to receive his annuity of 10 marks of Tyndale from Alexander III., withheld by the Bishop of Durham, 1917.
- Sir Robert de, 988; on service in Galloway (Oct. 1302), 1334.
- William de, pp. 29, 38, 45, 51, 53; 319; in Bothwell castle, 1286.
- Swyntone, Henry de, of Berwickshire (hom.). p. 206.
- William de, vicar of Swyntone, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Sydeserfe (Sideserfe), Marjorie de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 211.
- William de (hom.), p. 201; juror, 824 (3).
- Symundeburne, manor, 963; the mill of, p. 52; church and chapels of, granted to see of Durham, 691.
- John le Proeurator of, 963.
- Synagh, Stephen, 360.
- Synton, Andrew de (prisoner), p. 177; 1013; dies in Fotheringay castle, 1681.
- Andrew de, made sheriff of Selkirk by William the Lyon, answering for issues to the K., and free of castle ward of Roxburgh, 1681; 3 generations of his successors, *ib.*;
- Andrew de S. (in 4th), prisoner at Dunbar, and died in Fotheringay castle, *ib.*; Isabella his sister, wife of Edward de Kethe, next heir, petitions for sheriffdom, *ib.*
- Synton, Marie de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2, (19)).
- Syres, church of, sequestrated by Bishop of St Andrews in the interest of Robert de Brus (April 1306), 1822.
- Sywinesbelles, p. 53.
- TAILLEBOYS, Lucas, sheriff of Northumberland, 1596; justice, 1710\*; late sheriff, compotus, 1718.
- Taillur, Adam le, charged with robbery, p. 191.
- Adam le, of Ceseworthe, Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200.
- Adam le, of Coningham, Ayrshire, (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 282).
- Adam le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), 812; p. 204.
- Alexander le, valet of Alexander III., brings his horses from London, 78.
- Brice, prisoner, p. 177; freed from prison on mainprise, 940.
- Geoffry, an English rebel in Scotland, p. 174.
- John le, on raid to Glentrool (19–30 April), p. 512.
- John le, of Gobysky, Coningham, prisoner from Stirling castle, sent to Scarborough castle, 1567, 1607, 1668.
- Isabella, widow of David le, of Forfarshire (hom.), p. 208.
- Michael the, makes the Prince's winter clothes, 1413.
- Philip le, 262.
- Richard le, carried by force to Scotland, 647.
- Robert le, burgess of Stirling (hom.), 813; p. 197.
- (Taillorer), Robert le, with 17 horsemen, on foray to Glentrool in search of Robert de Brus (17–30 April), p. 512.
- Roger le, prisoner of war, *hanged* (Aug. 1306), 1811.
- Simon le, burgess of Jeddeworthe (hom.), p. 197.
- Thomas le, burgess of Jeddeworthe (hom.), p. 197.
- Wauter le, prisoner, Canterbury, 1668.
- William le, 360.
- William le, of Balshamwell, Forfarshire (hom.), 809; seal, *ib.*; p. 200.
- William le, of Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 206.

- Taillur, William le, burgess of Edinburgh (hom.), 820, p. 197.  
 —— William le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 202.
- Taket, Philip, burgess of Perth (hom.), 814; p. 197.
- Talbot, Henry, 163.  
 —— Richard, 1261.
- Talken, Robert de, sells crosshows, 1324.
- Tang, Andrew de, apostolic notary and clerk of York, 475 to 496 *sæpe*; attests the homage of John K. of Scotland to his Overlord, 655; writes and attests the 'Ragman Roll,' p. 214; attests the examination of the Bishop of St Andrews (9 Aug. 1306), 1818; farmer of Harewode manor, has a gift of presentation of a nun in Ardyngton priory, Wharfedale, 1864.
- Tany, Lucas de, 675.  
 —— John de, 262.
- Roger de, the K.'s valet, slain in Selkirk forest on his way to the K., by Bernard de Mohaut, 1811; Bernard, *drawn and hanged*, *ib.*
- Tarente, Matillidis, abbess of, lands confirmed to her house, 177.
- Tarnaway forest, 200 oaks given in to Reginald le Chen, 1736.
- Tarwedale castle, 1633.
- Tarvethe, Henry de, tenant of the Bishop of St Andrews, Fife (hom.), p. 205; seal (App. iii. 448); juror, 824 (5).
- Tatessaile, Robert de, his marshal, p. 192.
- Tattenel, William de (hom.), p. 195.
- Taverner, Henry le, &c., crossbowmen, Linlithgow, paid, 1714.
- Tees, the river, p. 116.
- Teilos, Peter del, 1606 (6).
- Teket, Gilbert, burgess of Stirling (hom.), 813, p. 197.  
 —— John de, bailiff of Tyndale, p. 51;  
 Master John de, misuses his office, p. 55; a juror, 665.
- Temple, the Master of the, demits from infirmity, (1288), 331; p. 173.  
 —— the Master of the Scottish (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 566).  
 —— in Scotland, Friar Brian [le Jaye] preceptor of the soldiery of the (fealty), p. 125.
- Templeton, Mestre Gilbert de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 291).
- Tenant, William, of Crestone, K.'s tenant, Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 387).
- Tendman, Ralph (of Perth), 427.
- Terregles, Malcolm of, agreement of 'cham-
- party' with Matheu do Redeman, sheriff of Dumfries (28 March 1304), 1526.
- Terryhy (Cumberland), land in, forfeited, 1042.  
 —— Sir John de, p. 59; 665.
- Tesedale, Alan de, 681.
- Tewkesbury, the K. of Scotland at (1278), 280.  
 —— Abbey, extracts from Chronicles, pp. 114, 115.
- Tey (Tay), tithe of fishings in, given to Priory of May, 1985 (7).
- Teye, Walter de, to obey Simon de Lindeseye, captain of Eskdale, 1026; keeper of Berwick, 1154; Sir Walter de, receipt for sea-coal, 1180 (7); seal, *ib.*; his conduct in the mutiny at Berwick, 1223; receives hay, 1446.
- Thinnakes (Lanarkshire), K.'s demesne, farm for 1304), p. 427.
- Thirlewal (Thurlewal), the K. and Queen at (21 Sept. 1306), 1832; are going to Lanercost by 25th, *ib.*  
 —— John de, juror, 407; valet, on raid to Glentrool in search of Robert de Brus (17-26 April), p. 512.  
 —— Richard de, juror, 319, 407, 665.  
 —— Thomas de, fined, p. 53.
- Thirsk, 1403.
- Thirstone, Richard de, 913.
- Thomas, Lord, brother of the Prince of Wales, sends letters to him (Sept. 1303), p. 369.  
 —— Master, 1606 (7).  
 —— John, shipmaster of Newport of Kemmeys, 1370.  
 —— Johan fiz, 1343.
- Thony (Towny), Sir Ralph de, 666; marriage of Robert his son, *ib.*  
 —— Sir Robert de, 666; Matildis (of Strathern), his wife, *ib.*; their marriage contract, *ib.*; in Scots war (1298), 1050; at Ayr (Aug. 1301), 1215; seal, *ib.*; issues of his lands applied, 1321 (6).
- Thoresby, Adam de, pp. 39, 51.
- Thorgaston, Nicholas de, 319.
- Thorneton *juxta* Symundeburn, dispute as to, among the Comyns, p. 51.
- Sir Gilbert de, 291; seal (App. iii. 344).
- Thorngham, Sir William de, 601.
- Thornhill, John de, 845.
- Thorniton, Master Adam de, 1606 (7).
- Thoruk, Gilbert de, of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (63)).
- Thornton (Tyndale), 963.  
 —— Johan de, of Kincardineshire (hom.), p. 209.  
 —— John of, burgess of Montrose (hom.), p. 198.

- Thornton, Walter de, prisoner in Scotland, to be exchanged, 1062; executor of the Countess of Stratherne, 1117.
- Thorpe, Adam de, K.'s vallet, in charge of a Scottish prisoner at Carlisle, 1148, 1329.
- William of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
- William de, late bailiff of Coldingham priory, sent to prison at Nottingham (Oct. 1304), 1860.
- Thorppe, Serlo of, 421.
- 'Thourtol,' taken in Redesdale from the K.'s men, p. 45.
- Thowit, Sir Griffin, captain of 500 North Welshmen, 1936.
- Threllekele, William de, p. 59.
- Threpelonde, Adam son of Thomas, 81.
- Robert de, of Peeblesshire, (hom.), p. 207.
- Throkelawe, Robert de, 270.
- Throp, William de, p. 193.
- Thurkil, Walter, 312.
- Tibbers (Tybres), house at, begun by Sir Richard Siward (Aug. 1298), 1005; the garrison of 1141; castle, 100*l.* expended on (June 1302), 1807; taken, and sheriff of Dumfries in it, by Robert de Brus and others, after John Comyn's murder, 1811; John de Seton drawn and hanged for holding it against the K., *ib.*
- Tibetot, Sir Paign, the K. tells him 'to win his boots,' 1470.
- Tikhulle, Constancia de Bearn's, 277.
- Tillebury, Dennis of, p. 131.
- Tillhol (Tyllol, Tyliolf), Geoffrey de (of Scaleby) pp. 37, 39; 208, pp. 64, 66; lessee of lands in Torpennou from John de Kirkpatrick, a Scotsman, p. 151.
- John, coroner of Cumberland, 1216.
- Master Peres de, parson of Cultre, Lancashire (hom.), p. 212.
- Sir Robert de, pp. 59, 172; 1050; warden of Lochmaben, reports to the K. his repulse of the Scots under Sir John de Soules, &c. (10 Sept. 1301), 1220; on a foray in Nithsdale (Jan. 1303-4), 1437; 1609; a justice, 1716.
- Master William, canon of Dunkeld (hom.), p. 212.
- Tixtor, William, p. 35.
- Toftes, Adam de, of Norwich, in garrison of Roxburgh (1291), p. 181.
- Ingram de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (41)).
- Robert de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 200; seal (App. i. 2 (36)).
- William de, of Roxburghsh (hom.), p. 199.
- Toggesdene, William de, constable of Werkworth castle, examined as to his dealings with the late Hugh de Cressingham's money missing, 1597; his statement, *ib.*; William his son, *ib.*
- Tolyalwyn, fortified by the sheriff of Clackmannan by the K.'s orders, and Sir Henry de Percy not to interfere, 1515.
- Touk, Henry (his horse lost in the fight at Erthe), 1190.
- John (his horse lost in the fight at Erthe), 1190.
- Walter, sheriff of Roxburgh, accounts for issues, p. 264.
- Walter, presented to Torreych' church, 1090.
- Tools, 'pickes,' 'ameraxes,' 'stonhaxes,' 'malles,' 'gavelokes,' &c., for siege of Stirling castle (?), 1526.
- Torald, Willian, burgess, lessee of town acres Berwick, 1313.
- Torisby, Adam de, 71.
- Torkeseyc and John de Balliol's other lands in Lincoln, seized, p. 174; extents, *ib.*
- Lesser, 199.
- Tornal, William, warden of the Hospital of St Cuthbert of Balnecryfe, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 214.
- Tornergeyth, Adam de, presented to church of Egglesemouth, 839.
- Torold, Hugh, marshal's bailiff, p. 189.
- Torpennou, manor of, pp. 66, 151.
- Torphichen, the Master of the Hospital of St John of, to have 3 oaks, 833; petition by the Prior, &c., of, 1733.
- Torre, forest of, the 3 Guardians' letter to the K. from, (13 Nov. 1299), 1109; seal, *ib.*
- Torreych' church, presentation to, 1090.
- Torry, Richard parson of, Fifeshire (hom.), p. 202.
- Torthorald, Sir David de, pp. 29, 39; Cristiana wife of, *ib.*; their plea with the Abbot of Shap, 138; a justice errant in Tyndale, 168; his wife, 300; 324, 487; fealty (1291), p. 125; 631, 660; dead, (Pentecost 1296), held Cumcrew p. 172; Cristiana his widow has her heritage in Cumberland, 838; and dower in Westmoreland from William de Kyrketon her first husband's lands, *ib.*; his seal (Pl. i. 4).
- Sir James de (hom.), p. 203; his horse at Falkirk, 1011.
- Sir Thomas de (fealty), 788; (hom.) pp. 195, 198; a juror, 824 (1); royal message to (1297), 884; his horse dies at Ayr (Aug. 1298), 1007; (in English pay in

- Dumfriesshire), p. 283; his esquire, *ib.*; on a foray in Nithsdale, 1437.
- Tottenham, 189; lands in, held by Richard de Brus, 312; John de Balliol's land there seized, p. 174; John de Balliol's land there committed to William parson of Florencia, 1102; inquisition at, 1540 (2); the Earl of Carrick's land in, leased to Walter de Bedewynde, 1767, 1837.
- Totherygges, Adam fiz Henry de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 214.
- Tothulle, Walter de, chaplain of St Margaret, Westminster, 22.
- 'Toulemonde,' an engine called, 1599.
- Tour, Thomas de la, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 295).
- Tournaments, at Warwick, Wynton, Bedford, and Reading, (1285) noticed, 286.
- Tournay, a truce at, referred to, 1282.
- Tower of London, Scottish prisoners in (Nov. 1297), 960.
- Towton, p. 172.
- Tranent (Traverneint) manor, abduction there of Alianca de Ferrars, 358, 365.
- the vill and chief messuage of, Alan le Zuche's, 824 (3); colliery there, *ib.*; mill, *ib.*
- Trapolin, the port of, Edward I. at, 85.
- Traquair (Trevequayr), inquisition at (1274), 34.
- (*teste*), 125, 155.
- (Tresquayr), farm of, in lieu of K.'s carriages, pp. 425, 428; of the mill of, p. 428; manor of granted to Aymarde de Valence (4 Oct. 1306), 1839; paying the old alms of the Scottish kings, *ib.*
- Travelling, intercession for those, 1441.
- Treasure carried from York to Berwick and [other places] on the March, 1168; sought at Otteleys, *ib.*
- trove at Soureby, claimed by the High Steward for K. of Scotland (1279), p. 33; (in Tyndale), p. 54.
- Treasurer, Sir John the K.'s, 733; Friar Walter his *socius*, *ib.*
- Treasury the, of Scotland, to be examined for documents (1291), 516.
- Treathe (Ayrshire), rent of (1304), p. 428.
- Trebun, Aleyn de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207; juror, 824 (2).
- Rauf of, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- William le fiz William of, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Tremblee (Trembleye), Robert de (hom.), 730; fealty, 797; hom., p. 195; of Kincardineshire, hom., p. 209.
- Trente, William, furnishes (1000 qrs.) 'great salt' for the K.'s expedition (1 March 1305-6), 1748; the sheriff of London to forward it to Berwick, *ib.*
- Tresor (Tresour), John, burgess of Perth (hom.), 814; pp. 195, 197.
- John le, valet of the Prince of Wales' butlerie, has the office of the guage and launage north of Forth, 1426.
- Treuerer, Dumfriesshire, 824 (4).
- Treverman, (Cumberland), p. 34.
- Trinity, the, intercession with, 1441.
- Priory of Holy, (London), extracts from Chronicles, p. 112.
- Trippeneye, Nicol de, K.'s tenant of, Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (44)).
- Trody, Henry de, juror, 1689.
- Tronquenne, claimed by Abbot of Jedburgh, 103.
- Trostone, the vill of, 1966.
- Trot, John, burgess of Montrose (hom.), p. 198.
- Troubleth, Lewelin, footman, on raid against Robert de Brus, p. 511.
- Troup (Trup), Hamund de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 365).
- Hamelin, 'le fiz,' his complaint against Sir Reginald de Chen and Sir Duncan de Feringdraute, 1734; outrages by robbers in Sir Duncan's pay, 1735.
- Truce between England and France (1293, 990; question as to Scots being included, *ib.*; conditions of, granted at K. of France's instance, till Pentecost (1301), 1163, 1164, 1165; with France and the Scots, the K.'s letters of credence (of 24 Aug. 1301) to the Pope, recited, 1247.
- Trump, Patrick (of Carrick), 51, p. 87; pp. 150, 172; Patrick his son and heir, *ib.*
- Patrick de, 'le fiz,' tenant of the Earl of Carrick, comes to peace with him and has his lands in Cumberland restored (28 April 1302), 1302, 1303; alienates the 6th of Kirk Leyngton to Robert Tyllo, 1609. See Carrick, Patrick de.
- Trumpeters, the K. of Scotland's, 131; pennoncells of beaten gold with his arms, made for the Prince of Wales, p. 367.
- Trussel, William, sheriff of Kent, 966.
- Trute, Robert fitz, sheriff (*temp. Wm. the Lyon*), 1606 (6); Richard his brother, *ib.*
- Trydelcone, Simon de (fealty), 508.
- Tuckisford, the Steward of Scotland robbed at, and held to ransom, 61.
- Tudham, William de, of Ely, 732.
- Tuddeham (Tudenham), William of, 1395, 1401.

- Tughale (Togehale), manor of, 234, 238; the K. at (15–16 Dec. 1292), p. 153.  
 — Robert de, sheriff of Berwick, seizes a fishery, 867.  
 Tuk, Henry, 1646.  
 — (Tuke), Walter, 745; sheriff of Roxburgh (1296), p. 225.  
 Tulibotheville, manor of, taken possession of by Simon de Lindsay, 886; Edward I. at (20–21 April 1304), 1517, 1518; the K. commands a site to be provided there for a castle, 1722.  
 Tullachus Oclethe, 529.  
 Tuly Mae Argentuly (*teste*), 272.  
 Tunbridge (Tonbridge) castle, Scottish prisoners in, p. 178, 890, 966, 1013.  
 Tundeman, Rauf, burgess of Perth (hom.), 814, p. 197.  
 Tunstal castle, 293.  
 Tungland, Abbots of: Helias (*temp. Wm. the Lyon*), 1606 (7); Alisaundre (hom.), p. 196, seal (App. iii. 143).  
 Tunstal, John de (in Carrick with Percy), 1684.  
 — Thomas de (in Carrick with Percy), 1684.  
 Turberville, Bryol, constable of Welshmen, 839.  
 Turkelby, Roger de, justice, p. 34.  
 Turnebiry (Tornebiri) castle, in Carrick, Robert de Brus there (July 1298), 995; the Prince of Wales at (autumn 1301), 1283; attacked by a powerful force of Scots (on 3 Oct. 1301), 1236.  
 Turp, Adam (Cumberland), juror, 304, 664, 1091.  
 — Peter de (*temp. Wm. the Lyon*), 1606 (9).  
 Turry, Adam (messenger of Simon Fraser), prisoner of war, hanged (Aug. 1306), 1811.  
 Turstanfeld, Bertin de, p. 39.  
 Turville, Friar Robert de, master of the Temple in Ireland, Scotland, and England, 331.  
 Tutte, Thomas, of Stratherne (hom.), p. 200.  
 Twathweytes, Mourithweyt, and Danehy, provostry of, (Annandale), issues (1303), p. 426.  
 Twede (Tweed), dispute as to mid-stream of, at Berwick, p. 43; fishiogs on, belonging to Bamburgh, 184; Earl of Ross's baggage ferried across, 1403.  
 — mouth, dispute as to march at, 82; vill of, 1176.  
 Twenge, Sir Marmaduke de, prisoner in Scotland, to be exchanged for John de Moubray (Apr. 1299), 1062; to bring men-at-arms from York to Roxburgh (May 1303), 1356 (9).  
 Twydyn, Finlay de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 202.  
 — Watere de, juror (Lanarkshire), 1343.  
 Twynham, Adam de, 706, 1140; pardoned for admitting rebels to peace without warrant, 1154; makes a fine for acquiring land from Cristopher de Seton, 1717.  
 — Edmund de, a rebel, admitted to peace, 1154.  
 — Isabella sister of Adam de, a rebel, admitted to peace, 1154.  
 — Sir Walter de, 27, 28, 35, 51; p. 37; 212; p. 150; of Wyggetonshire (hom.), p. 198; sheriff of Wigton, holds an inquisition 824 (1); his lands in Dumfriesshire restored to him, 832; juror, 1588.  
 — Wauter fiz Richard de, of Wyggetonshire (hom.), p. 198; a juror, 824 (4).  
 — William de, parson of St Brigid in Ayr, Man, 1974.  
 Twyselton, Gregory de, p. 189.  
 Twysel, Agnes de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 212; her Berwickshire lands restored, 853. Twyshille, 70.  
 Timpanron (Tymparon), Henry de, p. 29.  
 — Robert de, 585, 664; juror, 1861; commands men from Alston moor in search of Robert de Brus (Feb. 1306–7), 1902.  
 Tymerham, David de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 205.  
 Tyndale, held by homage by late K. of Scotland, 669; K. John does homage for, 679.  
 — liberties of, infringed, p. 52; forest, noticed, *ib.*; widows in, remarried without license, to be distrained for avail, p. 54; widows of drengs in, fine to re-marry, 557; the bailiff of, 554; keeper of the chace of, 510; the warden of, to assign lands to Johanna wife of John Comyn junior, 853; chace, late Sir John Comyn's, 12 stags to be taken for the K. there (Sept. 1306), 1881.  
 — 300 archers from, pursue Robert de Brus at Glentrool (10 April–3 May), p. 512.  
 — Adam de, 319, 407.  
 — John of, brings letters from Bishop of St Andrews to the K., 463.  
 — John de, late rebel, to have his land in Tyndale, acquired from Adam de Hautwysel, chaplain, 1481, 1594.  
 — Robert de, parson of Graunt Daltoun, Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 208.  
 — Thomas of, lends the Earl of Dunbar 26*l.* on his plate, 1360.

- Tynemouth, the K. at (22–23 Dec. 1292), p. 153; Queen Margaret at, *en route* for Scotland 26 June (1303), 1376, 1380, 1381; (26 Sept.) 1394, 1398.  
 —— the Prior of, p. 42; 1530.  
 —— Adam do, 24, 71; p. 39.
- Tyningham, St Andrews' diocese, English presentee to, 1017.  
 —— Gilbert fiz Henry de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Tyrelgh, . . . . ., p. 59.
- Tyrsethe (Tyndale), John Comyn's court, 375.
- Tyry, Morice de of Perthshire (hom.), p. 200.
- Tytlynton, Friar John de, canon of Jedde-worthe, 839.
- UCTRED, Rolland fitz (*temp. Wm. the Lyon*, 1606 (4)).
- Ufford, Robert de, 163.
- Uggelfas (Ogelface), Linlithgowshire, forfeited, disputed between two claimants, 1428.
- Ugheltre (Ocheltree), barony of, farm of, pp. 425, 428; held by Lady Eustachia de la Chene, *ib.*
- Ughterardoghe, Morice del, of the county of Ughterardour (hom.), p. 213.
- Ughtred, Robert, sheriff of York, compotus, 1168, 1281; to lead men of East Riding to Roxburgh, 1351.
- Ughtreday, Donald de (hom.), 730.
- Uglacii, Sir Odoenus, Norwegian envoy, 675.
- Ulbestone, Johu de, 242.
- Ulster, Earl of, his esquire, p. 190.
- Earl of, Richard de Burgo, charter by, to the Steward of Scotland and his wife (the Earl's sister), of Roo castle, &c. (c. Oct. 1296), 847; [with others] appointed to settle the aid from Ireland in the Scottish war, 1130; [and others] to bring 500 heavy horse, 1000 hobelars, and 10,000 foot (at least) to the Scottish war (Feb. 1301–2), 1295; at Perth (30 Dec. 1303), 1419; treating with Sir John Comyn (Feb. 1303–4), 1451; 1486; with Prince of Wales at Perth (Dec.—April 1303–4), 1516.
- Earl of, Walter de Burgo, 163; Richard his son, *ib.*
- Ulvesby, p. 150; Alexander de Bonkhill's, p. 171; manor of, inquisition as to, 1135.
- Adam de, p. 59, 664.
- Alan of, p. 150; Adam his son, *ib.*
- William de, 51.
- Ulvesdale church, 1135.
- Ulvyngtome manor, a third of, claimed by Cecilia [Bisset] wife of William de Fenton, as her heritage, 1728.
- Umbersand, Adam do, 1536.
- Umfraville, Gilbertde (*temp. David I.*), 1985(2).  
 —— Gilbert de, oppressions on Walter de Sweethope by, 58; Elizabeth his wife aids, *ib.*; 103, p. 42; his tenure of Prudhoe, p. 44; his seignioral rights, p. 45; many charges against him and his officers, *ib.*; acquitted by a jury, p. 46, 202; military summons to, 473; 651; Robert son of, *ib.*; 839.  
 —— See Angus, Earl of.
- Gilbert de, son of the Earl of Angus, strikes Hugh de Louther, the K.'s servant, in Parliament (Aug. 1296), 830.
- Sir Ingram de, letter from K. of Scotland for, 155; also from Prince of Scotland, 156; 325, 328, 348, 594; attests K. John's homage, 660; of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (Pl. v. 4); delivers Dunnarton castle and does homage, 853; lands in Ayrshire restored, *ib.*; royal message to, 884; p. 226; forfeits succession to Ingelram de Balliol's lands, 1060; rebel, invades Selkirk forest (c. Aug. 1299), 1978; appointed sheriff of Roxburgh with 100 heavy horse and 1500 foot, &c., to make raids on the English Marches, *ib.*; attacks Lochmaben castle (Sept. 1301), 1220; ambassador to France (1302), 1363; seal, *ib.*; safe conduct coming to peace (Feb. 1303–4), 1574; the Earl of Carrick asks his lands in Carrick (April 1305), 1657; late rebel, to receive back his lands in Scotland and England, but not those of his relative Ingelram de Balliol (Oct. 1305), 1696; goes to Cumnock castle (18 May 1307), 1931; at Dumfries (c. 24 July), 1958; at Ayr (1 Aug.), 1961.
- Sir Robert de, deceased, 155, 156; his son Sir Ingram asks his lands, *ib.*
- Sir Robert de, 1050; Lucia his wife, their plea regarding Faudon (June 1305), 1671.
- Thomas de, 1577; constable of Dundee, fee, p. 442; grant to, of the marriage of Alianora widow of Robert de Brus (Dec. 1305), 1720; allowed to receive 20*l.* land in Redesdale, from his father the Earl of Angus, 1742; satisfied for loss of Alianora de Brus's marriage, 1750.
- Unkutheman, John, p. 54; Cecilia his wife, *felo. de se*, *ib.*
- Unthanke, Morice, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 208.
- (Cumberland) vill of, 28; held by Cris-tiana widow of Robert de Brus [the Com-petitor], by grant of John de Seton, 1690.

- Uphal, Adam de, of Vileby, 959.  
 Uppesale, p. 172; ward held by Adam Knout, *ib.*  
 —— Michael de (deceased), p. 172; Isabella the widow m. Ralph de Lascelles, *ib.*; Michael his son in ward, *ib.*  
 U, setelingstone, William Bisset's manor of, houses damaged, 979.  
 Urinals, 2 for the Prince of Wales in Scotland, p. 365.  
 Urquhart (Orchard) castle, 1633.  
 —— the constable of, letters to the K. as to Andrew de Moray's insurrection and siege of the castle, 922; his son killed there, *ib.*; on behalf of Cristin del Ard asking his release, 923.  
 Urre (Orre, Ur), Huwe de (fealty), 748; of Dumfriesshire (hom.), 810; seal (App. i. 1, (6)), p. 194; hom., pp. 203, 210; seal (Pl. v. 10), juror, 1588.  
 —— (Urres), Johan, vicar of, Dumfriesshire (hom.), p. 212.  
 Urry, Duncan (prisoner), p. 177, 938; escapes from Gloucester castle, p. 359.  
 Urry, Hugh, fealty, 748; (hom.), p. 194; of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 210.  
 'Utensil,' the K.'s, broken at Bothwell, 1271; coffer and lock for, *ib.*  
 Uthardesby, William de, p. 39.  
 Uthrede, Roger, p. 173.  
 Uthrardor (Auchterarder), Sir Malcolm de Inverprefe, sheriff, accounts for issues of, and the sheriffdom and the farms of Glendowiche, p. 439.  
 Uttrys, Robert, his valet and others charged with outrages at Berwick, p. 194.  
 Uttu, Udard son of, 1606 (3).
- VALENCE, Eymar (Aymar) de, son and heir of William de V., indenture with Sir Thomas de Berkele for latter's service under his banner (July 1297), 905; mainperns John Comyn *junior* of Badenagh, 940; has an accounting with Sir Thomas de Berkeleye for his debt to latter, 981; Sir Geoffrey his chaplain, *ib.*; lord of Moutiniac, indenture with Sir Thomas de Berkele as to latter's wages (up to 15 Aug. 1298), 1004; his charger at Falkirk, 1007; his 4 valets (horses killed), *ib.*; to provide Selkirk and Bothwell castles, and make no truce (Oct. 1300), 1164; charter to, of Bothwell castle and barony and all Sir William de Moray's lands in Scotland, as 1000*l.* a year (10 Aug. 1301), 1214 (Great Seal of Scotland), *ib.*; his fee, p. 317; presents the Queen's New Year's gift to the K. at Linlithgow (1 Jan. 1301-2), 1280; to keep Bothwell castle with 30 men-at-arms (till Pentecost, 1302), 1286; his retainers and garrison in Bothwell castle (1302), 1324 (12), 1337; with the lieges of Berwick to aid Walter de Huntercombe against the Scots insurgents (June 1303), 1374; credence for, 1384; orders a prest for the Earl of Carrick's pay (14 July 1303), 1385; is at Inverkip (24 Aug.—4 Sept. 1303), 1390; borrows 20*l.* from a canon of Glasgow (9 Sept. 1303), 1392; reports to the Chancellor from Linlithgow that he is treating to bring in the Scottish lords to the K.'s will (26 Sept. 1303), 1393; 1397; indenture with a knight to serve him at tournaments, &c., 1407; seal, *ib.*; writes to the K. about the negotiations with John Comyn (22, 24, 25 Dec. 1303), 1419; relieved of debt to the ships from Sandwich, 1425; styled 'Earl of 'Pembroke,' dines with Prince of Wales at Perth (4, 10, 11 Feb. 1303-4), 1516; on the K.'s business with Sir John Comyn, *ib.*; to hold Butharn, 1682; appointed by the K. on the east marches to put down the late Earl of Carrick's rebellion; the men of York, Northumberland, and from Lothian to Dumfries, to obey him on 8 days' warning (5 April 1306), 1754; empowered to receive the insurgent 'middling men' of Scotland, except magnates and Comyn's murderers (7 April), 1755; advance of pay to, 1762; K. urges action on him (24 May), 1773; at Berwick (26 May) and ordered to capture the Bishops of St Andrews and Glasgow and not to give safe conduct to the former, 1777; himself and forces thanked by the K. (8 June), 1780; takes the Bishop of Glasgow, *ib.*; and urged to take the Bishop of St Andrews, *ib.*; and to commit his temporalities, castle, &c., to Henry de Beaumont, *ib.*; thanked by the K. for burning Sir Simon Fraser's lands in Selkirk forest, and to serve all enemies so, but spare and honour the loyal; to thank the brothers Haliburton and the foresters of Selkirk (12 June), 1782; his messenger displeases the K. by not returning for his reply, *ib.*; to give the St Andrews' temporalities north of Forth, to Henry de Beaumont, and those of Glasgow near Dunbarton to Sir John de Menteth (16 June) 1785; again thanked by the K. and ordered to send the Bishop of Glasgow well guarded, as an ordinary lay prisoner, to Berwick, 1786; to burn and

- VALENCE, AYMAR, DE—*continued.*
- destroy Sir Michael de Wymes' possessions for an example, and those of Sir Gilbert de la Haye, who has been most ungrateful to the K. (19 June), 1787; ordered, if he captures the Earls of Carrick, Athol, and Sir Simon Fraser, to take the K.'s pleasure on their fate (28 June), 1790; all requests for lands to await the K.'s arrival in Scotland (June 1306), 1791; the Prince of Wales reports the surrender of Lochmaben castle, and is on his way to Perth (13 July), 1803; the K. orders Sir Thomas Randolph, prisoner from Methven, to be kept in ward at Inverkip castle (24 July), 1807; the Prince of Wales thanks him for protecting Cupar-Angus Abbey (25 July), 1809; gives a shipmaster a pass from Aberdeen (3 Aug.), 1810; the K. is surprised he has not taken the Bishop of Moray (11 Aug.), 1820; grant to him of Selkirk castle, demesnes, forest, &c. (4 Oct.), 1839; and forfeitures of the rebel tenants, 1840; lieutenant in Scotland, to inquire into the Earl of Stratherne's behaviour (Jan. 1306-7), 1883; the K. surprised at no news of him from Ayr (6 Feb.), 1895; letter to, from the K. accusing him of over-caution, and to report his news instantly by bearer (11 Feb.), 1896; Guardian and lieutenant in Scotland, letter to from the K. relaxing his late rigorous orders for punishing rebels (13 March), 1909; in pursuit of Robert de Brus (in Carrick, &c.), 23 Feb.—20 March, with 700 men, 1923; Guardian of Scotland, his knight paid a debt at Lanark (14 May 1307), 1925; his expenses between Berwick and Inverness, 1932; orders 300 foot for Earl Patrick at Ayr, and that the castle, &c., be repaired (Bothwell, 1 June), 1935; issues of stores to knights (Ayr 11 June), 1938; on his way to Gletrool, 1942; at Dalmolin (17 July), 1953; at Ayr (18 July), 1954; at Skeldon, 1955; going on a secret expedition, *ib.*; at Dalmolin (18 July), 1956; commands (from Dalmolin) supplies for John of Argyl guarding Ayr (19 July), 1957; orders (at Glenken) supplies for two knights on duty (24 July), 1958; Henri, butler of, 1956; 'warden of Scotland,' receives supplies at Skeldon on Doon (31 July 1307), 1959; orders supplies for Sir John de Hastings and other knights guarding Ayr (July or Aug.), 1961. Valoines, the heirs of, respite to them for a conference, 186.
- Sir Adam de (of Fife, hom.), 70 p. 209; a juror, 824 (5).
- Valoines, Cristina de, 186, 262. *See also* Maulé. — Philip de, Chamberlain (*temp. Wm. the Lyon*), 1985 (13, 15, 16). — Robert de, his heirs, 170. — Roger de, 1985 (16). — William de, 1606 (5). — William de, of Fife (hom.), p. 209.
- Valois and Anjou, count of, Charles, brother of Philip [IV.]; 719, 720; his eldest daughter to marry Edward de Balliol, *ib.*
- Varetheby, William de, 24.
- Van, John, of the 'Ballardi,' 1695.
- Vauday, Abbot of, p. 131.
- Vaus (Vaux), Elyas de, pardoned homicide, 1919.
- Hubert de, 1606 (6). — John de, justice, 133, 138, 146, 147, 148, 149, 169. — (Waux), Sir John de (fealty), 508; of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 211); to have his lands in Scotland back for his good conduct, 949; to provide Dirleton castle, and make no truce (Oct. 1300), 1164; at Strathorde (Feb. 1303-4), 1741; in K.'s service at Ayr (11 June 1307), 1938.
- Sir John de, of Northumberland, joint justice beyond the Mountains (Sept. 1305) 1691 (2); his fee, 1706; to deliver gaol of Newcastle, 1710.
- Matillidis de, pp. 35, 37.
- Ranulph de, of Treverman, p. 34.
- Vavasour, Sir William le, finds a man for his Scottish lands, 1321 (11); 1384; justiciar, tries Scottish prisoners, 1811; asks ward of Ralph de Lascelle's heir, an idiot, 1869; called in question by the Earl of Buchan, the overlord, 1870.
- Veer, Sir Aumphous de, brother of the Earl of Oxford, 1362.
- Sir Hugh de, pay of, p. 317; 1975.
- (Ver) John de, 172.
- Ralph de (1174), p. 117.
- Thomas de, son of the Earl of Oxford, his retinue in the Scottish war, 1362.
- Venali, Geoffrey de, of Aberdeen, (fealty), 780; seal, *ib.*; (hom.), p. 195.
- Vercelli, James called Grassus of, apostolic and imperial notary, p. 254.
- Verite, John, clerk, p. 440.
- Verneuil, Sir Bruno de, and 2 others, ambassadors of France (April 1304), 1501.
- Verney, Philip de, keeper of Berwick, 1086; treasure sent to, *ib.*
- engine called, 1500.
- Vescy, Agnes de, p. 44.

- Vescy, Clemencia wife of John de, 'le fui', her dower, 444; his widow, 463; does fealty for her dower in Sprouton, 983; grant to her of forfeitures in Sprouton, p. 359.
- Eustace de (*temp. Wm. the Lyon*), 1606 (5).
- Lady Johane de, held half of the barony of Wilton jointly with Sir Thomas de Chartres, 1435; died 'long before' the Scots war, *ib.*
- John de, of Alnwick, 52; fined, pp. 42, 43, 238; (*Competitor*), 488; his seal, *ib.*; William de Vesci his son appears for him, 489.
- John de *senior*, deceased (before May 1289), 372; William his brother and heir does fealty, *ib.*; Isabella (de Beaumont), widow of John, *ib.*, 863; she has Nicholas de Graham's lands for life, 1138.
- Sir John de, 'le joefne,' 444; dead (before 1290), 463; Lady Clemencia his widow, *ib.*; she has a grant of her tenants' forfeitures in Sprouton, 1348.
- Lady Isabel de, her dower in Sprouton, 395; (sister of Richard de Beaumont), 463; widow of John de *senior*, does fealty for her dower in Sprouton, 983; has a grant of forfeitures in Sprouton, 1348, p. 359; commanded to desist molesting the escheator south of Forth, in the barony of Sprouton, 1427; her charter of Crail, &c., to the K. (Dec. 1304), 1612; Theobald her bailiff, 1670; inquiry into her title to the 'Caan' in the barony of Crail, 1670; resigns same in the K.'s hands and has a new charter with remainder to her brother, Sir Henry, and fair and market, 1676.
- William de, justice of the forest (1285), 279; his promise to Queen of England, 444; John his son, *ib.*; Clemencia the latter's wife, *ib.*; has forfeited lands of his tenants (Oct. 1296), 851; grants Kyldare and Sprouton to the K., who re-grants them to him for life (June 1297), 895.
- Veteripont, Alan de, 147, p. 52.
- (Veupont), Aleyne de, prisoner, Gloucester, 1668.
- (Veepount), Aline de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Fauc de, grant for his soul's weal, 690.
- (Vypunt), Sir Henry de, of Dunbartonshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 267).
- Ivo de, p. 41; grant by his brother William for his soul's weal, 690.
- Ivo de (son of Willian de V.), his grant of Garethorn to St Leonard's Hospital, York, 690; Isabel de Loncastre his wife, *ib.*; Robert his brother, *ib.*
- Veteripont, Laurence de, 147, pp. 41, 53.
- Nicholas de, of Tyndale, p. 35; Robert his son, *ib.*; their encroachments on the mines of Alston, *ib.*, p. 41; receives Alston from Edward I., 659; (Veupont), Nichol de, of Tyndale (hom.), 816, p. 203.
- (Veupont), Peronel de, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 208; seal (App. iii. 491).
- Robert de (of Tynedale), impleaded, 133, p. 29; p. 35; resets evil-doers in Alston, *ib.*; his rights there examined, *ib.*, p. 40; his lands there restored, 160; p. 52; evades knighthood, p. 54, 205, 217; Nicholas his son and heir, *ib.*; Alston restored to him, *ib.*
- (Weepunt), Robert de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 256).
- William de, 690; Mahald his wife, *ib.*; their grant to St Peter's Hospital, York, *ib.*; Fuco and Ivo, his brothers, *ib.*; Ivo his son, *ib.*; Isabel de Loncastre his wife, *ib.*
- Sir William de, to be sent from Blaye castle to Porchester castle (Jan. 1300-1), 1185; Scotsman, sent from Porchester to Winchester castle (May 1301), 1203; prisoner in Winchester castle (Jan. 1301-2), 1283, 1294; on duty at Ayr (July or Aug. 1307), 1961.
- Vicia, Master Baymund de, canon of Este, goes to Scotland, 218, 382.
- James de, parson of Edevyn, Forfarshire (hom.), p. 211.
- Vicenza, Renaud, bishop of, papal nuncio, receives the person of John de Balliol, 1079, 1080; seal, *ib.*
- Vigrus, Richard, burgess of Roxburgh (hom.), 820, p. 197.
- 'Vikere, le', an engine called, 1599.
- Vilers, John de, 1293.
- Symon de, 1293.
- . . . de, 1182.
- Viley, Terric le, Flemish merchant, supplies tablecloths, &c., cloths of Ghent and Douai, and others, for the Prince of Wales and household (1303), p. 370.
- Vill, Roger of the, monk of Holyrood, 1052.
- Vilour, Thomas le, trumpeter, p. 369.
- Vivian, Emma daughter of, pp. 65, 66.
- Vulpel, Labre, (of Lucca), messenger of Nicholas [IV.], 471.
- Vygot, Symon, juror 1457.
- Vylers, Sir Frances le, escorts Earl of Ros to Scotland, 1395; to lie in his chamber all night, *ib.*; butcher meat for him at York, p. 361.

- WACHE, William le, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207; seal (App. iii. 451).
- Wafrar, Reginald, receives 40*s.* for the Prince playing with knights at Perth, Eve of St John the Baptist, p. 368.
- Steven le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 198.
- William le, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 214).
- Waghope, Robert de, of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Wahelpole, 64.
- Wake, Sir Baldewyn de (of Lydel), 19, 83; p. 34; citizens of Carlisle complain of him, p. 36; holds barony by cornage, p. 37; bailiffs fined, p. 39; deceased, 208.
- Sir Hugh, brother of John Wake, 1050.
- Lady Johanna de, 870; widow of John Wake, dower, 1154.
- John, lord of Lidel, 698; leases Lidel, &c., *ib.*; 991, 1050; deceased (before 7 July 1300), 1144; Symon de Lindesey, keeper of his lands and castles, 1173; Johanna his widow's dower, *ib.*; his son a minor, *ib.*
- Wal de Lydal. *See* Liddisdale.
- Walchop, Alan de, chamberlain of the Earl of Mar, 541, 603.
- Waldegrave, Richard de, 456; sheriff of Stirling (1296), p. 225.
- Waldesef, Richard de, p. 130.
- Waldeve, Earl (*temp. Wm. the Lyon*), 1985 (12). — lord of Allerdale, his descendants, 64; receives Allerdale from Ranulph de Meschines, *ib.*; gives Wygeton to Odard de Logys, p. 16; Bramfield to Melbehit his servant, *ib.*
- Waldi, John son of, juror, 1675.
- Wale, Sir Thornas, knight, 1108; the K.'s envoy to Rome, letter from (Oct. 1300), 1167; reports the Pope's demeanour at his reception, and compliments paid to the K., *ib.*; has found evidence in the Papal registers touching on the 'seignory' of Scotland, *ib.*
- Wales, Prince of, household account (1300), 1175. *See* Edward Prince of Wales.
- the justice of North, to levy Welshmen for service in Scotland (May 1298), 984.
- Waleweyn, John, parson of Little Cressingham, 1050.
- Walgh', Robert, of Hepe, Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (28)).
- Thomas, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Walghope, Robert de (hom.), p. 195.
- Thomas, tenant of the Bishop of St Andrews, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 205 seal (App. iii. 499).
- Walhope, William de, asks for land in Jedderwithe forest, 1969.
- Walkingham, Alan de, justice, p. 59.
- Wallace (Walleyes, Waleys), Adam le, p. 150; John his son, *ib.*
- Adam le, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Aleyn, K.'s tenant, Ayrshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (28)).
- John, sells crossbows, 1324.
- Johan le, going with Maurice de Berkeley to Scotland, 1637.
- Sir John, with his men-at-arms, attends the K.'s escheators from Dunbarton to Renfrew, Ayr, and Wigton in Galloway (Oct. or Nov. 1304), p. 443.
- Johan le, of Over Etone, Berwickshire (hom.), p. 207.
- Johan le, fiz Thomas le W. of Fife (hom.), p. 204.
- Sir Malcolm, objects to Sir David de Graham's demand for his brother Sir William W.'s lands, gives him the lie, and draws his knife on him (Aug. 1299), 1978.
- Nichol le, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205; seal (?) (App. iii. 339).
- Richard le, in K.'s service in Scotland, 989; marries Alianora de Brus, widow of late Earl of Carrick, without licence, and compounds (March 1305–6), 1750.
- William le, plea of (in Cumberland), p. 150.
- William le, 'a thief,' his associate accused of robbery at Perth (Aug. 1296), p. 191.
- Sir William, still holding out in Selkirk forest (July 1297), 916; cuts off supplies of Stirling garrison (24 Aug. 1299), 1949; said to be going abroad without leave (Aug. 1299), 1978; his lands asked by Sir David de Graham, *ib.*; quarrel between Sir David and Sir Malcolm Wallace thereon, and their knives drawn, *ib.*; the K. of France's letter to the Pope for him, 1184; grant to Edward de Keith of his goods, 1424; the K.'s conditions as to receiving him (Jan. 1303–4), 1444, 1445, 1447; the K. orders that he be only received unconditionally, 1463; special instructions as to capturing him (25 July 1304), 1563; commission to try him (18 Aug. 1305), 1685; his treatment of and threats to kill Michael de Miggel, a prisoner trying to escape from him, 1689; memoranda of rewards to his captors (1305), 1730.
- Wallewik (Tyndale), 963.
- Wallingford, the Honour of, 1948.
- castle, Scottish prisoners in (1296), 873; Edward de Balliol there (1301), 1213; the constable of, allowed the expenses of Edward de Balliol and retinue (28 Jun<sub>e</sub>

- 1307), 1948; and of Sir William Olifard of Dumphlyn, a prisoner, *ib.*
- Wallsend, William of, shipmaster of Hartlepool, pilots fleet with Forth bridges to Scotland (1303), 1375.
- Walrand, Edmund, tried at Newcastle for robbery in Scotland, 1332.
- Phelippe, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 241).
- Thomas, late rebel, to have his lands in Northumberland, 1584, 1594.
- Walter, a witness, 690.
- Walter (Wautier) the Steward of Scotland, Alan son of, confirms his father's grant to York, 1306 (2); *ib.* (4).
- Gefrai le fitz, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 206; his lands in Roxburghshire restored, 832.
- Simon le frere, burgess of Peebles (hom.), p. 198.
- Waltersmaghe, Robert, juror, 1681.
- Waltham, liberty of the Abbot of, p. 173.
- abbey, sends extracts from 'the Brut,' p. 112.
- Walthrop, John, juror, 1689.
- Walton, John de le (deceased), p. 54; Robert, his son a ward, *ib.*
- Robert del, 319.
- Walnughtone, Robert de, parson of Walnughtone chapel, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. p. 210; seal ? (App. iii. 169).
- Wanewyke, Henry de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Warblington, Thomas de, sheriff of Southampton, 1097.
- Warde, Sir Robert de la, seneschal of the Household, issues warrants for hay, 1446; attests delivery of the K.'s surplns hay, 1586; justiciar, tries Scots prisoners of war at Newcastle, reads K.'s instructions in Court (Aug. 1306), 1811; asks lands for a friend, 1823.
- Wardlawe (Tyndale), p. 53.
- Wardrobe, the coffers of the, left at Berwick, to be forwarded by a 'careful and discreet' man to the K., 1595.
- Alan of the, his lands in Edinburghshire restored, 832. *See* Garderoba.
- Wardington (Worthyngton), Richard de, 997; (and another) sent to Ireland for provisions and wine, to be shipped to Skynburness and Arran, 1277, 1483; receives tools for siege of Stirling, 1536; re-delivers them, *ib.*, 1558, 1576.
- Wardwyck (Warthewyk), John de, joins Aymer de Valence with 371 archers (23 Feb.—15 March), p. 511.
- Wardwyck Robert de, 51, p. 29; justice, p. 35; 147, p. 59.
- William de, 300; Marjory his wife, *ib.*
- Ware, Sir John de la, on foray against Earl of Carrick (Feb. 1306–7), 1897.
- Warenne, Earl of. *See* Surrey, earl of, John de Warenne.
- Warewick, John de, 319.
- Wark, the K. at, 21–26 Nov.—(12 Dec. 1292), p. 153.
- Warren, Sir William le fiz, 947. *See* Fizwarin.
- Warwick, earl of, Guy, charter to, of lands of Geoffrey de Moubray and others in Scotland (Sept. 1298), 1009; Great Seal of Scotland appended, *ib.*; Sir William de Beauchamp, his contingent and pay (Dec. 1298), 1044; p. 317; Guy, his rents in Scotland (1304), 1476; with Prince of Wales at Perth (Dec. —April 1303–4), 1516; suit against (1305), 1717.
- 'War Wolf,' the, an engine made for siege of Stirling (June 1304), 1599; to be tried by the K.'s order on the garrison after surrender, 1560.
- Warwyk, Richard de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. iii. 299).
- Watmell, Robert de, 87.
- Watton, the prior of, in charge of Marjory de Brus, 1910.
- Hugh of, burgess of Berwick (hom.), p. 197.
- Waugh, David de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 200.
- Wautone, Sir William de, 1004, 1637.
- Waux. *See* Vaux.
- Wax, bought for K.'s officers (1304), p. 441.
- Wayburtwait, William de, p. 59.
- Weddale (Wedale), Edward, vicar of the church of, Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 210.
- Laurence de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 210; seal (App. iii. 508).
- Wedreburne, vill of, 1176; held of Earl of March by the late Sir William de Moray, 1178.
- Wautier de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 272).
- Wederhale [near Carlisle], the Prince of Wales at (20 Oct. 1301), 1248, 1249.
- Wedon-Pynkeny (Northampton), manor of, and advowson of priory, &c., sold to Edward I. by Henry de Pynkeny for 100 marks (March 1301–2), 1298; the holders of, and of all the Pynkeny fees in Northampton and 7 other counties sold to the K., ordered to do him fealty (by Easter 1304), 1442.

- Welcomstowe, extent of, p. 173; held of Barony of Valoignes, *ib.*
- Welemondele, Sir Henry de, 230.
- Welesby, William de, soldier of Kirkintilloch, 1714.
- Welle, Thomas atte, 'sergaunt a mace' of London, 1395, p. 361.
- Wellebek, Abbot of, goes to Norway, 419; expenses of his embassy, 439; goes to Scotland, 458; account of expenses paid, p. 109.
- Welleburne, Thomas de, clerk, collates the Ragman Roll, p. 214.
- Welles, Friar Alexander de, warden of St John of Jerusalem in Scotland (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. iii. 601).
- Sir Richard de, on raid against Robert de Brus, p. 511.
- Welleshawe (Lanarkshire), K.'s demesne, held by Stephen de Roberton (1304), p. 427.
- Wellesworthe, Roger de, clerk of the Prince of Wales' mareschalcy, 1219.
- Welsh archers, 7, in Nithsdale, in pursuit of Robert de Brus, p. 511; W. and English soldiers, their dispute at Edinburgh, p. 190; 300 from North Wales joining the Prince of Wales in Scotland (May 1306), 1847; 1500 levied from Glamorgan, and North and West Wales, to pursue Robert de Brus (3-7 June 1307), 1936; 44 paid at Ayr, 1936.
- Wemes (Wymes), Sir David de, of Fife (hom.), p. 209; royal message to, 884; he and Margery his wife, rebels received, have her dower lands outside of Berwick, 1538; a juror, 1592.
- Sir Michael de, attests K. John's homage, 660; (hom.), 816; pp. 194, 203; seal (App. iii. 423); of Fife (hom.), p. 211; royal message to, 884; his horse, 1190; he and Sir David his son rebels (June 1306), and their lands asked for, 1786; the lands and gardens of Sir M.'s manor 'where the K. lay,' and all others, to be wasted and stripped, for his double dealing, 1787.
- Wende, Geoffry del, of Dundee, pardoned a murder, 839.
- Wentbrug, Earl of Ros and escort bait horses and breakfast at, 1403.
- Wepere, John le, 265.
- Wer, Richard, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 206; seal (App. iii. 314).
- Thomas le, lands in Edinburghshire restored to, 832.
- Werdale, John of, surrenders a Scottish prisoner to the K. for 100s., 1585.
- Wergrave, William de, 1058, 1064.
- Werke castle on Tweed, 15; Hugh Despenser's drove of cattle seized and taken there, p. 192; inquisition at, 628; lent to Edward I. for a year (Oct. 1300), 1160, 1161; given to William de Ros of Hamelak on rebellion of Robert de Ros (Dec. 1302), 1335; the constable of, to see as to the Queen's escort to Dirleton, 1438.
- Werk in Tyndale, assize at (Nov. 1279), 168; inquisition at, 319; John K. of Scotland grants 50*l.* of land there to Durham (June 1294), 691; charter of the whole manor by K. John de Balliol to Anthony bishop of Durham (5 July 1295), 872; mill of, no deodand for death in, being the K.'s, p. 55.— an Englishman illegally imprisoned at, for 40 days, p. 41.
- Alexander the miller of, (illegal fisher) p. 55.
- William of, apparitor, 1324; carries weapons to Scottish castles, *ib.*
- Werkworth, the K. at (18 Dec. 1292), p. 153.
- castle, inquiry into disappearance of Hugh de Cressingham's money, &c., there, 1597.
- Wester Hopkeliou (Wester Kailzie, Peeblesshire), farm of, pp. 424, 428.
- Westerkere in Eskdale, 1026; held by Sir John de Soules of Sir Ingelram de Gynes, 1452.
- Westerscheles, K.'s demesne, farm of, pp. 425, 428.
- Westmarya, province of, called after K. Maryus, p. 114.
- Westmering, William, p. 29.
- Westminster, the Prior and convent of, 460; bull for marriage of Prince of Wales and Margaret of Scotland, read in their Chapter house (9 Oct. 1290), 460.
- Westmorland, levy of 1500 men from (Sept. 1299), 1092.
- Westone, John of, burgess, lessee of town acres, Berwick, 1313.
- Master John de, 1347; seal, *ib.*, 1356, 1436, 1532, 1534, 1586, 1593; arrests goods of a foreign merchant at Pluscardyn priory, 1639; makes the extent (with another) of K.'s demesnes (1304-5), 1646; their escort, for fear of enemies, in various parts of Scotland, p. 443; their fees, p. 444; Chamberlain of Scotland, 1648, 1686, 1724, 1737; Sir John de, master of the royal children at Northampton (July 1306), 1798; escheator north of Forth, 1909.
- William de, of Wyggetoneshire (hom.), p. 214; seal (App. i. 4(8)).

- Westone, William de, soldier, Ayr castle, 1293.  
 Westropkeliok, manor of, its tenure, 1675;  
   finds a man during Roxburgh fair to keep  
   Minch moor clear of robbers, *ib.* *See*  
   Hopkeliok.
- Wetleshaw, vill of (Lanarkshire), farm (1304),  
   p. 427.
- Wethewode (Wetwode), Robert de, juror,  
   549.  
   — Thomas of, juror, 1596.
- Weylaund, chamberlain of Alexander III.,  
   252, 688.
- Whalehone, for the Prince of Wales' 'actons,'  
   p. 367.
- Whalleye, Robert de, 303.
- Whappelade, Gilbert de, valet, 1486.
- Whele, le (near Jedburgh ?), p. 191.
- Whelton, Alelinus (Alcine) de, imprisoned  
   for contempt of the marshal at Clony, p.  
   192; protection, 859.
- Wheteford, John de, his lands restored, 853.
- Wheteley (Whateley), manor (Notts), granted  
   to the K. by Sir John de Burgo (1273), 11;  
   claimed by Alexander III. (1275), 63;  
   manor granted for life to Constance de  
   Bearn, widow of Henry de Almaine (1285),  
   277.  
   — Elias de, clerk, 1761.  
   — William de, clerk, 1395, 1403.
- Whitaere, Elias of, accounts for custom of  
   wool, Stirling, 1646.
- Richard de, sheriff of Warwickshire,  
   1805; Thomas Beaufey his clerk, *ib.*
- Whitby, the Abbot of, 1805.
- Whiteburne, Adam de, K.'s tenant, Linlithgow-  
   shire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. iii. 381).  
 — Gilcrist de, K.'s tenant, Linlithgow-  
   shire (hom.), p. 201.
- Whiteby (Whytehy), Gilbert de, p. 38.  
   — Henry de, 375; Johanna his wife, *ib.*  
   — Warin of, burgess of Perth (hom.), 814,  
   p. 197.
- Whitchaven, wine from Ireland, delivered  
   there for Lochmaben and Dumfries, 1840.
- Whiteherne (Witerne) bishopric of in Cumbria,  
   (1069), p. 116.  
   — the Bishop of, p. 124; safe conduct, 1244.
- Bishops of: Walter (*temp.* Wm. the  
   Lyon), 1606 (7); H. (1291), p. 131; Thomas  
   (hom.), p. 196; seal (App. iii. 124); his  
   recognisances to John de Graham, and Copiu  
   le Fleming, of York, 831; Carnesmole  
   church given to his see *in proprios usus* to  
   make up the small revenue (May 1306),  
   1772; rotecion for him and his servants  
   1847.
- Whiteherne, Prior of, Morice (hom.), p. 196; seal  
   (App. iii. 123).
- Whiterugge, Robert de, to levy 200 foot in  
   Cumberland to pursue Robert de Brus (Feb.  
   1306-7), 1902.
- Whitewelle, Edward de, of Edinburghshire  
   (hom.), p. 199.  
   — Thomas de, 77.
- Whitham, Michael de, 1317.
- Whitsome, vill of, 1176.
- Whitton, Michael de, receipt, 1180 (8); seal,  
   *ib.* *See* Wyton.
- Whommes, Henry del, juror, 1435.
- Wright, Thomas le, of the Blakehalle,  
   Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 213.
- Whytheucde, Adam, of Hoton, 1178.
- Whytewyke manor (Leicester), &c., the Earl  
   of Buchan's, 369, 421; the Earl of Buchan  
   has a fair and market at, 672; manor of  
   [and pertinents], seized (1296), p. 175; the  
   countess allowed to fell 10*l.* of underwood  
   there (Oct. 1297), 955.  
   — John de, 635.
- Wick, in Caithness; vessel arrested there  
   (1304), for not paying customs, p. 441.
- Widow, John, son of the, juror, 1420.
- Wigton (Wygetone) in Galloway; the K.'s  
   escheators there in (Nov. 1304), p. 443;  
   escorted thence to Kirkcudbright and Dum-  
   fries (Dec.), *ib.*  
   — castle, 520, 547, 550, 572, 573, 574,  
   576, 580, 582, 589.
- Wiliometteswike (Tynedale), held in drengage,  
   p. 55.
- William (Bastard), the Conqueror, 64; Duke  
   of the Normans, K. of England, p. 115;  
   buried at Caen, *ib.*
- WILLIAM THE LYON, K. of Scots, p. 44;  
   capture, p. 113; agreement with Henry II.,  
   *ib.*; homage at York, *ib.*; to K. John at  
   Lincoln on the Archbishop of Canterbury's  
   crozier, *ib.*; grant to St Peter of York of 2½  
   carucates in Dumfries, &c., 1606 (4); con-  
   firms charters of Huctred son of Fergus and  
   Walter fitz Alan, *ib.* (8); gave sheriffdom of  
   Selkirk to Andrew de Synton, 1681; his  
   charters to priory of May, 1985 (12-18);  
   Ralph his chaplain, 1985 (15); Walter his  
   chaplain, *ib.*; Master Henry his clerk,  
   *ib.*  
   — Gilbert, son of, petitions the K. for the  
   'Can' of Crail, 880.  
   — John, son of, (outlaw), p. 45  
   — Laurence, son of, 1420.  
   — Nesius, son of, 1985 (12).  
   — Roger, son of, 16

- Willoughby (Wylghoby, Wileghby), Philip de, 51, 85; p. 173; keeper of Savercamp manor, 982.
- Wilton, half barony of, held by Lady Johane de Vesey and Sir Thomas de Chartres (*temp. Alex. III.*), 1435.
- William de, juror, 585.
- Winchester, statute of, to be enforced in Northumberland, but wandering felons to be imprisoned by the sheriff, without a jury (July 1306), 1806.
- castle, Scottish prisoners there, p. 177; 1283, 1294; the Bishop of St Andrews in irons there (Aug. 1306), 1813.
- bishop of, John (de Pontisera), p. 148.
- Alianora, countess of, dead, 32; partition of her dower lands, 36.
- (Wincestre), Henry de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- John de, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 212.
- Thomas de (fealty), 776; seal, *ib.*; (hom.), p. 194; K.'s tenant, Ayrshire (hom.), p. 202; seal (App. i. 3 (13)).
- Winchelsea, the town of, its engine with the fleet in Scotland (1304), 1630.
- Wincop (?) John de, 1818.
- Windsor castle, Scottish prisoners in (1296), 873.
- G. de, 1271.
- Phelipot de, valet, 1373.
- Wisbeach castle, Scottish prisoners there, p. 178.
- Wissant in France, delivery there of John de Balliol to the Papal envoy, (July 1299), 1079, 1080.
- Wissendene, church of, suit as to, 380.
- Witfield church (Tyndale), Roger the rector's complaint to the K. of England against Simon and Andrew Fraser, &c., 290.
- Beatrix de, 290; Robert her son, *ib.*; their misdeeds and excommunication, *ib.*
- Mathew de, evades knighthood, p. 54; 665. *See* Whitfeld.
- Witincham inquisition at, 396.
- Wlleys [Wolflee?], near Jeddeworthe forest, 1969.
- Woburne, Thomas de, soldier of Berwick town, 1714.
- Wod, John del, (murderer), p. 39.
- Wodeforde, Robert de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199.
- Wodeham Ferrars, manor of, extent of, p. 173; delivered to Alianora wife of William de Douglas, as dower from her first husband, 957.
- Wodehorne (Woodhorne), manor, 139.
- Wodehorne, the K. at, (19 Dec. 1292), p. 153.
- Wodehouse, Robert de, presented to Ellon church, 1023; clerk of the kitchen, 1587, 1884.
- Wogan, John, justiciar of Ireland, 645, 1295; seal (App. iii. 495).
- Wolfhunter, Thomas le, 681.
- Wolvedon (Northumberland), forfeited by Henry de Chartres for rebellion, 992.
- Wool, hides, &c., confiscated at Pluskardin priory (1304), 1639; price of, pp. 440, 443; shipped from Elgin to Aberdeen, p. 443; to Berwick, p. 444; hire of store houses, *ib.*
- Wooler (Wolhore), lands in, forfeited, 1133.
- Friar Nicholas of, 1413.
- Worbelton, Thomas de [and another], to punish 'at discretion' the communities of Seforde [and 12 other English ports] which had failed to send vessels to the Scottish war as promised (Aug. 1302), 1316.
- Worcester, the Cathedral of, extracts from records, p. 112; seal, *ib.*
- Workington (Wyrkington), p. 39; wrecks at, p. 283.
- Wotton, Ralph de, valet, receives new wine for Lady Erniugarda, wife of Sir Patrick de Dunbar, who is pregnant (26 June 1304), 1549; besides victuals from the K.'s stores, *ib.*
- Wra, Margery widow of Richard de le, in the K.'s gift, p. 54.
- Richard de le, p. 54; Richard his son, a ward, *ib.*; (deceased), inquisition of his lands in Tyndale, 554; Marjory his wife, *ib.*; Richard his son and heir, *ib.*
- Wrighte, Rauf le, burgess of Stirling (hom.), 813, p. 197.
- Wrileg, John de, 1293.
- Writele (Writtell) manor, 75, 266; held by Richard de Brus, 312; extent of (1299), 1073; inquisition at, 1540 (3); the 'K.'s manor' and park of, leased to Master Richard de Abindone for 7 years (July 1306), 1804; dower of Alianora widow of Robert de Brus the father, saved, *ib.*, 1837; fair proclaimed at (Aug.), 1816.
- the forestry of, 176.
- church of All Saints of, grant of land there to, 556; Friar Algucius, its keeper, *ib.*
- Wro, Henry del, burgess of Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 198; K.'s tenant, Linlithgowshire (hom.), p. 201; seal (App. i. 3 (14)).
- Wrokwardyn, John dc, clerk, pp. 440, 441.
- Wybert, Henry son of, of Carlisle, grant by, of houses &c. there, to St Peter of York, 1606 (12).

- Wyche (Withe), Thomas, burgess of Perth (hom.), 814, p. 197.
- Wyet, Maucolum, of Angus (hom.), p. 213.
- Wygarthetwayt (Lydel); p. 19.
- Wygenhale, Nicholas de, 8.
- Wygetona (Wygton, Wigton), the vavassory of, p. 16; church of, founded, *ib.*
- Master Alan de, p. 130.
- Sir John de, p. 189; 995; on a foray, 1437; to bring 200 foot to Carlisle to pursue Robert de Brus (20 Feb. 1306–7), 1902; on the water of Cree with 6 esquires on duty (23 Feb.–15 April), p. 511; in pursuit of him at Glentruyl (17–30 April), p. 512.
- Walter de, p. 37.
- Wyggemore, John, burgess of Edinburgh (hom.), 820, p. 197.
- Wyght, Johan, of Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 203.
- Wygoteshawe, vill of, farm (1304), p. 427.
- Wyheues, John del, juror, 1435.
- Wylanby (Annandale), vill of, farm (for 1303), p. 426.
- Wyleby, Robert de, holds the Steward of Scotland to ransom, 61.
- Wylington, Sir Edmund de, on foray in Nithsdale against Robert de Brus, p. 511.
- Wyluby [and other townships in Warwick and Leicester], John de Balliol's view of frankpledge in, p. 175.
- Wymondes sone (Wimond), William, of Peeblesshire (hom.), p. 207; seal (App. iii. 602), juror, 1436, 1675.
- Wyncheles, John de, claims a stolen mare bought in open market, 183.
- Wynd', William de, 16.
- 'Wyndells,' a border measure of meal, 208.
- Wyndleshir, Walter de, 1985 (16).
- Wyndscates, *l.* 150.
- Wynendemere, 'Roger's island' in, p. 5.
- Wynepol, Robert de, clerk, 1306.
- Wynthyme, Peter, of Trostane, a neif and his 'sequela' granted by charter, 1966.
- Wyntone manor (Westmoreland), 169, 172.
- Adam of, 'sutor,' sells a horse hide at Breghyn to mend the Prince's engine at the siege, p. 366.
- Aleyn de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 204; seal (App. iii. 270).
- Alcyn de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 205.
- Gode de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 209.
- John de, clerk, 998; presented to Stobo church, 1023.
- Richard de, clerk, stores received by, (1); seal (App. iii. 436).
- Thomas de, of Ayrshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Wyntone, Walter de, clerk, 1017; presented to Tyningham church, 1023; clerk, prisoner sent from Edinburgh to Wallingford, 1660.
- Wyroke, Colcloman, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 206.
- Wyschard (Wycharde, Wischard), Andrew, prisoner, Hereford castle, 1668, 1947.
- Gilbert, of Forfarshire (hom.), p. 205.
- John (of 'le Kars'), acquires Knaresdale church and ward of John Prat from the K. of Scotland's executors, 335; his presentee to be admitted, 338; abets William de Douglas in rape of Aleanora de Ferrars, 358; his lands seized, 365, 431; Johanna [de Prendelathe], his wife, 628; inquisition if she is of age, *ib.*; (lands taken of John Prat's heritage), p. 175; Sir John (hom.), p. 195; his lands in Stirlingshire restored, 832; royal message to, 884; Scottish envoy to Frauce, April 1302, 1301; safe conduct coming to peace (Feb. 1303–4), 1455, 1574; lord of 'le Kars,' his charter to Ellota de Prenderlathe, 1596 (1); late rebel, to receive back his lands in Scotland and England (Oct. 1305), 1696.
- John, 'del Miernes' (hom.), p. 195; of Kincardineshire (hom.), p. 209.
- Jone, widow of Randulf, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 210; seal (App. iii. 172).
- (Wycher), Robert, prisoner of war, hanged (Aug. 1306), 1811.
- Robert, bishop of Glasgow. See Glasgow, Bishop of.
- William, his lands restored, 952.
- Master William, prisoner Sherborne castle, 1934.
- William, of Aberdalgy, a rebel, his lands asked for, 1970.
- Wyseman (Wiseman), Alexander, sheriff of Forres and Nairn (Sept. 1305), 1691 (3).
- Hugh (of Lynn), 327.
- John, prisoner, p. 177.
- William (hom.), 730; fealty, 792; William called, (hom.), p. 195; of Elgiushire (hom.), p. 209; William, and his wife sustain the son of a foreign merchant (deceased) at Elgin for 2 years, p. 444; sheriff of Elgin (Sept. 1305), 1691 (3).
- Wysham, John de, has licence to marry Alianora widow of Sir William de Ferrars 'the father' [and William de Douglas], 1399; and grant of her marriage, 1400.
- Wystone, William vicar of, Lanarkshire (hom.), p. 202.
- Wytby, Robert of, shipmaster, 1264.

- Wytelowe, John de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 203; seal (App. iii. 174).
- Wytering manor (Northampton), ven by Hugh Ridel to his son Geoffrey, p. 175.
- Wytewal, Thomas of (of Newcastle), p. 46.
- Wytherhird, William, of Berwickshire (hom.), p. 210.
- Wytington manor (Tyndale), 319.
- Wyton (Witton), Adam de, of Selkirkshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. iii. 158).
- Michael de, of Edinburghshire (hom.), p. 198; seal (App. ii. 163)
- Richard de, persons of Hauwyk (hom.), p. 202; seal (?) (App. iii. 436).
- Wytyngham, William de, related to John 'Rede' Comyn, acquitted of treason, p. 189.
- Wyville, Thomas de, 991.
- YAR'**, Peter de, clerk, 535.
- Yarnemutha (Yarmouth), 696; the bailiff of, commanded to purvey salt for the army of Scotland (by Midsummer, 1300), 1128; Great, and 24 other English ports, forbidden to export munitions of war (Jan. 1306-7), 1892;
- Master John of, engineer, makes springalds for bretasches of the Forth bridges (1303), 1375.
- Yester (*testo*), 119.
- Yetham, Edward I. at (24 Aug. 1304), 1384.
- Parva, Glasgow diocese, English presentee to, 1008.
- Nicholas de, 46.
- Mestre Walram parson of, (hom.), p. 210.
- William de, of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 199; seal (App. i. 2 (73)).
- Yuflete (Yoksfete), John de, clerk of the Queen's pantry, 1376, 1380.
- Nicholas de, p. 130.
- York, levy of 4000 men from (Sept. 1299), 1092; horses for the K.'s carts sent from, to Carlisle, p. 284; other expenses in transit, *ib.*; the sheriff of, [and 7 other counties], commanded to purvey victuals for the army of Scotland (by Midsummer, 1300), 1128; the Bishop elect of London to do fealty there, coming to St Andrews being dangerous (April 1304), 1490; the sheriff of [and 14 other counties, &c.], ordered to proclaim penalties against any one discourteously treating the Scottish magnates passing through England (Oct. 1305), 1698.
- York, the Archbishop of, p. 42; his claims on Tikhulle chapel, 1240.
- Archbishop of: W(alter Giffard), 107, 109, 112, 113, 120; Henry (de Newark), grant of a rebel's fee held of him, 1063.
- St Mary's, Abbot and convent of, documents sent to, by Edward I., 503.
- Adam of, burgess of Roxburghshire (hom.), p. 197.
- Mathew of, clerk, convicted of robbery in company of 'one William le Waleys' at Perth, p. 191.
- Richard of, 1606 (6).
- Ysacby, p. 16.
- ZUCHE**, Alan la, served heir to Elena la Zuche in her Scottish estates, 824; son of Sir Roger de la Zuche, *ib.* (3); his age, *ib.*; his lands restored (Feb. 1300-1), 1126.
- Aymar la, pay to, 1762.
- Elena la, 2, 36, 68; proceedings against her stopped in Scottish courts, 91, 92; 138; widow of Alan la Zuche, 169, 172, 261; her manor of Tranent, 358; abduction committed there, *ib.*; (deceased); writs for inquisitions in 7 counties, p. 226; lands delivered to Alan her heir, *ib.*; inquisitions (6) on succession to her Scottish estates, 824.
- Oliver la, holds Leuchars (Fife), 824 (5).
- Roger la (the late), 280.
- Sir William la, 1762; in pursuit of Earl of Carrick (Feb.—April 1306-7), 1897, p. 511. *See also Souche.*

## CORRIGENDA ET ADDENDA.

- Page 11, paragraph 48, line 4, *read counties for countries.*

  - „ 95, paragraph 375, line 1, *read potestatem for protestatem.*
  - „ 147, top of margin, *read 1292.*
  - „ 159, line 4, *read Berg for Bergem.*
  - „ 168, paragraph 725, line 11, *dele if.*
  - „ 182, top of margin, *read 1296 for 1269.*
  - „ 188, paragraph 821, line 3, *read Stroukatherache for Stronkatherache.*
  - „ 194, line 23, *read Stroukatherach for Stronkatherach.*
  - „ 198, line 23, *read Johan for Johnan.*
  - „ 199, „ 13 from foot *read le Mareschal for de Mareschal.*
  - „ 216, „ 1, *read worth for with.*
  - „ 218, „ 9 from foot, *read de Kynpunte for le Kynpunte.*
  - „ 281, paragraph 1108, line 1, *read Oct. 25 for Nov. 1.*
  - „ 282, „ 1112, line 5, *read London for Louden.*
  - „ 314, „ 1231, „ 2, *read Pynkeny for Pykeny.*
  - „ 319, „ 1245, „ 5, *read 18th October for 13th December.*
  - „ „ „ „ 6, *read  $\frac{3}{11}$  for  $\frac{3}{11}$ .*
  - „ 326, line 4, *read  $\frac{4}{23}$  for  $\frac{4}{23}$ .*
  - „ „ paragraph 1285, line 6, *read ultime for altyme.*
  - „ 343, paragraph 1335, line 1, margin, *read 1301 for 1302.*
  - „ 348, „ 1354, „ 3, margin, *read 1303 for 1302.*
  - „ 391, „ 1516, „ 3, margin, *read April 19 for April 13.*
  - „ 396, „ 1523, „ 1, margin, *dele 1523.*
  - „ 438, line 4 from foot, *read [Marykirk] for [Arbuthnot?].*
  - „ 480, paragraph 1788, line 2, *read William for Walter.*
  - „ 484, line 19 from foot, *read utterly worn out (mente et corpore totaliter exsecati), for totally dried up in mind and body.*
  - „ 487, paragraph 1814, line 3, *read Scone for Cupar.*
  - „ 519, „ 1953, „ 4, *dele [Dalmellington?] the 17th August.*
  - „ 531, „ 2, „ 2, *read (3) for (2).*
  - „ 543, after No. 149, *add 149\* A shield, semé of cross crosslets fitché and a bend dexter: 'S' REGINALDI LE CHEN MIL.' (A) 44.*
  - „ 587, right col. line 12,
  - „ 598, left col. under Colnehath,
  - „ 608, „ „ line 14 from foot, } *read 823 for 822.*
  - „ 623, right col. line 5,
  - „ 646, „ „ „ 15,
  - „ 681, „ „ „ 4 from foot,
  - „ 677, letter R, between lines 7 and 8, *insert Radric, Alan, 288.*

## SCOTTISH RECORD PUBLICATIONS

ON SALE BY

MESSRS A. & C. BLACK, AND DOUGLAS & FOULIS, EDINBURGH ;  
LONGMANS & CO., AND TRÜBNER & CO., LONDON ;  
MACMILLAN & CO., CAMB. & LONDON ; PARKER & CO., OXFORD & LONDON ;  
A. THOM & CO., DUBLIN.

---

THE ACTS OF THE PARLIAMENTS OF SCOTLAND. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Deputy Clerk Register, and COSMO INNES, Professor of History in the University of Edinburgh. 1814-75. In Twelve Volumes, folio. Vol. I., 42s.; Vols. V. and VI. (in three Parts), 2ls. each part; Vols. VII., VIII., IX., X., XI., 10s. 6d. each; Vol. XII. (General Index), 63s. Vols. II., III., and IV. are out of print.

THE ACTS OF THE LORDS OF COUNCIL IN CIVIL CAUSES (ACTA DOMINORUM CONCILII), A.D. 1478-1495. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON. 1839. Folio, half bound. 10s. 6d.

THE ACTS OF THE LORDS AUDITORS OF CAUSES AND COMPLAINTS (ACTA DOMINORUM AUDITORUM), A.D. 1466-1494. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON. 1839. Folio, half bound. 10s. 6d.

RETOURS OF SERVICES OF HEIRS (INQUISITIONUM AD CAPELLAM DOM. REGIS RETORNATARUM ABBREVIATIO), A.D. 1600-1700. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON. 1811-1816. Vol. III. (Index). Folio, half bound. 10s. 6d. Vols. I. and II. are out of print.

REGISTRUM MAGNI SIGILLI REGUM SCOTORUM (Vol. I.), A.D. 1306-1424. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON. 1814. Folio, half bound. 10s. 6d.

---

(Vol. II.) *Edited by* JAMES BALFOUR PAUL.  
(Vol. III.) *Edited by* J. BALFOUR PAUL and JOHN MAITLAND THOMSON, Advocates. 1882-3. Imp. 8vo, cloth. 15s. each Volume.  
Vol. II.—1424-1513. Vol. III.—1513-1546.

LEDGER OF ANDREW HALYBURTON, Conservator of the Privileges of the Scottish Nation in the Netherlands, A.D. 1492-1503; together with the BOOK OF CUSTOMS AND VALUATION OF MERCHANDISES IN SCOTLAND, 1612. *Edited by* COSMO INNES. 1867. Royal 8vo, half bound. 10s.

DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE HISTORY OF SCOTLAND from the Death of Alexander the Third to the Accession of Robert Bruce, 1286-1306, from originals and authentic copies in London, Paris, Brussels, Lille, and Ghent. *Edited by the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham.* 1870. In Two Volumes. Royal 8vo, half bound. 20s.

ACCOUNTS OF THE LORD HIGH TREASURER OF SCOTLAND. Vol. I., A.D. 1473-1498. *Edited by THOMAS DICKSON, Curator of the Historical Department, H.M. General Register House.* 1877. Royal 8vo, half bound. 10s.

REGISTER OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL OF SCOTLAND. *Edited by JOHN HILL BURTON, D.C.L., LL.D., Historiographer Royal for Scotland* (Vols. I., II.), and DAVID MASSON, LL.D., Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature in the University of Edinburgh (Vols. III.-VI.). 1877-84. Imp. 8vo, cloth. 15s. each Volume.

Vol. I.—1545-1569.	Vol. IV.—1585-1592.
Vol. II.—1569-1578.	Vol. V.—1592-1599.
Vol. III.—1578-1585.	Vol. VI.—1599-1604.

THE EXCHEQUER ROLLS OF SCOTLAND (*ROTULI SCACCARI REGUM SCOTORUM*). Vol. I. *Edited by JOHN STUART, LL.D., and GEORGE BURNETT, Lyon King of Arms.* Vols. II.-VII. *Edited by GEORGE BURNETT.* 1878-84. Royal 8vo, half bound. 10s. each Volume.

Vol. I.—1264-1359.	Vol. V.—1437-1454.
Vol. II.—1359-1379.	Vol. VI.—1455-1460.
Vol. III.—1379-1406.	Vol. VII.—1460-1469.
Vol. IV.—1406-1436.	

CALENDAR OF DOCUMENTS RELATING TO SCOTLAND, preserved in H.M. Public Record Office, London. Vols. I., II. *Edited by JOSEPH BAIN, F.S.A. Scot.* 1881-4. Imp. 8vo, cloth. 15s. each Volume.

Vol. I.—1108-1272. Vol. II.—1272-1307.

FACSIMILES OF THE NATIONAL MANUSCRIPTS OF SCOTLAND, 3 vols., folio, 1867-71, and CHRONICLES OF THE PICTS AND SCOTS, 1867, Royal 8vo, are out of print.

GENERAL REGISTER HOUSE,  
September 1884.



PRINTED IN CANADA BY THE GOVERNMENT